

Compiled by Mike Wing  
New Zealand Antarctic Society (Inc)

Volume 1-28: July 2011

Vessel names are shown viz: "Aconcagua"  
All book reviews are shown under 'Book Reviews'  
All Universities are shown under 'Universities'  
Aircraft types appear under Aircraft.  
Obituaries & Tributes are shown under 'Obituaries',  
see also individual names.

Vol 20 page numbers 27-36 are shared by both  
double issues 1&2 and 3&4. Those in double issue  
3&4 are marked accordingly viz: **20**: 4 (issue 3&4)

Vol 27 page numbers 1-20 are shared by both issues  
1&2. Those in issue 2 are marked accordingly viz.  
**27**: 4 (issue 2)

## A

"101 In Sung", f/v, **21**: 36,

A-Frame Hut – see [Scott Base](#)

'A' Hut (TAE) – see [Scott Base](#)

Aaron, Edwin, **11**: 55,

Abiss, Jane, **20**: 8,

Abel Tasman, **28**: 43,

Aboa Station, (Finland) **12**: 227, **13**: 114,

Abbott, Dr N.D. **3**: 356,

Abbott, R/Adm. J.L. Jr. **4**: 467, 572, 574, 603-04,

Abby, David, **25**: 39,

Abdool, Ed, **24**: 33,

Aburn, Gary, **12**: 396,

"Academician Knipovich," **4**: 32, **6**: 97,

Accidents,

Aircraft - see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps](#)

General, **16**: 52,

Memorial Service, **7**: 107,

Personnel,

Fatal, **1**: 164, 172, 164, 209, 302, 323, **2**: 15,  
31, 118, 302, 337, 379, 492, **3**: 225, 352,  
**4**: 259, 345, **7**: 6, 84, 239, 370, 393, **8**: 172,  
207, 314, 315, 386, **9**: 19, 24, 158, 191,  
309, 404-06, **10**: 71, 430, 431, **11**: 94, 260,  
274, 464, **12**: 361, **12**: 464, **15**: 81, **18**: 56,  
**20**: 32 (issue 3&4), 34, **21**: 44, **22**: 5,  
**23**: 44-45,

Illness, **2**: 61, 360, 414, **3**: 74, 190, 191, 197,  
355, **4**: 4, 11, **9**: 99-100, 320, **10**: 16, 67,  
150, 174, 182, 249, 265, 447, **12**: 57,  
**12**: 190, **19**: 144, **22**: 5,

Injury, **1**: 340, **2**: 118, 492, **3**: 480, 509, 523,  
**4**: 15, **8**: 130, 282, 315, 317, 331, 409,  
**9**: 12, 18, 19, 23, 125, 313, 394, **6**: 17, **7**: 6,  
22, **11**: 395, **12**: 348, **18**: 56, **19**: 95,  
**22**: 16,

Ships

ANARE, **8**: 13,

Argentine Navy, **1**: 336,

Japanese, **24**: 67,

Soviet, **8**: 426,

Tourist ships, **20**: 58, 62, **24**: 67,

Vehicles,

NZ Snow-cat, **2**: 118,

US bulldozer, **1**: 202, 340, **12**: 54,

ACECRC, see [Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems  
Cooperation Research Centre](#)

Acevedo, Capitan. A.O. **4**: 36,

Ackerman, Piers, **21**: 16,

Ackroyd, Lieut. F: **1**: 307,

Ackroyd-Kelly, J. W., **10**: 279,

"Aconcagua", **1**: 261

Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, **25**: 64,

ACZP, see [Antarctic Convergence Zone Project](#)

Adam, Dieter, **13**: 6, 287,

Adam, Dr James, **1**: 227, 241, 280,

Adams, Chris, **11**: 198, 274, **12**: 331, 396,

Adams, Dieter, **12**: 294,

Adams, Ian, **1**: 71, 99, 167, 229, 263, 330, **2**: 23,

Adams, J.B., **26**: 22,

Adams, Lt. R.D., **2**: 127, 159, 208,

Adams, Sir Jameson [Obituary](#), **3**: 76,

Adams Cape, **1**: 248,

Adams Glacier, **2**: 425,

Adams Island, **4**: 201, 302,

Adamson, R.G. **3**: 474-45, **4**: 6, 62, 116, 166, 224,  
277,

*Adamussium colbecki*, **28**: 32,

Adare, Cape - see [Hallett Station](#)

Addison, Vicki, **24**: 33,

Adelaide Island (Base T), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)

Adelie Land, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 40-41, 63, 91, 94, 124, 132,  
139, 143, 145, 176, 206, 216, 233, 259, 264, 288,  
325, **2**: 15, 41, 54, 136, 174, 214, 253, 301, 362,  
391, 443, 495-97, **3**: 14, 68, 111, 237, 284, 332,  
387, 436, 500, 533, **4**: 14, 176, 211, 239, 382,  
613, **7**: 23, see also [Terre Adelie](#)

Adelie Annual and Cape Adare Sporting Life  
(publication) **6**: 364,

Adelie penguins, **11**: 6, 7, 97, 142, 197, 241, 320,  
412, **12**: 50, 137, 216, 223, 293, 376, **13**: 96, 109,  
286, 365, 470, 471, 438, **14**: 88, 134,

Adie, Dr. R.J., **1**: 207, 272, **2**: 518,

Adkin, R.E. **4**: 578,

"Admiral Vladimisky", **10**: 17, 30,

"Admiral Viel", **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),

Admiralty Bay (Base G.) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)

Admiralty Range, **1**: 21, **2**: 11, **28**: 62,

Advanced Ionospheric Sounder, **8**: 390,

Adventure Network International, **12**: 363, 366, 399,  
**13**: 223, 464, **14**: 5, 7, 104, 128, **18**: 7, 17, **19**: 95,  
98-99, 103, 144, 154, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 41-42,  
Adventure Tourism, **18**: 5, 7, 17, **14**: 129, **19**: 118,  
122-23,

Advertising, **16**: 27, 31,

Aerial Depot, **1**: 121,

Aerial photography, **8**: 157, **9**: 366-8,

Aerial reconnaissance, **1**: 1,

Aerial supply drops, **1**: 51, 338, -see also [Airdrops](#)

- Aerial surveys, **1**: 17, 117, 177-8  
Aerolineas Argentina, **9**: 292,  
Aeromagnetic surveys, **14**: 5,  
Aerovais DAP, **12**: 366,  
Afansyev, A. **3**: 21, 24,  
"Africana", **10**: 345,  
AFT (Antarctic Field Training) see [Scott Base](#)  
Ageitos, J.M. **4**: 132,  
Agieelbreen, **2**: 30,  
AGO, see [Antarctic Geophysical Observatories](#)  
Aguirre Cerde (Chile) **1**: 18, 191,  
"Agulhas," **10**: 273, **11**: 209, **12**: 267, **13**: 67, 378,  
**14**: 139, **20**: 7,  
Ahazuka, Comm. K. **3**: 351,  
Ahern, B. **3**: 280, 324, 477, **4**: 5, 13,  
AHT, see [Antarctic Heritage Trust](#)  
Ainley, David, **26**: 65,  
Air National Guard, **15**: 76-77, **16**: 2-3, 22-23,  
Air New Zealand, **8**: 410, **15**: 81,- see also [Tourism](#)  
Air NZ flight TE901, see [DC-10 \(Air New Zealand\)](#)  
Air Mobility Command, USAF, **14**: 95,  
Air National Guard, **14**: 56, **18**: 2,  
Air Operations, see also: [Aircraft](#), [Aircraft accidents/mishaps](#), [Helicopters](#), [Aircraft salvage](#), [Airdrops](#), [Airships](#), [Airstrips](#)  
**17**: 31, **19**: 98-99, 103, 148, 153, **20**: 53,  
Airline route **9**: 292,  
Air NZ Policy, **6**: 114,  
ANARE, **13**: 329,  
Arctic, **13**: 352,  
Australian plans, **10**: 20, 103, **20**: 7,  
BAS, **11**: 78, 91, **13**: 73, 329, 500,  
Bulldozer delivery, **20**: 5,  
Cargo 1983/84, **10**: 178,  
Cargo 1984/85, **10**: 397,  
Chilean Pole flight, **10**: 399-400,  
Damage, **9**: 319-21,  
Emergency flights, **10**: 249, 430,  
Footsteps of Scott Expedition, **10**: 365-66,  
French plans, **10**: 27, 28, 32,  
Halley Base re-supplied, **21**: 49,  
History, **19**: 172, **20**: 49-49, 57,  
Hobart-Casey Station flights, **21**: 69,  
Indian plans, **10**: 133,  
Lan-Chile, **6**: 329,  
Late season flight, **20**: 51,  
Medical evacuation in winter, **21**: 53,  
Mercy flights, **9**: 17, 18, 23-24, 99-100, **17**: 13,  
NZAP, **13**: 292,  
NZ/US/AU, **10**: 14,  
Polar overflights, **19**: 93, 119,  
Recovery (C-130), **7**: 287, 384,  
RAF, **1**: 218, **6**: 269,  
RAAF, **1**: 133, 197, 297, **2**: 145, 317, **8**: 145, 222,  
306, 408, **9**: 17, 90, 161, 165, 214, 250, 307,  
313, 392, **10**: 14,  
RNZAF, **1**: 27, 49, 157, 225, **2**: 1, 48, 84-85, 87,  
119, 122-23, 163, 350, **4**: 168, 172, 324, 375,  
444, 445, 480, 542, 593, **6**: 125, 216, 251,  
269, 419, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 408, **9**: 17,  
77, 90, 110, 161, 165, 214, 250, 307, 313,  
392, **10**: 14, 87, 178, 250, 272, 428-29,  
**13**: 292, **17**: 7, **25**: 13, **28**: 51,  
Band, **25**: 22,  
Commitments, **6**: 251,  
Flights, **6**: 216,  
Helicopter, **11**: 406,  
Orion flight to McMurdo, **23**: 62,  
Rescues, **18**: 52-53, 61, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 35  
(issue 3&4)  
Runway (Dumont d'Urville Station), **21**: 17,  
Runways, **19**: 147,  
Solo trans-Antarctic flights, **21**: 33, 51, 64,  
Solo flights, **9**: 323,  
South Pole Station rebuilding, **21**: 64,  
South Pole supply schedule, **20**: 6,  
Stranded aircraft, **20**: 6,  
Tourist flights, **13**: 500,  
Trans-Antarctic flight attempts, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
32 (issue 3&4),  
United States change of command, **21**: 3,  
USAP, **10**: 397, **13**: 118, 207,  
VXE-6, **9**: 16-17, 90, 214, **10**: 14, 178, 397,  
Winfly, **21**: 29,  
World Pole Flight, **10**: 131,  
see also [Aircraft](#), [Airdrops](#), [Airstrips](#), [Winfly](#),  
[Tourism](#) and various countries scientific  
activities  
Air photography, **2**: 231,  
Air pollutants Antarctic plateau, **12**: 99,  
Air rescue, **2**: 321,  
Air routes, commercial, **2**: 72-74, 476, 504,  
Air sampling, **11**: 408,  
Aircraft, see also [Helicopters](#)  
Albatross, **1**: 7, 170,  
Antonov-3, **19**: 153, **20**: 6,  
Auster, **1**: 30, 34, 50, 64, 80, 84, 101, 110, 131,  
134, 155, 162-63, 167, 181, 193, 240, **2**: 1, 28,  
48, 83, 86, 123, 159, **25**: 19, 47, **27**: 9 (issue  
2), **28**: 51, 53,  
Bassler (converted DC3) see [DC-3 TP67](#),  
Beaver, **1**: 16, 30, 34, 49, 64, 82, 84, 101, 119,  
130, 131-32, 155, 165, 182, 184-47, 192, 196,  
229, 239, 240, 254, 287, 297-78, 300, **2**: 1, 25,  
48, 59, 64, 83, 86, 95, 120, 123, 143, 159,  
162, 181, 206, 316, 366, **20**: 49, **25**: 13, 19,  
**28**: 51, 53,  
Bell Helicopters, **12**: 344, **25**: 31,  
Boeing 747-400, **14**: 144, **19**: 93,  
CASA-212, **20**: 7,  
Catalina flying boat, **1**: 18,  
C-17 - see [Globemaster](#)  
C-141 - see [Starlifter](#)  
C-130 - see [Hercules](#)  
C-212, **21**: 69,  
Cessna, **12**: 570, **13**: 149,  
RD4 Dakota, **1**: 7, 88-90, 181, 201, 216, 222, 240,  
306, 320, **2**: 13, 63, 95, 136, 181, 366, **6**: 431  
Dash-7, **11**: 424, **12**: 57, **13**: 75, 446,  
DC-3 (Basler), see [DC-3 TP67](#)  
DC-3, (LC47H) conversion, **21**: 48, **28**: 35,

- DC-3 (TP67), **18**: 38, 49, **19**: 97, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
DC-6B, **1**: 148,  
DHC-7 De Havilland, **12**: 185,  
Dormier, **12**: 57,  
Falcon 900 Business jet, **20**: 7,  
First RNZAF flight, **4**: 172,  
Fokker, **11**: 274, **15**: 13,  
    Super Universal XI, (Byrd's) **16**: 30, **17**: 62,  
    **20**: 29  
Falcon 900EX, **21**: 69,  
Ford Tri-Motor, **26**: 52,  
Glasair, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
Globemaster, **1**: 37, 61, 112, 114, 135, 170, 183,  
    199, 203, 205, 270, 305, 309, 323-24, 338,  
    **2**: 6, 13, 72, 104, 106, 129, 494, **14**: 56,  
    **20**: 5, **21**: 29, **24**: 33, 64, **25**: 47, 62, **26**: 44-  
    45, **28**: 7,  
Hercules, **1**: 344, **2**: 104, 106, 189, 445, 451,  
    **3**: 204, 205, **6**: 120, **7**: 26, **12**: 348, **13**: 15, 74,  
    105, 117, 231, 413, **14**: 95, **18**: 53, **19**: 147,  
    **27**: 3, 15, **28**: 5, 34,  
    Accident at Dome C, **21**: 25,  
    Accident at Dome C (correction), **21**: 52,  
    Nose ski, **21**: 47,  
Hughes 300C, **20**: 40,  
Ilyushin **1**: 327, 331, **2**: 72, **11**: 82, **19**: 111,  
Lockheed ER-2, **13**: 338,  
Neptune, **1**: 7, 9, 10, 61, 88, 112, 199, 203, 226,  
    265, 282, 320, 323,  
Orion (P3K), **18**: 28, 29, **23**: 62,  
Otter, **1**: 9, 54, 59, 61, 80, 88, 110-11, 115, 136,  
    138, 162-63, 170, 175, 193-4, 200, 218, 223,  
    227, 240, 254, 260, 304, 306, 323, 334, **2**: 8,  
    31, 34, 72, 86, 118, 168, **11**: 177, 184, 368,  
    377, 418, 424, **13**: 2, 331, 446, **25**: 13, 26, 30  
    64,  
Otter (TAE), **6**: 112,  
P2V7 - see [Neptune](#)  
Pilatus Porter, **13**: 149,  
Piper Aztec, **6**: 427,  
Piper Dakota, **21**: 33,  
Puma Helicopter, **12**: 348  
R4D - see [Skytrain](#)  
R4D-8 - see [Skytrain](#)  
R5D - see [Skymaster](#)  
RNZAF, **11**: 406, **13**: 16,  
Rockwell Commander, **13**: 92, 186,  
RV-4, **21**: 51,  
Sikorsky s76, **13**: 293,  
Starky Helicopter, **12**: 344  
Skymaster, **1**: 7, 10, 61, 88, 90, 170, 199, 338,  
Skytrain, **1**: 61, 170, 199, 205, 245, **2**: 4, 104,  
    130, 192, **24**: 46, **27**: 73, 76,  
Soviet, **11**: 82,  
Starlifter, **4**: 385, **14**: 56, 95, **15**: 35, **17**: 82,  
Sunderlands – RNZAF **1**: 7,  
Twin Otter, **12**: 57, **13**: 2, 73, 446, **18**: 78,  
UC-1 - see [Otter](#)  
UF - see [Albatross](#)  
With BAS, **11**: 424,  
    With VX-6, **4**: 469,  
Aircraft accidents/mishaps,  
ANARE helicopter, **7**: 19, 22,  
ANI's Basler (DC-3 TP67), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
Antonov-3, **20**: 6,  
Argentine aircraft, **4**: 195, 250, **7**: 370, **8**: 34,  
Auster, **27**: 8 (issue 2),  
BAS Helicopter, **8**: 28,  
Beaver, **2**: 162-63, **3**: 196, **4**: 24, 81, 239,  
Bell 212, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
Bell 407, **21**: 45,  
Byrd's Fokker monoplane, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
Chilean charter, **10**: 432,  
C47 (Modified DC3), **4**: 259,  
C-124 - see [Globemaster](#)  
C-130 - see [Hercules](#)  
C-141 Starlifter, **8**: 426,  
DC3 Dakota, **2**: 136, 192, 492, **3**: 136, 553,  
    **4**: 195, 258, **25**: 64,  
DC-10 (Air New Zealand), **8**: 406, 410-12,  
    **9**: 108, 186-87, 214, **17**: 28, 89, **25**: 18,  
    **27**: 66,  
Fokker Universal (1929), wreckage, **11**: 274,  
    **14**: 39, 69  
Globemaster, **1**: 88-89, 323, **2**: 13,  
Henri Chorosz's Glasair 29, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
Hercules, **4**: 258, 468-69, **6**: 9, 120, **7**: 154, 183,  
    232, 238, **10**: 297-98, **11**: 92, 165, 258, 288,  
    Dome C, **21**: 25, 52,  
    Nose ski, **21**: 47,  
Ilyushin-14, (Soviet) **8**: 315, 395, **11**: 82,  
Indian helicopter, **10**: 190, 265, 346,  
Martin Mariner PBM-5 (1946), **21**: 55,  
NZ helicopter, **10**: 428-29,  
Operation Deepfreeze Neptune, **1**: 88,  
Otter, **1**: 320, **2**: 337, 345, **4**: 15, **10**: 23, 108,  
Piper Aztec, **5**: 355, **6**: 6, 427,  
PV2 Neptune, **2**: 492, **3**: 20,  
R4D Skytrain, **1**: 245, **2**: 337, **4**: 15,  
Robinson R44, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
Rothera, **13**: 331,  
Royal Navy Lynx, **22**: 5,  
Shot down, **10**: 355,  
Sikorsky, **2**: 341,  
Super Constellation, **28**: 56,  
Thurston Island (1946), **21**: 55,  
Twin Otter,  
    At Cape Hallet, **28**: 34,  
    At Rothera, **21**: 49, 53, 54,  
Tri -Turbo DC3, **10**: 352, 365, 372,  
UH-1B (US helicopter), **3**: 39, 205, 249, 531,  
UH-1D (US helicopter), **4**: 575,  
UH-13P (US Coastguard helicopter), **4**: 92, 575,  
US helicopters, **1**: 172, 242, **2**: 39, **4**: 15, 23, 435,  
    480, **6**: 16, 428, **7**: 15, **8**: 317, **11**: 24, **12**: 301,  
    US summary, **4**: 575,  
Aircraft salvage, **11**: 165, **14**: 39, 69, **15**: 13, **16**: 30,  
Airdrops,  
    Midwinter,  
        1979, **8**: 383,  
        1980, **9**: 88,

- 1981, **9**: 226-27,  
 1982, **9**: 396,  
 1983, **10**: 51,  
 1984, **10**: 206, 259,  
 1985, **10**: 429, 446,  
 1986, **11**: 91,  
 1990, **12**: 170,  
 1993, **13**: 76-77,  
 1994, **13**: 226, 252,  
 1996, **14**: 18, 131,  
 Mcquarie Island 1983, **10**: 56,  
 South Pole, **10**: 51, **24**: 64,  
 Vanda Station, **10**: 250, 301,  
 Airships, **4**: 151,  
 Airstrips,  
 Australian, **9**: 431, **10**: 20, 103, 184,  
 Casey, **10**: 261,  
 Chilean, **9**: 280, 445, **10**: 217,  
 Dakshin Gangotri **10**: 37,  
 Davis, **8**: 12,  
 Dumont D'urville, **8**: 15, **10**: 27, 28, 32, **13**: 199,  
 241, 297,  
 French, **9**: 402-3, **13**: 199, 297,  
 Halley, **10**: 353,  
 Marble Point, **1**: 128, **2**: 129, 241, 324, **3**: 208,  
**6**: 188, **10**: 198,  
 Marie Bird Land, **1**: 128,  
 Molodenzhaya, **8**: 165, 321, 396, **10**: 30,  
 Rothera, **10**: 26, 303, 310, 350, **12**: 56,  
 Russian, **9**: 29-30, 196, 238, 443,  
 Aislabie, Jackie, **13**: 366, 436, **14**: 134, **15**: 37,  
**16**: 33, **18**: 40, **21**: 27, **25**: 27,  
 "Akademik Fedorov", **11**: 80, 419, **12**: 163, 225, 270,  
**13**: 379, 444, **14**: 55, **26**: 64,  
 "Akademik Fyodorov", **20**: 7,  
 "Akademik Loffe" t/s, **15**: 90, **21**: 70,  
 "Akademik Sergei Vavilov", t/s, **12**: 399, **13**: 20,  
 "Akademik Shokalskiy, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue  
 3&4), 40-41, 50,  
 "Akademik Shulekin", t/s, **13**: 444,  
 "Akademik Strakhov", t/s, **13**: 296,  
 Akaroa Museum, **22**: 17, **26**: 48,  
 Akers, Logan, **16**: 89,  
 Akimoto, N. **3**: 351,  
 Akita, Capt. S. **2**: 258, 302, 456, 500, **3**: 29,  
 Aklak Air, **12**: 366,  
 Alack, Frank, **3**: 418, 554,  
 Alasheev Bay, **3**: 21, 78,  
 Alasheev Gulf, **2**: 216,  
 "Alatna" USS, **2**: 190, 336, **4**: 294, 469, 471, 603,  
 Albatross, see [Birds](#)  
 Albedo, **15**: 56,  
 Albert Markham, Mt. **1**: 49, 95, 224,  
 Aldaz, L. **3**: 552,  
 Alder, Brian, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,  
 Alder, Graham, **11**: 59,  
 Aldridge, Don,  
   *Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott,*  
   **18**: 16-17  
 Alexander, Bruce, **2**: 4,  
 Alexander, Caroline, **17**: 89, 93, **22**: 14,  
   *Review of: The Endurance; Shackleton's*  
   *Legendary Antarctic Expedition.* **17**: 88-89,  
 Alexander Island, **1**: 39, 336, **2**: 101, 464, **11**: 208,  
**25**: 20,  
 Alexander, John, **23**: 36,  
 Alexis Carrel Islands, **2**: 35,  
 Alfred Wegener Polar Research Institute, see also  
   [Germany, West](#) **8**: 273, **12**: 381,  
   Research ship, **9**: 10, 357,  
 Algae,  
   Cape Evans, **12**: 5,  
   Endolithic – Linnaeus Terrace, **11**: 90,  
   In sea ice, **14**: 92,  
   Marine, **11**: 413,  
   Mats – McMurdo Iceshelf, **11**: 194,  
   Studies on, **3**: 534, **13**: 99, 300, 439,  
   Weddell Sea, **15**: 41,  
 Algie, Ronald, **25**: 40,  
 All-sky cameras, **3**: 384, 494, 524,  
 All-terrain vehicles, **18**: 61,  
 Allan, A, **2**: 168,  
 Allan, Rachelle, **14**: 135,  
 Allan, T, **2**: 122,  
 Allan, Tom, **4**: 344 [Obituary](#), 404,  
 Allan, Vivienne, **19**: 147, **20**: 3,  
 Allan Hills, Beacon Rocks, **12**: 46, 69, 96, **18**: 38,  
 Allan Nunatak, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 58,  
 Allen, (ANARE), **4**: 179,  
 Allen, Calee, **26**: 51,  
 Allen, Sir James, **26**: 70,  
 Allen, Jason, **22**: 25,  
 Allen, Maree, **13**: 101,  
 Allcair Air Transport, **12**: 366,  
 Allibone, Andrew, **11**: 58, 323, **12**: 46, 134,  
 Allison, (ANARE), **4**: 125, 179,  
 Allison, Lieut. Cmdr. K., **1**: 320,  
 Allison, R. **2**: 128,  
 Allport, B.H. **3**: 338, 491,  
 Allsop, G.W. 303 (letter), 367,  
 "Almirante Alvaro Alberto", **11**: 416,  
 Almirante Brown Station, **1**: 208, 336, **4**: 34, 132,  
 298, 624, **10**: 221, 271,  
 "Almirante Irizar", **12**: 58, 72, 183, **20**: 7, 9,  
 Alpine Club - see [New Zealand Alpine Club](#)  
 Alserin, Nikolai, **3**: 15,  
 Alt, Jean, **1**: 308,  
 Alter – St. Saviour's, **9**: 50,  
 Alvanez, J.C. **3**: 256,  
 Alvarez, Lieut. Cmdr. J., **1**: 113,  
 Amarashingham, R.D. **3**: 521,  
 AMANDA see [Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector](#)  
   [Array](#)  
 Amateur radio, **9**: 450, **10**: 76, **18**: 72-74, **19**: 152,  
 Ambler, Greg, **26**: 71,  
 Ambrosio, Capt. R.B. **4**: 193,  
 Amenabar, Capt. V.W. **3**: 158,  
 American Expedition, **2**: 34-41, 67-70, 104-9, 128-34,  
 189-99, 238-40, 276-80, 322-26, 334-38, 415-18,  
 444-47, 491-94,  
 American Museum of Natural History, **17**: 31, 93,  
 American Polar Society, **6**: 268,

- "American Tern", **24**: 13,  
 American Women's Transantarctic Expedition,  
**12**: 364,  
 Amery Ice Shelf, **1**: 82, 121, 197, **3**: 150, **4**: 31, 130,  
 158, 555, 614,  
 AMIGO, **14**: 97,  
 Amiot Island, **2**: 187,  
 Amoebae, **8**: 81-2,  
 "Amsterdam" (t/s), **19**: 144,  
 Amsterdam Bay, **1**: 82, 196-67, 229, 297, **2**: 24, 182,  
 188, 368, 415,  
 Amsterdam Island, **1**: 132,  
 Amundsen, Roald, **2**: 216, 426 (Jubilee), **3**: 39-40,  
 132 (memorial), **4**: 356, **15**: 44-5, 47, **27**: 59, 75,  
 Amundsen Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Amundsen Sea, **2**: 105, 128, 193, 277, 339, **7**: 12,  
 Amundsen-Scott (South Pole) Station, **1**: 113, 151,  
 245, 265, **2**: 34, 38, 40, 67, 72, 80, 104, 106, 109,  
 129, 131, 176, 189, 195, 217, 240, 277, 338, 448,  
 512-13, **3**: 451, 553, **4**: 17, 93, 138, 253, 349,  
 386, 494, 604, **6**: 119, 183, 379, **8**: 2, 42-3, 338,  
**9**: 16, **11**: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **12**: 389, **13**: 17,  
 117, 255, 450, **11**: 95, 381, 391, 394, 434, **14**: 54,  
 144, **16**: 78, **18**: 6, **25**: 6, 8, **27**: 47, 59, **28**: 4, 16,  
 1986/87 programme, **11**: 95,  
 1991 winter programme, **12**: 149,  
 1992/93 programme, **12**: 387,  
 26<sup>th</sup> anniversary, **9**: 303,  
 Airdrop, **24**: 64,  
 Communications, **18**: 45,  
 Dismantling Dome, **23**: 5,  
 Electricity generation, **18**: 45,  
 Fibre optic cable, **21**: 9,  
 Fire, **9**: 430,  
 History, **21**: 63,  
 Rebuilding, **20**: 59, **21**: 63-64,  
 Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 64, **23**: 5,  
 Survival course, **9**: 303,  
 Webcam, **24**: 55,  
 Amundsen's cairn, **13**: 407,  
 Amundsen's tent, **12**: 259,  
 "Anaconda II", **10**: 75-77,  
 ANARE - see [Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions](#)  
 Anaesthesia, **2**: 479,  
 Ananyev, V.A. **3**: 389, 442, 496,  
 Anaru, P.H. **4**: 174,  
 Ancell, Trevor.J. **3**: 96, **28**: 56,  
 Anckhorn, Fergus, **11**: 199,  
 Anderson, A. **4**: 381,  
 Anderson, Brian, **11**: 59,  
 Anderson, Bruce, **12**: 295, 374, **13**: 286, 327,  
 Anderson, D.E. **3**: 551,  
 Anderson, Don, **19**: 150,  
 Anderson, Frank: **11**: 7,  
 Anderson, Hugh. **2**: 3,  
 Anderson, R. A. **4**: 519,  
 Anderson, Robert, **14**: 136,  
 Anderson, Roy, **2**: 190,  
 Anderson, Verne, **1**: 149, 244,  
 Anderson, W.E. "Expedition South" see [Book](#)
- [Reviews](#)  
 Andresen Bay, **1**: 160,  
 Andrews, B.T. **6**: 350,  
 Andrews, Jo, **13**: 291,  
 Andrews, J.T. **3**: 521, **4**: 120,  
 Andrews, Lynne, **26**: 79,  
 Andrews, Dr P. **6**: 148,  
 ANDRILL, see [Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme](#)  
 Andvord Bay, **1**: 160, **2**: 33,  
 "Angamos", **1**: 67, 164, 191, 261,  
 Angino, Ernest, **20**: 14,  
 Anker, Conrad, **17**: 90,  
 Annala, John, **21**: 40,  
 "Anne" (schooner) cruise to Antarctic Peninsular,  
**11**: 181,  
 Anne, Princess, **19**: 137-38, 140-142, 165, **20**: 2,  
**23**: 53,  
 ANI - see [Adventure Network International](#)  
 Anniversaries,  
 100<sup>th</sup> BAE 1910-13 expedition, **28**: 45  
 Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 303,  
 Davis Station, **8**: 9, **9**: 303,  
 Mawson Station, **9**: 303,  
 Japan, **8**: 9,  
 NZ Antarctic Society 50<sup>th</sup>, **9**: 372,  
 NZ Research, **8**: 2, 9, **9**: 255-56,  
 Scott Base, **8**: 2, 59, **9**: 255-56, 301-03, **25**: 7, 10,  
 12, 15,  
 Syowa, **9**: 303,  
 Vostok, **8**: 111,  
 Ansell, John, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 ANSMET, see [Antarctic Search for Meteorites](#)  
 Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition (ASOC),  
**10**: 32, **21**: 9,  
 Antarctic Animals ethics committee, **12**: 339,  
 Antarctic annual mean sea ice - see [Ice](#)  
 Antarctic Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **24**: 13,  
 Antarctic Atlas, **2**: 402, **3**: 246, 446, **4**: 183,  
 Antarctic Aviation Preservation Society, **17**: 62,  
 Antarctic Bases, **3**: 521, see also under *Base name*  
 Antarctic Base Series:  
 1 Terra Nova (Italy), **18**: 78,  
 2 Arctowski (Poland), **19**: 167,  
 3 SANAE IV (Sth Africa), **20**: 32,  
 4 Palmer Station (US), **20**: 54, 61,  
 5 Mawson Station (Australia), **22**: 30,  
 6 Chang Chang (China), **24**: 30  
 Antarctic Bibliography, **4**: 209,  
 'Antarctic' Bulletin, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)  
 Antarctic Calendar, **2**: 429,  
 Antarctic Centre, Canterbury Museum, **4**: 372,  
 Antarctic Centre Christchurch, **13**: 8,  
 Antarctic Conference, **1**: 273, **2**: 117, 245,  
 2009, **27**: 42,  
 Antarctic Co-operation, **3**: 472, 560,  
 Antarctic Conservation Trophy -see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)  
 Antarctic Convergence Zone Project (ACZP),  
**19**: 122,  
 Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation

- Project (CMBR), **24**: 54,  
 Antarctic Circumnavigation, **15**: 54,  
 Antarctic Circumpolar Current, **25**: 37,  
 Antarctic Climate & Ecosystems Cooperation  
 Research Centre (ACECRC), **25**: 37,  
 Antarctic Club, **28**: 67,  
 Antarctic cooking, **28**: 4,  
 Antarctic Crossings, **16**: 8, 10, 14-16, 87-88,  
 Antarctic Division, see [DSIR](#)  
 Antarctic Energy Solutions, **25**: 66,  
 Antarctic English, **13**: 455,  
 Antarctic Environmental Protocol, **15**: 53,  
 Antarctic (Environmental Protection) Act, **14**: 15,  
**28**: 12,  
 Antarctic Expedition Dog Whip, **25**: 46,  
 Antarctic Exploration Study Tour, **27**: 4,  
 Antarctic Evolutionary History, **25**: 50,  
 Antarctic Festival, see [Christchurch Antarctic Festival](#)  
 Antarctic Field Training (AFT), see [Scott Base](#)  
 Antarctic Fisheries Management, **10**: 287-88,  
 Antarctic Futures Workshop, **15**: 52, **16**: 26-27, 29,  
 30, 31,  
 Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme (ANDRILL)  
**20**: 2, 25, **21**: 42, 43, **22**: 9, 15, **23**: 14, 70,  
**24**: 27, 33, 72, **25**: 8, 42, **28**: 44,  
 Environmental report, **21**: 15,  
 Funding increase, **23**: 25,  
 Record Depth, **24**: 49,  
 Antarctic Geological history, **17**: 55, 59,  
 Antarctic Geographic Information System (GIS),  
**22**: 11,  
 Antarctic Geophysical Observatories, **16**: 34-35,  
 Antarctic Heritage research, **16**: 33,  
 Antarctic Heritage Trail, Christchurch, **15**: 34, 60-61,  
 68,  
 Antarctic Heritage Trust (NZ), **11**: 223, 350, 454,  
**12**: 86, 173, 336, 372, **13**: 50, 100, 268, 292, 408,  
 440, **14**: 39, 82, **16**: 5, 6, 37, **17**: 53, **19**: 141-42,  
 165, **22**: 11, **23**: 62, **24**: 11, 18, 33, **24**: 40, 43, 45,  
**25**: 2, 21, 63, **26**: 42, 55, 67, **28**: 9  
 2002 season report, **21**: 20, 32,  
 Conservation Report: Schackleton's Hut,  
**20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4),  
 Database of artefacts, **20**: 11,  
 Funding Increase, **23**: 25,  
 Executive Director, **17**: 30, **18**: 4,  
 Antarctic Heritage Trust (UK), **13**: 410, 453, **14**: 99,  
 102, **23**: 53, **24**: 29, **27**: 62,  
 Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,  
 Antarctic History, **1**: 152,  
 Antarctic Ice Sheet, **7**: 158, **18**: 44, 83, **18**: 44, 83,  
 Antarctic Institute, NZ, **13**: 467,  
 Antarctic Journal of the US, **4**: 297,  
 Antarctic Law,  
 Australia, **13**: 11,  
 Italy, **13**: 18,  
 New Zealand, **13**: 56,  
 Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **21**: 38, 67,  
 Antarctic Link Canterbury, **25**: 21,  
 Antarctic Literature, **7**: 349,  
 Antarctic Literature, bibliography of, **1**: 322,  
 Antarctic Logistics Centre International, **19**: 148, 153,  
 Antarctic Maps/Mapping, **2**: 113, 233, 281, 493,  
**3**: 92, 110, 123, 132, 170, 174, 204, 222, 246,  
 275, 297, 321, 374, 445, 446, 449, 486, 535, **4**: 4,  
 24, 27, 52, 112, 123, 129, 183, 215, 253, 270,  
 288, 295, 328, 349, 387, 516, 529, 636, **5**: 262,  
 294, 313, 352, 387, 427, **7**: 82, 249, **6**: 206, 236,  
 237, **10**: 170, 173, **11**: 5, 59, 86, **13**: 91, 186, 291,  
**18**: 14, 44, 83, **25**: 52, 53,  
 Antarctic Peninsular, **24**: 52,  
 Balleny Islands, **24**: 44,  
 Map, **17**: 95,  
 New Ross Island Map, **23**: 43  
 Radar map, **16**: 10,  
 Ross Dependency re-mapping, **15**: 38,  
 Satellite mapping, **19**: 164, 166,  
 Antarctic marathons see [Marathons](#)  
 Antarctic Medals, see [NZ Antarctic Medals](#) , [Polar  
 Medals](#)  
 Antarctic memorials see [Memorials](#)  
 Antarctic Muon and Neutrino Detector Array  
 (AMANDA), **13**: 113, **15**: 59,  
 Antarctic Nations Conference, **2**: 82,  
 Antarctic News Bulletin, **25**: 11  
 Antarctic Observers, **4**: 605,  
 Antarctic Peninsular, **3**: 464, **18**: 35, 43,  
 Climate, **23**: 51,  
 Climbing, **18**: 5,  
 Bases **13**: 310, **17**: 95,  
 History **14**: 119,148, **15**: 19-20, 44-45, 95-96,  
**16**: 17-19, 42-45, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,  
**18**: 8-9,  
 Kayaking, **18**: 58,  
 Kodak Shop, **17**: 32,  
 Map, **17**: 95,  
 Sedimentation studies, **17**: 34,  
 Temperatures, **23**: 11,  
 Antarctic Poems, **25**: 31-32,  
 Antarctic Policy Group (US), **4**: 137,  
 Antarctic Postgraduate Scholarship, **28**: 44,  
 Antarctic Research, **2**: 493,  
 Antarctic Research Programme (ARP), **1**: 306,  
 Antarctic Science Conference 1991, **12**: 91,  
 Antarctic Science Ltd, **24**: 24,  
 Antarctic Scholarships, **15**: 67, **16**: 9, 34, **17**: 4,  
**27**: 43  
 Antarctic Search for Meteorites (ANSMET),  
 2003/2004 season, **22**: 12, **23**: 46,  
 2005/2006 season, **23**: 46,  
 2006/2007 season, **25**: 26,  
 Antarctic Society, NZ, see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)  
 Antarctic Sound, **1**: 272,  
 Antarctic Specially Protected Area (ASP), **25**: 49,  
 122,  
 Antarctic Stamps, **1**: 16,  
 Antarctic sub-ice topography, **18**: 14,  
 Antarctic Support Associates (ASA),  
 Antarctic surfing, **17**: 78,  
 Antarctic Symposium, **2**: 67, 103, 111, 476,  
 Antarctic temperature fluctuations, **25**: 57,  
 Antarctic Topography, **1**: 249,

- Antarctic traverses, see [Expeditions](#)
- Antarctic Training, **4**: 22, 117, 263, 276, 290, 324, 337, 397, 434, 538, 575,
- Antarctic Treaty, **2**: 306, 473-5, **4**: 37, 47, 214, 415, 556, 605, **6**: 52, **7**: 44, 169, 182, 214, 276, 319, **13**: 20, 130, 262, 398, **16**: 26-27, **26**: 4,  
 Accessions, **9**: 81, 245, 292, 271, 364, 386, **10**: 183, **9**: 292,  
 China, **10**: 52, 199, 341,  
 Cuba, **10**: 273,  
 Discussions, **11**: 340,  
 Finland, **10**: 214,  
 Foreshadowed 1872, **11**: 139,  
 Hungary, **10**: 183,  
 India, **10**: 110,  
 Inspections, **3**: 359-60, **9**: 21, 397, **10**: 15, 61, 114, **11**: 383, 386, **13**: 20,  
 Liability Annex to the Protocol, **23**: 50,  
 Minerals, **9**: 283-5, 340, 408,  
 Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,  
 Signatories, **19**: 162,  
 Peru, **9**: 292,  
 Spain, **10**: 70,  
 Sweden, **10**: 214,
- Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting (ATCM), **14**: 129,  
 (7<sup>th</sup>), **6**: 187, 270,  
 (9<sup>th</sup>), **8**: 120,  
 (11<sup>th</sup>), **9**: 283,  
 (12<sup>th</sup>), **10**: 135-7,  
 (21<sup>st</sup>), **15**: 5, 8, 28-29,  
 (23<sup>rd</sup>), **17**: 5, 28,  
 (24<sup>th</sup>), **19**: 94,  
 (25<sup>th</sup>), **20**: 8,  
 (26<sup>th</sup>), **21**: 15, 36,  
 (27<sup>th</sup>), **22**: 23,  
 (28<sup>th</sup>), **23**: 25, 50, **24**: 26  
 (29<sup>th</sup>), **24**: 32, 44,  
 (30<sup>th</sup>), **25**: 39,  
 (31<sup>st</sup>), **25**: 66, **26**: 24, 46,  
 (32<sup>nd</sup>), **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 Environmental domains, **26**: 24-25,  
 Protocol for Environmental Protection, **26**: 24,
- Antarctic Treaty Consultative Parties, **10**: 183,  
 Brazil, **10**: 135,  
 Bulgaria, **16**: 35,  
 China, **10**: 431,  
 India, **10**: 135,  
 South Korea, **8**: 189,  
 West Germany, **9**: 197-8, 233,
- Antarctic Treaty meetings,  
 1962: **3**: 124,  
 1964: **3**: 498,  
 Arms Control Disarmament Agency, **8**: 22,  
 Minerals, **10**: 31-32, 136-37, 213, 323,  
 see also [Beardmore workshop](#)  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Special meeting, **8**: 237-39,
- Antarctic Treaty Handbook, **24**: 29,  
 Antarctic Treaty Secretariat, **21**: 36, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 Antarctic Venture (film), **1**: 144,  
 Antarctic week, **6**: 291,
- Antarctic wives, **4**: 180,  
 Antarctica Cup Pty Ltd, **20**: 6,  
 'Antarctica': NZ Antarctic Society publication, see also [NZ Antarctic Society](#) **3**: 419,  
 Antarctica New Zealand, see also [Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#), [Arrival Heights](#)  
**14**: 50, **15**: 52, 67, **16**: 41, **17**: 34, 51, 87, **19**: 146, **22**: 15, **28**: 12, 15, 63,  
 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Planning, **24**: 2,  
 1999-2000 year reviewed, **17**: 53-54,  
 2004/05 Science Events, **22**: 52,  
 Annual reports, **16**: 54, **20**: 2-3, **21**: 42, 72,  
 Antarctic scholarships, **16**: 34, **17**: 4, **22**: 28, **24**: 33,  
 Antarctic Specially Protected Area, see [Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)  
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Scheme, **25**: 8, 29, 52, **26**: 62, **28**: 2,  
 Antarctica – Just the Tip of the Iceberg Conference, **24**: 65,  
 Antarctica – The Great Integrator of Success, **24**: 27,  
 Arrival Heights, **23**: 77, **27**: 2,  
 Arts Fellows, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **24**: 13,  
 Exhibitions, **20**: 6,  
 Fashion design, **20**: 49, 62,  
 Artists and Writers to Antarctica, **16**: 8, 9, **17**: 3, 44, **18**: 40-41, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **27**: 5, 4 (issue 2),  
 Board appointments, **21**: 9,  
 Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see [Universities](#),  
 Chairman, **27**: 42,  
 Chief executive, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Communications Manager, **14**: 93,  
 Conferences  
 Annual conference,  
 2004, **22**: 9,  
 2005, **23**: 25,  
 2006, **24**: 27,  
 2007, **25**: 50,  
 2009, **27**: 42,  
 '50 Years on the Ice', **24**: 65,  
 Co-operation with ANARE, **23**: 25,  
 Dick Frizzell to paint in Antarctica, **22**: 45,  
 Environmental management strategy, **16**: 9,  
 Finance manager, **14**: 93,  
 Funding increase, **23**: 25,  
 Futures workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,  
 Hallet Station cleanup, **22**: 42, **23**: 23,  
 Heated Field Store for Scott Base, **22**: 9,  
 Largest deep field camp, **21**: 40, 65,  
 Latitudinal Gradients Project see [LGP](#)  
 Library, **16**: 32, 67, **21**: 11,  
 Mauriora ki te Ao Scholarship, **23**: 3,  
 Media incentive programme, **19**: 147,  
 Media Scholar (Inaugral IPY), **26**: 62,  
 New staff, **22**: 28, 53, 73, **23**: 57, 69, **24**: 45,  
 Non-native Species in the Antarctic Workshop, **24**: 26,  
 Personnel changes, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 7, 9, **22**: 28,

- Polar Clothing Contract, **27**: 3,  
 Programmes, **20**: 2-3,  
 Public Affairs Advisor, **24**: 45,  
 Research scholarships, **21**: 8, 46, **22**: 28, **23**: 3,  
 56, **27**: 43,  
 Safety & Environmental ethic, **28**: 7,  
 Science Strategy manager, **16**: 32,  
 Scott Base turns 50, **24**: 28,  
 Secondary Schools Education Initiatives  
 Programme, **21**: 8,  
 Sir Robin Irvine Scholarship, **23**: 56,  
 Staff appointments, **16**: 72,  
 Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,  
 'Youth On Ice' programme, **23**: 3, **24**: 31,  
 Wind Farm, **27**: 2,
- Antarctica,  
 High school visit, **20**: 8,  
 Malaysian Prime Ministerial visit, **19**: 145,  
 Ocean Links with NZ, **23**: 6,  
 Official visits, **16**: 7, 50-51, 74-75,  
 Polar traverses, **19**: 144,  
 Radioactive waste depository, **20**: 14,  
 Royal visit, **19**: 137-38, 140-42,  
 Science v Tourism, **17**: 82,  
 Shape of, **2**: 269, 518-20,  
 Solo crossing, **15**: 10-11,
- ANTARCTICA 100, **17**: 8,  
 Antarctica 2002 meteorite expeditions, **20**: 36,  
 Antartican Society (US), **2**: 240, **4**: 352,  
 Antarktis see [Germany, West](#),  
 ANTEX, **10**: 398,  
 Anthrax, **20**: 10-11,  
 Antibiotic, **1**: 316,  
 'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40,  
 Antinucci, Dr., **2**: 382,  
 Antipodes Islands, **4**: 2, **8**: 279-80, **24**: 35, 62,  
 "Antonina Nezhdanova", **11**: 389,  
 ANTOSTRAT programme, **25**: 63,  
 Anvers Island (Base N) see [Bases F.I.D.S. Palmer  
 Station](#)
- Apocalypse Peaks, **2**: 169,  
 Apostolopoulos, Dimitri, **18**: 65,  
 Appleford, Les **13**: 92, 186,  
 Aquatic,  
 Communities **13**: 289,  
 Ecosystems **14**: 91, **15**: 66, 85, 87, **16**: 39-40, 64,  
 94, **18**: 39,  
 Research Solutions Ltd, **26**: 76, **28**: 24,  
 Aquire, Lt. Carlos, **2**: 31,  
 Aragonite, **28**: 14,  
 Arakane, **2**: 374,  
 "Aranda", **3**: 411,  
 "Araon", **26**: 46,  
 Arcando, Capt. Pedro, **1**: 258,  
 Archaea bacteria, **28**: 31,  
 Archery in the Antarctic **6**: 189, 293,  
 Archipel Geologie, **2**: 214,  
 Arctic exploration, **20**: 57,  
 Arctic Institute (USSR), **1**: 329,  
 Arctic and Antarctic Research Committee, **1**: 253,  
 Arctic temperatures, **25**: 36,  
 "Arctos", **19**: 122,  
 Arctowski Station (Polish), 250, 361, **9**: 375, **10**: 413,  
**19**: 167-68,  
 Ardery Island, **2**: 364, 507,  
 Ardley Peninsular, **2**: 236,  
 Ardu, Dennis, **3**: 31,  
 Areta, Lt. F. **2**: 382,  
 Argentina, see also [Instituto Antartico Argentino](#)  
 Accident, **23**: 45,  
 Activities, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285, 456, 505, 547,  
**4**: 34, 77, 131, 193, 250, 269, 409, 456, 509,  
 561, 624, **7**: 12, 26, 127, 303, 370,  
 Bases, **2**: 102-03, 149, 188, 314-15, 381-82,  
 466-67, 501, **3**: 157, **9**: 359, 444-45,  
 Base fire, **10**: 221, 271,  
 Film festival, **23**: 11,  
 Oil survey, **10**: 271,  
 Rejects fisheries control agreement, **21**: 59,  
 Scientific activities, planned,  
 1976/77, **8**: 34, 59,  
 1977/78, **8**: 169-70,  
 1978/79, **8**: 368,  
 1984/85, **10**: 271,  
 South Pole expedition, **10**: 323,  
 Teniente Camara Station, **11**: 415,  
 Argentine Antarctic Institute, **2**: 66, 102, 188, 236,  
 315, 381,  
 Argentine Expedition, **1**: 16, 39, 116, 208, 236, 260,  
 304, 336,  
 Argentine Islands, (Base F) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Arktowski Station (Poland), **13**: 20, 28,  
 Armstrong, **2**: 94, 144,  
 Armstrong, Barbara: **11**: 242  
 Armstrong, Rick, **19**: 118,  
 Armitage, Cape - see [Cape Armitage](#)  
 Army-Navy Drive, **2**: 134,  
 Arnaud, P. **4**: 78,  
 Armitage, A.B. **6**: 244,  
 Armitage, Bertram, **28**: 74,  
 "Arneb" USS, **1**: 8, 62, 79, 103, 108, 112, 115, 120,  
 188, 198, 240, 246, 248, 278, 283, 305, 324,  
**2**: 14, 35, 83, 88, 107, 123, 173, 210, 356, 390,  
 491, **3**: 13, 60, 184, 185, 227, 236, 299, **23**: 70,  
**24**: 8, **27**: 59, **28**: 63,  
 Arnel, Roy, **1**: 132-34, 263, 297,  
 Arneson, Liv, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 3, 29, 34, **19**: 96, 111,  
 159, **20**: 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,  
 Arnold, Naomi, **26**: 62, **27**: 18, 43,  
 Arnold, Tom, **28**: 44,  
 Arnot, Malcolm, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 46, 96,  
 Arrigo, Kevin, **17**: 20,  
 Arrival Heights Research Facility (NZ), **2**: 206,  
**6**: 110, 114, **10**: 250, 299, **13**: 254, **23**: 76,  
 New Science Lab, **24**: 45, **25**: 4, 8, **28**: 53, 54,  
 Arrol Johnston, **12**: 359,  
 Arrowsmith, Sir Edwin, **3**: 83,  
 Arruiz, Lt. **1**: 308,  
 Artemiev, N. **4**: 181,  
 Arthur, John, **2**: 317,  
 Arthurson, John, **3**: 75,  
 Artigas Base (Uruguay), **10**: 356, **12**: 71, **13**: 28,

- Artist – BAS, **9**: 9,  
 Arts  
   Iceberg Finale, **28**: 37,  
   Poets Corner, **28**: 79,  
   Through the Pack Ice, **28**: 38  
 Arts Fellows, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)  
 Artists to Antarctica, see [Antarctica New Zealand](#)  
 Arturo Prat Station (Chile), **1**: 191, **2**: 150, 274, **4**: 36,  
   87, 248, 463, **13**: 15, 20, 28,  
 Artz, G.M. **1**: 345,  
 “Ary Rogel”, **13**: 413,  
 ASA, see [Antarctic Support Associates](#),  
 Asar, Ghassem, **18**: 83,  
 Aschenbach, Bernd, **17**: 36,  
 Asgard Range,  
   Geology, **13**: 5,  
 Aslund, Tania, **11**: 323,  
 Askin, Rosemary, **6**: 2  
 ASOC, see [Antarctic and Southern Ocean Coalition](#)  
 ASPA see [Antarctic Specially Protected Area](#)  
 Asquith Glacier, **2**: 162,  
 Assender, Ken, **2**: 317,  
 Association of Polar Early Career Scientists, **27**: 43,  
   **28**: 44,  
 Assur, Dr. A. **1**: 112,  
 Astakhov, P.G. **4**: 496, 559, 607,  
 Astapenko, Paul, **1**: 265, **3**: 246,  
 Astronomy, **13**: 258, 373, **15**: 58-59, **17**: 36,  
   **27**: 50-52, 67-69,  
   Astronomical Tours, **21**: 38-39, 67,  
   Balloon experiments, **18**: 70-71,  
   BAS Programme, **12**: 20,  
   Neutrinos, **18**: 71,  
   Polar eclipse (2003), **19**: 119, **21**: 38-39, 67,  
   US programme, **11**: 255,  
 Astapenko, Pavel, **2**: 49, 241,  
 Aston, Lt-Cdr. M. **4**: 423,  
 Aston, Felicity, **27**: 45  
 Astrolabe Glacier Tongue, **2**: 55, 99, 214, 495,  
 Asuka Camp, (Japan), **10**: 401, **11**: 247,  
 ATCM see [Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting](#).  
 Atherton, Spr. J.D.D. **3**: 142,  
 “Atka” USCGS, **1**: 8, 61, 104, 112, 170, 188, 240-42,  
   246, 266, **2**: 104, 107, 122, 190, 158, 208, **3**: 330,  
   395, **4**: 259, **7**: 90, **28**: 61,  
 Atka Bay, **1**: 37,  
 Atkin, Andrew, **27**: 43, **28**: 64, 66,  
 Atkins, Michael, **23**: 33,  
 Atkinson, Bill, **4**: 117, **11**: 411, **12**: 9, 43, **13**: 284,  
 Atkinson, Dr Edward, **26**: 67,  
 Atkinson, L.A. **3**: 521,  
 Atkinson, Phil, **3**: 412,  
 Atkinson, Raewyn, **18**: 41, **20**: 6, **22**: 29,  
 “Atlanta” USS, **27**: 78,  
 Atlas, **3**: 246, **6**: 129,  
 Atlas Cove, **1**: 45,  
 Atmosphere,  
   Historical composition, **19**: 163,  
   Chemistry, BAS programme, **12**: 20, 231,  
   Gravity waves, **18**: 40,  
   Pollution – East Antarctic Ice Sheet, **12**: 51,  
   Research, **6**: 426, **14**: 47, 90, **16**: 57, 77-78,  
   **18**: 39, **25**: 50,  
   Sciences – Japan, **12**: 346,  
   Sun-earth connection, **18**: 63,  
   Trace gases, **13**: 283, 299, 372, 434, **15**: 5, 87,  
   NZ programme, **11**: 3, 58,  
 Atomic Power - see [Nuclear Power](#)  
 ATS-1&3 (Satellites), **27**: 74,  
 Attenborough, David, **13**: 268,  
 Auburn, F.M. **7**: 27,  
 Aucamp, A.P.H. **4**: 623,  
 Aucamp, H.J. **4**: 623,  
 Auckland Branch, NZ Antarctic Society, formed 1989,  
   **11**: 451,  
   see also [New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)  
 Auckland Islands, **1**: 235, 276, **2**: 53, 84, 127, 420,  
   **3**: 161, 218, 313, **4**: 201, 262, 302, 359, **8**: 102,  
   281, **12**: 74, 155, 395, **13**: 129, 345, **16**: 6,  
   1989 expedition, **11**: 436, **16**: 6,  
   Earthquake, **9**: 190,  
   Fishing, **9**: 100, 207, 369,  
   Sealion research, **10**: 155-56, 229,  
   Survey, **9**: 206,  
 Auckland University, see [Universities](#)  
 Auctions, **19**: 126,  
 Audio-visual, subantarctic, **12**: 396,  
 Auger, Margaret, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Augustana College, see [Universities](#)  
 Augustin, Laurent, **21**: 24,  
 Augustinus, Paul, **18**: 38,  
 “Aurora Australis”, (r/v) **11**: 366, 459, **12**: 13, 55, 178,  
   302, 337, **13**: 60, 62, 79, 293, 294, 441, 472,  
   **14**: 25, 139, **15**: 57, **16**: 52, 55, 80, **17**: 46, 56-57,  
   **19**: 104, **20**: 17, **23**: 5,  
 “Aurora”, **1**: 119, **26**: 70, **27**: 14,  
   For sale, **11**: 302,  
   Voyages, **11**: 106, 174, **12**: 260  
 Aurora Australis, book, **5**: 484, **6**: 84, **8**: 135, **9**: 418,  
   **11**: 134,  
 Aurora, Mt. See [Mt Aurora](#)  
 Aurora, **1**: 26, 42, 56, 71, 137, 139, 142, 154, 157,  
   176, 179, 236, 256, 258, 275, 281, 284, 304, 310,  
   319, **2**: 11-12, 46, 61, 124, 138, 160, 210, **3**: 362,  
   **6**: 96, 228, 310, **12**: 70, 149, **14**: 96, **28**: 17,  
 Aurora Expeditions Ltd, **17**: 32, **19**: 124,  
 Auroral sub-station, **3**: 67, 119, 250,  
 Austin, W.T. **6**: 118,  
 Austin, Frank, **15**: 56,  
 Auster Island, **4**: 553,  
 Auster rookery, **2**: 448, 504,  
 Australia,  
   Antarctic Research Policy Advisory Committee,  
     **9**: 431,  
   Economic Zone, **9**: 52, 347,  
   Fisheries research, **9**: 67-8,  
   Subantarctic islands oil survey, **10**: 374,  
 Australian Antarctic Division (AAD) see also  
[Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition](#)  
 29<sup>th</sup> [SCAR/COMNAP](#) meeting, **24**: 25, **27**: 42,  
 Alien Invertebrate Collection Kit, **24**: 43,  
 Buildings, **8**: 56, 384, **9**: 89, 234,

New Runway, **23**: 64,  
 Non-native Species in Antarctica, **24**: 43,  
 Website, **16**: 55,  
 Australian Antarctic Expedition (1911/14), **1**: 346,  
**10**: 195-96,  
 Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial  
 Research Organisation (CSIRO), **25**: 37,  
 Australian Huskies, **12**: 337,  
 Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition  
 (ANARE), see also [Australian Antarctic Division](#)  
**1**: 12, 34, 63, 82, 118, 165, 196, 228, 250, 262,  
 296-99, **2**: 1619, 23-26, 59-63, 94-98, 143-45,  
 180-82, 218-19, 261-63, 317-21, 364-70, 393-99,  
 448-52, 502-27, **3**: 16, 43, 73, 86, 106, 125, 149,  
 160, 191, 217, 238, 259, 287, 310, 334, 356, 406,  
 437, 462, 491, 509, 537, 556, 558, **4**: 23, 40, 43,  
 81, 98, 101, 123-24, 125, 139, 155, 158, 164,  
 178, 202, 209, 239, 260, 280, 300, 342, 391,  
 465-6, 473, 503, 520, 551, 556, 562, 578, 614,  
 631, **6**: 14, 61, 92-93, 116, 139, 154, 190, 236,  
 283, 309, 354, 394, **7**: 19, 57, 80, 108, 173, 175,  
 246, 292, 296, 321, 362, 388, **11**: 10, 68, 152,  
 204, 282, 330, 416, 459, **12**: 12, 13, 55, 101, 139,  
 143, 178, 221, 236, 302, **13**: 9, 60, 102, 140, 148,  
 171, 194, 238, 293, 326-67, 441, 471, **14**: 25, 52,  
**17**: 12-13, **18**: 15, **19**: 104-05, 108-10, **24**: 52,  
**28**: 36,  
 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, **15**: 41,  
 ANARE 20, **10**: 103,  
 Base leaders, **11**: 417, **18**: 20,  
 Base rebuilding, **10**: 338,  
 Budget, **10**: 260, 290, 338,  
 Casey Station, **10**: 187, 203,  
 Director, **6**: 169, **10**: 216,  
 Mawson Station, **22**: 30,  
 Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 38-39, 41,  
 Programme,  
 1976/1977, **8**: 12-15, 53-56,  
 1977/1978, **8**: 92, 121, 156-60,  
 1978/1979, **8**: 270, 384-85  
 1980/1981, **9**: 120-21, 233,  
 1981/1982, **9**: 229-31, 232-33, 260-61,  
 310-12, 343-44,  
 1982/1983, **10**: 18-19,  
 1983/1984, **9**: 431, **10**: 107, 185-97, 209,  
 1984/1985, **10**: 208, 260-61, 333-39,  
 1995/1996, **14**: 52, 138,  
 1996/1997, **15**: 9, 57,  
 1997/1998, **15**: 57,  
 1998/1999, **16**: 55,  
 1999/2000, **17**: 12-13,  
 Ships, **9**: 234, **11**: 244,  
 Transport plans, **10**: 20, 56, 103, 184,  
 Australian Oceanic Research Foundation, **8**: 183,  
 346-48,  
 Australian Polar Society, **2**: 399,  
 Austin, Frank, **11**: 7,  
 Austrian Expedition to Mt Minto, **11**: 109,  
 Autenboer, T. van, **4**: 27, 185, 244, 289, 396, 464,  
 506, 628,  
 Automatic weather stations, **9**: 25-6,

Avalanche, **9**: 9,  
 Aye, Captain Heinz, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Averianov, V.G. **3**: 496, **4**: 561,  
 Averill, Sister Virginia, **3**: 483,  
 Aversano, Dr. George, **2**: 478,  
 Avery, Grant, **13**: 101, 178, 228, **27**: 42,  
 Avery Plateau, **1**: 140,  
 Averyanov, V. **1**: 238,  
 Aviation Glacier, **4**: 438, 482,  
 Aviation Safety Award, **14**: 64,  
 Awards, RDRC, **13**: 59,  
 "Awarua", **25**: 33,  
 AWG Construction Services,  
 Waste dump cleanup, **21**: 41,  
 Ayres, Graeme, **19**: 103, **25**: 25,  
 Ayres, Harry, **1**: 27, 32, 33, 39, 50, 101-05, 131, 156,  
 182, 186-87, 215, 224, 282, **2**: 87, **15**: 22-24, 47,  
 72-74, 91-94, **16**: 13-14, **25**: 25, 47, **26**: 38,  
 Ayres, Lee, **19**: 105,  
 Axel Heiberg Glacier, **3**: 4, 5, 228, 374,  
 Axelsson, Michael, **12**: 293,  
 Azimuth Island, **2**: 503,  
 Azrec Siltstone, **7**: 5,

## B

Baars, Monique, **13**: 99,  
 BAAE, see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 BAAS Expedition, see [Bounty Islands](#), [Auckland  
 Islands](#), [Antipodes Islands](#), [Snare Islands](#)  
 Babarykin, V. **1**: 239, 270, 292,  
 Babies,  
 Argentine, **8**: 169, 170,  
 French, **8**: 362,  
 Back, Sqn Ldr. A.H. **3**: 560, **4**: 43,  
 Bacteria, **3**: 110, 301, **7**: 61, **28**: 27,  
 Archaea bacteria, **28**: 31,  
 In sea ice, **14**: 53,  
 Mt Erebus, **23**: 73,  
 Thermophilic, **13**: 288,  
 Bacterial,  
 Epidemiology: BAS Programme, **12**: 21,  
 Badge (NZARP) **8**: 113,  
 Badouin Roi (King) Base, **3**: 304, 354, 401, 501, 544,  
 Bae, Rolf, **18**: 3, 43, 47, **20**: 40,  
 Bagaerts, Winoc, **4**: 464,  
 Baggott, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178, 505, 618,  
 Bagley, D. **5**: 11, 69,  
 Bag-pipes, **9**: 90,  
 Bagshaw, T.W. **6**: 335,  
 "Bahia Aguirre" **1**: 39, **2**: 102, 236, 314, 381, **3**: 81,  
 157, 256, 350, 457, 548, **4**: 34, 132, 193, 248,  
 409, 561, 624,  
 "Bahia Blanca" **1**: 208,  
 "Bahia Paraiso",  
 Sinking **11**: 384, 391, 441, 476, **12**: 22, 200, 353,  
**13**: 28,  
 Bahner, Comm. R.S. **4**: 248,  
 Baikovsky, Yuri, **20**: 51,

- Bailey, A.M. **3**: 86, 131,  
 Bailey, Dr. Colin, **2**: **2**: 125, 294, 361, 388,  
 Bailey Island, **2**: 219,  
 Bailey, Jeremy, **4**: 188 [Obituary](#)  
 Baillie, E. **2**: 159,  
 Baillieu Peak, **2**: 94,  
 Bain, P.L.M. **2**: 121, 166,  
 Bain, Sandy  
     *Review of: Body at the Melbourne Club*, **28**: 74  
 Baird, P.D. **3**: 513,  
 Baker, A.N. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Baker, Allan, **19**: 133,  
 Baker, Cindy, **14**: 141,  
 Baker, Dr Paul, **26**: 71,  
 Baker, Scott, **16**: 30  
 Bakewell, W.L. **4**: 625,  
 Bakker, Prof van Z. **4**: 101,  
 Bakutis, Rear Adml F.E. **4**: 15, 141, 196, 198, 330,  
     386, 467, 468, 480, 498,  
 Balaena Islets, **1**: 246,  
 Balance, Dr. P.F. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,  
 Balchen, Bernt, **4**: 297, **6**: 442 [Obituary](#),  
 Baldwin, Colin, **2**: 197, **4**: 461,  
 Baldwin, Suzanne, **20**: 16,  
 Balham, Dr. Ron W. **1**: 4, 27, 155, 182, 184-85, 213,  
     **2**: 122, 168, **4**: 111, **15**: 46-47, 71, 73, **17**: 64,  
     85,  
 Balise (Beacon 3) **2**: 137,  
 Balish, Cdr. D. **4**: 384, 469,  
 Balks, Megan, **13**: 99, **14**: 134, **15**: 37, **16**: 63,  
     **21**: 27, **25**: 27, **28**: 27,  
 Ball, Douglas, **3**: 213,  
 Ball, Gary, **12**: 124,  
 Ball, Terry, **11**: 324,  
 Balland, Hiram, **12**: 46,  
 Ballantyne, Roger, **16**: 38,  
 Ballard, Robert, **19**: 92, 118, **21**: 19,  
 Balleny Islands, **1**: 12, 40, **2**: 14, 40, 53, 84, **3**: 19,  
     231, 279, 326, 383, 423, 426, 526, **4**: 11, 12, 73,  
     121, **8**: 183, 185-86, **12**: 295,  
 Balloons,  
     Experiments, Williams Field, **12**: 70,  
     Flights, USAP, **13**: 128, 299, **16**: 78,  
     Lond Duration (LDB), **27**: 76,  
     NZ Plans, **8**: 205,  
 Ballve Base, **2**: 466,  
 Bamford, Air Vice Marshall David, **26**: 7, 9,  
 Bamford, Pat, **26**: 49,  
 Bancroft, Ann, **12**: 364, **13**: 30, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 3, 29,  
     34, **19**: 96, 111, 159, **20**: 17, 31 (issue 3&4), 40-  
     43,  
 Banfield, Flt. Lt. **2**: 95, 144,  
 Banfield, G.H. **4**: 116, 218,  
 Banks, Jonathan, **17**: 4,  
 Banks, R. **3**: 223,  
 Banking, **15**: 36,  
 Banknotes, Antarctic, **13**: 351,  
 Bannister, Stephen, **12**: 295, 370, **13**: 92, 182,  
 BANZARE: see [British, Australian and NZ Antarctic  
 Research Expedition](#)  
 Banzar Coast, **1**: 346,  
 Barabanov, A. **2**: 257, 303,  
 Baracchi, Pietro, **28**: 65,  
 "Barao de Tefte", **10**: 69, **12**: 378,  
 Barber, Noel, **1**: 268, "The White Desert" see [Book  
 Reviews](#)  
 Barbraud, Christopher, **18**: 59,  
 Barcus, Dr. J.R. **4**: 605,  
 Bardin, Vladimir, **3**: 199, **4**: 31,  
 Barges, **5**: 261,  
 Bargh, K.A. **1**: 159, 198, **2**: 11,  
 Barker, Gary, **26**: 25,  
 Barker, Mike, **21**: 29,  
 Barinov, **2**: 259,  
 Barnes, Erik, **23**: 57,  
 Barr, Paul,  
     *Review of: The Frozen Coast*, **23**: 13,  
 Barrell, Graham, **13**: 97,  
 Bariloche, **12**: 358,  
 Barken – voyages, **11**: 371, 465,  
 Barker, James R.M., **5**: 451, 473, **6**: 50, 274, 448,  
     **8**: 195 (Polar Medal), **10**: 200, **15**: 7,  
     *Review of: Mawson's Huts*, **19**: 169,  
 Barker, Roger, **8**: 386 [Obituary](#),  
 Barlow, Kate, **17**: 35,  
 Barne Inlet, **2**: 53, 83, 118, 120, 206, 246, 295, 347,  
     485,  
 Barne, Michael, **3**: 41 [Obituary](#),  
 Barnes, Erik, **24**: 45,  
 Barnes, Josh, **24**: 31,  
 Barnes, Stephen, **1**: 244,  
 Barnes, Trevor, **4**: 388,  
 Barnett, Dr M.A. **1**: 25, 345,  
 Barnick, Col., **1**: 323,  
 Barometric pressure, **8**: 375,  
 Baroni, Carlo, **18**: 37,  
 Barraclough, R. **4**: 434,  
 Barratt, I. **2**: 219, 319,  
 Barratt, Noel, **2**: 320, **3**: 412, 462,  
 Barraud, R. **4**: 433,  
 Barrell, Graeme, **11**: 198, **12**: 49, **15**: 37,  
 Barrera, Comm. Don M.J. **4**: 36,  
 Barrett, Jim, **14**: 90,  
 Barrett, Ken, **19**: 108-09,  
 Barrett, Prof. Peter, **3**: 279, 323, 375, **4**: 536, **5**: 103,  
     106, 107, **6**: 138, 148, **11**: 61, 322, **12**: 46, 96,  
     204, 295, 331, **13**: 45, 366, **15**: 64, **17**: 77, **21**: 43,  
     **22**: 32, **24**: 65, **25**: 24, 49, 73, **28**: 44, 45, 78,  
     Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24,  
     SCAR Medal for 'Outstanding Achievement in  
     Antarctic Science', **24**: 27,  
     Wellingtonian of the Year, **24**: 71,  
 Barrett, Simon, **11**: 147,  
 Barros, Com. Don H.T. **2**: 103,  
 Barry, James, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,  
 Bartashevich, Boris, **20**: 7,  
 Bartle, Andy, **25**: 65,  
 Bartlett, R.O. **4**: 116, 166, 218, 276, 375,  
 Bartol Research Foundation, **8**: 266,  
 Barton, Kerry, **12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287,  
     438, **14**: 88,  
 Barton, R.V. **4**: 548,

- Barwick, Richard E. **1:** 51, 183, 213, 217, 255, 320,  
**2:** 51, **4:** 591, **23:** 37, **28:** 39,
- Barwick Valley, **2:** 168, **28:** 39,
- BAS, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)
- Base Camp Promotions expedition, see [Expeditions - private](#)
- Bases, see *under individual base names, also*  
[Antarctic Base series](#)
- Bases, F.I.D.S. see also [F.I.D.S.](#)
- A (Port Lockroy), **1:** 70, 116, 140, 143, 160, 272, 336, **2:** 32, 65, 186, 230, 268, 316, 411, **3:** 82, **13:** 310, **14:** 99, **15:** 33, 90, **17:** 50, **24:** 23, **25:** 73, **27:** 14 (issue 2), 1976/77, **8:** 57-9, 194-5, 1977/78, **8:** 124-26, 162-64, 192-24, 232, 272, 1978/79, **8:** 318-20, 352-55, 390-91, 1979/80, **8:** 421-24, **9:** 19-21, 53-5, 1980/81, **9:** 91-2, 115, 130-32, 168-71, 191-93, 1981/82, **9:** 235-7, 269-71, 319-21, 348-51, **10:** 23, 1982/83, **9:** 438-39, **10:** 23-6, 59-61, 1983/84, **10:** 11, 108-109, 138-40, 193-5, 217-20, 1984/85, **10:** 267-269, 303-305, 346-353, 1985/86, **10:** 404-7, 436-8, **11:** 19, 73-4, 1986/87, **11:** 75, 159, 206, 249, 332, 1989/90, **12:** 57, 1990/91, **12:** 56, 181, 1991/92, **12:** 181, 228, 1992/93, **12:** 309, **13:** 70, 1993/94, **13:** 249,
- B (Deception Island), **1:** 11-12, 16-8, 38, 73, 140, 236, 272, **2:** 32, 65, 68, 148, 239, 268, 378, 381, 411, **3:** 33, 82, **4:** 36, 514, 622, 625, **5:** 23, 45, 135, 225, 226, 270, 391, 392, 469, **6:** 41, **13:** 310, **27:** 4, 11,
- D (Hope Bay), **1:** 17, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 207, 234, 302, 335, **2:** 32, 65, 66, 148, 186, 229, 268, 316, 411, 464, 508, **3:** 33, **13:** 310,
- E (Stonington Island aka Marguerite Bay), **1:** 272, 335, **2:** 65, 100, 379, 268, 378, 411, 464, 508, **3:** 155, **4:** 35, 36, 135, 344, 404, **7:** 85, 111, 150, **13:** 310, **27:** 9 (issue 2), 78,
- F (Argentine Islands), **1:** 38, 70, 160, 234, 302, 335, **2:** 32, 65, 148, 186, 229, 268, **3:** 34, 83, **4:** 36, 148, 514, **7:** 9, 209, **13:** 310,
- G (Admiralty Bay), **1:** 17, 70, 160, 207, 216, **2:** 32-3, 66, 100, 186, 268, 378, 411, **4:** 247, 405, **13:** 310, **22:** 22,
- H (Signy Island), **1:** 17, 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 272, 303, **2:** 32, 66, 148, 186, 187, 230, 268, 316, 378, 465, **3:** 34, 82, 154, **4:** 36, 135, **11:** 209, 249, 286, 423, **12:** 14, 18, 187, **13:** 72, 74, 199, 416, **16:** 56, Cleanup, **20:** 8,
- J (Ferin Head/Graham Coast), **1:** 116, 207, 272, 303, **2:** 26, 32, 39, 66, 74, 102, 411, 508, **13:** 310,
- N (Anvers Island), **1:** 5, 17, 70, 116, 140, 160, **2:** 187, **3:** 146, 205, 300, 399, 490, 551, **4:** 138,
- O (Danco Coast), **1:** 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234, 303, **2:** 32, 66, 186, 229, **13:** 310, **18:** 5,
- T (Adelaide Island), **2:** 187, 268, 316, 378, 411, 508, **3:** 34, 83, **4:** 36, 514, **7:** 150, 298, 390, **8:** 57, **10:** 310,
- V (SW of Hope Bay), **1:** 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 272, 302,
- W (Loubet Coast), **1:** 38, 70, 116, 160, 207, 234, 302, 335, **2:** 33, 65, 508, 411,
- Y (Horseshoe Bay), **1:** 17, 38, 70, 140, 207, 302, **2:** 148, 268, 508, **5:** 270, **13:** 310, **27:** 78,
- Z (Halley Bay), **2:** 269, 379, 465, 508, **5:** 87, **6:** 234,
- Basbous, Jose **3:** 457,
- Basement rocks,  
Central Transantarctic Mountains, **12:** 67,  
Dry Valley Region, **11:** 323,  
Southern Victoria land, **12:** 8,
- Bases (other than F.I.D.S.) see *under name of base or station also* [Antarctic Base series](#)
- Bassett, Kari, **23:** 8,  
Bassett, Martin, **27:** 7,
- Bastin, Capt. F.E. **1:** 301, **2:** 30, 58, 185, **4:** 464, 627,
- Batchelor, J.R. **2:** 317,  
Batchelor, Rebecca, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4),  
Bates, D.R. **4:** 116, 166, 224, 277,  
Bates, Jim G. **1:** 27, 143, 156, 181, 186, 224, 278, **15:** 23-24, 47, 72-73, 91-92, **16:** 13,
- Batist, Prof. Marc be, **16:** 65
- Batterbury, C. **3:** 531,
- Battershill, Chris, **11:** 196, 358,
- Battleship Promontory, **28:** 28,
- Battye, Alastair **3:** 195, 369,
- Bauer, Prof A. **3:** 340,
- Bay of Isles, **1:** 38,
- Bay of Whales, **1:** 8, 173, **2:** 112,
- Baya Chica, **1:** 115,
- Beacon Heights, **1:** 3, **2:** 8, **11:** 450,
- Beacon satellite, **3:** 385, 528,
- Beacon Supergroup,  
Origins, **13:** 95,  
Rocks, **11:** 322, **12:** 7,
- Beacon Valley, **27:** 19,
- Beagle Channel, **27:** 4,
- Beaglehole, David, **12:** 291, **13:** 366, 438, **14:** 92,
- Bealing, Paul,  
*Review of: Shackleton's Photographer....Frank Hurley's Diaries [CD-ROM], 21: 28,*
- Beaman **2:** 43,  
"Bear" USN, **1:** 161, **3:** 269, **27:** 78,  
"Bear of Oakland" **26:** 52, 74,
- Beard, David, **21:** 16,  
Beard, Lynette, **11:** 55,  
Beard, Shane, **21:** 16,  
Beardmore Camp, **12:** 64,  
Beardmore Glacier, **1:** 10, 62, 90, 200, 223, 227, 242, 306, 331, 338, **2:** 1, 38, 48, 53, 70, 83-85, 87, 104, 119, 121, 166, 338, 388, 482, **3:** 2, 399, **4:** 114, **12:** 65, **13:** 13, **25:** 64, **28:** 35,

- Beardmore Strip, **1**: 113, 202,  
 Beardmore Workshop, **10**: 251-52, 283, 285,  
 Beascochea Bay, **2**: 316,  
 Beattie, Sir David's visit, **10**: 129-30, 150,  
 Beaumont, Arthur, **27**: 58,  
 Beaufort Island, **1**: 101, **2**: 8, 85, 208, **4**: 11, 73, 416,  
**27**: 15 (issue 2),  
 Beaumont Bay, **2**: 84, 119, 347,  
 Beaver Lake, **1**: 231, 331, **2**: 8, 85, 208,  
 Fossils, **13**: 12,  
 Geological studies, **14**: 52,  
 Mapping, **12**: 140,  
 Beaver aircraft see [Aircraft - Beaver](#)  
 Beaver Lake, **2**: 23, 143,  
 Beaver Valley, **20**: 48,  
 Beazley, Dr R.M. **4**: 138,  
 Beca, Capt. E.B. **2**: 150,  
 Becher, R/Adm. H. **4**: 521,  
 Bechervaise, John Mayston, **1**: 13-14, 332, **2**: 59, 94,  
 145, 181, **3**: 130, 366, 386, 466, **4**: 214, 296, 428,  
 507, **5**: 165, **14**: 40, **16**: 70, "ANARE" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Bechtel Organisation, **6**: 118,  
 Beck, (ANARE) **4**: 391,  
 Beck, A. **2**: 3, **4**: 556,  
 Beck, Very Reverend Peter, **25**: 20, 25, **26**: 7,  
 Beckett, Sally, **17**: 4,  
 BEDMAP Consortium, **18**: 14,  
 Beech, C.F. **2**: 435,  
 Beech, Frank, **28**: 57,  
 Beech, Lloyd, **4**: 445,  
 Beck, Very Reverend Peter, **27**: 66,  
 Beehive Mt, **1**: 3,  
 Beeman, Josiah, **16**: 2-3,  
 Beeman Point, **1**: 73,  
 Beer, C.P. de **4**: 623,  
 Behrendt, Dr. J.C. **3**: 38, **5**: 165,  
 Behrendt, John, **12**: 67, **17**: 68,  
 Belgica expedition, **14**: 148,  
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition 1897-99, **1**: 94,  
**15**: 19-20, 44-45,  
 Belgian-Dutch activities, **4**: 27, 85, 185, 244, 289,  
 369, 396, 464, 506, 570, 586,  
 Belgian-Dutch expedition, **3**: 247, 304, 354, 401,  
 "Belgica" **1**: 94, 235, **2**: 31, **27**: 18 (issue 2), **28**: 65,  
 Belgica Mts. **2**: 30, 231, 305,  
 Belgica, Monts, base **4**: 507,  
 Belgium, **1**: 3, 94, 144, 206, 235, 257, 301, 332,  
**2**: 28, 185, 231, **5**: 15, 82, **7**: 89, **13**: 410, **15**: 87,  
 1969/70 programme, **5**: 174, 226, 272,  
 1995/96 programme, **13**: 410, **14**: 19,  
 Antarctic Expedition (1898), **28**: 65,  
 Links with South Africans **5**: 381, 419,  
 New Base, **24**: 47,  
 Publications **5**: 159,  
 Roi Baudouin Base, **24**: 47,  
 Belgrano Base, **4**: 250, **13**: 17,  
 Belgrave, Vince, **11**: 59, 323, **15**: 38,  
 Beliaev, B.M. **4**: 253, 502,  
 Bell, B.D. **4**: 262, **6**: 272,  
 Bell, D. **2**: 100,  
 Bell, Doug, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Bell, Dudley, **18**: 37,  
 Bell, L/Cpl J.G. **3**: 142,  
 Bell, Melinda, **26**: 42,  
 Bell, R. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Bell, Robin, **25**: 37,  
 Bell Telephone Laboratories, **5**: 460, **6**: 80, 229,  
 Bellair, Prof. **2**: 137, 214, **3**: 260,  
 Bellamy, Richard, **11**: 322,  
 Bellingshausen, Adm. F. von **1**: 12, **2**: 216, 326, 449,  
**3**: 245, 298, **12**: 327, 359, 382,  
 Bellingshausen Base (USSR), **1**: 291, 293, 326,  
**4**: 561, 612, **5**: 42, 93, 287, 471, **6**: 385, **13**: 28,  
**15**: 59, **19**: 135,  
 Clean up, **20**: 8,  
 Bellingshausen Sea, **1**: 117, 291, 326, 327, **2**: 73,  
 105, 128, 170, 238, **9**: 126, **13**: 70,  
 Belshaw, Brian, **13**: 193,  
 Beltramino, J.C.M. **4**: 269,  
 Bement, Arden, **25**: 8, 18, 34, 36,  
 Benavidez, Capt. A.V. **3**: 256,  
 Benes, N. **2**: 12, 417,  
 "Benjamin Bowring" **20**: 28-30,  
 Benjamin, Phillip **3**: 563,  
 Bennet, (ANARE) **2**: 218, **4**: 52, 241, 617,  
 Bennett, Belinda, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 Bennett, Bob, **12**: 297,  
 Bennett, G. **2**: 134,  
 Benseman, R.F. **3**: 103,  
 Bensley, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 178,  
 Benson, Dr Carl, **3**: 62,  
 Benthic communities, **28**: 32,  
 Bentley, Dr. C.R. **1**: 149, 243, 344, **2**: 130, 276, 334,  
**3**: 552, **4**: 45, 102, 112, 320, 387, 606, **5**: 165,  
**6**: 408,  
 Benton, **16**: 12,  
 Benton, Richard, **24**: 32, **26**: 11,  
 Berckmans, **2**: 231, 305,  
 Bercusson, Linda, **13**: 100,  
 Berg, Jonathan, **12**: 68,  
 Berg, Dr T. **5**: 334 [Obituary](#),  
 Berger, Lt. Comm R.E. **4**: 583,  
 Berger, Richard & Nancy, **27**: 11,  
 Bergman, Connie, **11**: 322,  
 Bergquist, Pat, **12**: 336,  
 Bergstom, **16**: 64,  
 Berkner, Dr Lloyd V. **4**: 606, **25**: 14,  
 Bernacchi, Cape – see [Cape Bernacchi](#)  
 Bernacchi, Louis Charles Diego, **2**: 40, 112,  
**16**: 45-46, 47, **21**: 57, **28**: 64-68,  
 Envelope, **21**: 57,  
 Bernacchi Head, **28**: 68,  
 Bernardo O'Higgins Station, (Chile)  
 see [General Bernardo O'Higgins Station](#)  
 Bernard, Duchiron, **3**: 190,  
 Bernat, Paolo, **20**: 8,  
 Bernice P. Bishop Museum, **5**: 129,  
 Bero, Christopher R.  
*An insight into South Pole Travel* **15**: 16,  
 Berry, Alan **4**: 263,  
 Bersan, Franco, **20**: 36,

- Bersick, Capt. J. **4**: 432,  
 Bertaud, Janet, **11**: 363,  
 Berthe, Pilot, **1**: 259,  
 Bertler, Nancy, **18**: 38, **20**: 54-55, **23**: 34,  
 Bertrab Nunatak, **7**: 303,  
 Bertram Armytage 'Antarctica's Forgotten Man',  
**28**: 74  
 Bertram, G.C.L. **1**: 105,  
 Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **6**: 257, **8**: 326 [Obituary](#),  
 "Besstrashnij", **5**: 287,  
 Bettle, J.F. **3**: 119,  
 Bevan, W. **3**: 527,  
 Bewsher, K. **1**: 15, 33, 39, 82, 85, 344,  
 Bezymyannv Island, **1**: 291,  
 Bibby, Alan, **4**: 116, 166, 222, 434, 448,  
 Bibliography,  
   Antarctic, **14**: 66,  
   Representations of Antarctica, **24**: 74,  
 Bicycles, **8**: 175, **10**: 367, **13**: 35,  
 Biegel, Mike, **13**: 287, 438, **14**: 89,  
 Bielski, P. **3**: 527,  
 Bienvenue Cap. **2**: 214,  
 Big Ben, Mt see [Mt Big Ben](#)  
 'Big Science Adventurers' video competition, **24**: 31,  
 Biggar, Kevin, **25**: 6,  
 Billing, Graham, **3**: 97, 166, 234, 280, **4**: 14, 50, 163,  
 175, **28**: 56,  
 Binders Base, **2**: 367  
 Bindoff, Nathan, **14**: 26, **16**: 80,  
 Bindschadler, Roberts, **18**: 68,  
 Bingham, Capt. Edward, **7**: 227,  
 Binnie, Hermione, **16**: 12,  
 Binns, Daryl, **12**: 23,  
 Biodiversity, **15**: 66,  
 Biolley, Lt. B. de **4**: 245,  
 Biology, **1**: 236, **2**: 84, 104, 169, 210, 388, **3**: 95,  
 105, 228, 236, 277, 299, 377, 397, 449, 476, **4**: 9,  
 11, 12, 38, 64, 76, 78, 94, 111, 156, 166, 167,  
 216, 225, 319, 327, 378, 422, 557,  
 BAS studies, **12**: 229, **13**: 95, 159, 242,  
 Investigations, **14**: 47, 88,  
 Research, **7**: 19020, 26, 45, 61, 247, 329, 348,  
 397,  
 Biological Research Laboratory, **2**: 107,  
 BIOMASS, **8**: 124, 239, **9**: 125, **12**: 91,  
   see also [FIBEX](#)  
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,  
 BIOTAS Programme, **12**: 47,  
 Bird, Cape, - see [Cape Bird](#)  
 Bird Island, **2**: 319, **16**: 56-57, **17**: 35, **25**: 44,  
   BAS programme, **12**: 310,  
   Wildlife refuge, **9**: 237,  
 Bird, John [Obituary](#) **11**: 226,  
 Bird Life, **2**: 13, 160, 211,  
 Bird Station (NZ), **6**: 355,  
 Birds,  
   Antiodes Islands, **8**: 270,  
   Albatross, **1**: 19, **2**: 43, **4**: 100, **7**: 20, **13**: 171,  
   **18**: 63, 65, **22**: 4, **27**: 53,  
   Population decline, **25**: 45,  
   Black-backed Gull, **7**: 281,  
   Book, **5**: 352,  
   Bounty Islands, **8**: 279, 327,  
   Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5**: 503,  
   Gough Island, **8**: 284-5,  
   Marion Island, **8**: 33, 120,  
   Pigeons, **24**: 34,  
   Seabirds observed, **9**: 187-8, 297,  
   Snares islands, **8**: 67-8,  
   see also [Penguins](#), [Skua gulls](#)  
 Birkenhauer, Father, **1**: 267,  
 Biscoe Archipelago, **1**: 39,  
 Biscoe, C.H. **2**: 166,  
 "Biscoe", see [John Biscoe RSS](#)  
 Bishop, (ANARE) **4**: 504, 552, 615,  
 Bismark Straits, **1**: 39,  
 Birmingham University, - [see Universities](#)  
 Bivalves, **28**: 15,  
 Bjaaland, Olav. **2**: 404, **3**: 41,  
 Bjerke, H. **2**: 31,  
 Black, Alex J. **8**: 269,  
 Black, A.W. **1**: 324, **2**: 1, 14, 48, 88,  
 Black, Harry, **1**: 33, 71, 138,  
 Black, H.P. **2**: 98, 174, 263, 320,  
 Black, H.R. **2**: 247,  
 Black Dr R.F. **3**: 250,  
 Black Cod, **7**: 244, 275,  
 Black Icebergs - see [Icebergs](#)  
 Black Island, **1**: 96, 107, **2**: 47, **4**: 7, **13**: 228, **28**: 11,  
 Blackburn, Lt. A.B. **4**: 469,  
 Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291 [Obituary](#),  
 Blacklettane, **2**: 264,  
 Blackwall Mts., **1**: 335,  
 Blackwell, F.N. **4**: 167,  
 Blades, Cdr. Jehu, **4**: 137, 196,  
 Blaiklock, Ken V. **1**: 54, 80, 110, 138, 162-3, 193,  
 221, 272, 288, **2**: 22, 30, 185, 231, 305, 377,  
**3**: 154, 202, 253, **4**: 27, 289, **5**: 211, 246, **16**: 15,  
**25**: 75,  
 Blaiklock Island, **1**: 160, 207, 272, 302, **2**: 66,  
 Blair, Jo, **26**: 29,  
 Blake, James, **25**: 8, 17, 28,  
 Blake, Murray, **12**: 396,  
 Blake, Sir Peter, **25**: 17,  
   Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52,  
 Blake, Pippa, **27**: 43,  
 Bland, Peter, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,  
 Blank, Dr H.R. **2**: 295, **3**: 351,  
 Blashford-Snell, John, **20**: 28,  
 Bleach, Keiran, **24**: 45,  
 Bleakley, Nerida, **13**: 284, 326,  
 Bleasel, James - resigns as ANARE director,  
**11**: 369,  
 Blessum, Keith **3**: 488,  
 Blezard, R.H. **4**: 73, 167, 440, 578, 633,  
 Blick, Graeme, **22**: 25,  
 Bloisl, Capt Alberto, **12**: 378,  
 Blood Royal (book), **8**: 366-7,  
 Bloomfield, **2**: 218,  
 Blue Glacier, **2**: 295,  
 Blue Ice runways - US plans, **11**: 380,  
 Blue One (Polar Logistics base), **19**: 98-99, 103,

- Blue Water Recoveries Ltd, **21**: 19,  
 Blum, Paul M. **1**: 171,  
 Blundell, (ANARE) **4**: 391,  
 Blyth, Alan, **4**: 178, 241, 282, 391, 465, **5**: 147  
*Obituary*  
 BMZ magnetometer, **25**: 51,  
 Boag, A.B. **2**: 48, 122,  
 Bobedilla, A.A. **3**: 158,  
 Bob Jacklyn, Barge, **14**: 28,  
 Bockheim, James, **25**: 27,  
 Bockheim, Jim, **26**: 19,  
 Bockock, Angela, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 Boda, Dr. J. **2**: 16,  
 Bodger, Pat, **25**: 66,  
 Bodhill, Colin, **21**: 45, **25**: 31,  
 Boersma, Prof P. Dee, **12**: 50, **26**: 26  
 Boeuf, Michel, **3**: 488,  
 Boeving, France, **4**: 79,  
 Bogaerts, Winoc. **4**: 28, 185, 244,  
 Boggs, W. **4**: 573,  
 Bolger, Jim, **15**: 2-3,  
 Bolingen Island, **1**: 229,  
 Bolling, Lt. **1**: 203,  
 Boomerang Range, **5**: 237,  
 Bond, Paul, **16**: 34,  
 Bongiovanni, Marc, **3**: 533,  
 Bonnema, D. **2**: 147, 308, 376,  
 Bonner, Charles, **28**: 18,  
 Bonner Laboratory, **19**: 146,  
   Fire, **19**: 117  
 Bonnici, Michael, **3**: 538,  
 Bolt, M.I. **2**: 121, 166,  
 Bolza, A. **1**: 229, 330,  
 Bonney, Lake, see [Lake Bonney](#)  
 Book Auction, **8**: 135-6, **19**: 126,  
 Book Reviews,  
   *90° South*:  
     Paul Siple, **2**: 154,  
   *A Continent for Science*:  
     Richard Lewis, **4**: 318,  
   *A Contribution to the Geology and Glaciology of the Western Part of Australian Antarctic Territory*:  
     P.W. Crohn, **2**: 237,  
   *A First Rate Tragedy; Captain Scott's Antarctic Expedition*.  
     Diana Preston, **19**: 129, 134,  
   *A Guide to Ocean Navigation*:  
     Frank Knight, **2**: 75,  
   *A Man from The Ministry*:  
     W.Frank Ponder, **14**: 120,  
   *A Select Bibliography of the Polar Regions*:  
     Jaohn Hanessian, **3**: 91,  
   *A Wise Adventure: NZ and Antarctica 1920-1960*:  
     Malcolm Templeton.  
   *A Year on Ice*  
     Warren Herrick, **15**: 49,  
   *An Alien in Antarctica*  
     Charles Swithinbank **16**: 68-69,  
   *Adequate Earth*:  
     Donald Finkel, **6**: 295,  
   *Advances in Antarctic and Far Southern Entomology*:  
     J.L.Gressitt & R.L. Strandtmann, **6**: 72,  
   *Albatross: Their World, Their Ways*  
     Tui De Ray, Mark Jones, Julian Frater, **26**: 80  
   *Alone Across Antarctica*,  
     Borge Ousland, **16**: 87-88,  
   *America in the Antarctic to 1840*:  
     Philip Mitterling, **2**: 199,  
   *Americans in Antarctica, 1775-1948*:  
     Kenneth J. Bertrand, **6**: 257,  
   *Amundsen's Knife*  
     Leslie Roberts, **21**: 46,  
   *ANARE, Australia's Antarctic Outpost*:  
     P. Law, & J. Bechervaise, **1**: 211,  
   *ANARE Reports*: **4**: 155,  
   *Animals of the Far South*:  
     Bernard Stonehouse, **6**: 332,  
   *Antarctic*:  
     Readers Digest, **10**: 282-3,  
   *Antarctic Adventure*:  
     Raymond Priestly, **7**: 334,  
   *Antarctic Bibliography*:  
     US Library of Congress, **4**: 209,  
   *Antarctic Days with Mawson*:  
     H. Fletcher, **10**: 418-20,  
   *Antarctic Eye – The Visual Eye*  
     Lynne Andrews, **26**: 79,  
   *Antarctic First Aid Manual*:  
     A.J. Heine, **4**: 155, 208,  
   *Antarctic Challenge. Probing the Mysteries of the White Continent*:  
     Terry Shannon & Charles Payzant, **6**: 373,  
   *Antarctic Challenges: Historical and Current Perspectives on Otto Nordenskjold's Antarctic Expedition 1901-1903*,  
     Aant Elzinga, Torgny Nordin, David Turner,  
     Urban Wrakberg, **23**: 47,  
   *Antarctic Geology*:  
     R.J. Adie, **4**: 153,  
   *Antarctic Geoscience*:  
     C. Craddock, **9**: 454-5,  
   *Antarctic Maps (NZ)*,  
     **4**: 52, 270,  
   *Antarctic Maps (US)*,  
     **4**: 112, 270,  
   *Antarctic Night*:  
     Lt.-Cdr Jack Bursey, **1**: 314  
   *Antarctic Obsession*:  
     Sir Clements Markham, **11**: 270,  
   *Antarctic Pinnipedia*:  
     American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,  
   *Antarctic Research*:  
     A review: Sir Raymond Priestley, **4**: 49,  
   *Antarctic Research*:  
     American Geophysical Union, **3**: 319,  
   *Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies*:  
     Malcolm Mellor, **4**: 51,  
   *Antarctic Snow and Ice Studies II*:  
     A.P.Crary, **6**: 210,  
   *Antarctic Venture*:

- Mario Marret, **1**: 23,  
*Antarctic Wildlife*:  
 E. Hosking, & B. Sage, **9**: 455-56,  
*Antarctic World*:  
 John Euller, **2**: 472,  
*Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An Enduring Adventure*  
 Hazel Edwards, **21**: 30,  
*Antarctica*:  
 A.S. Helm & J.H. Miller, **3**: 514,  
*Antarctica*:  
 Carl R. Eklund, **3**: 419,  
*Antarctica*:  
 Charles Neider, **7**: 34,  
*Antarctica*:  
 Frank Debenham, **2**: 154,  
*Antarctica*:  
 NZ Antarctic Society, **3**: 419, **4**: 50,  
 111, 147, 208, 269, 493,  
*Antarctica*:  
 Carl R. Eklund, & Joan Beckman, **3**: 419,  
*Antarctica*:  
 USSR **3**: 46, **4**: 46,  
*Antarctica: An Encyclopedia From Abbott Ice Shelf to Zooplankton*  
 Mary Trewby, **21**: 66-67,  
*Antarctica, Beyond The Southern Ocean*:  
 Colin Monteath, **17**: 40-41,  
*Antarctica, The Heroic Age*:  
 George Finkel, **7**: 406,  
*Antarctica, The Last Horizon*:  
 J. Bechervaise, **9**: 72,  
*Antarctica, The Ross Sea Region*:  
 Dr Trevor Hatherton, **12**: 126, 204,  
*Antarctica Unveiled; Scott's First Expedition And The Quest For The Unknown Continent*.  
 David E. Yelverton, **19**: 130,  
*Antarctica's Future*:  
 R. Kerr, H. Hall, M. Haward, **12**: 89,  
*Arctic and Antarctic - a Prospect of the Polar Regions*:  
 Colin Bertram, **1**: 252,  
*Armitage of the Discovery*:  
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 244,  
*Astronomy on Ice: Observing the Universe from the South Pole*:  
 Martin Pomerantz, **23**: 12,  
*Australia in the Antarctic*:  
 R.A. Swan **3**: 45,  
*Australian Antarctic Science*  
 H.J. Marchant, DJ. Lugg, P.G. Quilty, **23**: 32,  
*Australians In Antarctica 1947-97*  
 Tim Bowden, **15**: 69,  
*BAS Bulletin*: **4**: 156,  
*Because it is There*:  
 George Lowe, **2**: 200,  
*Bedrock Geology of Antarctica*:  
 Alfred Taylor, **2**: 472,  
*Beyond the Frozen Sea*:  
 E. Mickleburgh, **11**: 355,  
*Beyond the Roaring Forties*:  
 C. Fraser, **11**: 191,  
*Biogeography and Ecology in Antarctica*:  
 J. van Mieghen & P. van Oye, **4**: 207,  
*Biology of the Antarctic Seas II*:  
 George Llano, **4**: 319,  
*Biology of the Antarctic Seas IV*:  
 American Geophysical Union, **6**: 207,  
*Blizzard and Fire*:  
 John Bechervaise, **3**: 466,  
*Body at the Melbourne Club*  
 David Burke, **28**: 74,  
*Brabant Island Expedition*:  
 C. Furse, **11**: 229,  
*British Polar Exploration and Research; A Historic and Medallic Record With Biographies 1818-1999*  
 Neville W Poulson and J.A.L.Myers, **18**: 80-81, **19**: 96-97  
*Call of the Ice*  
 David Harrowfield, **25**: 74, **26**: 60,  
*Call to the South*:  
 W.R.D. McLaughlin, **3**: 350,  
*Captain Scott – The Full Story*:  
 Harry Ludlam, **4**: 208,  
*Chronological List of Antarctic Expeditions and Related Historical Events Studies in Polar Research*:  
 Robert K. Headland, **12**: 207,  
*Come North with Me*:  
 Bernt Balchen, **2**: 74,  
*Confessions of a Public Works Engineer*  
 Bob Norman, **16**: 69,  
*Contes Et Legendes Du Grand-Nord*:  
 Louise Weiss, **2**: 289,  
*Courage Sacrifice Devotion*  
 Noel Gillespie, **27**: 80,  
*Crevasse Roulette*  
 Jon Stephenson, **28**: 20,  
*Dangerous Crossings*:  
 John Bryant & Harold Cones, **20**: 57,  
*Defrosting Antarctic Secrets*:  
**3**: 130,  
*Demain l'Antarctique*:  
 Michel Reboux, **2**: 289,  
*Der 7 Kontinent*:  
 Hans Steinitz, **2**: 200,  
*Diary of the 'Discovery' Expedition to the Antarctic 1901-1904*:  
 Ann Savours, **4**: 427,  
*Diary Of The Terra Nova Expedition to the Antarctic 1910-12*:  
 Edward Wilson, **6**: 256,  
*Dictionary Catalogue of the Stefansson Collection on the Polar Regions*:  
**4**: 370, 587,  
*Discovery II in the Antarctic*:  
 J. Coleman-Cooke, **3**: 419,  
*Don Whillans – Portrait of a Mountaineer*:  
 Don Whillans & Alick Ormerod, **6**: 107,  
*Dove Soffia II Blizzard*:  
 Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 288,

- Down to the Ice:*  
L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 370,
- Echoes in the Blue*  
C. George Muller, **25**: 76,
- Ecologie Du Manchot Adelie:*  
J. Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,
- Ecologie Du Manchot Empereur:*  
Jean Prevost, **3**: 90,
- Eight Men in a Crate*  
Anthea Arnold, **25**: 75,
- Emperor Penguins:*  
Jean Rivolier, **1**: 127,
- Endurance: Shackleton's Incredible Voyage:*  
Alfred Lansing, **2**: 155,
- Entomology of the Aucklands and the Islands South Of NZ:*  
J.L.Gressitt, **6**: 209,
- Expedition South:*  
W. Ellery Anderson, **1**: 211,
- Foothold On Antarctica: The First International Expedition Through The Eyes Of its Youngest Member*  
Charles Swithinbank, **18**: 79,
- First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,
- Footsteps on a Frozen Continent:*  
John McPherson, **7**: 269,
- Footsteps on the Ice – The Antarctic Diaries of Stuart D. Paine, 2<sup>nd</sup> Byrd Expedition*  
M.L. Paine, **25**: 54
- Forbush and the Penguins:*  
Graham Billing, **4**: 51,
- Forty Years on Ice*  
Charles Swithinbank, **16**: 46-47,
- Frank Wild - Incurable Adventurer,*  
Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 162,
- Gateway To The Ice: Christchurch International Airport –Antarctic Air Links From 1955,*  
Tony Phillips, **19**: 172,
- Gauss Expedition:*  
E. von Drygalski, **12**: 32,
- Gazetteer of the Australian Antarctic Territory:*  
ANARE, **4**: 209,
- Geology and Morphology of Antarctica:*  
H.J. Harrington, **4**: 111,
- Geology And Paleontology:*  
Jarvis Hadley, **4**: 271, 370,
- Geology of Victoria Land Between the Mawson And Mulock Glaciers, Antarctica:*  
B. Gunn & G. Warren. **3**: 168,
- Geophysical Studies In Victoria Land, Antarctica:*  
John G. Weihaupt, **3**: 90,
- Glacier Island:*  
G. Sutton, **1**: 211,
- Glaciology And Glacial Geology Of Antarctica:*  
J.P. Minard, **3**: 46,
- Glaciology in Eastern Queen Maud Land:*  
W.de Breuck, **3**: 91,
- Going to Extremes:*  
J. Chester, **11**: 230,
- Great Waters:*  
Sir Alister Hardy, **5**: 115,
- Harry Mackay, Master of the Terra Nova:*  
Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 316,
- Heard Island: Southern Ocean Sentinel*  
Ken Green, Eric Woehler
- Hellbent For The Pole:*  
Geoffrey Lee Martin, **25**: 55,
- High Latitude:*  
J.K. Davis, **3**: 167,
- Historic Huts:*  
L.B. Quartermain, **2**: 290,
- Homelight,*  
Bill Manhire, Chris Orsman, Nigel Brown, **16**: 8,
- Huskies:*  
Robert Dovers, **1**: 147,
- Huskies in Harness:*  
S. Robinson, **14**: 79,
- Ice On My Palette:*  
Maurice Conly, **8**: 72,
- Ice-Age Coming?*  
Leverett Richards, **2**: 288,
- Ice-Bound:*  
Ronault House of Publishing. **2**: 289,
- Icy Heritage:*  
D. Harrowfield, **14**: 157,
- Illustrated Glossary of Snow and Ice:*  
Scott Polar Research Institute, **4**: 529,
- In the Footsteps of Scott:*  
R. Mear, & R. Swan, **11**: 315,
- In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent on the edge,*  
Peter Hillary & John Elder, **23**: 52,
- In The Teeth Of The Wind:*  
Alain Hubert & Dixie Dansercoer, **20**: 27,
- Innocents in the Dry Valleys*  
Colin Bull, **28**: 39,
- Innocents On The Ice: A Memoir of Antarctic Exploration 1957:*  
J. Behrendt, **17**: 68.
- Introduction to Antarctica:*  
US Antarctic Projects Office. **2**: 429,
- Islands of Desolation:*  
Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 22,
- John Rymill's biography:  
J. Bechervaise, **14**: 40,
- Journeyman Taylor, The Education of a Scientist:*  
Griffith Taylor, **2**: 74,
- Kerguelen, The Discoverer and His Islands:*  
Rear Admiral Maurice de Brossard, **6**: 371
- Key Environments – Antarctica:*  
W. Bonner, & D. Walton, **11**: 137,
- La Antartida:*  
Trevor Hatherton, **6**: 372,
- La Poblacion Residente Habitual de Antartida Argentina 1904-1960:*  
J.C. Beltramino, **4**: 269,
- La Route Du Pole Sud:*  
Edouard Peisson, **2**: 289,
- L'esplorazione Dell'antartide:*  
Silvio Zavatti, **2**: 154,
- Let Heroes Speak, Antarctic Explorers 1772-1922*

- Michael H Rosove, **18**: 81,  
*Living Dangerously*:  
 R. Fiennes, **11**: 316,  
*Lonely Planet Antarctica*  
 Jeff Rubin **15**: 16, 69-70,  
*Main Events in the History of Antarctic Exploration*:  
 Hans Bogen, **1**: 273,  
*Man and the Conquest of the Poles*:  
 Paul-Emile Victor, **3**: 513,  
*Marine Sediments of the Southern Ocean*:  
 American Geographical Society, **7**: 35,  
*Manuscripts in the Scott Polar Research Institute*:  
 C. Holland, **10**: 44,  
*Mawson of the Antarctic*:  
 Paquita Mawson, **3**: 512,  
*Mawson's Huts; An Antarctic Expedition Journal*  
 Alasdair McGregor, **19**: 169,  
*Men on Ice in Antarctica*:  
 John Bechervaise, **8**: 334,  
*Meteorology 2, Scott Base, McMurdo Sound*,  
 TAE, **4**: 111,  
*Meteorology of the Antarctic*:  
 M.P. van Rooy, **1**: 252,  
*Mind Over Matter*:  
 R. Fiennes, **13**: 274,  
*Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic Aviation*,  
 David Burke, **21**: 34,  
*Monday at McMurdo*:  
 David Burke, **4**: 584,  
*Morphology of the Earth in the Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic*:  
 B. Heezen, Marie Tharp, C. Bentley, **6**: 408  
*Mountains in the Sky*:  
 Martin Holdgate, **1**: 348,  
*My Second Home*:  
 A.L.Hunt, **5**: 115  
*Mountains Of Madness: A Journey Through Antarctica*  
 John Long, **18**: 42-43,  
*Nature in the Antarctic*:  
**2**: 429,  
*New Voyage to the South Shetlands, in 1819/20*:  
 Jones, A.E.G. **6**: 63,  
*New Zealand and the Antarctic*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **6**: 71  
*New Zealand I.G.Y. Antarctic Expeditions, Scott Base and Hallett Station*:  
 NZ DSIR, **2**: 382,  
*No Place for Men*:  
 Peter Mulgrew, **4**: 368,  
*No Latitude for Error*:  
 Sir Edmund Hillary, **2**: 428,  
*No Place for Men*:  
 Peter Mulgrew, **3**: 563,  
*Northern Lights*:  
 R. Bjelke, & D. Shapiro, **11**: 230,  
*NZ Journal of Geology and Geophysics*:  
 B.W. Collins, **4**: 111,  
*Of Ice and Men*:  
 Vivian Fuchs, **10**: 383-4,  
*Of Whales and Men*:  
 R.B. Robertson, **1**: 75,  
*On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a Mountaineer*  
 Norman Hardie, **24**: 77,  
*Once more on my Adventure*:  
 Frank Legg, & Toni Hurley, **4**: 531,  
*One Foot at the Pole*:  
 Jim Henderson, **3**: 169,  
*Opposite Poles*:  
 Douglas McKenzie, **3**: 258,  
*Penguin Road*:  
 Ken Dalziel, **1**: 23,  
*Penquin Summer*:  
 Pamala Young, **6**: 142,  
*Philip Law - The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66*  
 Kathleen Ralston, **17**: 18,  
*Physical Characteristics of the Antarctic Ice Sheets*:  
 American Geological Society, **4**: 112,  
*Polar Deserts and Modern Man*:  
 T. Smiley, J. Zumberge, **7**: 229  
*Polar and Cold Regions Library Resources*:  
 Nora Corley, **7**: 240,  
*Polar Manual*:  
 E. Bledblom, **10**: 118,  
*Pole Sud*:  
 Paul-Emile Victor, **2**: 288,  
*Polar Manual*:  
 Captain E.E. Hedblom. **3**: 46,  
*Poles Apart*:  
 Richard Pape, **2**: 288,  
*Poles Apart: Parallel Visions Of The Arctic And Antarctic*:  
 Galen Rowell, **20**: 34,  
*Polynyas in the Canadian Arctic*:  
 I. Stirling & H. Cleator, **9**: 376,  
*Principles of Structural Glaciology*:  
 P.A. Shumskii, **4**: 154,  
*Professor on the Ice*:  
 Robert Feeney, **7**: 230,  
*Quest for a Continent*:  
 Walter Sullivan, **1**: 147, 211,  
*Quick Before it Melts*:  
 Philip Benjamin, **3**: 563,  
*Radio Echo Sounding Map of Antarctic*:  
 David Drewry, **7**: 270  
*Rescue of Captain Scott*  
 Don Aldridge **18**: 16-17,  
*Research in the Antarctic*:  
 Louis Quam, **6**: 143,  
*Ross Sea Region 2001: A State Of The Environment Report For The Ross Sea Region of Antarctica*: **20**: 2-3,  
 Wins Award, **21**: 9,  
*Saga of the White Horizon*:  
 Magnus Olsen, **6**: 371,  
*Scott Base Antarctica*  
 David Harrowfield, **15**: 42, 90,  
*Scott of the Antarctic*

- David Crane, **25**: 30,  
*Scott Island and its Discovery*:  
 Jones, A.G.E. **6**: 437,  
*Science in Antarctica*:  
 The (US) Committee on Polar Research.  
**2**: 428,  
*Second in Command*:  
 May Fluhmann, **8**: 176,  
*Selected Maps and Charts of Antarctica*:  
 Richard Stephenson, **2**: 116,  
*Seventh Journey*  
 Earl De Blonville, **28**: 76,  
*Shackleton*:  
 Margery & James Fisher, **1**: 251,  
*Shackleton's Boat Journey*:  
 Frank Worsley, **2**: 75,  
*Schackleton's Captain*  
 John Thompson, **17**: 17  
*Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's  
 Diaries 12 October 1914-16 October 1917  
 [CD-ROM]*  
 Shane Murphy, **21**: 28,  
*Shadows on the Wasteland*:  
 M. Stroud, & J. Cape, **13**: 276,  
*Shipping Arrivals And Departures – Sydney  
 1788/1825*:  
 J.S. Cumpston, **3**: 320,  
*Ships in the Wilderness*:  
 K. Shackleton, & J. Snyder, **11**: 229,  
*Silas: Diaries of Sir Charles Wright*:  
 C. Bull, & P. Wright, **14**: 156,  
*Sledging Into History*:  
 David Harrowfield, **9**: 246,  
*Snow Dogs*:  
 Neville Peat, **8**: 252,  
*South*:  
 Graham Billing & Guy Mannering, **3**: 561,  
**4**: 320,  
*South: An Antarctic Journey*  
 Chris Orsman, **15**: 19,  
*South Pole: 900 Mile On Foot*  
 Gareth Wood, **16**: 19-20  
*South Pole Odyssey*:  
 E. Wilson, **9**: 420,  
*South From New Zealand*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 562,  
*South of Sixty: ife on an Antarctic Base*  
 Michael Warr, **24**: 57  
*South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*  
 Gareth Wood, Eric Jamieson, **16**: 19-20,  
*South to the Pole*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 531, 585,  
*Soviet Antarctic Expedition Information Bulletin*:  
**4**: 156,  
*Stefansson: Ambassador of the North*:  
 D.M. Bourdais, **3**: 319,  
*Straight Through From London – The Antipodes  
 and Bounty Islands, New Zealand*  
 Rowley Taylor, **24**: 35  
*Sub Antarctic Campbell Island*:  
 Alfred M. Bailey & J.H. Sorensen, **3**: 131,  
*Sub Antarctic Entomology, Particularly of Sth  
 Georgia and Heard Island*, **6**: 34,  
*Survival In Antarctica*:  
 National Science Foundation, **4**: 529,  
*Sverdrup's Arctic Adventures*:  
 Otto Sverdrup, **2**: 75,  
*Take-Off, The Helicopters (NZ) Story*  
 Gavin McLean, **25**: 30,  
*Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica*  
 Sara Wheeler, **15**: 48,  
*That First Antarctic Winter*  
 Janet Crawford, **16**: 45-46,  
*The 1959-60 Victoria Land Traverse*:  
 Arnold Heine, **2**: 332,  
*The Arctic*  
 Richard Sale, **28**: 40,  
*The Antarctic Atmosphere*:  
 National Geographical Society, **4**: 530,  
*The Antarctic Challenged*:  
 Admiral Lord Mountevans, **1**: 24,  
*The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66*,  
 Phillip Law,  
*The Antarctic Voyage of HMAS Wyatt Earp*:  
 P.Law, **14**: 75,  
*The Biology of the Vestfold Hills, Antarctica*:  
 G. Johnstone, D. Lugg, D.Brown, **7**: 97,  
*The Birth of the People's Republic of Antarctica*:  
 J.C. Batchelor, **10**: 119,  
*The Blizzard*:  
 Sir Ernest Shackleton, **20**: 28  
*The Coldest March*:  
 Susan Solomon, **20**: 36, 60, 62,  
*The Crossing of Antarctica*:  
 Sir Vivian Fuchs, Sir Edmund Hillary, **1**: 348,  
*The Endurance; Schackleton's Legendary  
 Antarctic Adventure*:  
 Caroline Alexander, **17**: 88-89,  
*The Far South*:  
 John Bechervaise, **3**: 130,  
*The Frozen Coast*:  
 Graham Charles, Mark Jones, Marcus Waters,  
 Sarah Moodie.  
*The Geomorphology and Glacial Geology of the  
 Sorrondane, Dronning Maud Land*:  
 T. Van Autenboer, **4**: 52,  
*The Ice Admiral*,  
 J.McClenaghan, **5**: 322,  
*The Last Continent*:  
 Douglas Liversidge, **1**: 273,  
*The Loneliest Mountain*:  
 L. Hall, **11**: 498  
*The Lonely South*:  
 Andre Migot, **1**: 94,  
*The Lost Men*  
 Kelly Tyler Lewis, **24**: 12  
*The Norwegian with Scott: (Tryggve Gran's  
 Diary)*:  
**10**: 119,  
*The New Explorers*:  
 B. Land, **9**: 288-289,  
*The Polar Rosses*:

- Ernest Dodge, **6**: 407,  
*The Polar World*:  
 P.D. Baird, **3**: 513,  
*The Pole Seekers*:  
 Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33,  
*The Ponies*  
 Bernadette Hall, **25**: 31,  
*The Ross Dependency*:  
 F.M. Auburn, **6**: 406,  
*The Ross Dependency in Pictures*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **4**: 210,  
*The Ross Sea Party 1914/17*:  
 W. Richards, **3**: 168, 294,  
*The Sea and the Snow*:  
 Philip Temple, **4**: 426,  
*The Structure of Antarctica and its Ice Cover*:  
 Charles R. Bentley, **4**: 210,  
*The Unrelenting Ice*:  
 Roger Banks, **3**: 223,  
*The Voyage Of The Discovery; The illustrated History of Scott's Ship*  
 Ann Savours, **19**: 106,  
*The Voyage of the Challenger*:  
 Eric Linklater, **6**: 181,  
*The Voyages of the Morning*:  
 G. Doorly, **14**: 78,  
*The White Desert*:  
 Noel Barber, **1**: 315,  
*The White Road*:  
 L.P. Kirwan, **2**: 200,  
*The Pole Seekers*  
 Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33  
*The Winning of Australian Antarctica*:  
 A. Grenfell Price, **3**: 221,  
*The Worst Journey in the World*:  
 A. Cherry-Garrard, **4**: 269,  
*Through the Frozen Frontier*:  
 Rear Admiral George Dufek, **2**: 332,  
*Tip of the Iceberg*:  
 David Harrowfield, **14**: 77,  
*To The Pole - The Diary and Notebook of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927*  
 Ed. By Raimund E Goerier, **16**: 88,  
*Tom's Rabbit: A Surprise On The Way To Antarctica*:  
 Meredith Hooper, **20**: 33, 35,  
*Twelve Came Back*:  
 Peter Lancaster Brown, **1**: 180,  
*Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of John King Davis*,  
 Ed. by Louise Crossley, **16**: 20,  
*Two Huts in the Antarctic*:  
 L.B. Quartermain, **3**: 222,  
*Vodka On Ice: A Year With The Russians In Antarctica*.  
 Charles Swithinbank, **21**: 68,  
*Voyage to the End of the World*,  
 David Burke, **23**: 78,  
*Whiteout*.  
 M. Guy, **9**: 108,  
*Wild Ice*:  
 Colin Monteath, **12**: 246,  
*With Scott: The Silver Lining*  
 Thomas Griffith Taylor, **16**: 70,  
*With Scott in the Antarctic*  
 Isobel Williams, **27**: 60,  
*Year Away*  
 Graham Turbott, **22**: 18,  
*You Have to be Lucky*:  
 P. Law, **14**: 74,
- Books,  
 A Year on Ice, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Antarctic Cruising Guide, **27**: 62,  
 Antarctica's First Lady. **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 At Scott Base, **5**: 446,  
 Dairy Of The Discovery Expedition to the Antarctic Regions: Edward Wilson, **4**: 368,  
 First Book Printed In Antarctica, **21**: 56,  
 Flight 901 To Erebus, **9**: 108,  
 In Antarctica, **6**: 41, 136,  
 My Antarctic Honeymoon: a year at the bottom of the world, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Novels, **4**: 584, **8**: 366-7, **9**: 108,  
 Portrait of Antarctica, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Studies In Polar Research, **9**: 247,  
 Two Years in the Antarctic, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Booth, Annette, **19**: 105,  
 Booth, Roger, **19**: 156, 158,  
 Boothby, Cape. see [Cape Boothby](#)  
 Booyens, Bernie, **3**: 89,  
 Borchgrevink, Carsten, **1**: 153, 255, **2**: 11, 112, **4**: 108, **6**: 302, **13**: 346, **28**: 64, 65,  
 Borchgrevink Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Borchgrevink's Hut, **28**: 13,  
 Borchgrevink Glacier, **2**: 425,  
 Boreas Nunataks, **2**: 307, 376,  
 Borg, Scott, **16**: 5, 53,  
 Borge Base (Sth Africa), **5**: 387,  
 Borgen Glacier, **1**: 140,  
 Borisov, V. **4**: 182, 237,  
 Bornmann, Lt. R. **1**: 270,  
 Bornmann, Dr R.C. **2**: 12-3,  
 Borodachev, A. **3**: 22, 297,  
 Borovsky, N. **3**: 77,  
 Borzenkov, Sergei, **19**: 105, 106,  
 Bosman, Arturo, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
 Bosshard, Sam, **16**: 89,  
 Bosman, D.B. **4**: 623,  
 Bottle messages, **6**: 56,  
 Botany, **4**: 40,  
 Botany Bay, **12**: 4,  
 Botha, Hon. J.S.F. **4**: 296,  
 Bothma, J. **1**: 354,  
 Botnnuten, Mt **1**: 192,  
 Botto, C.H. **3**: 256,  
 Bottom currents, Granite Harbour, **12**: 11, 374,  
 Bouckoms, Sarah, **27**: 10,  
 Boudette, E.A. **2**: 134,  
 Boujon, H. **2**: 137,  
 Boulton and Paul Ltd, **27**: 8,  
 Bounty Islands, **4**: 2, **12**: 75, **24**: 35,  
 Biological Research, **8**: 279-80, 327-28,

- Fishing, **9**: 369,  
 Bourdais, D.M. le **3**: 319  
 Bourgeois Fjord, **1**: 254,  
 Bourgeois, Prof P. **4**: 244,  
 Bourke, Mike, **11**: 4, **13**: 129,  
 Bousseau, Lt. A. **4**: 383,  
 Bouvet Island, **1**: 73, 126, 148, 175, 214, 264, 277,  
**2**: 151, 204, 242, 340, **3**: 464, **4**: 102, 261, 424,  
**7**: 409, **8**: 52, 248, 277, **10**: 344-45,  
 Bouvetoya (Norway) **2**: 78, 111,  
 Bouwer, Sgt. **3**: 555,  
 Bowden, A.W. **2**: 436,  
 Bowden, Hon. C.M. **1**: 27, 28, 130, 284,  
 Bowden, Tim, **13**: 327,  
 Bowder, Charles, **25**: 13,  
 Bowering, Lynn, **11**: 201,  
 Bowers, H, Polar Medal, **10**: 279-313,  
 Bowers, Lt. R., **1**: 90, 113, 143,  
 Bowers, Lt Dick, **25**: 14,  
 Bowers Mountains, **7**: 103, 142,  
 Bowers Piedmont Glacier, **1**: 13, **25**: 14,  
 Bowman Peninsular, **1**: 248,  
 Bowra, Dr. G. **4**: 35,  
 Bowser, Samuel, **12**: 60,  
 Boxell, W.P. **2**: 302,  
 Boy Scouts/Boys' Brigade **4**: 67, 117, 260, 322, 444,  
 583, 601, **5**: 163, 365, 444, **8**: 268,  
 Boyack, Capt. H. **4**: 633,  
 Boyle, Mary, **28**: 3,  
 Boyd, Ian, **12**: 215, **13**: 434, **14**: 90, **21**: 49,  
 Boyd, Sgt. L.P. **4**: 444,  
 Boyd, Pippa, **12**: 88,  
 Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141 [Obituary](#),  
 Boyd, Dr W.L. **3**: 250, **4**: 607,  
 Boyd, W.W. **3**: 208,  
 Boys Brigade, **28**: 77,  
 BP, see [British Petroleum](#)  
 Brabant Island, **10**: 109-10, 305, **25**: 220, 269, 305,  
 Geology, **13**: 104,  
 Braddock, Pete, **22**: 10,  
 Bradley, Jim, **13**: 192,  
 Bradley, Prof. J. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Bradley, Stuart, **12**: 53, **13**: 93,  
 Bradshaw, Bruce, **11**: 58,  
 Bradshaw, Carey J.A., **16**: 64,  
 Bradshaw, Erik, **24**: 22,  
 Bradshaw, John, **12**: 42, 130, 295, **13**: 2, 324, 550,  
**15**: 50, **18**: 36, **23**: 8,  
 NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,  
*Review of: Confessions of a Public Works  
 Engineer*, **16**: 69,  
 Satellite reveals Antarctic ice dynamics, **19**: 164,  
 166,  
 Bradshaw, Julia, **15**: 4, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,  
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **9**: 7-9, **11**: 322, 360, **12**: 250,  
**13**: 48 (Polar Medal), **14**: 2, 82, **16**: 66, 89, **17**:  
 40-41, 60, **18**: 2, 10-11, 66-67, **20**: 32 (issue  
 3&4), **21**: 47, **22**: 20, **22**: 40, **24**: 6, 30, 76 (Life  
 member), **25**: 8, 10, **26**: 11,  
 Antarctic Tourism Workshop, **18**: 12-13,  
 Antarctica - a continent for science or  
 management? **16**: 41,  
 First summer course raises fresh perspectives,  
**16**: 89-90,  
 NZ programme review, **18**: 36-41,  
 Parts II & III: Scott Base - the first wintering over  
**15**: 22-24, 46-47,  
 Part IV: Exploring the unknown, **15**: 71-74,  
 Part V: 40 years ago; NZ tractor party reaches the  
 Pole, **15**: 91-94,  
 Part VI, 40 years ago; dream of Antarctic crossing  
 finally fulfilled, **16**: 13,  
 Stanley (Stan) Smith 1911-1998, **16**: 71,  
 Study of rare conglomerate beds, **23**: 8  
 Titanic Icebergs Calved, **17**: 80-81,  
 Braggins, Peter, **17**: 84-85,  
 Brailsford, Gordon, **12**: 291, **13**: 91,  
 Brand, Albert, **3**: 114,  
 Brand, Brandjie, **3**: 257,  
 Brandt, R.J. **6**: 170, 242,  
 Branigan, C. **3**: 9,  
 Bransfield, Capt. E. **5**: 468  
 "Bransfield, RRS", (r/v) **5**: 419, 468, **6**: 38, 307, 342,  
 345, **7**: 150, **11**: 19, 73, 163, 206, 249, **12**: 56,  
 182, 228, **13**: 72, 197, 250, **16**: 56-57, **17**: 8,  
**21**: 4,  
 Holed, **9**: 54,  
 Bransfield Strait, **1**: 248, **2**: 66, 239, **13**: 475,  
 Bratina Island, **11**: 194, 409, **12**: 2, 46, 100, 294,  
**14**: 91, **16**: 39, 94, **26**: 76-77  
 Braun, Dr Wernher von, **4**: 385, 446, 468,  
 "Braveheart" (r/v), **19**: 150-152  
 Bravo, J.V. **2**: 31,  
 Braxton, D. **5**: 398,  
 Braxton, Dorothy,  
*Review of: Antarctic Writer On Ice*, **21**: 30,  
*Review of: Mountains of Madness*, **18**: 42-43,  
 Bray, (ANARE) **4**: 391,  
 Bray, Chris, **17**: 52,  
 Bray, Janet,  
*Review of: On My Own Two Feet: The Life of a  
 Mountaineer*, **24**: 77,  
 Brazil,  
 1<sup>st</sup> Antarctic Expedition, **6**: 193, 436,  
 Base, **10**: 114, 219, 272,  
 Budget, **10**: 290,  
 Programme,  
 1982/83, **9**: 328, 407, 446, **10**: 68-70, 114,  
 134,  
 1983/84, **10**: 133, 187-90,  
 1992/93, **12**: 378,  
 1993/94, **13**: 197,  
 1995/96, **13**: 412  
 Scientific activities, **9**: 271,  
 Ship, **9**: 403, 407, **11**: 416,  
 Treaty accession, **9**: 271,  
 Treaty Consultative member, **10**: 135,  
 Bread, **8**: 51,  
 Breaking Ice: Revisioning Antarctica, **23**: 24,  
 Breeze, A.M., **1**: 183,  
 Breid Bay, **1**: 235, 257-58, 301, 332, **2**: 29,  
 Breidneskolien Island, **1**: 232,

- Breidvika (Broad Bay), **1**: 145, 206,  
 "Bremen" (t/s), **18**: 56, **19**: 97, **20**: 58, 62,  
 Brennan, Gerry, **19**: 145,  
 Brennan, Dr M.J., **1**: 248, **4**: 639,  
 Bresnahan, D. **4**: 573,  
 Bresnahan, David, **20**: 47, **24**: 26, **64**,  
 Bretangen, **1**: 137,  
 Breuck, W. de, **3**: 91, 354, 402,  
 Brever, R.B. **6**: 431,  
 Briand Coast, **1**: 335,  
 Brice, Dave, **13**: 8,  
 Brice, Neil, **1**: 138,  
 Bridge, L.D. **2**: 169, 246, 297, 337, 345-46, **3**: 213,  
 326, 527, **4**: 22, 434, **6**: 445 [Obituary](#),  
 Bridge Pass, **2**: 425,  
 Bridgeman, Lt. A.H. **2**: 37, 49,  
 Bridger, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,  
 Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554 [Obituary](#),  
 Briggs, Craig, **26**: 25,  
 Brightwell, N.L. **4**: 614,  
 Bristol Island, **1**: 16,  
 Bristow, N.E. **2**: 159,  
 Britian, see [British Antarctic Survey](#),  
 Britannia Range, **1**: 215,  
 "Britannia" R.Y. **1**: 116, **25**: 15,  
 British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Expedition 1910-13,  
**9**: 37-39, 269-71, **27**: 6, **28**: 62,  
 British Antarctic Survey (BAS), see also [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
**3**: 31, 82, 115, 154, 201, 252, 303, 352, 404, 452,  
 508, 545, 546, **4**: 35, 86, 135, 136, 156, 188, 212,  
 246, 291, 344, 402, 461, 513, 571, 621, 622,  
**5**: 26, 489, **7**: 9, 48, 85, 110, 150, 178, 209, 298,  
 323, 367, 390, 403, **13**: 20, 70, **14**: 99, **15**: 6, 41,  
**17**: 8-12, 19, 95, **18**: 60, **19**: 117, **21**: 4, **22**: 32,  
**25**: 3, 50, 52, 56, **27**: 6 (issue 2), 62,  
 1972/73 programme, **6**: 280,  
 1973/74 programme, **6**: 421,  
 Adelaide Island Base (T), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Admiralty Bay Base (G), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Aircraft crash, **5**: 270,  
 Aircraft emergency, **5**: 224,  
 Antarctic Treaty Inspections, **13**: 20,  
 Annual report, **21**: 49,  
 Antarctic Peninsular map, **24**: 52,  
 Argentine Island Base (F), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Anvers Island Base (N), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
[Palmer Station](#)  
 Bacterial epidemiology programme, **12**: 21,  
 Bases, **5**: 178,  
 Bases to Chile, **10**: 310,  
 Biological studies, **12**: 229,  
 Budget, **9**: 438, **10**: 108, 138, 217, 404,  
 Danco Coast Base (O), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Deception Island Base (B) see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Director, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,  
 Director retires, **6**: 382,  
 Elephant Island Expedition, **5**: 312, **6**: 29,  
 Environmental award, **21**: 41,  
 Faraday Station, **14**: 20,  
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)  
 Renamed **2**: 464,  
 Ferin Head/Graham Coast Base (J), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Fossil Bluff rescue, **6**: 93,  
 Halley Bay Base (Z), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Halley Bay accident, **5**: 27,  
 Halley Bay ice cliffs collapse, **6**: 342,  
 Halley VI concept designs, **23**: 22-23, 45,  
 History, **13**: 312,  
 Hope Bay Base (D), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Horsehoe Bay Base (Y), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Huskies, **13**: 198, 249,  
 John Briscoe delayed, **6**: 307,  
 Joint British-US project, **5**: 177,  
 Long term plans, **11**: 467, **12**: 14,  
 Lovbet Coast Base (W), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 National programme, **16**: 11, 56-57, **17**: 8-9,  
 New base, **5**: 310,  
 New building, **11**: 422, **22**: 32,  
 New ship, **5**: 391, 419, 468  
 News, **5**: 225, 270, 338, 390, 418, **6**: 122,  
 Plans, 309,  
 Port Lockroy Base (A), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Queen Maud Land geology, **5**: 460,  
 Rescued man dies, **5**: 177,  
 Research highlights - 1999, **17**: 9,  
 Rothera, **8**: 28-29, 57-58, 95, 125, 193, 319,  
**10**: 404, **11**: 73, 159, 209, 250, 286, 422, 473,  
**12**: 56, 187, **13**: 20, 70, 73, 75, 331, 446,  
**19**: 146, **23**: 53,  
 Fire: **19**: **117**,  
 New Laboratory opened, **22**: 2,  
 Report on fire, **21**: 49,  
 Scotia Sea Exploration, **5**: 193  
 Ships, **5**: 177,  
 Sick cook, **5**: 143,  
 Signey Island Base (H), see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Sir Vivian Fuchs returns, **6**: 38,  
 Specimens thrown overboard, **6**: 345  
 Stonington Island Base (E), see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Summer projects, **6**: 158,  
 Base V, see [Bases - F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Winter party, **6**: 90, 194,  
 British Antarctic Territory – High Commissioner,  
**10**: 356,  
 British Arctic Air Route Expedition – (BAARE), **28**: 76  
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE) see  
[Expeditions - private](#)  
 British Association, **28**: 67,  
 British, Australian and NZ Antarctic Research  
 Expedition (BANZARE)  
**1**: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54,  
 Veterans, **10**: 118-9,  
 British Broadcasting Corporation, (BBC) **12**: 331,  
**14**: 132,  
 British Combined Services Expedition, **3**: 560,  
 British Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition,  
 See: [Trans-Antarctic Expedition](#)  
 British Government, **25**: 2,  
 British Graham Land Expedition (1924/37)  
 British Joint Services Expedition,

- British Petroleum (BP), **25**: 13  
 BP Antarctic Gold medal awards, **6**: 250,  
 British South Georgia Expedition, **4**: 42, 97, 164,  
 Britton, Beverley, *see Kearns, W.H.*  
 Broad, (ANARE) **4**: 618,  
 Broad Penninsular, **1**: 133,  
 Broad Valley, **2**: 464,  
 Broadhead, Bruce, **1**: 183,  
 Broady, Paul, **11**: 55, 144, 198, 274, **12**: 48, **13**: 99,  
**14**: 133, **15**: 39,  
 Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164 *Obituary*, **26**: 22,  
 Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58,  
 Bromley, Anthony (Tony), **4**: 145, 422, 578, **8**: 195  
 (Polar Medal) **11**: 58, **12**: 290, **13**: 192,  
 Brooke, Lieut. Richard **1**: 27, 49, 101-5, 130, 156,  
 184, 213-4, **4**: 405, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71-72, 91, 94,  
**16**: 13,  
 Brooke, Mt. **2**: 249,  
 Brooke R. **2**: 170,  
 Brooke, Lt. Cmdr. T. (TAE), **8**: 103,  
 Brooker, Flt. Lt. B.K. **1**: 189, 223,  
 Brooker, Jonathan, **12**: 296,  
 Brookman, Peter, **13**: 410, 434, 469, **21**: 45, **22**: 9,  
**23**: 77,  
 Brooks, Sean, **13**: 101,  
 Brooks, Steve, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Broom, Peter, **12**: 97,  
 Brophy, Mike, **13**: 409, 469,  
 Brotherhood, Dr. J. **4**: 292, 622,  
 "Brough" USS **1**: 61, 88, 112, 126, 170, 199, 276,  
 305, 312, 338, **2**: 43,  
 Brown, A.B.M. **1**: 319,  
 Brown, Alan M. **4**: 139,  
 Brown, Arthur (Art), **21**: 3, **28**: 45,  
 Brown, D.H. **4**: 324, 374, 445,  
 Brown, Ian, **11**: 320,  
 Brown, Vice Adm. R.B. **4**: 467,  
 Brown, Dr J.A. **2**: 416,  
 Brown, Dr J.T. **6**: 5,  
 Brown, Jim, **25**: 74,  
 Brown, Kevin, **11**: 410, **12**: 4,  
 Brown, Kirsty, **21**: 5, **24**: 14,  
 Inquest, **21**: 49,  
 Brown, Leyland, **2**: 12,  
 Brown, Very Rev. Michael, **17**: 2,  
 Brown, Murray, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,  
 Brown, Nigel, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, **17**: 3, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,  
*Homelight*, **16**: 8,  
 Brown P.L. "Twelve Come Back" *see Book Reviews*  
 Brown, P.J. **2**: 159,  
 Brown, R.F. **2**: 136,  
 Brown, R.G. **6**: 300,  
 Brown, Rachel, **11**: 7, **13**: 288, **21**: 65, **23**: 75,  
 Brown, Randall, **19**: 147,  
 Brown, S.G. **4**: 399,  
 Brown Island, **2**: 8,  
 Browning Island, **1**: 267, **2**: 19,  
 Bruce Cape, **1**: 165,  
 Bruce Island, **1**: 160,  
 Bruce, Wilfred, **26**: 17,  
 Bruce, William, Scotia Expedition, **11**: 117,  
 Bruce, William Spiers, **20**: 18-20, 44-47, **21**: 12-15,  
 60,  
 Brummer, Thomas, **4**: 601,  
 Brunelg, Dr B. **2**: 58,  
 Brunn, Victor von, **4**: 187, 314,  
 Brunt Iceshelf, **22**: 32,  
 Brustad, O.C. **4**: 314 *Obituary*,  
 Bryan, Haley, **11**: 56,  
 Bryant, John H.  
*Dangerous Crossings, see Book Reviews*  
 Bryde Island, **1**: 160, 207,  
 Bryden, Mike, **4**: 101, 144, 301, **5**: 165,  
 Bryden, Dr. W. **4**: 301,  
 Buchanan, Roger, **3**: 502, 516, **4**: 19, 94,  
 Buckies Bay, **1**: 275,  
 Buckingham, Rhys, **11**: 345,  
 Buckle Island, **4**: 11,  
 Buckles Bay, **22**: 32,  
 Buckley, Bob, **11**: 6, 56, 409, **12**: 11, 50, 292, 373,  
 Buckley, R.J. **2**: 125, 294, 357-60,  
 Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19**: 107 *Obituary*  
 Bucknell, Selwyn, **16**: 14,  
 Buckridge, Horace E., **9**: 42-44,  
 Bucknell, E.Selwyn, **1**: 50, **15**: 24,  
 Budd, Dr G.M., **2**: 60, 94, 96, 143, **3**: 160, 191, 219,  
 264, 438, 558,  
 Budd, Grahame, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4)  
 Budd, Rod, **28**: 14, 47,  
 Budd, Dr W.F. **4**: 158, **6**: 236,  
 Budnick, K. **3**: 192, 539,  
 Budretskiv, A.B. **4**: 612,  
 Buedel, Burkhard, **21**: 27,  
 Bugayev, Prof. V. **2**: 150,  
 Buis, P.M. **4**: 570,  
*Buellia frigid*, **28**: 28,  
 Bulgaria,  
 1988/89 programme, **11**: 244,  
 1995/96 programme, **13**: 415,  
 Consultative party to the Antarctic Treaty, **16**: 35,  
 Bull, Dr. Colin **1**: 322, **2**: 4, 11, 50-53, 85, 122, 168,  
 247, 295, 382, 388, **3**: 27, **4**: 112, 540, 591,  
**14**: 156, **23**: 37, **28**: 39, 45, *See Obituaries*  
 "Innocents in the Dry Valleys" – *see Book*  
*Reviews.*  
 Bull, David, **21**: 41,  
 Bull, H.J. **2**: 112,  
 Bull Pass, **28**: 39, 78,  
 Bulldozers, **1**: 137,  
 Bullen, K.E. **2**: 46,  
 Bullivant, J.S. **1**: 319, **2**: 3, 127, 207, 237, **3**: 98,  
 Bunger Hills, (Australian Station) **1**: 15, 92, **11**: 14,  
 Mapping, **12**: 140,  
 Bunger Oasis, **1**: 11, 92, 178, **2**: 21, 152,  
 Burdecki, F. **4**: 570,  
 Buretsky, A.B. **4**: 29,  
 Burgess, Clifford, **17**: 36  
 Burgess, Jim, **19**: 104, 108,  
 Burgess, Robin, **13**: 101,  
 Burke, David, **4**: 362, 584, **15**: 83, **26**: 59,  
 Letters to the Editor, **16**: 47, 72, **19**: 96  
*Review of: Body at the Melbourne Club*, **28**: 74

*Moments Of Terror: The Story Of Antarctic Aviation*: **21**: 34,  
*Voyage to the End of the World*, **23**: 78,  
 Burke, Dillon,  
 Fish and seabirds threatened in the southern oceans, **16**: 4, 21, 24,  
 Burkhanov, Prof. V. **1**: 195, 327,  
 Burkholder, P.R. **2**: 66,  
 Burkitt, Dave, **14**: 99,  
 Burley, Lt. Cmdr. M.K. **2**: 380, **3**: 454, 560, **4**: 42, 97, 164, **6**: 87,  
 Burling, R.W. **2**: 289, 429,  
 Burman, Bill, **13**: 129,  
 Burnet, Lt. D.R. **4**: 562,  
 Burnett, Lieut. R. **1**: 115, 296,  
 Burnham, Capt. W.W.D. **2**: 193,  
 Burnham, Bonnie, **21**: 55,  
 Burns, K. **4**: 202, 262,  
 Burnside, **2**: 18,  
 Burrows, A.L. **3**: 9, 37, 58, 119, 477, 522, 530,  
 Burrows, "Buzz" **2**: 125, **25**: 44,  
 Burrows, Lieut. E. **1**: 319,  
 Bursey, Lieut. Cmdr. J.J. "Antarctic Night" see [Book Reviews](#) **1**: 14, 346, **2**: 43, 45, 113, **8**: 53-54, Veterans, **10**: 118-9,  
 Bursey, Jack [Obituary](#), **9**: 105-06,  
 Burson, H. **6**: 112, 176,  
 Burton, Twink, **20**: 29,  
 Burton, Albert (Alby) [Obituary](#)  
 Burton, Charles, **20**: 28-30, [Obituary](#)  
 "Burton Island" USCGS, **1**: 153, 170, 235, 239, 240, 246, 271, **2**: 104, 191, 193, 236, 238-39, **3**: 9, 11, 12, 58, 393, **4**: 259, 600, 603, **6**: 329  
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,  
 Burton, William (Bill) - Polar Veteran, (1888-1988)  
**3**: 49, 185, **4**: 229, **9**: 204, 205, 351, 446, **11**: 46, 224, [Obituary](#), 307, **28**: 18, 60,  
 Bush, Mts. **2**: 185,  
 Bushnell, Vivian C. **7**: 35,  
 Bustamente, Capit. D.G.D. **4**: 34,  
 Bustamente, Lt. O.L. **4**: 248,  
 Bustin, D.E.R. **4**: 578, 633,  
 Butler, Edward, **14**: 141,  
 Butler, (ANARE) **4**: 616,  
 Butler, Mike, **13**: 101,  
 Butt, B, **2**: 392,  
 Butter Point, **1**: 13, 101, 182, 288, 320, **2**: 172, **9**: 135-136, **11**: 43, **25**: 14, 16, **27**: 6,  
 Butterworth, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Buttling, D. **2**: 321,  
 Byrd Fellowship, **12**: 91,  
 Byrd Memorial, **2**: 155, 275, 344, 447, **3**: 1, 49, **4**: 197, 587, 640, **5**: 201, 333, 351, **6**: 18, **13**: 133 (re-dedication),  
 Byrd, Rear Admiral Richard E. **1**: 7, 8, 10, 146  
[Obituary](#), 161, 211, 305, **2**: 3, 53, 113, **3**: 6, 39, **5**: 350, **6**: 189, 293, 312, 381, **7**: 122, 338, **14**: 146, **16**: 30, 88, **23**: 26, **25**: 10-11, **26**: 40, 47, 52, 70, 74, **27**: 54, 75, 78, **28**: 43,  
 Arctic flights, **20**: 57,  
 Diary, **15**: 7,

Expeditions,  
 Second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18, **25**: 39, 1928/30, **9**: 105-06, 205, **10**: 64, 206, 1933/35, **9**: 69-70, 177-78, 291-92, **27**: 64, 1939/41, **9**: 40-41,  
 Fokker aircraft salvage, **15**: 13, **17**: 62,  
 North Pole flight, **17**: 62,  
 Papers, **10**: 416,  
 Sledge, **6**: 68,  
 South Pole flight commemoration, **8**: 401, 419,  
 Byrd Station (US), **1**: 8, 61, 90, 114, 135, 149, 170, 171, 173, 201, 205-06, 240, 243, 249, 265, 266, 269, 281, 304-09, 338-40, 344, **2**: 34, 37, 40, 67, 80, 104, 105, 109, 129, 132-34, 189, 191, 198, 240, 252, 277, 334, 388, 414, 417, 445, 491, **3**: 36, 37, 119, 171, 451, **4**: 16, 93, 384, 386, 467, 608, **5**: 34, 462, **7**: 149,  
 Byrdgreen, **2**: 30, 100,

## C

Cabes, Luc, **3**: 354, 401, 402, 502, **4**: 27, 464, 627,  
 "Cabin" (Scott's pre-fabricated hut) **9**: 107,  
 Cabo San Rogue; Cabo San Vicente, **6**: 393,  
 Caceres, Capt G.C. **1**: 164,  
 Caceres, Cmdr G.O. **1**: 191,  
 Cadenhead, Natalie, **23**: 79, **24**: 3, 6, 10, **24**: 34, 55, 79, **26**: 17, 47, 66, **27**: Editorial (issue 2), 9, 12, 14, 58, **28**: 3, 42,  
*Review of: Explorer: The Life of Richard Byrd*, **26**: 42,  
 Caffin, James (Jim) Maurice Maitland, **3**: 317, **16**: 91, **18**: 85, [Obituary](#)  
 Caffin Valley, **18**: 85,  
 Cahoon, Sister Mary Odile, **6**: 390,  
 Caillert, G. **3**: 338, 400,  
 Cailleux, A. **2**: 392,  
 Caird Coast, **1**: 125, **2**: 188,  
 Cairns, Lawrie, **15**: 38,  
 Cairns, L.K. **6**: 303,  
 "Calcaterra" USS **4**: 199, 202, 259, 262, 358, 577, 603, 604,  
 Calder, Lt. **2**: 340,  
 Calder, Bruce, **13**: 365,  
 "Caledonian Star" (t/s), **18**: 56,  
 Calheam, I. **4**: 324, 325, 548,  
 California Institute of Technology, **5**: 462, **6**: 79, 228,  
*Caloplaca citrina*, **28**: 28,  
 Callaghan, Paul, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,  
 Callison, Lt Cmdr A.B. **4**: 435,  
 Calvert, Jack, **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 8, 170,  
 Calypso, **6**: 327,  
 Cambridge University - see [Universities](#)  
 Cameras, **6**: 329,  
 Cameron, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 179, 241, 280,  
 Cameron, Jan, **25**: 7,  
 Cameron, Dr Richard L. **4**: 18, 112,  
 Cameron, Dr Roy, **4**: 497,  
 Camfield, G. **6**: 368,

- CAML see [Census of Antarctic Marine Life](#)
- Camp Coldbottom, **2**: 26,  
 Camp Hill, **2**: 76,  
 Camp Minnesota, **2**: 494,  
 Camp Norvegia, **2**: 78,  
 Camp Norway, **10**: 348,  
 Camp Site,  
   Scott's last, **8**: 167,  
   Scott's Northern Party, **8**: 167
- Campbana, B. de, **3**: 475,  
 Campbell, Allan, artist, **11**: 302,  
 Campbell, Dave, **13**: 99, 289,  
 Campbell, D.K. **4**: 548,  
 Campbell, Heather, **11**: 410, **12**: 5,  
 Campbell, I.B. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 71,  
 Campbell, Ian, **23**: 5,  
 Campbell, Iain, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298, **13**: 56, 99,  
   289, 366, 436, **14**: 92, 133, **16**: 62-63,  
 Campbell, Joyce, **24**: 13,  
 Campbell, Lynn, **112**: 174, 336, 372, **3**: 100,  
 Campbell, M. **2**: 321,  
 Campbell, Stuart, **11**: 3,  
 Campbell, Brig. T.C. **3**: 326,  
 Campbell, Tony, **19**: 150,  
 Campbell, Lt. V.L.A. **2**: 112,  
 Campbell Glacier, **4**: 114, 116, 166, 224, 277, 482,  
 Campbell Island, **1**: 21, 25, 72, 100, 126, 144, 150,  
   175, 210, 235, 264, 276, 312, 345, **2**: 42, 78, 84,  
   110, 127, 151, 203, 207, 243, 283, 330, 384, 419,  
   470, 516, **3**: 45, 86, 126, 162, 218, 260, 311, 356,  
   413, 464, 510, 555, **4**: 2, 40, 100, 145, 201, 261,  
   302, 358, 422, 474, 517, 577, 633, **5**: 48, 99, 147,  
   195, 231, 278, 316, 337, 396, 433, 447, **6**: 20, 67,  
   103, 237, 368, 404, **7**: 65, 98, 258, **10**: 371,  
   **12**: 74, 195, 318, 395, **13**: 22, 129, 383, 486,  
   **25**: 11,  
   Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,  
   Penguin studies, **11**: 216,  
   Survey, **9**: 206,  
   Winter teams, **11**: 37, 101, 348,  
 Campbell's Northern Party, **28**: 60, 62,  
 Campos, Dr H. **6**: 341,  
 Canada, exchange programme, **14**: 141  
 Canada,  
   Madrid Protocol, **22**: 4,  
   Ministerial on Ice, **17**: 39,  
   National Programme, **16**: 10,  
   Polar science funding, **16**: 65,  
   SCAR membership, **16**: 10,  
 Canada Glacier, **12**: 3, **28**: 13,  
   Tourist Zone, **28**: 13,  
 Canadian  
   Committee for Antarctic Research, **17**: 30,  
   Inuit Arctic communities, **27**: 3,  
   Polar Commission, **17**: 30,  
 Canal Beagle, r/v **12**: 400, **13**: 28,  
 Cancer research, in McMurdo Sound, **11**: 196,  
 Canepa, J.C. **3**: 458,  
 Canham, David, 188 [Obituary](#),  
 Canham, J.R. **4**: 466, 505, 618,  
 "Canterbury", HMNZS, **13**: 209,  
 Canterbury Club, **24**: 19,  
 Canterbury Community Trust, **26**: 42,  
 Canterbury Museum, **5**: 413, 497, **7**: 95, 99, 195,  
   221, 233, 264, 266, 374, 401, **10**: 46, **12**: 358,  
   359, **24**: 31, 62, 79, **25**: 33, 43, 46, **26**: 17, 34-35,  
   42, 47, 66, **28**: 3,  
   Acquisitions, **9**: 142,  
   Antarctic Archives, **27**: 8, 12, 20,  
   Antarctic artifacts, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)  
   Antarctic Centre opening, **8**: 39-40  
   Byrd meat plate, **6**: 312,  
   Byrd saucer, **6**: 381,  
   Cape Adare, **27**: 6,  
   Cigar box, **27**: 57,  
   Discovery expedition letters, **6**: 254,  
   Documentary Research Centre, **28**: 18,  
   Hallet Station, **23**: 79, **24**: 3,  
   Hillary Portrait, **24**: 76,  
   Japanese Gift, **24**: 75,  
   McInnes-Dobbie Steam Engine indicator, **27**: 14,  
   National Science foundation grant, **6**: 400,  
   Penguins & seals to be collected, **6**: 243,  
   Penguins, spare wheel collected, **6**: 301,  
   Personal relics, **6**: 345,  
   Polar Room acquisition, **23**: 42,  
   Presentation by Hillary Clinton, **28**: 45,  
   Shackleton & Whitfield letters acquired, **6**: 215,  
   Shackleton's motor sledge ready for display,  
     **6**: 314,  
   The Pyramid, **27**: 53,  
   Treaty nations exhibition planned, **6**: 137,  
   VIP tour, **28**: 45,  
 Canterbury University, see [Universities](#)  
 Cap Prud'homme, **13**: 376,  
 Capart, A. **4**: 27,  
 Capetillo, Capit R. **4**: 36,  
 Cape Adare, **1**: 25-6, 57, 62, 79, 213-6, 264, 283,  
   **2**: 11, 112, 208, 361, **27**: 6, **28**: 13, 22, 65,  
   Hut restoration, **11**: 454,  
   Riquita visit, **11**: 102,  
 Cape Ann, **1**: 83,  
 Cape Armitage, **1**: 7, 102, 106, 183, **2**: 3, 47,  
   **12**: 359, **28**: 10,  
 Cape Bernacchi, **1**: 181-3, 241, 305, 341, **2**: 86,  
   **28**: 8, 13,  
 Cape Bird, **1**: 9, **2**: 8, **4**: 167, 378, 440, 598, **5**: 456,  
   **7**: 7, 47, 278, **6**: 69, 112, **13**: 96, 286, **28**: 13,  
   **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
   Penguin studies, **11**: 143,  
   Skuas, **12**: 50,  
 Cape Boothby, **1**: 196,  
 Cape Chocolate, **1**: 2, 155, 320, **2**: 8, 86, 126, 171,  
 Cape Crozier, **1**: 143, 181-3, **2**: 2, 86, 294, **3**: 139,  
   396, 522, **4**: 73, 170, 416, **5**: 445, **13**: 406,  
 Cape Darnley, **1**: 330,  
 Cape Dart Station (USSR), **5**: 494,  
 Cape Denison, **1**: 176, **2**: 15, 54, **3**: 58, **5**: 244, **7**: 57,  
   **14**: 25,  
   Historic Huts, **11**: 34, **12**: 324,  
 Cape Douglas, **2**: 347,  
 Cape Evans, **1**: 74, 87, 131, 143, 155, 158, 182-3,

- 319, **2**: 14, 82, 121, 125, 171, 294, 415, 484,  
**12**: 5, 165, 173, 218, **13**: 408, **28**: 13,  
 Scott's 'Terra Nova' Hut, **15**: 54, **27**: 6-7,  
 Artefacts uncovered, **23**: 56,  
 Cape expedition reports, **1**: 75,  
 Cape Flying Fish, **2**: 238, 339,  
 Cape Folger, **1**: 246, 289,  
 Cape Freshfield, **1**: 228,  
 Cape Gotly, **2**: 316,  
 Cape Hallett, see also [Hallett Station](#)  
**1**: 108, 129, 153-54, 159, 171, 188,  
 198, 206, 248, 283, 287, 321, 339, **4**: 161, 166,  
 315, 416, 435, 635, **24**: 9, **28**: 13, 22, 25, 34, 59,  
 61,  
 Clean-up, **22**: 42, **23**:  
 Remediation work, **18**: 33,  
 "Riquita" visit, **11**: 103,  
 "Braveheart" visit, **19**: 151-52,  
 Cape Hallet camp (NZ), **21**: 40, 65, **23**: 4, 75,  
 Cape Hallet Specially Protected Area, **23**: 4,  
 Cape Hinks, **2**: 379,  
 Cape Hodgson, **2**: 424,  
 Cape Jeremy, **1**: 336,  
 Cape Keeler, **1**: 248,  
 Cape Khmara, **2**: 139,  
 Cape Kinsey, **2**: 395,  
 Cape Legoupil, **1**: 116, 236,  
 Cape Longing, **1**: 207, **2**: 102, 464,  
 Cape Lunik, **2**: 404,  
 Cape Lyttelton, **2**: 120,  
 Cape Maud, **2**: 53,  
 Cape Murray, **2**: 485,  
 Cape Norvegia, **1**: 42,  
 Cape Palmer, **2**: 193, 238,  
 Cape Parr, **2**: 347,  
 Cape Pidgeon, **2**: 45,  
 Cape Poinsett, **1**: 15,  
 Cape Prud'homme, **13**: 376,  
 Cape Recluse, **1**: 140, 160, 207, 234, 303,  
 Cape Roberts, **1**: 184, **2**: 66,  
 Cape Roberts Drilling Project, **13**: 43, 146, 184, 229,  
 278, 323, 354, 366, 441, 462, **14**: 4, 45, 86, **15**:  
 64, 82, **16**: 29, 53, 77, **17**: 5, 31, 65, 77-8, **18**: 35,  
 41, **25**: 63, **28**: 44,  
 Cape Roget, **1**: 323,  
 Cape Royds, **1**: 8, 10, 157-58, 181-83, 217, 254,  
**2**: 14, 82, 86, 121, 125, 158, 171, 208, 225-28,  
 294, 484, 500, **3**: 3, 95, 227, 324, **4**: 11, 64,  
**5**: 365, 415, **6**: 77, 289, 339, **12**: 173, **13**: 408,  
**25**: 28, **28**: 74,  
 Clean up, **18**: 35, 41,  
 Cape Selborne, **2**: 83, 118, 162, 295, 347,  
 Cape Southerd, **2**: 175,  
 Cape Spencer-Smith, **2**: 424, **28**: 10,  
 Cape Spike, **1**: 320,  
 Cape Town-Antarctic flight, **3**: 346,  
 Cape Tuxen, **1**: 335, **2**: 316,  
 Cape Willems, **1**: 303, **2**: 32,  
 Cape Wilson, **2**: 84, 87, 119,  
 "Capitan Canepa" **1**: 208, 260, 337, **3**: 256,  
 "Capitan Luis Alcazar" **13**: 103,  
 Capitan Prat Base (Chile), **1**: 125,  
 Captain Cobbett Base (Argentina) **2**: 466,  
 Captain Scott schooner, **6**: 137,  
 Captain Scott Society, **21**: 50,  
 Carapace Nunatak, **22**: 16,  
 Carbon, Barry, **21**: 9,  
 Carbon cycling,  
 In sediments, **12**: 59,  
 Southern Ocean, **14**: 136,  
 Carbon dioxide, **18**: 39, **28**: 14, 17, 73,  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning, **6**: 416,  
 Caretakers needed for historic huts, **5**: 323, 415,  
 Carey, Lt D.W. **1**: 88,  
 Carey, Peter, **11**: 196, 479, **12**: 52, 75, 294,  
 Cargill, John, **11**: 196,  
 Cargo handlers (Army) **9**: 90,  
 Cariboo, r/v 1989/90 voyages, **11**: 465,  
 Carlson, Dr David, **25**: 50,  
 Carlyon, Roy, **1**: 3, 27, 193, 131, 156, 181-882,  
 185-87, 215, 224, 282, **9**: 244 [Obituary](#), **15**: 22-  
 23, 47, 72-74, 91-94, **16**: 13-14,  
 Carmona, Don J. de D. **4**: 37,  
 Caro, Capt I. **2**: 102, 381,  
 Carpet, **6**: 326,  
 Carr, G.S. **3**: 477,  
 Carr, Pauline, **19**: 155,  
 Carr, R. **6**: 180 [Obituary](#),  
 Carr, Tim, **19**: 155,  
 Carran, Paul, **17**: 82,  
 Carreon, A.H. **4**: 251,  
 Carrere, Capt. J.A. **2**: 67,  
 Carrefour Depot, **1**: 163, 259, **2**: 54,  
 Carril, Dr Bonifacio del, **3**: 124,  
 Carrick, Mrs C. **4**: 41,  
 Carrick, Dr R. **1**: 275, **4**: 41, 607,  
 Carrington-Smith, Jack, **25**: 74  
 Carron, Dale, **3**: 510, 556,  
 Carryer, J. **3**: 279, 322, 370,  
 Carryer, S. **4**: 544,  
 Cars, **10**: 203,  
 Carse, Duncan, **1**: 17, 42, **2**: 269, 309, 419, 471,  
**3**: 454, 459, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Carsey [Carsi?], Frank, **16**: 11, 35, **18**: 83,  
 Carstens, David, **3**: 192,  
 Carter, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 505, 555, 618,  
 Carter, Chris (NZ Min. of Conservation), **21**: 9,  
**24**: 27,  
 Carter, Grant, **12**: 291,  
 Carter, John, **12**: 295,  
 Carter, Lionel, **23**: 2, 6,  
 Cartography – see [Antarctic Maps & Mapping](#)  
 Carton, Alexander, **16**: 34,  
 Carton, Guy, **16**: 9,  
 Cary, Craig, **27**: 16 (issue 2), **28**: 27,  
 Case, Judd, **16**: 5, **22**: 10,  
 Case Western Reserve University, see [Universities](#)  
 Casey, Fr. Dennis, **4**: 494,  
 Caswell, John **4**: 324, 445,  
 Cartwright, G. **1**: 122,  
 Carue, B. **2**: 319,  
 CASERTZ camp, **12**: 67,

- Casey Bay, **2**: 143, 261,  
Casey Range, **1**: 14, 196,  
Casey Station (ANARE), **5**: 213, 217, 340, 342,  
**6**: 80, **10**: 187, 203, **12**: 71, 205, 460, **12**: 12, 55,  
101, 178, 221, 339, **13**: 61, 239, 295, 442, **15**: 55,  
57, **24**: 9  
Fire, **9**: 383,  
Hobart-Casey flights, **21**: 69,  
Rebuilding, **9**: 89,  
Castenholz, Dick, **12**: 2,  
Caterpillar bulldozer, **16**: 6,  
Catherine Sweeney Mtns, **1**: 247,  
Cats:  
    In Antarctica, **16**: 28,  
    Marion Island, **8**: 128-9, **9**: 329, **13**: 420,  
Cattle, Enderby Island, **12**: 157, recovery, **12**: 396,  
Caughey, G. **2**: 2, 8, 86, 121, 270-01, 290,  
Cauty, Victor, **13**: 285,  
Cavaney, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 224, 277,  
Cave, I.D. **3**: 96, 100, 135, 176,  
CAWES, see [Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System](#)  
Cawley, Nancy, **15**: 14,  
    *Review of: London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01*,  
    **19**: 128,  
Cawley, R.W. **2**: 121, 166, **4**: 434,  
Cawthorn, Martin, **10**: 228,  
Cawthron Institute Ltd, **26**: 76, **28**: 24,  
CEAC see [Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre](#)  
Centino, Pedro G. **3**: 488,  
Centre Nationale de Recherches Polaires, **2**: 58,  
CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)  
Cerentola Expedition (Norway), **2**: 78,  
CCAMLR - see [Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living Organisms](#)  
CD-ROM information, **13**: 395, **21**: 28,  
CEMIDA, **10**: 323,  
Cenozoic Geology - McMurdo Sound, **12**: 86,  
Census of Antarctic Marine Life (CAML), **26**: 30,  
CEP, see [Committee for Environmental Protection](#)  
CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions) see  
    [Expeditions - private](#)  
Certificate in Antarctic Studies, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90,  
Chabarov, A. **4**: 31,  
Chacabuco Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117  
Chalice, from HMS Erebus, **11**: 267,  
Challenge Antarctica (Japan) see [Expeditions - private](#)  
"Challenger" HMS. **6**: 181, 294, 357,  
Champness, G.R. **4**: 548, 578, 597, **5**: 10,  
Chang, F. **2**: 134, 85,  
Chapakor, Tsonko **4**: 558,  
Chapel - Scott Base, **9**: 50,  
Chapel - South Pole, **2**: 38,  
Chapel of the Snows - McMurdo, **8**: 231-32,  
    **10**: 128-29, **24**: 43, **25**: 21,  
    Bible, **10**: 364,  
    Rebuilding, **11**: 396,  
Chapelle, Gauthier, **17**: 20,  
Chaplains, **24**: 43,  
Chaplin, Paul, **13**: 50,  
Chaplow, **17**: 82,  
Chapman, Dr Ann, **5**: 409, 449, **6**: 2, 10,  
Chapman, Arthur, **3**: 196,  
Chapman, Bill, **2**: 134,  
Chapman, Ian, **15**: 74,  
Chapman, Brig. Gen. James W. Jr **3**: 395,  
Chapman, L.J. **1**: 183, 187, 296,  
Chapman, Mike, **4**: 520, 578,  
Chapman, Dr Philip, **4**: 555,  
Chapman, Sydney, **25**: 14,  
Chappell Islands, **1**: 290, **2**: 19,  
Chappell, J.M.C. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4, 67,  
Chaplow, Lester, **17**: 82,  
Chappell, R. **1**: 62,  
Charan, Lt. R. **2**: 374,  
Charcot Island, **26**: 20,  
Charcot, Jean-Baptiste, **17**: 21-23, 86-87, 91, 94,  
    **18**: 8-9,  
Charcot Station (France), **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163,  
    206, 233, 259, 288, 325, **2**: 15, 54, 99, 134,  
'Charlene' (R4D-6 Skytrain), **2**: 41,  
Charles, Graham, **18**: 58, 'The Frozen Coast' see  
    [Book Reviews](#)  
Charles, John, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 219, 336, **13**: 293,  
    408,  
Charles, Prince – see [Prince Charles](#)  
Chas MacKinlay & Co. **28**: 9,  
Chatham Mollyhawk, **27**: 53,  
Charlotte Bay, **1**: 303  
"Chattahoochee", (Icebreaker) **1**: 305,  
Chatwin, Steve, **18**: 10,  
Chavaz Island, **2**: 316,  
Cheal Pt. **1**: 38,  
Cheney, (ANARE) **4**: 503, 552,  
Cherenkov radiation, **28**: 16,  
Cherevichny, I.I. **1**: 11, 66,  
Chernov, **3**: 442, **4**: 285,  
Cherry-Garrard, Aspley, **2**: 10, 79 [Obituary](#), **26**: 68,  
    **27**: 6, **28**: 10,  
Blake, James, **25**: 8, 17, 28,  
Blake, Murray, **12**: 396,  
Blake, Sir Peter, **25**: 17,  
    Sir Peter Blake Memorial Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52,  
Cheshire, Pip, **21**: 20,  
Chesneau, J. **2**: 495,  
Chess, **5**: 257,  
Chester, John, **4**: 42,  
"Cheynes II", **10**: 75-77,  
Chiang, Erick, **16**: 3, 22, **18**: 12-13,  
Chick Island, **2**: 175, 261, 264,  
Chile, **1**: 18, 67, 93, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 64,  
    103, 143, 150, 184, 274, 409, 463, **3**: 28, 158,  
    284, 302, 405, 459, 497, 549, **4**: 36, 87, 134,  
    195, 248, 293, 346, 400, 463, 516, 626, **5**: 28,  
    **6**: 130, **7**: 217, **8**: 64, **13**: 15, 103,  
    Accident, **23**: 44,  
    Base planned, **9**: 445,  
    Bases, **5**: 111, **10**: 310,  
    Chilean occupation, **1**: 44, 125,  
    Five year plan, **6**: 323,

- National programme, **13**: 15, 103, 147, **16**: 10,  
 New base, **8**: 64, **11**: 215,  
 New director, **12**: 382,  
 Plans, **5**: 83,  
 Rodolfo Marsh Base, **12**: 361,  
 Settlement planned, **9**: 430,  
 see also [Instituto Antartico Chileno](#),
- China, (Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition)  
**11**: 170,  
 1979/80, **9**: 24, 277, **12**: 379,  
 1980/81, **9**: 327,  
 1981/82, **9**: 277, 327,  
 1984/85, **10**: 264, 308-89, 339-41, 432,  
 1985/86, **10**: 431,  
 1992/93, **12**: 379-81,  
 1997/98, **15**: 88-89,  
 Antarctic administration, **12**: 380,  
 Bases, **10**: 198-200, 308-89, 339,  
 Budget, **10**: 339,  
 Consultative status, **10**: 431,  
 Dome A, **24**: 40,  
 Environmental programme, **12**: 256-58,  
 Great Wall Station, **24**: 30,  
 National programme, **14**: 21,  
 New Base, **11**: 418,  
 Research interests, **9**: 62, 93,  
 Scientific activities, **10**: 264,  
 Scientific observers, **9**: 427,  
 Treaty accession, **10**: 52,
- CHINARE, see [Chinese Antarctic Research Expedition](#)
- Chinese scientists with ANARE, **11**: 72,
- Chinn, Trevor, **6**: 4, **11**: 9, 411, **12**: 9, 296, **13**: 4, 35,  
**18**: 10, **23**: 37, **25**: 64,
- Chipman, Elizabeth, 'Women On Ice' **11**: 190,
- Chippendale, Ronald, **25**: 66,
- "Chiriguano" **1**: 39, **2**: 31, 314,
- Chisholm, R. **4**: 324, 438, 482,
- Cho, Dr T. **3**: 403, 551,
- Choate, Dr T.S. **4**: 117, 168, 225, 377, 435, 548,  
 637,
- Chorosz, Henri,  
 Trans-Antarctic flight attempt, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4),  
 32 (issue 3&4),
- Chowning, Carol Ann, **19**: 150,
- Christchurch, **15**: 60-62, 68, **16**: 32,
- Christchurch Antarctic Festival,  
 2006, **24**: 25,  
 2008, **26**: 19, 21, 29, 43,
- Christchurch City Council, **27**: 43,  
 Antarctic Scholarship, **24**: 33
- Christchurch Cathedral, **25**: 20-21,
- Christchurch HQ (US), **2**: 34,
- Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),
- Christensen, R.E. **4**: 548,
- Christenson, Bruce, **11**: 409,
- Christiansen, A/B, **4**: 79,
- Christmas celebrations, **5**: 7, 336, 446, 504-06,  
 Christmas goodies, **8**: 25, 31, 118, 227, 276, 430,  
 Christmas trees, **9**: 167,
- Christoffel, Lieut. D.A. **2**: 3,  
 Christoffel, Dr. **4**: 324, 325,  
 Christoffel, David, **13**: 284, 326,  
 Chong, Asa, **17**: 34,  
 Chuck, Kerry, **21**: 3,  
 Chugunov, Island, **1**: 271, 295,  
 Cicchini, Dr A. **2**: 236,  
 Cierva Bay, **25**: 73,  
 Circumpolar current, **12**: 342, **23**: 6,  
 Cirone, Dr. M. **1**: 299,  
 CIROS, see [New Zealand - CIROS](#),  
 "City of New York" **3**: 269,  
 Clague, E.L. **1**: 312, **2**: 43, 110, 151, 283, 442,  
**4**: 343,  
 Clapp, James, **3**: 62,  
 Clarence Island, **2**: 66,  
 Claridge, Dr Graeme C. **2**: 126, 171, 472, **3**: 476,  
 522, **4**: 71, **11**: 200, **12**: 286, 298, **13**: 56, 99, 289,  
**14**: 133, **16**: 62-63,  
 Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173 [Obituary](#),  
 Clark, Bob, **19**: 150,  
 Clark, Colin, **3**: 126, 510, 556, **4**: 100, 202, 262, 276,  
 323, 374, 442, 446, 454, 484, 601, 619,  
 Clark, Rt. Hon. Helen E. **4**: 450, 492, **20**: 36 (issue  
 3&4), **24**: 44, **25**: 4, 7-9, 17-18, 28, 34, 38, **26**: 5,  
**28**: 54,  
 Clark, J.F. **3**: 62,  
 Clark, Dr Malcolm, **22**: 25,  
 Clark, Lt Col. R.C. **3**: 395, 399,  
 Clark, Prof. R.H. **2**: 485, **3**: 104,  
 Clark, Robert, **13**: 101,  
 Clark Island, **1**: 115, 274, **2**: 219,  
 Clark Peninsular, **1**: 15, 246,  
 Clarke, Colin, **12**: 156,  
 Clarke, John, **22**: 17,  
 Clarke, Julia, **25**: 57,  
 Clarkson, Tom, **11**: 3, 318, **13**: 7, 290, 366, 434,  
 Clayton, Noela, **24**: 16 [Obituary](#)
- Claydon, John R., **1**: 5, 27, 49, 101-05, 131, 155,  
 157, 184-87, 217, 274, **3**: 114, **4**: 173, **5**: 414, **9**:  
 44, **15**: 22-23, 46, 71-72, 74, 93-4, **16**: 14, 37-38,  
**24**: 16, 36, 76 (Life member), **25**: 13-14, 18, 24,  
 25, 40, 75, **26**: 5, 9,  
 Scott's flagpole, **17**: 45,  
 Tribute to: Sir Vivian Fuchs, 1908-99, **17**: 42-43,  
 Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003, **21**: 72
- Claypole, Jim, **21**: 17,  
 Clayton, Sarah, **23**: 63, **24**: 19,  
 Clayton-Greene, Jan, **11**: 8, **28**: 12-13,  
 Cleanup, McMurdo Station 1991, **12**: 234,  
 Cleary, J. **1**: 138,  
 Cleary, Pete, **11**: 274, **12**: 42, **16**: 72, 89, **21**: 7,  
 Review of: Voyage to the end of the World, see  
[Book Reviews](#)
- Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31 [Obituary](#)
- Clemence, Flt. Lt. P. **1**: 15, 118, 132, 133-34, 165,  
 167, 196,  
 Clements, F. **4**: 623,  
 Clements, Robert A. **2**: 246, 297, **28**: 18,  
 Clendon, Penepole, **21**: 8, 46,  
 Clerke Rocks, **2**: 413,  
 Clifford, Andrew, **22**: 28,

- Clifton Hill, **7**: 267-68,  
 Clifton Robb, **18**: 20,  
 Climate, **2**: 101, 150, 156, **4**: 530,  
   Change, **14**: 106, **15**: 33, 86, **18**: 71, **19**: 163,  
   History, **12**: 331-32, **18**: 38,  
   Records in ice, **12**: 64,  
   Research, **16**: 57, 64, 80, **20**: 53-55,  
   Studies, **13**: 93, 108, 204, 382, 434, **14**: 139,  
 Climate and Weather of the Sun-Earth System  
 (CAWSES), **25**: 4,  
 Climbing see [Mountaineering](#).  
 Clinch, N.B. **4**: 470, **6**: 285,  
 Clinker Bluff, **1**: 222, **2**: 220,  
 Clinton, President Bill, **13**: 419, **14**: 17, **17**: 29,  
 Clinton, Hillary (US Secretary of State),  
   **27**: 5 (issue 2), **28**: 45,  
 Clissold, Thomas C. **1**: 74, **3**: 465 [Obituary](#),  
   **9**: 417-18,  
 Clothes, see [Fashion design](#)  
 Clout, Mike, **11**: 197, 241,  
 Club Lake, **2**: 145, 180, 219, 319,  
 CMBR, see [Antarctic Cosmic Microwave Background  
 Radiation Project](#)  
 Coal, **1**: 214, **2**: 430, 447, **3**: 39, **4**: 5, **8**: 226, 258,  
   **10**: 5, 29,  
 Coalsack Bluff Camp, **5**: 332,  
 Coates Land, **2**: 33,  
 Coats Island Iceshelf, **1**: 12, 68, 302,  
 Cobham Range, **3**: 474, **4**: 4,  
 Cobby, Norman, **17**: 20,  
 Cochran, Chris, **11**: 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 269, 310, 454,  
   **14**: 99, **16**: 37, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **27**: 6, 62,  
 Cocklin, Chris, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,  
 Cockrem, John, **11**: 6, 54, 143, 197,  
 Coelenbier, Fr. J.P. **4**: 232,  
 Coins, see [Medals and Coins](#)  
 Colback, G.C. **5**: 488,  
 Colbeck, Capt William R, **6**: 437, **11**: 314 [Obituary](#),  
 Cole, David, **18**: 14-15, 18,  
 Cole, Dr J.W. **3**: 475, **4**: 7, 279,  
 Cole, N.R. **1**: 172,  
 Cole-Dai, Jihong,  
   Searching for the Pinatubu eruption in the south  
   polar snow, **15**: 7  
 Coleman, Fr John  
   Death, **20**: 56, **21**: 35 [Obituary](#)  
 Coleman, H.A. **1**: 100,  
 Coleman-Cooke, J. **3**: 419,  
 Coley, Cmdr. V.J. **1**: 170, 199,  
 College, see [Universities](#)  
 Collins, Andrew, **11**: 412, **12**: 8,  
 Collins, Fr John,  
   Tribute to Fr.Edward John Coleman 1931-2003,  
   **21**: 5,  
 Collins, Mike, **12**: 370, **13**: 101, 183,  
 Collins, Neville J. **1**: 132, 197, 230, **2**: 318, **3**: 195,  
   243, **4**: 555  
 Collins, R.G. **2**: 158, 218,  
 Collins, Simon, **21**: 27, 29,  
 Collins, Siobhan, **27**: 57,  
 Colsell, Lesley, **24**: 6,  
 Columbia University see [Universities](#)  
 Colombo, Louis, **27**: 54,  
 "Columbus Caravelle", t/s **12**: 399,  
 Colville, Peter, **14**: 134,  
 Colyer, Lt Col William N, **27**: 56,  
 Combined Services Expedition, - see [British South  
 Georgia Expedition](#)  
 Commandant Charcot Glacier, **2**: 214,  
 Comandante Ferraz Station (Brazil), **10**: 187-88,  
   **12**: 378, **13**: 20, 414,  
 "Combioland", r/v **12**: 102,  
 Comberiate, Mike, **27**: 73,  
 Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living  
 Organisms (CCAMLR), **9**: 409, **10**: 136, 287-88,  
   **13**: 23, 322, 431, **14**: 26, **16**: 4, 21, 24, 26, 51, 74,  
   **17**: 6-7, 24, **18**: 6, 30-33, **20**: 43, **23**: 62, **24**: 32,  
   **25**: 49, 62, **26**: 65, **27**: 5 (issue 2), **28**: 12,  
   Fish poaching control proposal, **21**: 59,  
 Committee for Environmental Protection (CEP)  
   **24**: 26, 32, **25**: 66, **27**: 5 (issue 2,  
   5<sup>th</sup> meeting, **20**: 8  
 Committee of Polar Research **2**: 69,  
 Commonwealth Antarctic Expedition, **1**: 101, 110,  
   138, 218, 249, 304,  
 Commonwealth Bay, **1**: 341, **3**: 18, 58, **11**: 34, 70,  
   **13**: 420, **14**: 25, 138,  
 Commonwealth Range, **2**: 492,  
 Commonwealth Trans Antarctic Expedition – see  
   [Trans Antarctic Expedition](#)  
 Commonwealth Women's Expedition  
   see [Expeditions](#)  
 Communication  
   Blackout, **4**: 444,  
   Systems, **18**: 57,  
 COMNAP see [Council of Managers of National  
 Antarctic Programmes](#)  
 Compana, Juan Carlos, **20**: 9,  
 Compasses, uses of, **10**: 80,  
 Compton, Lt. R.P. **2**: 492,  
 Computers, **16**: 80,  
 Concordia Station (France/Italy), **13**: 368, **21**: 24, 26,  
   71,  
   First winter, **23**: 35,  
 CONCORDIASI project, **25**: 68,  
 Conan, Fraser, **11**: 191,  
 Condon, Joanna, **26**: 34, **28**: 18,  
 Cones, Harold N.  
   *Dangerous Crossings*, reviewed: **20**: 57  
 Conference, International, **2**: 385,  
 Conlan, Kathleen, **17**: 33,  
 Conly, Maurice, **6**: 125, 178, **7**: 389, **9**: 365, **22**: 24,  
 Conner, Brian, **16**: 62,  
 Connett, Marie, **12**: 294, **13**: 6,  
 Conrad, Max, **4**: 478, **5**: 221, 394, **6**: 6, 427,  
 Conservation, **4**: 47, 64, 119, 264, 416, 466, 583,  
   587, **5**: 442, **7**: 81, 106, 194, 213, 214-16, 217,  
   385,  
   Agreement, **12**: 161,  
   Australian strategy, **13**: 11,  
   Environmental, **10**: 136,  
   Marine, **9**: 51,

- South Georgia, **9**: 237,  
 Shackleton's Hut, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **23**: 62,  
 Weddell Seal, **10**: 77,  
 Whales, **9**: 60-1,  
 Conservation Trophy see [NZ Antarctic Society](#)  
 Contamination, radioactive, **13**: 16,  
 Controlled Environment Agriculture Centre (CEAC),  
**24**: 2,  
 Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals,  
**8**: 249-50  
 Convention on Marine Resources, **8**: 193, 237, 261,  
 Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine  
 Living Resources, - see [Commission for the  
 Conservation of Marine Living Organisms  
 \(CCAMLR\)](#)  
 Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral  
 Resources Activities (CRAMRA)  
**9**: 51-52, 340, 409, **11**: 340, **12**: 79, 117,  
 Convergence, Antarctic, **12**: 341,  
 Convoy Range, **11**: 412, **12**: 134, **13**: 289,  
 Cook, (ANARE) **4**: 23, 24, 392,  
 Cook, Barrie, **23**: 48, 60,  
 Cook, Dr David, **1**: 251, 297, **2**: 175, **3**: 164, 259,  
 Cook, Frederick, **15**: 44-45,  
 Cook, Graham, **23**: 5,  
 Cook, James, **28**: 3,  
 Cook, Ross, **13**: 101,  
 Cook, Yvonne, **12**: 46, 296, **13**: 5, 95, 284, 437,  
**14**: 88,  
 Cook Mountains, geology, **12**: 251,  
 Cook Peninsular, **1**: 239, 299,  
 Cooking, **6**: 365,  
 Cooksley, Glen, **13**: 101,  
 Cookson, A. **3**: 527,  
 Coolidge, H.J. **1**: 280,  
 Coombs, Sheryl, **12**: 7, 98,  
 Co-operation in Antarctic research, **5**: 400, **6**: 151,  
 262, 268,  
 Cooper, Alan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **18**: 36,  
 Cooper, C.N. **2**: 246,  
 Cooper, Pilot Officer G.C. **3**: 196,  
 Cooper, L.S. **2**: 283,  
 Cooper, Laurie, **3**: 45,  
 Cooper, N. C. **2**: 121, 166, 347,  
 Cooper, Neville, **25**: 53,  
 Cooper, Pat, **17**: 2, 77,  
 Cooper, R.A. **2**: 247, 295, **3**: 351,  
 Cooper, R.D. **4**: 73,  
 Cooper, Roger, **13**: 48,  
 Cooper Island – Specially Protected Area, **9**: 237,  
 "Co-operatzia", MV, **1**: 195,  
 Copacabana, **12**: 352,  
 Cope, B.L. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 73, 76,  
 Copeland, Neville,  
*Ham On Ice*, **18**: 72,  
 Copland, Dee, **22**: 29,  
 Copper Peak, **1**: 140,  
 Corbett, B. **4**: 470,  
 Cordall, P.A. **2**: 243,  
 Cordiner, Capt. **1**: 89,  
 Cordoba, Capt. P. **3**: 256,  
 Corley, Nora T. **7**: 240,  
 Cornelissen, Marc, **18**: 6, 56,  
 Cornerly, Lt J.L. **6**: 16,  
 Cornet, A. **1**: 233,  
 Coronation Island, **1**: 17, 38, 76, 116, 140, 160, 234,  
**2**: 32, 148,  
 Corrosion studies, **13**: 439,  
 Corry, M.J. **4**: 25, 124, 241, 280, 555, **6**: 405,  
 Corsbie, Colin, **22**: 9,  
 Corson, Ian, **13**: 97,  
 Corte, Alfredo, **4**: 34,  
 Cosgrove, (ANARE) **2**: 62  
 Cosmic Radiation, **1**: 35, 264, **5**: 140,  
 Cosmic Ray facility, **6**: 192,  
 Cosmic Ray studies, **12**: 70, 149, **13**: 109, 335,  
 see also [US Antarctic Research Programme](#)  
 Cosmogenic dating, **12**: 64, **28**: 29,  
 Costanzo, Major G. **1**: 264, 299,  
 Costelloe, Wayne, **12**: 396,  
 Costs,  
 ANARE,  
 1984, **10**: 260, 290,  
 Bases, **9**: 89,  
 Brazil Station, **10**: 114, 188,  
 1983/84, **10**: 133, 135, 290,  
 British Survey, **9**: 438,  
 China, **10**: 339,  
 India, **10**: 37, 110, 132, 290, 341,  
 Italy, **10**: 433,  
 Japan, **10**: 33,  
 New Zealand, **10**: 289, 324,  
 Per man in the Antarctic, **5**: 263,  
 Project Blizzard, **10**: 214,  
 Rebuilding, **10**: 187, 338,  
 South Africa, **10**: 67,  
 Transport, **10**: 103, 184,  
 United States, **1**: 151, **8**: 51, 262, 368, 413,  
 1979/80, **9**: 207,  
 1980/81, **9**: 114, 263,  
 1981/82, **9**: 304, 393, 397,  
 1982/83, **9**: 304, 393, 428,  
 1983/84, **10**: 12, 97,  
 1984/85, **10**: 205, 253,  
 Estimated, **10**: 289,  
 United Kingdom,  
 1983, **10**: 108, 138, 217,  
 1984, **10**: 404,  
 USSR, **10**: 290,  
 West German  
 1980/83, **9**: 10, 136,  
 Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465 [Obituary](#),  
 Coughlan, Glenys, **16**: 30,  
 Coughland, Duane, **11**: 201,  
 Coulman Island, **2**: 7, 40, 88, 211, **4**: 11, 73, **28**: 13,  
 Coulter, Brian, **12**: 376,  
 Council of Managers of National Antarctic  
 Programmes (COMNAP)  
**13**: 42, 430, **14**: 103, **15**: 53, **20**: 10, **22**: 29,  
**24**: 25, **27**: 1, 5 (issue 2),  
 Council on Polar Research, **2**: 34,  
 'Counting penguins from the air'. Taylor, R &

- Wilson, P. **9**: 366-68,  
 Counts, Lt Cmdr W.D. **2**: 492,  
 Courrejoles Point, **2**: 42,  
 Court, Gordon, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 50, 133,  
 Cousins, G.H. **2**: 110, 151,  
 Cousins, J. **4**: 548,  
 Cousins, W.G. **3**: 311, 357, 464,  
 Cousteau, J. **6**: 287, 327,  
 Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 118, 120 [Obituary](#) 161,  
 246 (memorial), **3**: 52, **16**: 39,  
 Couzens, Thomas, **25**: 8, 18,  
 Couzens Bay, **2**: 424,  
 Couzens Memorial, **4**: 431,  
 Cowan, R.J. **4**: 548, 596,  
 Cowell, (ANARE) **4**: 552, 615,  
 Cowie, Jim, **13**: 441, **14**: 4, **21**: 7, 43, **23**: 71, **24**: 49,  
**28**: 44,  
 Cowling, Geoff, **3**: 392,  
 Cox, Wing Cmdr Mary, **13**: 50,  
 Cox, Lynne, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Cox, Nancy, **27**: 7, **28**: 80,  
 Cox, Simon, **11**: 58, **12**: 23, **13**: 95, 101,  
 Coyer, Lt Ann E. **6**: 429,  
 Crabeater seals, **13**: 63,  
 Crabbe, (ANARE) **4**: 260,  
 Craddock, C. **2**: 193, 335,  
 Craddock, Dr C. **4**: 19, 94, 387, 576,  
 Craddock, Dr J. Campbell, **3**: 250,  
 Cragg, Prof, **1**: 207, 234,  
 Craig, Declan, **19**: 152,  
 Craig, Gavin, **18**: 10,  
 Craig, R.M.F. **3**: 311, 357, 464, 510,  
 Craig, Ron, **4**: 145, 262,  
 CRAMRA - see [Convention on the Regulation of Antarctic Mineral Resources Activities](#)  
 Cranfield, H.J. **3**: 120, 142, 522, 523, **4**: 117, 166,  
 168, 225, 315, 365,  
 Cranfield, Flying Officer, William (Bill) J. **2**: 27, 131,  
 155, 157, 184-85, 214, 217, **2**: 48, 122, 162, 297,  
**14**: 146, **15**: 22-23, 71, 93, **16**: 14, 16, **17**: 66,  
**24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 7, 13, 17, 24, 34, 40,  
**26**: 11, **28**: 53,  
*Review of: Dangerous Crossings*, **20**: 57  
*Review of: Moments Of Terror*, **21**: 34,  
 Tribute to Ernest Selwyn Bucknell, **19**: 107,  
 Crary, Dr Albert P., **1**: 113, 152, 200, 243-43,  
 250-51, 266, 307-08, 318, 320, 339, 342-44, **2**: 9,  
 45, 69, 105, 131, 196, 220-24, 276, 325, 444,  
 479, **3**: 399, **4**: 352, 496, 576, **5**: 36, **6**: 210, 268  
 honoured, **9**: 392 Polar visits,  
 Crary, Bert, **11**: 354 [Obituary](#),  
 Crary Science and Engineering Laboratory, **13**: 117,  
**25**: 43,  
 Crary Mountains, **2**: 198, **12**: 43,  
 Craster, Antonia, **26**: 42,  
 Crater, **24**: 38,  
 Crater Hill, **1**: 102, 106, **26**: 3, 62, **28**: 7-8,  
 Craw, David, **11**: 58, 323, **12**: 296, **13**: 5, 95, 366,  
 437, **14**: 88,  
 Crawford, A. B. **2**: 330,  
 Crawford, Janet,  
*Review of: That First Antarctic Winter*, **16**: 45-46,  
 Crawley, Dr M.C. **6**: 70,  
 Crayfish fossils, **16**: 12  
 Crean, Anthony, **22**: 25,  
 Crean, Tom, **2**: 137, **19**: 156-58, **20**: 25,  
 Crean, Mt, see [Mt Crean](#)  
 Creative NZ, **23**: 46,  
 Cree-Brown, Chris, **22**: 29,  
 Crerar, David, **4**: 67, **11**: 328, **13**: 268, **14**: 82,  
**16**: 76,  
 Review of Scott Base, **15**: 90,  
 Cresswell, G. **2**: 182,  
 Cresswell, Peter, Officer-in-charge, Scott Base  
 1984/85, **10**: 202,  
 Cresswell, W/Cmdr, **2**: 181,  
 Cretaceous dinosaur fossils, **22**: 11,  
 Crevasse accidents,  
 McMurdo Station, **11**: 94,  
 US bulldozer, **12**: 54  
 Crossing of Antarctica, **11**: 482, 495,  
 Rescue, **13**: 205,  
 Crevass dectector, **1**: 76, **2**: 70,  
 Crevasse Valley, **1**: 308,  
 Crevasses, **2**: 9, **4**: 4, 6, 67, 84, 126, 188, 258, 278,  
 343, 501, 503, 551, 597  
 Crick, John, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43, 98,  
 Cricket, **5**: 366,  
 Criglington, Mike, **3**: 510, **4**: 100,  
 Crocker, Brian, **21**: 53,  
 Crockett, Frederick, **8**: 291 [Obituary](#),  
 Crohn, P.W. **2**: 237,  
 Croll, Wynn G. **1**: 153, **3**: 213, **4**: 263,  
 Croll Glacier, **28**: 62,  
 Crook, W.H. **5**: 193,  
 Crooked Fjord, **1**: 169, 198, **2**: 180, 451, 505,  
 Crooked Island, **2**: 143,  
 Cross, Ethel, **4**: 381,  
 Cross, John, **23**: 72 see [Obituary](#)  
 Cross, Kimberley, **23**: 3,  
 Cross, Nelson, **16**: 37,  
 Crosses, **8**: 49, 54, 59, 201, 212,  
 Crossing of Antarctica, **14**: 85, 128,  
 Crossley, Louise ed  
*Review of: Trial By Ice: The Antarctic Journal Of  
 John King Davis*: **16**: 20,  
 Crosswell, H.A. **1**: 89,  
 Crothers, Stan, **16**: 26,  
 Crowell, John T. **3**: 205, **5**: 221 (biog.),  
 Crown Bay, **27**: 19 (issue 2),  
 Crown Prince Gustav Channel, **1**: 17, 302, **2**: 187,  
 Crown Prince Olaf Land, **1**: 42, **2**: 408,  
 Crowther, P. **2**: 159,  
 Croxall, John, **18**: 46, 63, 65,  
 Crozet Archipelago, **3**: 44, 88, 161, 217, 261, 357,  
 461, 558,  
 Crozet Island **1**: 209, **4**: 39, 200, 261, 301, 357, 425,  
 473, 518, **5**: 49, 175, 233, 396,  
 Fishing survey, **9**: 27-8,  
 Crozier, Cape see [Cape Crozier](#)  
 Crozier, Capt. Francis, **8**: 176 (biography), **26**: 16,  
 Cruise ships, **11**: 389, **13**: 501,

Crump, Mrs, **6**: 389,  
 Crustaceans,  
   Giantism, **17**: 20,  
 Crustal structure, Transantarctic Mountains, **12**: 65,  
 Cruzen, Vice Adm. Richard, **5**: 452 [Obituary](#), **27**: 78,  
 Cryonites, **28**: 26,  
 Cryptoenolitic organisms, **13**: 304,  
 Crystal Mountains, **2**: 28,  
 "Crystal Symphony" (*t/s*), **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 CSIRO, see [Australian Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation](#)  
 Csordas, S. **1**: 138, 275,  
 Cuba,  
   Scientific work, **10**: 273,  
   Treaty access, **10**: 273,  
 Cuffaro, Dr G. **1**: 299,  
 Cullen, Paul, **18**: 20,  
 Cullen, Roger, **12**: 173,  
 Cullen, Ross, **12**: 296, **13**: 6,  
 Cullity, Chief, **1**: 265,  
 Cummings, Vonda, **28**: 14, 30,  
 Cumpston, Dr John S. **3**: 320, **4**: 505, 579, **5**: 292  
   (Biography), 319, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),  
 Cumpston Massif, **4**: 505,  
 Cunningham, J. **3**: 353,  
 Cunningham, M. **4**: 548,  
 Cunningham, Rex, **11**: 323,  
 Curlewis, J.P.C. **3**: 152,  
 Curphey, Ian, **6**: 420,  
 Curren, Mark, **22**: 38,  
 Curren, Matt, **17**: 77,  
 Currency – Antarctic, **14**: 108,  
 Currie, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Currie, Chris, **26**: 48,  
 Currie, G. **2**: 318,  
 Curry, Lt Col. H.C. **2**: 430,  
 Curtain, Rob, **22**: 12,  
 "Curtis" USS, **1**: 61, 78, 102, 112,  
 Cutfield, Simon K. **5**: 371, **23**: 36,  
 Cuthbert Peek Grant, **3**: 133,  
 Cyanobacteria, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 48, 100, **13**: 435,  
   469, 476, **14**: 91, **16**: 39-40, **28**: 25,  
 Czechoslovakia  
   Activities, **4**: 33,  
   Exhibition, **6**: 235,  
 Cycling, **5**: 251, see also [bicycles](#)  
 Cziko, Paul, **24**: 15

## D

Dadson, P, **6**: 110,  
 Dadson Phil, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 15,  
 Dailey Is., **1**: 2, 319, **2**: 171,  
 Dakota Aircraft see [Aircraft](#), [RD4 Dakota](#)  
 Dakshin Gangotri Base (India), **10**: 37, 169, 341,  
   400, 214, **13**: 377,  
 Dalby, Thirza, **26**: 47,  
 Dale, John, **25**: 65,  
 Dale Tracey, **13**: 287,

Dalgety, (ANARE), **4**: 28,  
 Dalglish, D. **1**: 12, 26, 125, 141, 142, 150,  
 Dalinger, Rene **2**: 236, 501, **3**: 255,  
 Dalrymple, Paul, **1**: 204, 245, 268, 278,  
 Dalton Iceberg Tongue, **2**: 364,  
 Dalton, (ANARE), **4**: 23,  
 Dalton, B.C. **1**: 114,  
 Dalton, Group Capt. Robert F.M. **1**: 78, **2**: 501,  
   **6**: 154,  
 Dalziel, K. "Penguin Road" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Dalziel, Hon. Lianne, **25**: 24,  
 Danco Coast (Base O) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Danco Island, **13**: 310,  
 Daniel, Roy, **11**: 55, **23**: 73,  
 Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55 [Obituary](#),  
 Dansercoer, Dixie  
   *In The Teeth Of The Wind*, reviewed, **20**: 27,  
 Danyau, Lt.-Col, **2**: 341,  
 Darby, D. **2**: 432,  
 Darby, J.T. **4**: 117, 166, 324, 435, 440, 548, 598,  
 Darby, Mrs Marie, **4**: 593, 601,  
 Dargaud, Guillaume, **23**: 35,  
 Darkowski, Chaplain L. **1**: 201, 268,  
 Darling, F.L. **2**: 36, 37,  
 Darlington, H. **2**: 130,  
 Darlington, Jennie, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 "Darnell, GW" USNS, **11**: 213,  
 Darnley, Cape, see [Cape Darnley](#)  
 Darnley, Mt., see [Mt Darnley](#)  
 Dart, (ANARE), **4**: 144, 202,  
 Darwin, Charles, **26**: 16,  
 Darwin & Buckley Nunataks Party (NZ), **4**: 116,  
 Darwin Depot, **2**: 7,  
 Darwin Glacier, **1**: 187, 215, 224-5, 282, **2**: 485,  
   **3**: 179, **12**: 293, **26**: 18-19, **28**: 25, 26, 28,  
 Darwin Mountains, **7**: 105, **11**: 322, 360,  
 Das Bedrohte Paradies, **14**: 159,  
 Dash-7 aircraft, see [Aircraft](#), [Dash-7](#)  
 Database,  
   Artifacts, **20**: 11,  
   Environmental, **12**: 123,  
 Dater, Dr H.M. **4**: 352, **5**: 94, 144, **7**: 94,  
 Dating  
   Fission-track, **20**: 16, 26,  
   Techniques in rocks, **12**: 69,  
 Davey, Fred, **11**: 4, **12**: 296, **13**: 45, **24**: 60, **25**: 63,  
 Davey, Niki, **26**: 33,  
 David Glacier, **1**: 1,  
 David Jones, Sydney **3**: 17,  
 David, Prof. Edgeworth, **4**: 619, **9**: 104,  
 David Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, 230, **2**: 262,  
 David's Magnetic Pole journey, **28**: 60, see also  
   [Magnetic Polar journey](#)  
 Davidson, A.C. **4**: 116,  
 Davidson, A.F. **1**: 188,  
 Davidson, Forrester, **1**: 73,  
 Davidson, Melanie, **13**: 99,  
 Davies, Bruce, **25**: 74,  
 Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92 [Obituary](#),  
 Davies, Pam, **13**: 8, 51,  
 Davies, Tony, **12**: 376,

- Davis Base see [Davis Station](#)
- Davis, Alison, **12**: 396,
- Davis, (USN), **2**: 173,
- Davis, Capt J.K. **4**: 527 [Obituary](#), **12**: 203
- Davis Bay, **1**: 228, **2**: 16, 365, 395,
- Davis Coast, **1**: 295,
- Davis, E.D.A. **3**: 521,
- Davis, John King **1**: 119, **3**: 167, 369, **16**: 20,
- Davis, Lloyd, **11**: 6, 54, 142, 321, **12**: 50, **14**: 134, **15**: 84, **16**: 64,
- Davis, Maurice, **13**: 469,
- Davis Islets, **1**: 325,
- Davis Peak, **1**: 325,
- Davis Sea, **1**: 11-12, 16, 40, 177-78, 293, **2**: 113,
- Davis Station (Australia), **1**: 117, 132-33, 143, 169, 196-97, 229, 232, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 25-26, 59-60, 94, 96, 144, 179, 180, 218, 261, 317, 366-68, 394, 450-51, 504, **3**: 17, 73, 107, 149, 193, 239, 290, 335, 407, 408, 438, 493, 537, 538, **4**: 25, 81, **5**: 161, 215, 216, 226, 340, **7**: 22, 296, **8**: 9, **9**: 89, 303, **11**: 71, 395, **12**: 55, 338, 339, **13**: 61, 239, 295, 329, 442, 469, **14**: 26, **15**: 55, **16**: 55, **19**: 104,
- Davison, Bill, **11**: 8, 196, 412, **12**: 6, 52, 135, 293, **13**: 7, 109, 286, 365, 437, **14**: 88, **18**: 37, **20**: 58,
- Davison, M.J. **3**: 311, 357,
- Dawrant, Alan, **7**: 198, **10**: 201,
- Dawson, E.W. **4**: 73,
- Dawson, G.B. **3**: 323,
- Dawson, Major M.R. **1**: 114, 243, 320, 339, 340, 342,
- Dawson, Philip, **11**: 325,
- Day, Crispen, **14**: 129, **15**: 15,
- Day, Tom, **19**: 118,
- Daylight saving, **12**: 336,
- DC-10 (Air New Zealand) see [Aircraft accidents/mishaps](#)
- DDT Levels, **5**: 328, 362, **12**: 133,
- Deacock, Major Warwick M.M. **3**: 219, 413, 463, 507, 558, **4**: 43, 98, 300,
- Deacon Hill, **2**: 316,
- Deans, Austin, **28**: 44,
- Dearborn, J.H. **2**: 108, 341,
- Deaths see also [Accidents - fatal](#) **15**: 81,
- “Death Valley”, **2**: 21,
- Debenham, Prof. Frank, **1**: 185, 213, **2**: 154, **3**: 40, **4**: 210 [Obituary](#), 265 [Obituary](#), **15**: 83, **16**: 27, 72, 91,
- Debenham, Mrs F. **4**: 395,
- Debenham Glacier, **2**: 50, 168,
- Debenham Islands, **2**: 66,
- Deception Base (Argentina), **1**: 208, **4**: 133,
- Deception Island, **19**: 164, **27**: 4, 11,
- Deception Island (Base B) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)
- Decker, W. **6**: 121,
- de Bernardis, Paolo, **24**: 54,
- de Blonville, Earl  
“*Seventh Journey*” see [Book Reviews](#)
- de Borbón, HRH Don Felipe de, **21**: 15
- de Brossard, Rear Admiral, M.R. **6**: 371,
- de Clair, Hugo, **16**: 65,
- de Cesare, Capt. **1**: 199, 205,
- de Croix, E. St. **3**: 311, 556,
- de la Barra, O.P. **12**: 382,
- de la Ferriere, Laurence, **14**: 129,
- de la Serna, Fernando, **21**: 4, 15,
- de Gerlache, A. **1**: 94, 235, 257,
- de Gerlache, Adrien, **12**: 148, **15**: 19-20, 44-45, **28**: 65,
- de Gerlache, Baron G. **1**: 94, 124, 145, 235, 257, 258, 301, 332, 333, **3**: 304, 354, 401, 543, **4**: 27, 245, 249, 250, 464, 627,
- de Gerlache, Commandant Gaston, **2**: 30, 58, 377,
- de Gerlache, Francois, **10**: 227,
- de Gerlache de Gomery Family, **6**: 267,
- de Gerlache Strait, **2**: 66, 239,
- de Hamel, H.A. **1**: 183,
- de Joux, Pete, **23**: 25, 38,
- de Lange, Willem, **11**: 200,
- de Ligne, Prince Antoine, **1**: 257, **2**: 28, 185, 231, **4**: 27,
- de Maere, **2**: 28, 58,
- de Mora, Steve, **11**: 3, 58, 146, 194, 409, **12**: 2, **13**: 98,
- de Mayo Island, **23**: 45,
- de Porter, Maj., **13**: 440, **18**: 12-13, **21**: 9, 42, 72,
- de Robin, Dr G. **2**: 148, 266, 476, **4**: 345, 621, **5**: 506, **9**: 440,
- de Rose, Gary **12**: 5,
- de Roy, Tui, **26**: 80,
- de Santos, Dr Laura, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,
- de St. Croix, E. **2**: 283,
- de Swardt, W.T. **2**: 147,
- de Vries, Mrs. **6**: 389,
- de Vries, Art, **3**: 397, 552, **4**: 73, **12**: 59, **13**: 121, **24**: 15, **26**: 65,
- de Vries, Jon, **13**: 92, 100, 101, 183, 501,
- de Werdt, **2**: 307,
- de Winde, J.P. **4**: 289
- de Witt, H. **6**: 258,
- de Witt, Dr J. du P. **4**: 83, 127,
- de Witt, Maarten, **11**: 189,
- de Yturriaga, José Antonio, **21**: 15,
- Dedullen, Major, **2**: 305,
- Deely, Joanne, **12**: 298,
- Deep Ice Coring, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#) **13**: 369,
- Deep Lake, **2**: 145,
- Deep Freeze see [Operation Deepfreeze](#)
- Deep Sea Drilling Project, see also [Drilling & Drilling Projects](#) **6**: 328,
- Defoor, Mrs F. **4**: 295, 349,
- Defourmeaux, Mark, **12**: 87,
- Delepine, R. **3**: 534,
- Delisle, Georg, **11**: 4,
- Dell, Jimmy W. **3**: 84, **4**: 14, 304, 395, 515, **5**: 47 [Obituary](#),
- Dell, Dr R.K. **1**: 319, **2**: 3, 290, **3**: 126, **4**: 328, 414,
- Delp, Dr. **3**: 247,
- Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8**: 431 [Obituary](#),
- Demech, (ANARE), **4**: 179,

- Demoulin, Vincent, **16**: 64,  
 Dempsey, John, **18**: 14-15, 18,  
 Denholm, John, **1**: 138, **2**: 61, 174,  
 Denison, Cape, see [Cape Denison](#)  
 Denmark, **4**: 214,  
 Dennis, Roger  
     Getting the message across, **15**: 62,  
     Looking for an icy resolution, **16**: 27, 31,  
 Dennistoun, James, **27**: 6-7,  
 Dent, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 553, 616,  
 Dent, Barry, **26**: 43,  
 Dent Island Teal, **12**: 74,  
 Denton, George, **12**: 331, **13**: 126, **16**: 92,  
 Department of Conservation (DoC), **28**: 13,  
 Department Scientific & Industrial Research (DSIR)  
     **1**: 322, **2**: 6, 53, 87, 122, **5**: 370, **7**: 41, 45,  
     75, 141, 177, **28**: 60,  
 Depot 300 (TAE), **1**: 49,  
 Depot 480 (TAE), **1**: 224-25,  
 Depot 700 (TAE), **1**: 220, 224-27, 250, **25**: 13,  
     **28**: 20,  
 Depot Bay, see [Farr Bay](#)  
 Depot Glacier, **2**: 230,  
 Depot Lake, **1**: 197,  
 Depot Peak, **1**: 13, 85, 121,  
 Derby, F/Lt. G.C. **2**: 48,  
 Derbyshire, Edward, **4**: 471,  
 Derbyshire, Ella, **27**: 50, 67,  
 Derom, Major, **2**: 146, 185, 231, 264, 305,  
     **4**: 464, 627,  
 "Derry Castle", **25**: 33,  
 Dervugin, B. **2**: 257,  
 Desalination Plant  
     Rothera: **9**: 21, 193,  
     Scott Base: **9**: 2, 113,  
 Deserts, **5**: 395,  
 Detaille Island, **2**: 33, 66,  
 Detrich, William, **15**: 8, **24**: 24,  
 Detroit Plateau, **1**: 160,  
 Deverall, W.H. **2**: 246, 297,  
 Devils Island, **25**: 73,  
 Devine, Sean, **13**: 8,  
 Devitt, Aaron, **13**: 291,  
 Devonian Fish, **11**: 360,  
 Dewart, G. **2**: 173, 372, 426,  
 Dewasmes, Gerard, **18**: 2,  
 Dewson, N.N. **4**: 115,  
 Dexter, Laurie, **18**: 55,  
 Dezerega, Victor, **4**: 296,  
 Diabetes, **19**: 95,  
 Diamond Glacier, **28**: 26,  
 Diamond Hill, **28**: 28  
 Diamonds, **9**: 198,  
 Diatoms, **13**: 326, **28**: 26,  
 Dibble Iceberg, **1**: 228,  
 Dibble, Ray R. **3**: 139, 183, **11**: 59, 147, 200, 324,  
     408, **12**: 9, 49, **28**: 56,  
 Dibble Tongue, **2**: 16,  
 "Dick Smith Explorer", **10**: 213, 360,  
 Dick, Alan, **11**: 195, 408,  
 Dick, Chad, **12**: 11, 51, 99,  
 Dick, Trevor, **11**: 55, 196,  
 Dickey, Capt. W.M. **1**: 171,  
 Dickinson, Warren, **18**: 38,  
 Dictionary, Antarctic English, **13**: 455, **14**: 36,  
 Dieti, Gregory, **27**: 63,  
 Digeon, F. **2**: 301, 495,  
 Digney, Paul, **19**: 104,  
 Dimethyl sulphide, **13**: 98,  
 Dijkstra, Lucette, **13**: 59, 99,  
 Dikiy, Ivan, **20**: 9,  
 Dimitriev, N. **3**: 123,  
 Dingle, Graham, **4**: 548, **20**: 16,  
 Dingle, Robert, **1**: 65, 85, 120, 133, 232, 332,  
     **2**: 17, 97,  
 Dingle, Lake see [Lake Dingle](#)  
 Dingwall, Paul, **16**: 48,  
 Dinn, Mike, **20**: 25,  
 Dinosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,  
     Bones, **25**: 64,  
     Find at Mt Kilpatrick, **12**: 110, **13**: 475, **22**: 10-11,  
 Dion Island, **1**: 12, 17, 302,  
 di Prisco, Guido, **12**: 8,  
 Disabled persons in Antarctica, **27**: 10,  
 Disch, C.R. **4**: 93,  
 'Discovery Expedition' (1901-1904) **1**: 95, 105, 145,  
     346, **28**: 64,  
 "Discovery" **3**: 133, **6**: 58, 265, **25**: 20,  
     Refit, **9**: 103,  
 Discovery, Mt. see [Mt Discovery](#)  
 Discovery Deep, **2**: 276,  
 Discovery Hut, see [Huts, Historic](#)  
 "Discovery" RSS, **8**: 336, 403, **9**: 103, **11**: 398,  
     **13**: 70, 82, **14**: 109, **19**: 106, **28**: 3, 18, 43,  
 "Discovery II" RSS, **1**: 24, 31, 337, **26**: 72-73,  
 Disappointment Island, **12**: 395,  
 Distances (from Davisville – USA) **5**: 150,  
 Distillation plants, **4**: 96, 139, 494, 498,  
 Distinguished Visitors (NZAP), **12**: 336,  
 Divenere, Vic, **13**: 2,  
 Diving, Antarctic, see also [Sub-Ice Investigation](#)  
     **8**: 68, 87, 203, 272, **10**: 426-27, **11**: 196, 260,  
     413, **15**: 32, 85, **17**: 32, **28**: 47,  
     Accidents, **20**: 34  
 Dixon, Lt H.P. **3**: 482,  
 DNA  
     Ozone hole, **15**: 8,  
     Penguin, **15**: 5, 38,  
     Studies in marine organisms **11**: 252,  
 Doake, C.S.M. **16**: 52,  
 Dobrowolski Station (Poland), see also [Oasis Station](#)  
     **2**: 178, **8**: 61, 250, **9**: 58,  
 Dobson Spectrophotometer, **25**: 4,  
 DoC – see [Department of Conservation](#)  
 Documentary Research Centre - see [Canterbury Museum](#)  
 Dodd, David, **3**: 197, 239, 336, 421,  
 Dodd, R.L. **4**: 324,  
 Dodds, Allan G. **2**: 110, 151, 283, **3**: 126, 162,  
 Dodds, Prof. Klaus, **16**: 89, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,  
 Dodge, E.S. **6**: 407,  
 Doel, Len, **27**: 15 (issue 2),

- Doel, R.R. **1**: 277,  
 'Dog' – 'Footrot Flats' **10**: 429,  
 Dog Harness, **27**: 12,  
 Dog Sledge Driver, **27**: 54,  
 Dogs, **1**: 32, 38, 66, 84, 90, 93, 145, 166, 186-87,  
 207, 260, 297, 319, **2**: 32, 43, 124, 183-84, 159,  
 207, 299-300, 302, 493, **4**: 6, 114, 118, 126, 166,  
 178, 179, 186, 226,251, 275, 276, 282, 343, 344,  
 374, 391, 396, 553, 558, 571, **5**: 10, 167, 405,  
 473, **7**: 4, 30, 31, 43, 48, 107, 140, 205, 206, 234,  
 317, 337, 338, 360, 400, **6**: 131, **9**: 53, 63, 78, 93,  
 110, 150, 154, 155, 159, 194, 236, 253, 422-23,  
**10**: 79, 172, 171, 216, 248, **11**: 10, 148, 205, 397,  
**12**: 279, 303, 337, 339, **13**: 102, 193, 198, 249,  
**77**: 69,  
 "Dogs on Ice" (a review), **19**: 127-28  
 Dogs, v Motors, **3**: 181, 232, 308,  
 Dog Whip, **25**: 46,  
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier (History), **23**: 58,  
 Removal from Scott Base, **12**: 279,  
 Dolder, Chris, **24**: 42,  
 Dolleman Island, **1**: 248,  
 Dome A, see also [CHINARE](#)  
**13**: 21, **24**: 40, **26**: 46,  
 Dome C (Charlie), see also [Concordia Station](#)  
**11**: 92, **12**: 147, 179, 304,  
**13**: 189, 240, 368,  
 Drilling, **21**: 24, **23**: 35,  
 Dominion Museum (NZ), **1**: 319, **4**: 73, 115, 117,  
 166, 201, 262,  
 Dominion Physical Laboratories, **1**: 319,  
 Dominion Range, **3**: 4,  
 Don Juan Pond, **6**: 332, 415,  
 Donaldson, Pauline, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 52,  
 Doneaux, M. **4**: 289, 397,  
 Donnelly, CA – see [Obituaries](#)  
 Dong, Zhaoqian, **12**: 379,  
 Donnely, V.E. **2**: 246, 297, 346, **3**: 322,  
 Donoghue, Mike, **16**: 6,  
 Donovan, Richard, **19**: 154,  
 Doole, Lt. Cmdr, **1**: 255,  
 Doolittle, Lt. Gen J.H. **3**: 172,  
 Doorly, Capt Gerald S. **1**: 79, **6**: 42, 98, 132, **14**: 78,  
 Doran, A.G. **2**: 110, 151,  
 Dorrer, E. **4**: 197, 256,  
 Dorrington, Brian B. **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,  
 Dort, Dr W. Jr. **4**: 256, 398, 471,  
 Dougan, Mike, **11**: 412,  
 Double Curtain Glacier, **1**: 1,  
 Dougan, Mike **12**: 6,  
 Douherty, Gavin, **26**: 59,  
 Doughty, Brian, **7**: 199,  
 Douglas, D.E. **2**: 88, 219,  
 Douglas, Ian, **2**: 181, 391,  
 Douglas, I.E. **2**: 98,  
 Douglas, Maxwell, **26**: 70,  
 Douglas, Murray H. **1**: 51, 105, 131, 156, 182, 184,  
 213-14, **2**: 48, **15**: 22-23, 47, 71-72, 91, 94,  
**16**: 13,  
 Douglas, Cape, see [Cape Douglas](#)  
 Douglas Island, **1**: 64,  
 "Douglas Mawson" (Yawl) **8**: 346,  
 Doull, W.J. **3**: 96, **28**: 56,  
 Doumani, George, **2**: 133, **3**: 207, 250,  
 Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140 [Obituary](#), 217,  
 Dovers, Robert, **1**: 10, 85, 147, "Huskies" see [Book](#)  
[Reviews](#), **9**: 373-74 [Obituary](#),  
 Dow, J.A.S. **4**: 548, 597,  
 Dowe, C.D. **3**: 357,  
 Dowie, B.T. **4**: 578,  
 Down, Lt. Simon, **4**: 42,  
 Downer, A.F. **3**: 9,  
 Downer, Alexander (Australian Foreign Minister),  
**21**: 51,  
 Downer, Kate, **16**: 90,  
 Downes, Malcolm, **11**: 413, **12**: 2, 293,  
 Downes, Max, **20**: 30,  
 Downie, Rod, **17**: 20, **19**: 164,  
 Dowrick, Bruce, **15**: 14, **24**: 22,  
 Doyle, D. **3**: 9,  
 Doyle, Martin, **11**: 326,  
 Doyle, Murray,  
 Voyage four of the *Aurora Australis*, **17**: 46,  
 Dragonfly, Bob, **27**: 46,  
 Drake, Doug, **23**: 58,  
 Drake, Stuart, **13**: 95, 101,  
 Drake Passage, **12**: 342, **27**: 4,  
 see also [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Dralain, A.G. **2**: 56, 140, 177, 180, 498, **3**: 22, 78,  
 148, 199, **4**: 527,  
 Drapeau, Serge, **21**: 26,  
 Dreaver, Bruce, **4**: 422, 577,  
 Dreith, Rear Adm. F. **3**: 397,  
 Drescher Station (West Germany), **11**: 290,  
 Dreschoff, Gisela, **20**: 14,  
 Drew, June, **5**: 178,  
 Drew, Capt. L.F., **25**: 33,  
 Drewery, David J. **7**: 270, **11**: 162, **13**: 297,  
 Driatskv, V. **2**: 255, 304, 371, 453,  
 Drift Cards, **10**: 80,  
 Drifting Ice Studies, **12**: 232,  
 Drilling & Drilling Projects, see also [MSSTS](#), [Ross](#)  
[Ice Shelf Project](#), [CIROS](#), [Cape Roberts Project](#),  
[Deep Sea Drilling Project](#), [Dry Valley Drilling](#)  
[Project](#), [Lake Vostok](#), [ANDRILL](#), [Dome C](#),  
[European project for Ice Coring in Antarctica](#),  
[McMurdo Ice Shelf](#), [IceCube](#),  
**6**: 276, 298, 328, 392, 394, 415, 416, 433, **7**: 2,  
 24, 70, 80, 101,123, 139, 144, 148, 178, 196, 201,  
 228,235, 277, 320, **9**: 378, 379, 424, **13**: 9, 43,  
 Hot Water Technique, **8**: 311, 354,  
 Ice cores, **15**: 13, 58-59, **16**: 65, 78, **17**: 37,  
 McMurdo Sound Programme, **11**: 61,  
 Sea floor, **15**: 64, 82, **16**: 53, 77, **17**: 5, 31, 65,  
 77-78,  
 Druett, Joan, **28**: 45,  
 Drummond, E.J. **4**: 167,  
 Drummond, Glen, **2**: 194,  
 Drummond, Greg, **11**: 408,  
 Druzhnaya Station (USSR), **8**: 21, 26, **9**: 56, 173,  
 356,  
 Dryfoose, Lt. E.D. **2**: 130, 133,

Drygalski, E. **2**: 455,  
 Drygalski Expedition, **12**: 32,  
 Drygalski Island, **2**: 113, 139, 217,  
 Dry Valleys, **1**: 10, 213, **2**: 50, 83, 85, 168, 206, 389,  
**3**: 57, 102, 140, 178, 209, 250, 276, 323, 378,  
 475, **4**: 7, 166, 168, 227, 336, 439, 449, 471, 490,  
 495, 497, 540, 590, **12**: 46, **15**: 40, **27**: 18-19,  
 Ecosystems, **25**: 59,  
 Dry Valley Drilling Project (DVDP), **6**: 80, 228, 253,  
 298, 378, 380, 415,  
 Dry Valley Lakes, **11**: 430, **13**: 93,  
 D.S.I.R – see [Department Scientific & Industrial  
 Research](#)  
 du Preez, F., **3**: 214,  
 du Preez, M.J. **2**: 147, **3**: 28, 153, 214, 257, **4**: 314,  
 du Toit, W.J.F. **3**: 339  
 Dubinin, Capt. A.I. **2**: 141, 258,  
 Dubridge Range, **5**: 465,  
 Dubois, J. **1**: 41, 233, 259, 268, **2**: 305,  
 Dubrovin, Leonid I. **2**: 141, 178, 371, **3**: 123, **4**: 182,  
 284, 285, 339, 407, 453, 454,  
 Dudeney, John, **15**: 41, **19**: 17, **21**: 41,  
 Duder, Tessa, **25**: 49,  
 Dufek, Admiral George J. **1**: 7-10, 37, 42, 87, 89,  
 103, 113, 135, 137, 151, 161, 185, 190, 211, 233,  
 241, 265, 288, 305-06, 338, 341, 344, **2**: 13, 34,  
 37, 74, 80, 128, 332, **8**: 69-70 [Obituary](#), **13**: 507,  
**15**: 77, 93, **16**: 14, **24**: 46, **25**: 14, 16, 21, **27**: 73,  
 75,  
 Dufek Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Dufek Massif, **1**: 304, **8**: 17-18, 189,  
 Duff, L.O. **1**: 188, 254, **2**: 9, 246, 297, 346,  
 Duff, Sgt, **1**: 320,  
 Dugan, Debra, **21**: 18,  
 Dugan, Nick, **21**: 18,  
 Dugdale, Meg, **18**: 20,  
 Duigan, Dr Suzanne, **3**: 217,  
 Duignan, Kevin, **13**: 101,  
 Duke, (ANARE) **4**: 392,  
 Duke of Edinburgh, **1**: 73, 78, 101, 116, 314, **25**: 15,  
 Conservation Medal, **25**: 62.  
 Dukes, Gary, **20**: 40-41,  
 Dukw, **2**: 16, 25, 42,  
 Dulman, J.S. **3**: 349, 456,  
 Dumaresq, Martin, **19**: 156,  
 Dumas, Dr P. **2**: 253, **3**: 533,  
 Dumbleton, J. **3**: 126,  
 Dunbar, Lt Col Daniel, **17**: 92,  
 Dunbar, Nelia, **26**: 23,  
 Dunbar, Rob, **22**: 33,  
 Duncan, L/Cpl S.B. **3**: 142,  
 Duncan Mts. **1**: 90, 114,  
 Dunlop, H.J.L. **3**: 331,  
 Dunlop, Wendy, **26**: 48,  
 Dunn, Nicola, **23**: 62,  
 Dunnet, Dr G. **3**: 404,  
 Dunnett, Harding McGregor, **17**: 93-94,  
 "Durant" USS, **3**: 260,  
 Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sébastien César, **24**: 68,  
 Dumont d'Urville Base, **1**: 69, 91, 124, 139, 163,

206, 228, 233, 250, 259, 264, 281, **2**: 15, 54, 99,  
 134, 136, 155, 173, 214, 253, 301, 362-3, 391-92,  
 443, 495-7, **3**: 14, 387, **5**: 13, 82, 381, **11**: 16,  
**12**: 144, 180, **13**: 106, 199, 240, 297,  
 Runway, **21**: 17,  
 Duse Bay, **1**: 116, 302, **2**: 148, 411,  
 Dusky Ridge, **26**: 19,  
 Dust, **5**: 453,  
 Dustin Island, **2**: 238,  
 DVDP see [Dry Valley Drilling Project](#)  
 Dybvadskog, O. **3**: 551,  
 Dyer, J. Glen, **1**: 79,  
 Dyer, John, **27**: 55,  
 Dyer, Mark, **19**: 147,  
 Dyer, (ANARE) **4**: 392,  
 Dyke, G. **2**: 318,  
 Dymand, Percy **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),  
 Dyson, Hon. Ruth, **25**: 24,

## E

Eadie, Cook, **2**: 60, 180,  
 Eagle Island, **2**: 268,  
 Earl, Lt/Cdr. W.C. **4**: 199, 262,  
 Earl, W.N. **4**: 323,  
 EARP, **14**: 15,  
 Earth Sciences Research, **13**: 17, 382,  
 India, **14**: 47,  
 Earthquakes, **4**: 12, 144, 160, 364, 610, **5**: 318, 324,  
 405, **6**: 111, **9**: 13, 190, **10**: 13-14, 175-76, **16**: 7,  
 East, Paul, **23**: 53, **24**: 18, **25**: 2, 7,  
 East, R. **4**: 324, 435, 442,  
 East Antarctic Icesheet, **24**: 38,  
 East Base, **27**: 55, 78,  
 East German Activities, **3**: 23, 458,  
 East Russell Glacier: **1**: 207, **2**: 268,  
 Easdale, Sheridan, **13**: 440,  
 Eastman, Joseph, **16**: 93,  
 "Eastwind" USCGS, **1**: 7, 8, 9, **2**: 104, 170, 173, 210,  
 336, 390, **3**: 10, 28, 37, 143, 236, 447, **4**: 15, 259,  
 348, 465, 469, 499,  
 Ebba Point, **1**: 288,  
 Eccles, Craig, **13**: 285, 439, **14**: 91,  
 Echo Sounding, **4**: 621,  
 Echoes in the Blue, **25**: 76,  
 Eclipse, see [Astronomy](#)  
 Ecological research, **13**: 123,  
 Economic Zones,  
 Australia, **9**: 52,  
 French, **9**: 27, 52, 347,  
 New Zealand, **9**: 100, 368,  
 Ecosystem  
 Conservation, **12**: 15,  
 Freshwater, **12**: 14,  
 Studies, **12**: 222,  
 Fildes Peninsular, **13**: 16,  
 Ecuador, **11**: 150,  
 Edbrooke, Steve, **12**: 296, **13**: 4,

- Eddie, E.G. **1**: 79,  
 Ede, J. **3**: 527,  
 Eden, Allan, **22**: 18,  
 Edgar, Alexander, **20**: 43,  
 Edgar, Bill, **4**: 281, 392,  
 Edgeworth David, TW, **6**: 236, **26**: 22,  
 Edgeworth David Station, (ANARE) **11**: 14, 68  
 Edinburgh, Duke of, see [Duke of Edinburgh](#)  
 Edinburgh Zoo,  
   Penguins, **21**: 31,  
 "Edisto" USCGS, **1**: 1, 8, 9, **2**: 29, 39-40, 65, 66, 102,  
   336, 390, 415, **3**: 251, **4**: 17, 138, 259, **5**: 223,  
   378, 389,  
 Edisto Glacier, **28**: 61,  
 Edisto Inlet, **23**: 4, **28**: 34, 61,  
 Edith Ronne Land, **1**: 62, 149, 201, 247,  
 Edlin, G.R. **4**: 547, 601, **5**: 188,  
 Ednie, Col. R.L. **4**: 607,  
 Edsel Ford Range, **8**: 215, 300-2, **27**: 56,  
 Eduardo Frei Base (Chile), **24**: 30,  
 Education,  
   Antarctic course, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90,  
   Programmes, **14**: 142,  
   Scholarships, **18**: 41,  
 Edward, HRH. Prince, **9**: 426, **10**: 8, 14,  
 Edward VII Peninsular, **2**: 69,  
 Edwards, (ANARE) **4**: 280, 423,  
 Edwards, H.G. **3**: 326,  
 Edwards, Hazel, *Antarctic Writer On Ice: Diary Of An  
 Enduring Adventure*: reviewed, **21**: 30,  
 Edwards, T. **2**: 321,  
 Edwards, Tori, **13**: 101,  
 Egerton, Mt. see [Mt Egerton](#)  
 Eggers, Alan, **25**: 49,  
 Egyptian in Antarctica, **5**: 246,  
 Eigenson, Prof. M. **2**: 152,  
 Eighth CHINARE, **12**: 256,  
 Eights Coast, **2**: 193, 238, 494,  
 Eights, James, **3**: 271,  
 Eights Station (US), **3**: 61, 145, 203, 248, 395, 451,  
   **4**: 17, 138, 294, **5**: 35,  
 Eiller, Sue, **12**: 365,  
 Einstoding Islands, **2**: 502,  
 Einstrodingate Islet, **1**: 82,  
 Eisen, Olaf, **24**: 25,  
 Eisert, Regina, **15**: 37,  
 Eklund, Carl R. **1**: 115, 136, 174, 202, 246, 277,  
   **2**: 114, **3**: 216 [Obituary](#),  
 Eklund, Carl S. **4**: 562,  
 Ekstrom, Bertil, **25**: 46,  
 Elder, John,  
   "In the Ghost Country" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Elder, Mt. see [Mt Elder](#)  
 "Eldfest" (fishing), **18**: 31,  
 Elections,  
   Australian, **10**: 310  
   NZ (1981), **9**: 256,  
   NZ (1984), **10**: 172, 249,  
 Electricity, (wind generation) **10**: 87, 172, **21**: 69,  
 Elephant Island, **1**: 21, 93, 121, 347, **2**: 66, 103,  
   **5**: 312, **6**: 29, 87, **8**: 59, **12**: 378, **19**: 124-25,  
 Elephant Seals, **1**: 19, 100, 133, 169, 198, 232, 259,  
   263, 346, **2**: 42,  
 "Elephant Seal" see [Laws, R.M.](#)  
 Elkington, Dr. **4**: 282,  
 Ellen, Maj. C. **1**: 89,  
 Ellery, Simon, **11**: 199,  
 Ellis, Bernard, G. **1**: 189, 223,  
 Ellis, David, **27**: 3,  
 Ellis, Jane, **20**: 8,  
 Ellis, Murray, **1**: 27, 101, 131, 143, 156, 181, 185-87,  
   224-26, 278, **4**: 548, 595, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71, 73,  
   91-92, **16**: 13, 38, **23**: 18, [Obituary](#), **23**: 59,  
   **25**: 40, **26**: 71, **27**: 3,  
 Ellis, Ray, **13**: 410, 469  
 Ellis, Susan, **11**: 200, 324,  
 Ellis Fjord, **1**: 119, 133, 263, **2**: 96, 218,  
 Elliott, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,  
 Elliott, Chris, **22**: 14, 23,  
 Elliot, Christine, **20**: 15,  
   *Antarctica: An Encyclopedia, reviewed*: **21**: 66-67.  
 Elliott, David, **12**: 64, 66,  
 Elliott, Graeme, **12**: 395,  
 Elliott, Margaret (artist), **16**: 32, 54, **17**: 3, 44,  
   **18**: 66-67, **22**: 25, 29, **23**: 46,  
 Elliot, Tui  
   Adventures in Antarctica: the untold stories and  
   implications, **19**: 101-03  
 Ellis-Evans, Cynan, **16**: 11,  
 Ellsworth Highlands, **1**: 201, 344, **2**: 69, 114,  
 Ellsworth Island, **2**: 494,  
 Ellsworth Land, **5**: 128, 220,  
 Ellsworth, Lincoln, **1**: 146, 206, 244, 304, 347, **2**: 91,  
 Ellsworth Mountains, **8**: 370, 414, **12**: 163, **13**: 466,  
 Ellsworth Station, (US), **1**: 115, 137, 149, 171, 175,  
   193, 201, 222, 201, 222, 247, 265, 269, 303-05,  
   336, 338, 343, **2**: 39, 66, 68, 72, 102, 188, 237,  
   315, 389, **3**: 30, 80, 214, 255, 285,  
 Ellwood, C.B. **3**: 164, 259, 356, 494, 556, **4**: 40, 143,  
   202,  
 Ellyard, (ANARE), **4**: 281, 392,  
 "Élqui", **23**: 33,  
 Elslund, C.R. **1**: 126,  
 Elstner, Klaus, **4**: 29, 88,  
 "Eltanin" USS, **2**: 44, 492, **3**: 63, 98, 119, 143, 208,  
   248, 284, 300, 302, 400, 448, 486, 488, **4**: 19, 96,  
   136, 251, 257, 295, 348, 388, 389, 450, 469, 471,  
   492, 496, 520, 576, 605, **5**: 5, 33, 102, 150, 307,  
   383, **6**: 278,  
 Ely, **12**: 338,  
 Elzinga, Aant,  
   "Antarctic Challenges" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Emlan, Dr J.T. **3**: 210,  
 Emperor Bay, **2**: 316,  
 Emperor Penguins, **1**: 12, 17, 23, 44, 64, 80, 83, 132,  
   134, 143, 164, 166, 168, 182, 196-97, 202, 259,  
   294, 296, 325, 329, 330, **11**: 89, 160, **12**: 61,  
   **13**: 109, 123, 242, 264, 301, **14**: 131, 134,  
 "Endeavour" HMNZS, **1**: 28, 30-31, 50-51, 77-78,  
   101-05, 126, 137, 144, 158-9, 183, 188, 213, 217,  
   244, 254, 255-56, 285-86, 288, 319, 338, **2**: 2-3,  
   8, 53, 83-85, 87, 122-23, 158-59, 206-07, 389,

- 3:** 53, 98, 117, 133, 142, 186, 218, 227, 229, 259, 312, 382, 422, 429, 430, 520, 528, **4:** 2, 11, 74, 115, 174, 202, 226, 262, 295, 375, 386, 431, 433, 489, 541, **5:** 9, 243, **6:** 95, **10:** 414-16, **25:** 14-16, 22-24, 47, **25:** 24, **26:** 5, 71, Department of Conservation **28:** 51,
- Enderby Island, **1:** 277, 325, **4:** 2, **12:** 378, 395, **13:** 80, 208, **25:** 33,
- Enderby Land, **1:** 34, 65, 82, 196, 229, 262, **2:** 24, 182-3, 216, 218, 261, 368, **3:** 21, **7:** 108, 173, **8:** 14, 53-4, 156,
- Endolithic algae studdies, **11:** 90,
- "Endurance RSS" (1914/17), **1:** 21, 121, **2:** 103, Plans to locate, **19:** 92, 118, **21:** 19, **26:** 48,
- "Endurance HMS", **5:** 178, 493, **6:** 40, **7:** 9, 150, **11:** 19, 332, 383, 421, **12:** 57, **13:** 20, 74, 197, 251, **14:** 100, **20:** 35 (issue 3&4), **22:** 5, **24:** 67, Sale, **9:** 271-72,
- Endurance (Film) **2:** 478,
- Energise Your Future Challenge, **25:** 66,
- "Enern" **1:** 24,
- Englebrecht, S.A. **4:** 424,
- Engle, N. **2:** 131,
- Ensor, Paul, **9:** 200-02,
- Entomology, **2:** 192, **5:** 116, **6:** 34, 72, 209,
- Environment, *see also* [Pollution](#), [Waste](#),
- Dumont d'Urville Base runway, **21:** 17,
  - Fibre optic cable, **21:** 9, 36,
  - Impact Assessment (EIA), **28:** 12
  - Lake Vostok drilling, **21:** 15,
  - South Pole road, **21:** 31, 36, 64,
- Environmental, **18:** 33, 35, 41,
- Assesment and Review Panel, **14:** 15,
  - Audit (Scott Base), **13:** 192, 325,
  - Impact, **8:** 152, **13:** 289, 470,
  - Legislation, **13:** 56, 193,
  - Manager (Antarctica NZ), **14:** 93,
  - Management
    - NZAP, **13:** 230,
    - ANARE, **13:** 230,
  - Monitoring, **11:** 411, **12:** 16, 123, 298,
  - Policy, **10:** 286, 290,
  - Protection, **12:** 118, 159, 199, 239, 322, 387,
  - Protocol, **13:** 11, 128, 252, 295, 326, 311, 366, **14:** 129, **22:** 4,
  - 'Road' to South Pole, **20:** 38-39,
  - Ross Sea Report, **20:** 2-3,
  - Science Committee, **13:** 193,
  - Management Strategy, **16:** 9,
  - Studies, **12:** 373, **13:** 99,
- ENVISAT satellite, **25:** 58,
- Enzymes, **23:** 73,
- Enyon, Greta, **11:** 197,
- Epica - *see* [European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica](#).
- Erasmus, N.S. **2:** 147,
- Erb, Dr Karl, **22:** 22,
- NZ Antarctic Medal (Honorary), **24:** 66, **26:** 28
- "Erebus" HMS, **26:** 12-15,
- "Erebus" MV, **12:** 305,
- "Erebus" SS **1:** 26,
- "Erebus" RV, **13:** 156,
- Erebus Bay, **2:** 86,
- Erebus Chalice, **11:** 267, **24:** 43, **25:** 21,
- Erebus Disaster, *see* [Aircraft accidents/mishaps, DC-10](#)
- Erebus Glacier Tongue, **1:** 157, **11:** 56, 200, **12:** 10,
- Erebus Ice Tongue *see* [Erebus Glacier Tongue](#)
- Erebus, Mt *see* [Mt Erebus](#)
- Eriman, N.N. **3:** 389,
- "Erika Dan" **2:** 146, 185, 232, 265, 306, 377, 400,
- 'Erlangen' – Auckland Island visit (1939), **11:** 39, 131,
- Ernsten, **2:** 31,
- Erickson, Kristoffer, **21:** 52,
- "Ernest Shackleton" r/v, *see* [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)
- Erokhov, S. **3:** 244,
- ERS-1 and ERS-2 satellites, **25:** 56,
- Erskine, Angus, **1:** 73,
- Letter to the Editor, **16:** 47,
- Erskine, J.C. **4:** 395, 466, 503, 551, 615, 617,
- Erwin, Rhoadet, Kelly, **12:** 365,
- Eskimos – visit, **10:** 457,
- Eskin, Liev, **4:** 500,
- Espenak, Fred, **21:** 67,
- Esperanza Station (Argentina), **1:** 208, 236, **2:** 102, 149, 381, **4:** 131, 133, **13:** 17, 20,
- Espinet, Bernard, **15:** 54,
- Essen, A. van der, **4:** 27, 296,
- Estacion Aeronaval Petrel (Argentina), **4:** 509,
- Estcourt, I.N. **3:** 432, 529, **4:** 21,
- Estonia,
- Plans for base at Wood Bay, **21:** 4,
- "Estonia" **3:** 389, 441, 535, **4:** 29, 32, 38, 89,
- Etienne, J.L. **12:** 361,
- Euller, J.E. **2:** 472,
- "Europa", **13:** 20,
- European Economic Community, **9:** 52,
- European Project For Ice Coring In Antarctica, *see also* [Dome C](#)
- 21:** 24,
- Evans, Cape *see* [Cape Evans](#)
- Evans, A. **5:** 157,
- Evans, Edgar, (Polar medal) **10:** 313,
- Evans, Clive, **13:** 285, **16:** 33,
- Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **5:** 466, **6:** 446, **7:** 109, 167, [Obituary](#), 297, **28:** 79,
- Evans, J.P. **4:** 470,
- Evans, John, **4:** 520, 578,
- Evans, R.D. **2:** 33,
- Evans, Rose, **13:** 100,
- Evans Piedmont Glacier, **2:** 425,
- Evans, Admiral Edward, **25:** 10,
- Evans, Dr S. **1:** 142, 296, **4:** 621, **6:** 124, 168,
- Evans, "Teddy" **1:** 180 [Obituary](#),
- Events
- Antarctic Exploration Study Tour, **27:** 4,
  - AntarcticNZ Conference 2009, **27:** 42
  - Antarctic Youth Ambassador Scheme, **28:** 2,
  - Lyttleton's Polar Gallery, **28:** 3,
  - Mt Erebus disaster remembered, **27:** 66,
  - Regional Roundup, **28:** 44,

- Under an Antarctic Quilt, **27**: 5,  
 Everatt, W.H. **3**: 205,  
 Evison, F.F. **2**: 313  
 Evison, Rex, **13**: 469,  
 Evrard, Matt, **23**: 22,  
 Evteev, S. **2**: 254, 335, 403, 450,  
 Ewart, Dr. A. **3**: 475, 522, **4**: 7, 324, 377,  
 Examinations in Antarctica, **9**: 452, **12**: 89,  
 Exchange Scientists, *see also* [Guest Scientists](#)  
**3**: 122, 303, 340, 342, 400, 432, 442, 472, 502,  
 536, 551, **4**: 22, 29, 30, 34, 37, 88, 95, 106, 183,  
 284, 296, 309, 407, 452, 453, 472, 480, 495, 496,  
 501, 527, 558, 559, 607,  
 American, **8**: 26, 322, 323, **9**: 50, 340,  
 Australian, **8**: 13, **9**: 325,  
 German, **8**: 26,  
 Chinese, **9**: 121, 343,  
 Japanese, **9**: 121,  
 Poland, **9**: 340,  
 Russian, **8**: 12, 27, 151, 324, 384, **9**: 48, 50, 121,  
 311, 325, 344,  
 Executive Committee Range, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 134,  
**12**: 43,  
 Exhibitions,  
 Antarctic Journey, **25**: 31,  
 Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,  
 London Antarctic Expedition 2000-01, **19**: 128,  
 Look South, **27**: 5,  
 Shackleton's *Endurance expedition* **17**: 31, 93,  
 St Bede's School, **21**: 8,  
 Exley, R.R. **2**: 442,  
 Expeditions, *see also*, [ANTEX](#), [British Graham Land Expedition](#), [British Joint Services Expedition](#), [Greenpeace](#), [Tourism](#),  
**Private** **6**: 119, **9**: 315-17,  
 Accidents, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,  
 Alone Expedition, **18**: 55, 57,  
 Antarctic Peninsular Sea Kayaking, **18**: 58,  
**19**: 113-14,  
 Arctic Challenge, **23**: 73,  
 "Arctos " (yacht), **19**: 122,  
 Aurora Expeditions – South Georgia Crossing,  
**19**: 124-26,  
 Australian Mountaineering Expedition, **10**: 76,  
 Australian Solar-powered Expedition, **19**: 174,  
 Bancroft-Arneson Expedition, **18**: 29, 34, 55,  
**19**: 96, 111, 159, **20**: 31 (issue 3&4), 40-43,  
 Barry Lewis, **10**: 452,  
 Base Camp Promotions, **17**: 77, 92,  
 Basile, **9**: 456,  
 Belgian, **16**: 8,  
 Beyond Endurance, **19**: 118,  
 Breaking-the-Ice Expedition (Israel-Palestine),  
**21**: 52,  
 British Army Antarctic Expedition (BAAE),  
**19**: 123, 146,  
 Canadian, **16**: 10,  
 Canadian Antarctic Millenium Expedition, **18**: 55,  
 CERPOLEX (Polar Circle Expeditions), **19**: 153,  
 Challenge Antarctica (Japan), **19**: 174,  
 Challenging Horizons, **18**: 55,  
 Chilean women, **10**: 270, 352,  
 Climbing, **18**: 5, 59,  
 Cold Feet, **21**: 52,  
 Commonwealth Women's Expedition  
**27**: 45,  
 Crean Expedition, **22**: 25,  
 Damien, **9**: 453, **10**: 115,  
 David Lewis, *see* [Oceanic Research Foundation](#).  
 Dick Smith, **10**: 11,  
 DX Association Expedition, **10**: 41, 75-76,  
 Expedition Antarctic Penisular, **18**: 35, 43, **19**: 95,  
 Extreme Skiing Expedition, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 50,  
 Footsteps of Scott, **10**: 74, 117, 262-63, 365-71,  
 453-57, 313,  
 French Pole, **10**: 117,  
 Heard Island, **9**: 450-51, **10**: 40, 41, 75-77,  
**21**: 69,  
 Ice Axe, **21**: 52,  
 Ice Island Expedition - 2001, **19**: 150-51,  
 Iridium Ice Trek, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,  
 Kaspersky Lab Commonwealth Antarctic, **27**: 45,  
 Klemence, Stane (Solvenia), **8**: 55, **19**: 96, 111,  
**19**: 98, 111,  
 Knapp flight, **10**: 113,  
 Last Degree, **18**: 55, **19**: 144,  
 Malaysian, **21**: 52,  
 McAuley-Birckhahn Danco Coast Expedition,  
**18**: 5,  
 Mission Antarctica, **18**: 56, **19**: 95, **19**: 135, 145,  
 Mt Foster, Smith Island, **15**: 14,  
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, **19**: 142,  
**20**: 36,  
 New Zealand-South Georgia, **10**: 216, 262,  
 409-412,  
 North Pole, **10**: 179, 412,  
 Norwegian Antarctic Expedition, **18**: 3, 43, 47, 55,  
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9**: 262, 344,  
 433-34, 345-47, **10**: 21, 57, 104-06, 144-46,  
 210-12,  
 Oldest man to South Pole, **21**: 45, 52,  
 Operation "Chillout", **17**: 28,  
 Poles Wearables, **19**: 144,  
 Pole to Pole 2000, **18**: 55,  
 Pocaro (solo Australian), **21**: 52,  
 Project Blizzard, **10**: 120, 213-14, 360-64,  
 Queen Maud Land International Expedition,  
**18**: 5, 59,  
 Ronne, **9**: 40, 41-42,  
 Royal Green Jackets, South Georgia Expedition,  
**10**: 305,  
 Sasquatch Expedition, **18**: 6, 55,  
 Season (2000-01) review, **18**: 55, 57,  
 Seven Summits Expedition, **10**: 266,  
 Shackleton 2000, **17**: 76,  
 Ski South Pole, **19**: 144,  
 Solo Antarctic crossing, **15**: 10-11,  
 Sorby-Slettemark Womens Expedition, **18**: 6,  
 South Indian Ocean Expedition, **9**: 450,  
 South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90,  
 South Pole Expedition 2000 (Denmark), **18**: 55,

Stancer (solo woman), **21**: 52,  
 Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge,  
**15**: 15,  
 Tetley Mission, **21**: 45, 52,  
 The Pole Wearables Expedition 2000-01, **18**: 57,  
 Thornwill, (solo woman), **21**: 52,  
 Tierras Polares Antarctica (Spain), **21**: 52,  
 Together Alone, **19**: 122,  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition 2000, **17**: 77, 92,  
 Trinity Expedition, **18**: 55,  
 Uemura, **9**: 335, **10**: 107,  
 Women's expedition, **17**: 77, 92,

## Expeditions

**General**

Polaires Francaises, **2**: 15, 54,  
 Japanese South Polar Expedition 1910-12,  
**27**: 16,  
 International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition,  
 (ITASE) **13**: 113, **20**: 53-55,  
 "Explora" seismic surveys, **11**: 374, **13**: 106,  
 "Explorer" (t/s), **12**: 399, **13**: 427, **20**: 47, **24**: 42,  
 Exposure age dating, **12**: 64, 69,  
 Exposure ages, rocks, **13**: 337,  
 Extreme environments, **15**: 40,  
 Exton, R.C. **4**: 324,  
 Eyre, Mrs Richard, **4**: 395,  
 Ezcurra Inlet, **2**: 33,  
 Ezekowitz, Zac, **4**: 84, 186,

**F**

Fa'aofo, Jason, **17**: 51,  
 Fabian, J.D.C. **3**: 278,  
 Fadden, D.E. **3**: 298,  
 Fagan, Capt. P. **4**: 43,  
 Faggioni, Lt. F. **1**: 188,  
 Fagot, Dr Maxine, **4**: 446,  
 Fahey, Morgan, **12**: 336,  
 Fahy, Frank, **13**: 439, **15**: 5,  
 Fahrback, E. **12**: 343,  
 Fairclough, K.L. **2**: 298, 387,  
 Falconer, R.H. **4**: 388,  
 Falconer, Tasmin, **17**: 87,  
 Falkland Islands, **2**: 65, **9**: 351, **10**: 356, **11**: 273,  
 War, **9**: 348, 444-45, **10**: 172,  
 Falkland Islands Dependency Survey (F.I.D.S.)  
**2**: 19, 111, 186, **27**: 9 (issue 2), 14 (issue 2)  
 see also [F.I.D.S.](#), [Bases](#), [F.I.D.S. and British Antarctic Survey \(BAS\)](#)  
 Falkner, Cam, **11**: 55,  
 Falla, Dr Robert A. **1**: 275, 284-85, **2**: 45, **3**: 105,  
 126, 218, 484, 488, 517, **4**: 201, 609, **7**: 67,  
**8**: 325-26 [Obituary](#), **25**: 10, 12, 15, **26**: 54,  
 Falloon, Garth, **11**: 323,  
 Falls, Prof. J.B. & Mrs. B. **4**: 40, 41,  
 Fantasia, George, **28**: 5,  
 Faraday Station (BAS) **8**: 421, 422, **9**: 21, 91-92,  
 170, 237, 270, **10**: 22, 209, 249, 284, **12**: 187,  
**13**: 20, 28, 74, 251, **14**: 20,

Faraway, Mt see [Mt Faraway](#)  
 Farkas, E. **3**: 46,  
 Farmer, D.W. **2**: 136,  
 Farming possible, **5**: 148,  
 Farnon, E. **3**: 421,  
 Farr Bay, **1**: 11,  
 Farr, Cliff C. **1**: 11, **3**: 464,  
 Farr, Gareth, **23**: 46,  
 Farrell, Fiona, **27**: 77,  
 Farrell, Lt. L.J. **2**: 35,  
 Farrell, Roberta, **18**: 40,  
 Fashion design, **20**: 49, 62,  
 Fast Forward, TV crew, **11**: 241,  
 Fastier, Al, **28**: 9,  
 Fastier, Murray, **20**: 8,  
 Farwell, Capt. A.F. **4**: 604,  
 Fasel, David, **19**: 122,  
 Fastier, Alastair, **16**: 38,  
 Faure, Alfred, **2**: 55, 137, 174, 214, **3**: 44, 217, 461,  
 Faure, Gunter, **12**: 65,  
 Fave, Jean-Paul, **21**: de la Serna, Fernando,  
**21**: 15, 26,  
 Fayerman, Laura, **26**: 62,  
 Fazya Shipping Company, **12**: 386,  
 Fearnley, Laurence, **21**: 7, 44, **22**: 29, 31,  
 Fearon, C.E. **3**: 516,  
 Feather, Mt. see [Mt Feather](#)  
 Feather, Thomas, **14**: 110,  
 Featherston, Warren, **2**: 437, **3**: 54, 95, 140, **4**: 66,  
 Federated Mountain Clubs (FMC), **28**: 62  
 Fedorovich, Akesenov Victor, **21**: 67,  
 Feeney, Miles, **11**: 457, **12**: 173,  
 Feeney, Robert E. **7**: 230,  
 Feist, J.M. **4**: 116,  
 "Felix Dzethinsky" **1**: 327,  
 Fell, Prof Hugh Barraclough, **2**: 513, **3**: 428,  
 Felton, K. **2**: 319,  
 Fennell, John, **11**: 7,  
 Fenton, D.W. **3**: 280,  
 Fenwick, Rob, **13**: 268, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4),  
**23**: 25, 53, **27**: 42,  
 Feola, Sam, **22**: 34,  
 Feral cats, **12**: 357,  
 Ferchaud, C. **9**: 64-7,  
 Fergusson, Sir Bernard, **3**: 273, 327, **4**: 432, 556,  
**5**: 63,  
 Fergusson, Sgt. R. **2**: 48, 122,  
 Fergusson, Warick. R. **3**: 510, **4**: 145, 547,  
 Ferin Head (Base J) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Fernandez, M.A. **3**: 456,  
 Ferra Station (Brazil), **13**: 28,  
 Ferrar, Mrs, **25**: 10,  
 Ferrar, Dr. Hartley T, **1**: 95, **2**: 295, **22**: 6,  
 Ferrar Glacier, **1**: 2, 3, 32, 52, 95, 101, 181, 184,  
**2**: 50, 168, **25**: 14, 16,  
 Ferrar Hills, **1**: 3,  
 Ferrar Valley, **1**: 1,  
 Ferrari, Capt. Enrique, **4**: 296,  
 Ferraz, Station, see [Commandante Feraz Station](#)  
 Ferrere, Lt/Command. H. **4**: 445,  
 Ferrymead Trust, **9**: 341, **27**: 8,

- Fevre, M. le, **4**: 458,  
 FIBEX, **9**: 114, 134-5, 188, 198, 242-3, 272,  
 F.I.D.S  
   Bases, see also [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
     **1**: 12, 17, 28, 38, 70, 116, 140, 160, 234, 236,  
     272, 302, 335, 345, **25**: 12, 24,  
   Maps, **1**: 17,  
 Fieldes, Svend, **26**: 71,  
 Fiennes, Sir Ranulph, **7**: 403, **11**: 221, 316, **12**: 363,  
   **13**: 30, 88, 274, **14**: 85, 128, **17**: 15, *South Pole:*  
   *900 miles on foot*, see [Book Reviews](#)  
   **16**: 19-20, **20**: 28-30, **21**: 15, 52, **24**: 35  
 Fiennes, Ginny, **20**: 28-29,  
 'Fifty Years Ago', **4**: 162, 211, 247, 292, 370, 413,  
   479, 535,  
 Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210 [Obituary](#), 333,  
 Filchner-Ronne Ice Shelf, **1**: 110, 149, 162, 201,  
   247-48, 304, 343, **2**: 102, 106, **7**: 211, 302, 371,  
   **11**: 168, **15**: 86,  
 Filchner Station, **10**: 112,  
 Fildes Peninsular, **12**: 71, **13**: 16, 103,  
 Fildes Station (Chile), **11**: 215, **13**: 15,  
 Filer, R. **2**: 379,  
 Films  
   '140 days Under the World', **4**: 175, 525, **5**: 406  
   'One Long Summers Day', **5**: 406,  
   'Scott & Shackleton: Rivals To The Pole', **20**: 36,  
   Australian TV, **8**: 158,  
   BBC, **14**: 132,  
   Film teams at Scott Base, **11**: 201,  
   German TV, **4**: 379, 445,  
   IBEA, **9**: 95,  
   Japanese TV, **8**: 317,  
   Mawson, **9**: 222,  
   Natural History, **9**: 222,  
   NZ TV, **4**: 383, 525, **8**: 80, 282,  
   NZ National Film Unit, **8**: 278,  
   Science fiction (virus), **9**: 35,  
   Scott Documentary, **4**: 445, 525, **8**: 259,  
   Shackleton, **9**: 222, 321,  
   South African TV, **8**: 362,  
   South Georgia, **9**: 21, 269,  
   Tasmanian Film Corporation, **8**: 355,  
   UN Film, **5**: 345,  
   General, **4**: 296, 445, 525, 598, **5**: 383,  
 Filson, **3**: 73, 192, 412,  
 Findlay, Dr J. **1**: 104,  
 Fineran, G. **4**: 202,  
 Finger, Mt. see [Mt Finger](#)  
 Fink, David, **28**: 27,  
 Finkel, D. **6**: 295,  
 Finkel, George, **7**: 406,  
 Finland  
   Research programme, **12**: 103, 143, 225,  
   **13**: 114, 411,  
   Treaty acceision, **10**: 214,  
 Finnemore, Mike  
   *Review of: "South of Sixty"*, **24**: 57,  
 Finnigan, Mathew, **21**: 8,  
 "Finnpolaris" **11**: 154, 245,  
 Fires, **6**: 158,  
 Admirante Brown, **10**: 221, 271,  
 Amundsen-Scott Station, **9**: 430,  
 Bonner Laboratory (BAS), **19**: 117,  
 Casey, **9**: 383,  
 Faraday Station, **9**: 270,  
 Halley Station, **9**: 271,  
 McMurdo Station,  
   Transportation building, **9**: 305,  
   McMurdo Chapel, **8**: 231,  
   Williams Field, **9**: 430,  
 Port Martin, **9**: 373,  
 Rothera, **21**: 49,  
 Vostok, **10**: 71-72,  
 First Day Covers, see [Philately](#)  
 First International BIOMASS Experiment see [FIBEX](#)  
 Fischer, **1**: 330,  
 Fisher, Dr F.J.F. **3**: 126, 351,  
 Fisher, Ian, **3**: 45, 126, 162,  
 Fischer, Maurice, **1**: 133, 134, 196, 231,  
 Fish, see also [Toothfish](#)  
   **2**: 108, 490, **5**: 259, **6**: 344, **8**: 2, 3, 3, 32, 84,  
   109, 143, 144, 218, **11**: 8, 55, 89, 96, 196, 319,  
   412, 427, **12**: 6, 51, 52, 59, 98, 109, 135, 293,  
   312, **13**: 6, 96, 104, 109, 121, 150, 285, 301, 365,  
   436, 470, **14**: 87, **16**: 33, 34, 93, **24**: 24,  
   'Antifreeze' gene, **15**: 40,  
   Cold adaptations, **17**: 19  
   Commercial, **13**: 322,  
   *Cryothermia peninsulae*, **24**: 15,  
   Devonian, **11**: 360,  
   Ecology, **18**: 36-37,  
   Evolution, **18**: 37,  
   Farming, **9**: 28,  
   New species, **24**: 15,  
   Ozone hole, **15**: 8,  
   *Pagothenia borchgrevinki*, **18**: 37,  
   Physiology, **8**: 84-85,  
   Stocks, (assessment) **13**: 25,  
   *Trematomus bernacchii*, **18**: 36,  
 Fisher, Dwight, **11**: 253, 381,  
 Fisher, Gavin, **11**: 58,  
 Fisher, I.G. **2**: 283,  
 Fisher Glacier, **2**: 367,  
 Fisheries, **15**: 30,  
   Bird kill, **18**: 6, 30-33, 63, 65, **21**: 5,  
   Fishing boat blacklisted, **21**: 40,  
   ITLOS 94,  
   Krill, **21**: 5,  
   Patrols, **17**: 6-7, 24,  
   Ross Sea, **18**: 30-33, **20**: 43,  
   South Georgia Research Station, **18**: 60,  
   Surveillance, **18**: 28-29, 31,  
   Toothfish, **21**: 5, 40, **23**: 74,  
   Vessel seizures, **19**: 93, 94,  
 Fisheries management, **10**: 287-88  
 Fishing, see also [Krill](#), [Fisheries](#), [Toothfish](#)  
   **6**: 403, **7**: 159, 217, 275, 398, **8**: 3, 109, 143, 391,  
   **9**: 27, 28, 52, 67-68, 100, 180, 203, 206-07,  
   368-9, **13**: 322,  
   Fines, **22**: 5,  
   Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated (IUU), **23**: 74,

- Trawlers, **10**: 195, 220,  
 Fitter, Julian, **26**: 80,  
 Fitzgerald, E.B. **1**: 320-21, **2**: 4, 7,  
 Fitzgerald, E.L. **1**: 153,  
 Fitzgerald Glacier, **28**: 62,  
 Fitzgerald, Jamie, **25**: 6,  
 Fitzgerald, Paul, **3**: 140, 279, 382, **4**: 66,  
 Fitzgerald, Paul, **20**: 16,  
 Fitzgerald, Tim, **11**: 6, 55,  
 Fitzsimons, Sean, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 285, 366, 437,  
**14**: 89, **18**: 38,  
 Fjoll Pass, **1**: 301,  
 Flags, **4**: 48,  
   Scott's Union Flags, **21**: 58-59,  
   Sledging, **10**: 316,  
 Flanagan, Sean, **13**: 365,  
 Flatoy Island, **1**: 84, 132,  
 Fleas on Antarctic birds, **11**: 72,  
 Fleck, Ken, **12**: 220,  
 Fleming, Lancelot, **18**: 79,  
 Fleming, Rachel, **17**: 19,  
 Fleming, Sir Charles A. **3**: 418, **11**: 268 [Obituary](#),  
**25**: 11,  
 Fleming, Dr W.L.S., **25**: 24,  
 Fletcher, Harold, **9**: 108,  
 Fletcher, J.K. **4**: 54, 73, 140,  
 Fletcher, J.O. **6**: 184,  
 Fletcher Islands, **2**: 193, 238,  
 Flett, Alan, **1**: 138,  
 Flights  
   1<sup>st</sup> tandem winter flight, **5**: 154,  
   Americans to cross both poles, **5**: 148,  
   Byrd flight re-enacted, **5**: 350,  
   Conrad, **5**: 221, 355, 378, 394,  
   First tourists cross the South Pole, **5**: 202,  
   'Ice Cube IV', **5**: 174,  
   Jet aircraft, **5**: 180,  
   McMurdo to Vostok, **5**: 357,  
   N<sup>th</sup> & S<sup>th</sup> Poles, **6**: 106, 131,  
   Overflight by Comet aircraft, **5**: 492,  
   "Round the Poles", **5**: 201,  
   RNZAF plans, **5**: 299,  
   Scandinavians, **5**: 357, 378, 394,  
 Flinders University, see [Universities](#)  
 Flintoff, Dean, **13**: 291,  
 Flores, L.J. **2**: 409,  
 Florida State University, see [Universities](#)  
 Florindo, Fabio, **20**: 25, **25**: 42,  
 Flowers, **9**: 4, 6,  
 Flowers, E. **2**: 33,  
 Flowering plants, **6**: 195, **8**: 21, 324,  
 Flu pandemics, **15**: 56,  
 Fluke, Lt. **2**: 340,  
 Flutter, M. **1**: 263,  
 Flutey, F. **3**: 17,  
 Flyger, Dr V. **3**: 281,  
 Flying Fish, Cape, see [Cape Flying Fish](#)  
 Flynn, W.F. **1**: 62, 242,  
 FMC - see [Federated Mountain Clubs](#)  
 Foggo, Martin, **11**: 319,  
 Foght, Julia, **14**: 134, **15**: 37,  
 Fokker aircraft, wreckage, **11**: 274, **14**: 39, 69,  
 Foigt, Alexander, **20**: 51,  
 Foldaya Rookery, **2**: 143, 502,  
 Foley, B.A.M. **2**: 297,  
 Foley, (ANARE), **4**: 24,  
 Foley, Jacqui, **22**: 27, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,  
 Folk, Prof G. Edgar, **22**: 40,  
 Fontaine, Eduardo, **4**: 133,  
 Food delivery, **10**: 413,  
 Football, **4**: 13, 559,  
 Football Saddle, **28**: 61,  
 Football Pass, **1**: 216,  
 Footsteps of Scott expedition, **11**: 30, 110, 113, 184,  
 315,  
 Foraminifera studies, **13**: 122, 300,  
 Forbes, L.M. **4**: 296,  
 'Forbush and the Penguins' **4**: 51, 175,  
 Ford, Dr A.B. **3**: 208,  
 Ford, C.R. **3**: 307, 473, **4**: 14, 305, **6**: 211 [Obituary](#),  
**9**: 177,  
 Ford, Joe, **13**: 365,  
 Ford, Malcolm R.J. **3**: 100, 134, 176, 186, 279, 322,  
 370, 425, 477, 516, 526, **4**: 12, 58, 122, 544,  
**14**: 118 [Obituary](#),  
 Ford, R.L. **4**: 73,  
 Ford, Reginald, **25**: 10,  
 Fordell, Lt W.D. **4**: 259,  
 Fordyce, Ewan, **11**: 210,  
 Forecast, M.J. **4**: 3, 131, 180, 240, 552, 616,  
 Forster, Angus, **13**: 437, **14**: 88,  
 Forster, Malcolm, **11**: 8, **12**: 293, **13**: 286, 437,  
**14**: 88,  
 Forster, Murray, **13**: 7,  
 Forsyth, Jane, **11**: 323, **12**: 46, 75, 134, 296, **13**: 4,  
 Fortuna Bay, **1**: 43,  
 Fortune, G.C. **3**: 521,  
 Fortune, Graham, **25**: 22,  
 Fossil Bluff, **2**: 411, 464, **3**: 33, **5**: 270, 418, **11**: 208,  
**13**: 73, 74,  
 Fossil Bluff Station (UK)  
   Waste dump clean-up, **21**: 41,  
 Fossilized wood, **4**: 5,  
 Fossils, **4**: 5, 166, 222, **5**: 103, 107, 258, 330, 376,  
 426, 483, 485, **6**: 8, 138, 148, 253, 386, 416, **7**: 5,  
 52, 103, 142, 216, 233, 274, **8**: 5, 6, 96, 150-51,  
 226, 296, 345, **16**: 5, 12, 77, 79,  
 Amphibian, **10**: 441,  
 Crayfish, **16**: 12,  
 Dinosaur, **25**: 64,  
 Dolphin, **10**: 339,  
 Flora, **12**: 65,  
 Freshwater, **9**: 3, 8, **10**: 84,  
 Marine, **9**: 3, 9, 264, 414, **10**: 207, 337,  
 Marsupial, **9**: 371-72, **16**: 79,  
 Molluscs, **27**: 63  
 Penguin, **25**: 57,  
 Reptiles, **9**: 371,  
 Terrestrial, **9**: 8, 9, 264, 414,  
 Tropical, **9**: 14-15,  
 Wood, leaves, **10**: 5, 84,  
 Foster, **3**: 151, 195,

- Foster, Brian, **11**: 196, **12**: 48, 97,  
 Foster, Chief H. **1**: 307,  
 Foster, J.N. **6**: 218,  
 Foster-Lynam, D.L. **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 13,  
 Fotheringham, Brent, **16**: 24,  
   *Review of: Straight Through from London*, **24**: 35,  
 Foubister, Robin, **4**: 422, 577, **5**: 9,  
 Foucault pendulum, see [Physics](#)  
 Fougner, Anton, **28**: 79,  
 Foundation for Research, Science & Technology  
 (FRST), **27**: 43, **28**: 15, 70,  
 Fowler, Capt. A.N. **6**: 232,  
 Fowler, Denis, **11**: 200, 241,  
 Fowler, Chief W/O George W. **3**: 208, 302, 348,  
   **4**: 96,  
 Fowler, H. McK. **3**: 280,  
 Fowler, K. **3**: 429, 473,  
 Fowlie, Mary-Rose, **11**: 201,  
 Fox, A.P. **3**: 86, 126,  
 Fox, Colin, **12**: 10, 292, **13**: 285, 439, **14**: 91,  
 Fox, Kate, **23**: 24,  
 Fox, L. **2**: 319, **3**: 338,  
 Foyle, Kevin, **14**: 93,  
 Frakes, L.A. **6**: 328,  
 "Fram" **24**: 75,  
   Model, **15**: 47,  
 Frame, A.O. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Frampton's Ltd, **26**: 9,  
 Francais, Mt. see [Mt Francais](#)  
 France, see [French Activities](#)  
 Francis, H. Jr. **3**: 131, **4**: 177,  
 Francis, Jane, **12**: 46, 96,  
 Frankcombe, Don, **22**: 25,  
 Frankiewicz, Lt Cmdr, **1**: 199,  
 Franklin, Allan, **12**: 49,  
 Franklin, Craig, **11**: 8, 196, 412, **12**: 6, 52,  
 Franklin, Dir John, **16**: 81,  
 Franklin Island, **1**: 254, 255, **2**: 208, **4**: 11, 73, 74,  
   **28**: 13, 68,  
 Francq, P. **4**: 289,  
 Fraser, Brian, **18**: 39,  
 Fraser, Graham, **11**: 58, **12**: 297, **13**: 291, **18**: 39,  
 Fraser, William, **27**: 6 (issue 2),  
 Frazer, Major P.G. **6**: 218,  
 Frazier Islets, **2**: 61, 174,  
 Frazier, Cmdr. P. **1**: 88, 90,  
 Freeman, Reginald, **27**: 9 (issue 2),  
 Freemasonry, Little America, **13**: 173,  
 Freemasons BIG Science Adventures, **25**: 3,  
 French A.G. **2**: 435,  
 French E.C. **2**: 127, 207,  
 French Activities, **1**: 4, 91, 124, 139, 163, 228, 233,  
   250, 259, **3**: 14, 44, 68, 88, 89, 111, 146, 161,  
   163, 189, 217, 237, 261, 284, 311, 332, 357, 387,  
   436, 461, 500, 553, 556, **4**: 14, 39, 78, 100, 123,  
   176, 200, 211, 230, 261, 279, 301, 333, 357, 382,  
   425, 458, 473, 498, 518, 550, 613, 631, **5**: 175,  
   227, **6**: 127, 286, 308, **7**: 23, 56, 112, 340, 402,  
   **10**: 27, 28, **13**: 199, 240, 297, 368,  
   Airstrip, **9**: 402-03, **14**: 199, 241,  
   Dome Concordia Base, **12**: 304, **13**: 240, 368-77,  
   Economic zone, **9**: 27, 52, 347,  
   Fisheries research, **9**: 27, 67, 68,  
   Hydrocarbon prospecting, **9**: 27, 398,  
   Activities  
     1979/80, **9**: 25-26, 27-28,  
     1980/81, **9**: 26,  
     1982/83, **10**: 27-28  
     1990/91, **12**: 144,  
     1993/94, **13**: 240-45,  
   Island bases, **5**: 233,  
   Long trek planned, **5**: 156,  
   News from bases, **5**: 49,  
   New Zealand agreement, **12**: 377,  
   No research reduction, **5**: 228,  
   Polar Environment Committee, **13**: 263,  
   Solar telescope, **14**: 138,  
   Summer work, **5**: 38,  
   Traverse, **6**: 126, 169,  
   French Expedition - Women, **8**: 134,  
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-05, **17**: 21-23,  
   86-87, 91, 94,  
 French-Soviet Trek, **3**: 392, 444,  
 French National Space Research Centre, **6**: 304,  
 French yacht, **9**: 64-67,  
 Freshfield, Cape, see [Cape Freshfield](#)  
 Freshwater ecosystems, **12**: 14,  
 Fretter, Jud, **25**: 34,  
 Frey, Joseph,  
   Unlocking the secrets of earth's climate  
     **20**: 53-55,  
 Friederichs, Martin, **17**: 76,  
 "Friedrich Engels" (USSR), **4**: 283,  
 Fridtjof, Nansen, Mt see [Mt Fridtjof Nansen](#)  
 Friess, Melissa, **27**: 17 (issue 2),  
 Frith, L.A. **2**: 159,  
 Frizzell, Dick, **25**: 49,  
 "Frontier Spirit" (*t/s*), **12**: 75, 162, 365, 395, 398,  
   **13**: 18, 80, **20**: 12-13,  
 Frost, David, **27**: 5,  
 Frost, R.J. **4**: 151,  
 Fruit, D.W. **2**: 132,  
 Fry Glacier, **1**: 184, 213,  
 Fry, Jack, **11**: 437,  
 Frye-Walker, **12**: 365,  
 Fryxell, Lake, see [Lake Fryxell](#)  
 Fuchs, Arvid, **17**: 76, **19**: 155,  
 Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72 [Obituary](#)  
 Fuchs Foundation, **25**: 35, 40,  
 Fuchs Medal, **6**: 424, **8**: 391,  
 Fuchs, Peter, **22**: 12, **24**: 60,  
   Tribute to: Lady Eleanor Fuchs 1921-2003,  
     **21**: 72,  
 Fuchs, Sir Vivian E. **1**: 1, 5, 28, 36, 81, 95, 110, 125,  
   138, 156, 162, 185, 187, 197, 217-23  
   (knighthood), 224-45, 245, 249, 260-61, 272, 274,  
   282, 288, 314, 320, 335, 348, **2**: 22, 66, 74, 148,  
   186, 476, 497, **3**: 404, 440, 453, **4**: 395, 461, 515,  
   528, **6**: 38, 138, 345, 382 (biog), **7**: 257, **14**: 122,  
   **15**: 74, 89, 93, "Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book](#)  
   [Reviews](#), **16**: 14-15, 38, **17**: 42-43, **25**: 12, 14, 15,  
   35, 75, **27**: 15, **28**: 20,

## Fuel

In Antarctic, **5**: 109,  
 Spills, **10**: 301-02, **16**: 33,  
 Supply, **10**: 14-15,  
 Fuhrmann, Robert, **27**: 46,  
 "Fuji" (JARE), **4**: 80, 142, 177, 242, 245, 337, 398,  
 455, 508, 566, 621, **5**: 389, **6**: 29, 174, 184, 324,  
**12**: 359,  
 Fujiwara, K. **2**: 500,  
 Fukuchi, Mitsuo, **20**: 17,  
 Fukushima, S. **5**: 44, 78,  
 Fukose, Dr S. **3**: 216,  
 Fukushima, Mt. see [Mt Fukushima](#)  
 Fukushima, S. **2**: 302, 374,  
 Fuller, **2**: 145, 180,  
 Fuller, Chaplain Lt/Comdr. W. **3**: 328,  
 Fulton, Henry, **3**: 257, **6**: 104,  
 Fulton, Vince, **11**: 200,  
 Funding, Antarctic science, **13**: 59,  
 Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36 [Obituary](#),  
 Fur seals, Macquarie Island, **11**: 295,  
 Futures Workshop, **16**: 9, 26-27, 29-31,  
 Fyfe, Nigel, **13**: 24,  
 Fyfe, Rob, **27**: 66,  
 Fyfe, Roger, **11**: 457, **12**: 173, 175, 219, **13**: 293,  
 408, **23**: 42, **24**: 3,

## G

Gabites, Dr J.F. **3**: 556  
 Gabriel de Castilla Station (Spain), **13**: 20,  
 Gabriel Gonzales Videla Base (Chile), **2**: 274, 400,  
**13**: 20,  
 Gadd, Trevor, **3**: 412,  
 Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,  
 Gadsden, Dr M. **2**: 13, **3**: 188,  
 Gagarin, Mt., see [Mt Gagarin](#)  
 Gage, Irvine, **1**: 43,  
 Gair, Amanda, **11**: 409,  
 Gair, H.S. **3**: 100, 134, 135, 174, **4**: 555, 102, 114,  
 544,  
 Gale, John, **3**: 48,  
 Gales, Nick, **24**: 52,  
 Galindez Island, **1**: 70, **2**: 268,  
 Gallagher, Miss, **28**: 56,  
 Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33 [Obituary](#),  
 Gallegos, Capt. G.G. **3**: 158,  
 "Gallieni" **1**: 19, 99, 175, 209, 277, **2**: 4, 177,  
**3**: 163, 461, **4**: 39, 261, 301, 473, **5**: 49,  
 Galloway, Pete, **19**: 108,  
 Gallup, Cdr. F.S. **3**: 481, 552,  
 Galvin, W.V. **4**: 219,  
 Gamble, John, **12**: 9, 43, 75, 131, 296,  
 "Gambo" (ketch), **19**: 122,  
 Gamburtsev Mountains, **13**: 21, **26**: 78,  
 Gannon, Chris, **12**: 51, **13**: 285,  
 Gane, Sgt E.J., **1**: 189, 223,  
 Ganovex see [Germany, West](#)  
 GAP Adventures, **24**: 42,

Garbage, **8**: 101-02,  
 Garcia, Capt. D.J.A. **3**: 257,  
 Garcia, R. **1**: 163, 206, 233, 259,  
 Gardening, **9**: 4, 6, 38,  
 Gardner, **5**: 488,  
 Gardner, Brian **20**: 25,  
 Gardner, Lt. H. **2**: 26, 35,  
 Gardner, P.G. **3**: 213,  
 Garlick, Paul, **11**: 323,  
 Garner, C. **5**: 315 [Obituary](#)  
 Garrick, Ron A. **2**: 127, 208, **11**: 59, [Obituary](#)  
 Garrido, Lt. **2**: 102,  
 Garrod, Dr R.L. **6**: 169, **8**: 385,  
 Garside, Robert, **21**: 19,  
 Garwood Valley, **11**: 144, **27**: 18,  
 Gateway Antarctica, see [University of Canterbury](#),  
 Gatland, Eric C. **3**: 96, 186, **28**: 56,  
 Gatta, Dr F. **1**: 299,  
 Gatagov, Georgi, **20**: 51,  
 Gauss, Mt., see [Mt Gauss](#)  
 Gaussberg, **8**: 55, **12**: 32,  
 Gavanagn, (ANARE), **4**: 125,  
 Gawn, J.E. (Ted), **1**: 27, 182, 184, 187, **3**: 278, 385,  
 477, 479, 528, 530, **4**: 34, **15**: 24, 72-74,  
 Gaze, "Jimmy", **8**: 209-12 [Obituary](#),  
 Gedamke, Jason, **24**: 52,  
 Geddes, Dave, **11**: 406, **12**: 53,  
 Gee, Emily, **12**: 295, 374,  
 Gee, John, **12**: 51, 99,  
 Geelong Grammer School, **28**: 74,  
 Geitzenauer, K.R. **5**: 437,  
 Gemmill, Chrissen, **18**: 38,  
 Geneagles Corporation, **23**: 33,  
 General Belgrano Base, (Chile) **1**: 39, 115, 202, 208,  
 235, 258, **2**: 102, 188, **4**: 131, 133, 561, 624,  
**5**: 392,  
 General Bernardo O'Higgins Station, (Chile) **4**: 36, 87,  
 248, 463, **2**: 150,  
 General Election (NZ), **7**: 245,  
 "General Grant" **11**: 37, **13**: 345, **19**: 160-61,  
 General San Martin Base, (Argentina) **1**: 39, 117,  
 208, 236, 336, **2**: 103, 149, 188, **13**: 20,  
 "General San Martin" (Argentine icebreaker) **1**: 16,  
 39, 208, 258, **2**: 26, 67, 102, 184, 188, 232, 314,  
**3**: 80, 157, 256, 349, 457, 548, **4**: 34, 132, 193,  
 409, 561, 624, **5**: 392,  
 Scrapped, **9**: 194,  
 Genetics, **15**: 5, 8, 38, 40,  
 Gentile, Michele, **28**: 4,  
 Geceiver (Doppler satellite receiving apparatus),  
**8**: 28, 193, 354,  
 Geodesic Dome, **6**: 183,  
 Geodetic traverse, **4**: 31,  
 Geoducs, **28**: 14,  
 Geographic names  
 Heaphy, **8**: 76,  
 Lanyon, **8**: 61,  
 Geological expeditions,  
 Admiralty Bay, **8**: 360,  
 Britannia Range, **8**: 295-96,  
 Cumulus Hills, **8**: 150-51,

- Darwin Mts, **8**: 82, 308,  
 Dufek Massif, **8**: 17-18, 189,  
 Edsel Ford Range, **8**: 300, 302,  
 Enderby Land, **8**: 14, 53,  
 Foster/Blue Glacier, **8**: 138-41,  
 Fry Glacier, **8**: 4,  
 Hobbs Coast, **8**: 148, 345,  
 Horlick Formation, **8**: 370,  
 Kemp Land, **8**: 53,  
 Koettlitz/Blue Glacier, **8**: 108,  
 Ohio Range, **8**: 371,  
 Orville Coast, **8**: 116,  
 Weller Coal Measures, **8**: 226,  
 Geology, **2**: 47, 68, 84, 145, 152-53, 236, 314, 350,  
 381, 441, 499, **3**: 81, 100, 116, 144, 175, 178,  
 179, 182, 199, 207, 211, 246, 275, 299, 343, 377,  
 422, 449, 474, 485, 524, 535, 543, **4**: 4, 7, 12, 19,  
 33, 52, 58, 62, 94, 105, 111, 121, 153, 224, 227,  
 271, 283, 284, 325, 328, 350, 370, 403, 436, 439,  
 476, 482, 491, 500, 557, 558, 568, 635, **5**: 249,  
**7**: 5, 8, 11, 20, 74, 103, 110, 117, 124, 142, 144,  
 178, 199, 211, 232, 241, 247, 249, 283, 326, 346,  
**12**: 330,  
 SCAR Working Group, **5**: 288  
 Seismic probe, **5**: 296,  
 NZ/Soviet, **5**: 347,  
 Ocean floor, **5**: 359,  
 Geological Investigations, **11**: 58, 85, 98, 334, 411,  
 431, **12**: 225, 230, 250, 296, 314, **14**: 88,  
 USAP, **13**: 125, 165,  
 NZAP, **13**: 2, 5, 6, 95, 283, 324, 437, **18**: 36,  
 Other, **13**: 106, 151, 158, 242, 480,  
 Geological Mapping, **11**: 75, 323, 411, **12**: 7, 9,  
 Geological Projects, **12**: 346,  
 Geological Surveys, **1**: 82, 129, 133, 140, 160, 181,  
 197, 201, 223, 231, 236, 259, 319,  
 Geological Survey Expedition (NZ), **1**: 153-54, 188,  
 216,  
 Geologists Range, **4**: 62,  
 Geomagnetism, **1**: 56, 137, 142-43, 236, 319, **2**: 14,  
 210, 333, **13**: 181,  
 Geomorphology, **1**: 38,  
 Geophysics, **1**: 38, 80, 176, **4**: 37, 39, 112, 166, 328,  
 Geophysical investigations, **11**: 75, 255, 406, **12**: 67,  
 France, **13**: 245, 373,  
 Italy, **13**: 108, 111,  
 JARE, **13**: 151, 478,  
 KARP, **13**: 159, 480,  
 NZAP, **13**: 181,  
 USAP, **13**: 165, 201,  
 Geophysical Observatories, see [Antarctic  
 Geophysical Observatories](#)  
 George, (ANARE), **4**: 202,  
 George, B.D. **3**: 278, 527, **4**: 323, 431, 447, 484,  
 485,  
 George, Catherine, **13**: 8,  
 George, J.H. **2**: 125,  
 George, Dr J.L. **4**: 94,  
 George, Kevin, **13**: 93,  
 George Bryan Coast, **2**: 239, 494,  
 George VI Sound, **2**: 373,  
 George von Neumayer Station (West Germany)  
**9**: 171, 197, **10**: 112,  
 Geospace, BAS Programme, **12**: 19,  
 Gerard, Vern, **1**: 55, 145, **15**: 46, **25**: 25, 44, 51,  
**26**: 5,  
 Return of the pioneers, **17**: 66-67,  
 Gerbovich V.I. **2**: 304, 371, **3**: 343, **4**: 407, 452, 559,  
 Gerdes, Monika, **19**: 104,  
 Gerlache Straits, **1**: 39,  
 Germain, R. **2**: 304, 371,  
 German Antarctic Expedition 1938/9, **1**: 328,  
 German expedition, **1**: 271, 299, 333, **2**: 175,  
 Germany, East,  
 Base plans, **8**: 355,  
 SCAR admission, **9**: 125,  
 Treaty partner, **11**: 291,  
 1980/81, 138-39, 318,  
 1981/82, **9**: 442,  
 1982/83, **10**: 84, 170, 270,  
 Germany, West  
 Antarktis II, **10**: 111,  
 Base, **9**: 13, 36, 98, 171, 197, **10**: 112-12,  
 GANOVEX I, **9**: 10-13,  
 GANOVEX II, **9**: 182, 281-82, 314-16,  
 GANOVEX III, **9**: 399-401, **10**: 34-36, **12**: 258,  
 GANOVEX IV, **10**: 245, 255, 295, 327,  
 GANOVEX VI, **12**: 111,  
 GANOVEX VII, **12**: 258, **13**: 64  
 National programmes, **13**: 64, 196, 246,  
 Joint NZ agreement, **9**: 233,  
 Oceanographic expeditions **8**: 243,  
 Programmes, **11**: 168, 290, 435,  
 Ship, **9**: 10,  
 Treaty consultative member, **9**: 197-98, 233,  
 1978/79, **8**: 274, 387-88,  
 1979/80, **8**: 409, 425, **9**: 10-13, 190,  
 1980/81, **9**: 98, 136-38, 171-72, 197,  
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 317-18,  
 1982/83, **9**: 441-42, **10**: 34-36,  
 1983/84, **10**: 111, 190-92,  
 1984/85, **10**: 190-92,  
 1992/93, **12**: 340,  
 Gerov, Dimitri, **3**: 41,  
 Gerzevitz, Mike, **19**: 150,  
 Getty Foundation, **24**: 19,  
 Gevers, Dr T.W. **3**: 551, **4**: 607,  
 Geysen, H. **2**: 98, 182, 218, 261, 317,  
 Ghent, Dr E.D. **4**: 116, 166, 227,  
 Ghosts, **4**: 466,  
 Giaever, John, **18**: 79, **25**: 46,  
 Giant Petrel flies 9000 miles, **5**: 503  
 Gibaut, Lt/Cdr P.C.D. **3**: 327,  
 Gibbs, Eric.R. **2**: 296, 357-60, **3**: 380, 529, 565,  
**4**: 10, 372, 383, **5**: 203, **7**: 213, **10**: 51,  
**24**: 76 (Life member),  
 Gibbs, George W. **27**: 78,  
 Gibbs, J.C. **4**: 73,  
 Gibbs, J.G. **3**: 526,  
 Gibbs Point, **27**: 78,  
 Gibney Islands, **2**: 502,  
 Gibson, G.W. **2**: 122, 168, **3**: 91, 131,

- Gibson, Simon, **12**: 292, 336, 373, **13**: 285,  
 Gibson, I.M. **1**: 159, 282,  
 Giddings, Ted. **4**: 101, 144, 202, 282,  
 Giggenbach, Dr Werner F. **6**: 298, 401, **16**: 16,  
 Gilbert, Dr Neil, **21**: 7, **24**: 26, **25**: 52,  
 Gilbert, Perry, **13**: 291,  
 Gilbert, Robert, **17**: 34,  
 Gilchrist, Dr. A.R. **3**: 161, 264,  
 Gill, Allan, **25**: 53,  
 Gill, Dr M. **2**: 248, **4**: 548, 595,  
 Gillanders, Bronwyn, **11**: 320,  
 Gillespie, Grant, **11**: 322, **22**: 40,  
 Gillespie, Noel,  
   ‘*Courage, Sacrifice, Devotion*’ **27**: 80  
 Gillet, Mlle. C. **3**: 146, 189, 190, **4**: 383,  
 Gillham, M.E. **5**: 57,  
 Gilliam, Carolyn, **27**: 12,  
 Gillies, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 552, 616,  
 Gilligan, Thom, **19**: 174,  
 Gilmore, A.E. **2**: 247,  
 Gilmore, N. **4**: 433,  
 Gilmore, Stewart, **3**: 25,  
 Gilmore, V. **3**: 172,  
 Gilruth, Dr R.R. **4**: 446,  
 Gimmer, M. **2**: 409,  
 Giot, Jacques, **1**: 144, 301,  
 Giot, R. **2**: 28, 377,  
 Giovanini, Major A. **2**: 149,  
 Giovenetti, Mario B. **1**: 204, **2**: 38, **3**: 62,  
 Gipps, Derek, **3**: 404,  
 Girev, Dmitry, **27**: 7,  
 Giro, Capt. G.A. **4**: 133, 251,  
 Given, David, **11**: 319, **23**: 54, [Obituary](#)  
 Gjelsvik, **2**: 476,  
 Gjessing, Yngvar, **4**: 606, 607,  
*Glacialisaurus hammeri*, **25**: 64,  
 Glacial geology, **11**: 8, 56, 90, 200, 255, 432, **12**: 63,  
   292, 317,  
 Glacial landforms, **13**: 89,  
 Glacier Bay, **1**: 26, **2**: 377,  
 Glacier Point, **1**: 131,  
 “Glacier” USCGC, **1**: 7, 19, 37, 41, 61, 78, 88,  
   101-05, 112, 115, 120, 123, 125, 170, 216,  
   240-42, 254, 264, 266, 305, 334, **2**: 7, 11, 26, 29,  
   34, 39, 83, 100, 104, 107, 175, 187, 190-91, 193,  
   238, 277, 336, 415, **3**: 28, 37, 71, 143, 145, 164,  
   197, 236, 249, 300, 302, 355, 394, 395, 399, 423,  
   426, 428, 433, 458, 526, 566, **4**: 2, 11, 73, 122,  
   259, 295, 348, 435, 442, 469, 494, 603, 624,  
   **5**: 376, **10**: 12, 14, 253, **11**: 85, 210, **24**: 20,  
   **27**: 59, **28**: 51, 62,  
 Glaciers – see under individual names  
 Glaciology, **1**: 137, 140, 142, 149, 152, 161, 163,  
   177, 179, 191, 193, 195, 200, 230, 234-35, 246,  
   259, 267, 295, 309, **2**: 35, 105, 369-70, 495,  
   **3**: 42, 64, 72, 81, 184, 208, 277, 300, 388, 425,  
   539, **4**: 18, 67, 78, 112, 129, 154, 158, 219, 256,  
   328, 342, 350, 393, 454, 478, 493, 500, 529, 536,  
   539, 555, 596, 608, **5**: 47, **7**: 19, 24, 105, 178,  
   247, 326, **11**: 243, 336, **13**: 4, 94, 126, 369,  
   **14**: 89, **18**: 38, 44,  
   Glacier flow rates, **25**: 56,  
   Research, **25**: 64,  
 Glasgow, J. **4**: 597,  
 Gledhill, Prof J.A. **4**: 412,  
 Gledhill, Ken, **16**: 7,  
 Gleeson, Stephen, **22**: 17,  
 Glennie, J.F. **1**: 189,  
 Glenny, (ANARE) **4**: 180, 618,  
 Gless, E. **4**: 639,  
 Global Sciesmic Network, **28**: 17,  
 Global warming, **13**: 364, **15**: 33, 86, **16**: 57, **17**: 20,  
   **25**: 50, 66,  
   Not cause of ice shelf collapse, **23**: 11,  
   Zoological effects, **20**: 58,  
 Globemaster, see [Aircraft](#)  
 Glogoski, M.L. **3**: 97, 186,  
 “Glomar Challenger” **6**: 328,  
 Glossopteris, Prince Charles Mts, **13**: 13,  
*Glyptonotus antarcticus* (giant Antarctic slater)  
   see [Marine Life – Isopods](#)  
 Glue, foraminiferal, **12**: 60,  
 Gnat vehicles, **4**: 446, 468, 593, **5**: 16,  
 Gneiss Point, **1**: 181-3,  
 Goats, removal from Auckland Islands **11**: 437,  
   **12**: 157,  
 Goerler, Raimund El. **15**: 7,  
   *To The Pole*, see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Goff, Hon. Phil (NZ Foreign Minister), **21**: 10,  
   **25**: 20, 38,  
 Gold, **10**: 119,  
 Gobey, D.W. **4**: 324,  
 Godley, Dr E.J. **2**: 284, 330, **3**: 126, **4**: 201, 202, 262,  
 Godson, Lloyd, **22**: 12,  
 GOES-2 & 3 (Satellites), **27**: 74,  
 Goetz, Lt. E. **4**: 133, 250,  
 Goffin, R.B. **3**: 162,  
 Golden, David, **4**: 432, 445,  
 Goldie Glacier, **2**: 161,  
 “Gold Seeker” **1**: 134,  
 “Golden Princess” (t/s), **24**: 67,  
 Goldschmidt, D.R. **2**: 19, 113, 118,  
 Goldsmith, Rainier, **1**: 80, 110, 163, 325, **25**: 75  
 Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12**: 240,  
 Gommenesen, Capt. W. **4**: 280,  
*Gomphiocephalus hodgsoni*, **27**: 16 (issue 2),  
 “Gondwana”, **10**: 354, **11**: 492, **12**: 26, 58,  
   87, 122, 241, **17**: 55, 59,  
 Gondwana fossils, **13**: 12,  
 Gondwana Station (Germany) **10**: 112, **12**: 112, 370,  
   **13**: 64, **28**: 34,  
 Gondwanaland, **5**: 264, 330, **6**: 11, 277, 328, **9**: 63,  
   229, 253, **16**: 79,  
 Gonzalez, Oscar, **4**: 606, 607,  
 Gonzalez, Capt. R.B. **2**: 64,  
 Gonzalez Videla Base, (Chile) **1**: 191, 336,  
   **4**: 36, 463,  
 Good, Captain Eric, **17**: 7, 24,  
 Goodale, E.E. **4**: 432, **5**: 111, 192,  
 Goodall, Andy, **13**: 8,  
 Goodall, D.M. **5**: 323,  
 Gooode, John, **17**: 55, 59,

- Goodrich, L. **4**: 572,  
 Goodspeed, Jim, **1**: 132, 167-68, 196-97, 230,  
 Goodwin, Ian, **11**: 410, **12**: 11,  
 Google Earth, **24**: 14,  
 Goosmans, **2**: 305,  
 Gorder, Pam, **24**: 38,  
 "Gorbatsj", **1**: 24,  
 Gordon, Capt, **22**: 7,  
 Gordon, (ANARE) **4**: 124, 179, 180,  
 Gordon, Shulamit, **23**: 75, **27**: 42, 70-71, **28**: 22, 34,  
 Gordona, G.A. **2**: 49,  
 Gordts, F. **3**: 402, **4**: 289,  
 Gore Construction Company, **28**: 77,  
 Gore Main School, **28**: 77,  
 Gory Russkie, **2**: 91,  
 Gosnev, R.F. **3**: 324,  
 Goss, William (Bill) F. **3**: 97, 186, **28**: 56,  
 Gosset, Robyn, **22**: 20,  
 "Gotland", **9**: 314-16,  
 Gotly, Cape - see [Cape Gotley](#)  
 Gott, Dr Beth. **3**: 412,  
 Gough, A.L. **3**: 279, 323, 375, 425,  
 Gough Island, **1**: 18, 45, 345, **2**: 186, 230, 421,  
     **3**: 463, 555, **4**: 102, 143, 201, 336, **6**: 398, **7**: 192,  
     212, **8**: 283-85, **9**: 34, 180, 330-31,  
 Gough Bay, **1**: 201, 247-48,  
 Gould, Dr. Laurence E. **1**: 106, 141, 253, **2**: 34,  
     **3**: 66, 133, 359, 459, **13**: 38,  
 Gould Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Governor-General (NZ) **11**: 149, **13**: 236,  
 Govind, Roger, **12**: 297, **13**: 291,  
 Gow, A.J. (Tony) **1**: 206, 244, 266, **2**: 6, 35, 207,  
     321, 342-44, **3**: 432, 470, **4**: 494, 608, **5**: 194,  
 Gowan, Lt J. **4**: 254,  
 Gowen, G. **2**: 192,  
 Gozur, Capt. **1**: 323,  
 GPS, **15**: 38,  
 Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies, see  
     [Universities, Canterbury](#)  
 "Grafton", **28**: 45,  
 Graham, Bob, **20**: 17, 42,  
 Graham, G.K. **3**: 385,  
 Graham, John, **3**: 161,  
 Graham, N. **2**: 320,  
 Graham, P.C.S. **2**: 246, 297,  
 Graham, Sue, **14**: 142,  
 Graham Coast (Base J) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Grahamland, **1**: 5, 17, 28, 38, 116-17, 125, 140, 160,  
     248, 251, 291, 303, 335, 347, **3**: 83, 404,  
 Gran, Trygve, **4**: 332, **6**: 446, **9**: 37-39 [Obituary](#),  
     **10**: 280,  
 Grand Expeditions Incorporated (GNI), **18**: 7, 17,  
 Grandidier Channel, **2**: 32, 65, 316,  
 Grange, Elsie, **22**: 12,  
 Grange, J.J. la, 286, 500, **4**: 314,  
 Granger, Paula, **24**: 6,  
 Granholm, (ANARE), **4**: 239,  
 Granite Harbour, **1**: 157, 184, 254, 306, 319,  
     **11**: 410, **12**: 11, **13**: 95, 99, 184, **28**: 15, 31,  
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17, **13**: 405,  
 Granite studies, **11**: 199,  
 Granites, geochemistry, **12**: 69,  
 Grant, Cdr. E.G. **3**: 249,  
 Grants – for expeditions, **5**: 123, 315,  
 "Grasshopper" weather device, **1**: 6, 8, 9, **2**: 194,  
 Grau, S. **3**: 280, 473,  
 Graves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,  
 Gray, H.C. **11**: 226 [Obituary](#),  
 Graaves Nunatak, **25**: 26, 65,  
 Graveson, J.Frank, **3**: 97, 186, 279, 322, 370, 425,  
     **4**: 544, **28**: 56,  
     A dog named Beau, **19**: 100,  
 Gravity measurements, **1**: 57, 152,  
 Gravimetric survey, **1**: 145, **2**: 137, **8**: 14, 110, 163,  
 Gray, J.L. **2**: 492,  
 Gray, M. **3**: 477,  
 Gray, T. **2**: 1, 71, 115,  
 Gray, W. **4**: 219,  
 Great Antarctic Fault Ridge, **2**: 92,  
 Great Britain see, [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Great Scott (musical), **15**: 83,  
 Great Wall Station (China), **10**: 308, 339, 431,  
     **11**: 170, **12**: 256, 379, **13**: 28, **24**: 30,  
 Greeks, Mary, **4**: 478,  
 Greeks, R.P. **4**: 116, 218,  
 "Green areas" **8**: 56,  
 Green, Alan, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 217, **13**: 288, 365,  
     **21**: 27, **27**: 18, **28**: 27,  
 Green, Brian, **13**: 8,  
 Green, Charles J, **4**: 167, 625, **5**: 493, **7**: 128  
     [Obituary](#),  
 Green, David, **12**: 46,  
 Green, E.N. **3**: 283, 394, 435,  
 Green, Gorge, **1**: 71, **2**: 42, 151,  
 Green, John R. **3**: 308, 352, 545, **4**: 45, 48, 106, 150,  
     234, 571,  
 Green, Sue, **20**: 33,  
 Greene, Brian, **11**: 54,  
 Greene, James L, **19**: 147  
 Greene, Dr Stanley, **4**: 571,  
 Greenfield, Lawrence, **10**: 384, **11**: 144, 332,  
 Greenhall, N.T. **4**: 10,  
 Greenhouse effect, see [Global warming](#).  
 Greenhill, John, **3**: 243,  
 Greenland, **25**: 3,  
     Circumnavigation, **8**: 155,  
 Greenlandair, **12**: 366,  
 Greenpeace, **10**: 354, 499-52, 455, **12**: 26, 87, 122,  
     241, 326, **13**: 28, 421, 440, **14**: 29, 92,  
     Polar Meltdown Tour, **15**: 11,  
 "Greenpeace" **13**: 22, 29,  
 Greenstreet, Cdr. L. **4**: 625, **5**: 493,  
 "Greenville Victory" USNS **1**: 19, 61, 103, 112, 115,  
     120, 150, 170, 240-1, 265, **2**: 336,  
 "Greenwave" **11**: 85, 363, **13**: 178, 191,  
 Greenwell, Cdr. M.D. **2**: 445,  
 Greenwich Island, **1**: 272, 303, **2**: 66,  
 Greenwood, D.G. **6**: 70, 141,  
 Gegan, Jude, **28**: 4,  
 Gregory, Dr. J.B. **1**: 317, **2**: 2, **4**: 9, 157,  
 Gregory, Murray R. **3**: 474, **4**: 6, 62, **11**: 56,  
 Gregory, Philipa, **19**: 95,

- Grell, Shelley  
US Navy bids farewell to Operation Deep Freeze, **15**: 76,  
GRID, **14**: 94,  
Griffiths, H.F. Res. NZ Antarctic Society, **5**: 163, 203, 246, **6**: 195, 377,  
Griffiths, Dr R. **6**: 241,  
Gressitt, Dr J.Linsley, **4**: 19, 102, 315, **6**: 34, 72, 209,  
Gressitt, Dr L. **3**: 126,  
Greuse, Otto, **3**: 385,  
Gribbon, John, **11**: 500,  
Griber, John, **19**: 118,  
Grice, Gary, **13**: 469,  
Grieve, Peter, **11**: 56,  
Griffin, John, **11**: 201,  
Griffiths, **2**: 269,  
Griffiths, Harold, **25**: 11, 40,  
Griffiths, Trevor, **3**: 197, 259,  
Grierson Island, **1**: 178,  
Grierson, John, **4**: 454, 469,  
Griffith, Chris, **12**: 9,  
Grigg, Gordon, **11**: 55,  
Griggs, Kim, **21**: 34,  
"Grigory Mikheev" (*t/s*), **32** (issue 3&4),  
34 (issue 3&4),  
Grikurov, Dr G.E. **3**: 453,  
Grikurov, K.E. **4**: 612,  
Grimes, Chief, **1**: 266,  
Grimmett, R.E.R. **2**: 126,  
Grimsdall, Alison, **12**: 53,  
Grimslev, Steve, **3**: 413,  
Grimwood, J.L. **4**: 433,  
Grindley, George W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2, 222, **5**: 69, **12**: 44,  
Grisson Oasis, **2**: 21,  
Grisoni, **1**: 259,  
Grobelaar, J.W. **4**: 623,  
Groenestein, W. (Bill), **3**: 126, **4**: 202, 262,  
Gron, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,  
Grounding lines, glacial, **13**: 122, 333,  
Grout, Alan, **11**: 3,409, **12**: 2, **13**: 98,  
Grove, Sqn Ldr Ivan, **1**: 117, 228, 297, 330, **2**: 23, 96,  
Grove Mountains, **24**: 30,  
Groven, Paul, **21**: 29,  
Grover, Logan, **28**: 5,  
Grube, John, **12**: 374,  
Guard, Alan, **4**: 100, 145,  
Gruber Mtns, **1**: 234,  
Grunehonga, **6**: 399, 434, **7**: 25, 180, 212,  
Grunehonga Station (South Africa), **10**: 66, **12**: 348  
Grüner, Ute, **19**: 154,  
Gruziya **6**: 168,  
Grytviken, **1**: 42, **9**: 269, 319, **12**: 362,  
*see also* [South Georgia, whaling](#)  
"Guarani" **1**: 336,  
Guard, Alan, **3**: 510, **26**: 66,  
Guermani, Dr Pier Angelo, **22**: 2,  
Guesalaga, Capt. F. **3**: 200,  
Guest scientists, *see also* [Exchange Scientists](#)  
America **9**: 21, 79,  
Australian, **9**: 79, 300, 379, 388, 442, **10**: 3, 5, 6,  
Brazilian, **10**: 82,  
British, **9**: 388-39, **10**: 3, 6,  
Chinese, **9**: 24, 210, 277, 327, 343, **10**: 22, 52-3, 54, 63-64, 82, 164, 208, 340,  
Cuban, **10**: 38-9,  
Ecuador, **11**: 150  
GANOVEX, **9**: 442,  
German, **9**: 115, 280, 361, 367,  
Indian, **10**: 54, 65,  
Japanese, **9**: 79, 382, 424, **10**: 3, 162-65,  
New Zealand, **9**: 281, 296, 324, 442,  
Norwegian, **9**: 21, 26,  
Peruvian, **9**: 442, **10**: 64, 226,  
Soviet, **9**: 343, **10**: 22,  
Uruguayan, **10**: 64, 82, 137, 356,  
Guests (Scott Base anniversary), **9**: 255-56,  
Guichard, Antoine, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
Guidobono, H.R. **3**: 458,  
Guillard, Robert, **1**: 4, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139, **2**: 495, **3**: 14, 111, 112, 113, 189, 190, 388, **4**: 123, 230, 383,  
Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527 [Obituary](#),  
Gull (black-backed), **7**: 281,  
Gully, J.P.C. **3**: 9,  
Gundian, Dr S. del R. **3**: 405,  
Gunn, Bernard M, **1**: 1, 27, 105, 129, 130-31, 154, 157, 184, 213-4, 282, **2**: 87, 118, 161, **3**: 131, 168, 188, 211, 383, **15**: 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91, 93, **16**: 13, **25**: 14, 19, [Obituary](#)  
Gunner's Point, **1**: 311,  
Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),  
Guse, Prof, **1**: 40,  
Gusorov, Dr G. **3**: 444,  
Guzman, Cpl. L. **4**: 133,
- ## H
- Haase, Daniela, **25**: 72,  
Hackney, Ron, **13**: 92, 183, 284,  
Hadow, Pen, **21**: 52,  
Hadrosaurs, **16**: 5, 77, 79,  
Haedo, Capt. J.m. **3**: 256,  
Haffert, Laura, **25**: 42,  
Hagglund (vehicle), **17**: 14, 83, **28**: 35,  
Hagley Writer's Institute, **27**: 16, 77,  
Hague, George, **3**: 412,  
Hahn, John, **16**: 36,  
Haigh, John, **4**: 179, 241, 280,  
Haigh, Rex, **11**: 55,  
Haines, Jo, **13**: 409, 469,  
Haines, William, **26**: 53,  
Hair, H.B. **3**: 351,  
"Hakuho Maru" *r/v*, **13**: 330, **20**: 17,  
Hal Flood Range, **2**: 134,  
Hall, Bernadette, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **24**: 13, **25**: 31, **27**: 11,  
Hall, Charlotte, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,  
Hall, James, **16**: 27, 31,  
Hall, John D. **3**: 126, 162, 260,

- Hall, Julie, **13**: 94,  
 Hall, Kevin, **11**: 62,  
 Hall, Lincoln, **11**: 498,  
 Hall, Madison, **16**: 36,  
     Chilly dip for deckhand, **15**: 36,  
     Commerce comes to McMurdo, **15**: 36,  
     A Day in the life of McMurdo, **15**: 97,  
 Hall, R. **3**: 539,  
 Hall, Rob, **12**: 124, **13**: 466, **14**: 42 [Obituary](#),  
 Hall, Roger, **12**: 338,  
 Hall, Tim, **19**: 123,  
 Hall, W.D. **3**: 432,  
 Hall-Jones, John, **12**: 77,  
 Hailstorm, K.J. **1**: 167,  
 "Hakurei Maru" **11**: 248, 374,  
 Hallard, T.R. **2**: 192-3,  
 Hallett Bay, **1**: 216,  
 Hallett Bluff, **2**: 135,  
 Hallet, Cape, see [Cape Hallett](#)  
 Hallett Glacier, **1**: 216,  
 Hallett Station, (NZ-USA) **1**: 154, 216, 240, 248, 256,  
     264, 270, 281-82, 305, 321-4, **2**: 11, 34, 49, 70,  
     74, 80, 83, 88, 104, 109, 112, 126, 134, 135, 171,  
     173, 206, 209-13, 252, 298, 360, 390, 442-3, 486-  
     7, **3**: 12, 120, 142, 188, 236, 283, 330, 393, 398,  
     433, 451, 479, 531, **4**: 13, 48, 253, 491, 596, **4**:  
     35, 133, 179, 279, 462, **10**: 82, 95-96, 166-67,  
     **21**: 27, **25**: 51, **28**: 61, 62,  
     Clean-up, **22**: 42, **23**: 2,  
     Exhibition, **24**: 3,  
     History **6**: 273,  
     New Home, **23**: 79,  
 Halley Bay, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Halley, Edmund, **22**: 32,  
 Halley Station – new, (BAS) **10**: 193, 194, **11**: 77,  
     250, 284, 423, 474, **12**: 57, 186, 269, **13**: 72, 74,  
     **17**: 10-11, **22**: 32, **23**: 53,  
     Blocked by ice, **21**: 49,  
     Halley Station (VI), Designs, **23**: 22-23,  
 Halley's Comet, **10**: 438,  
 Hallgreen, Stig, **25**: 46,  
 Halsey, Capt Lionel, **26**: 70,  
 Halstead, Mat, **13**: 437,  
 Hambrey, Michael, **11**: 62,  
 Hamel, F.A. **3**: 14,  
 Hamilton, Mt see [Mt Hamilton](#)  
 Hamilton, G.N. **4**: 540, 594,  
 Hamilton, Dr. W.M. **3**: 521,  
 Hamm, G.F. **4**: 614,  
 Hammel, Dr H. **6**: 430,  
 Hammer, Bill, **22**: 10,  
 Hammerton, John, **21**: 41,  
 Hamill, Rob, **25**: 6, 35,  
 Hamilton, Sam, **25**: 66,  
 Hammond, B. **3**: 324,  
 Hamner, Dr K.C. **2**: 447,  
 Hampton, Brig. E.W. **1**: 170, 199,  
 Hamsen, Fraka, **12**: 250,  
 Hancox, Graeme, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 377, 437,  
     548, 595,  
 Handler Ridge, **4**: 465,  
 Hanessian, Dr John Jr. **1**: 78, **3**: 91, **4**: 70,  
 Hang Gliders, **10**: 115,  
 Hangi, **8**: 31,  
 Hanley, A. **3**: 9, 37, 58, 119,  
 Hannah, Mike, **18**: 18,  
 Hannan, F. **1**: 134,  
 "Hanseactic", (*t/s*), **15**: 90, **19**: 144, **20**: 58, **27**: 11,  
 Hansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,  
 Hansen, Ian, **21**: 16,  
 Hansen, K. **2**: 31, 33,  
 Hansen, Lillian, **12**: 87,  
 Hanson, Luther, **27**: 12,  
 Hanson, Nicolai, **2**: 114, **6**: 304, **8**: 207, **28**: 79,  
 Hanson, Susanne, **19**: 122,  
 Hanson, Lt Cmdr. **1**: 199, 268,  
 Hanusse Bay, **1**: 140, **2**: 33, 66,  
 "Happy Feet" – movie, **24**: 56,  
 Harcourt, Rob, **13**: 287,  
 Hardie, Norman, **3**: 213, **4**: 548, 595, **24**: 77,  
 Harding, Peter, **12**: 190  
 Hare, Clarence H. **3**: 473, **4**: 14, 306, 320, 527, 579  
     [Obituary](#), **28**: 43,  
 Hare, W.R. **2**: 151, 346,  
 Harewood Airport, **1**: 7,  
 Hargraves, Paul, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72, **24**: 18, **25**: 8,  
     18, 20, **26**: 7,  
 Harkness, R. **1**: 111, 171,  
 Harkness, I. **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 66, 117, 167, **23**: 55,  
 Harler, Robert Commander, USNSFA, **11**: 91,  
 Harmsen, Fraka, **11**: 322, 360,  
 Harmsworth Mt. see [Mt Harmsworth](#)  
 Harlen, G.A. **2**: 127, 208, 247,  
 Harlin, B.W. **2**: 417,  
 Harold Byrd Mts. **2**: 36, 105,  
 Harper, Grant, **13**: 29,  
 Harper, Peter C. **4**: 295, 388, 389, **9**: 187-88,  
     **13**: 489,  
     *Review of: Albatross: Their World, Their Ways*,  
     **26**: 80,  
 Harrington, Dr. Harry J. **1**: 153, 188, 217, 283, 284,  
     287, 321, 324, **2**: 4, 7, 8, 11, 47, 302, **3**: 100, 138,  
     **4**: 491, 595, 597, **5**: 173, **28**: 60, 61,  
 Harrington, Dr L. **4**: 548, 595,  
 Harris, Andy, **11**: 199, **12**: 42, 295, **13**: 2,  
 Harris, Colin, **13**: 92, 186,  
 Harris, Greg, **13**: 8,  
 Harris, Ross (composer),  
     *Deep Time (music)*, **17**: 54,  
 Harris, Winfred, **28**: 66,  
 Harrison, J. **2**: 3, 4, 8, 47, **4**: 360 [Obituary](#),  
 Harrison, Susan, **12**: 336, 372,  
 Harrop, J.R. **2**: 507, **3**: 194,  
 Harrowfield, David, **11**: 10, 231, 378, 454, **12**: 175,  
     324-325, **15**: 42, 90, **16**: 5, 20, 37-39, **17**: 2, 3,  
     **20**: 11, **21**: 20, 35, **22**: 72, **23**: 7, 33, 36, 60, **24**:  
     36, 65, 72, **25**: 19, **26**: 39, 67, **27**: 6, 8, 17, 13  
     (issue 2), **28**: 77,  
     Polar Room finds new home, **23**: 42,  
     *Review of: Trial By Ice*. **16**: 20,  
     *Review of: The Voyages Of The Discovery*,  
     **19**: 106,

- Review of: Call of the Ice*, **26**: 60,  
 Harry, Steve, **13**: 469,  
 Harry, Steven, **13**: 409,  
 Hartigan, W. **4**: 445,  
 Hartmann, Cmdr. R. **1**: 88,  
 Hartog, Den, **1**: 243, 308,  
 Hartog, S. **2**: 10,  
 "Harukei Maru" **13**: 479,  
 Harvey, **3**: 193,  
 Harvey, Mike, **12**: 215,  
 Harvey, Ralph, **22**: 11, **25**: 26,  
 Harvey, Samuel, **6**: 201,  
 Harwood, David, **12**: 330, **20**: 25, **25**: 42,  
 Hasegawa, K. **2**: 500,  
 Hasegawa, S. **3**: 157, 215,  
 Haskell, J.W. **2**: 195,  
 Haskell, T.R. **3**: 104, 179,  
 Haskell, Tim, **11**: 56, 200, 326, **12**: 10, 51, 292, 336,  
 373, **13**: 285, 366, 439, **18**: 39, **20**: 4-5, **25**: 14,  
**28**: 10, 69,  
 Haskell Strait, **28**: 10-11,  
 Hasick, D.J. **4**: 632,  
 Haslop, Flt. Lt. Gordon **1**: 5, 8, 81, 110, 162, 193-94,  
 222, **2**: 463, [Obituary](#), **16**: 14,  
 Hassage, Mt. see [Mt Hassage](#)  
 Hasselborough Bay, **1**: 233, 311,  
 Haswell Island, **1**: 11, 15, 33, 168, 176, 291-92,  
**2**: 93, **3**: 122, **7**: 216,  
 Hatch Inlet, **2**: 175,  
 Hatherton, Dr Trevor, **1**: 1, 27, 55, 77-78, 103, 145,  
 157, 188, 198, 242, 253, 274, 281, 285, 318, 344,  
**2**: 9, 48, 117, 382, **3**: 97, 279, 326, 383, 426, 433,  
**4**: 556, **6**: 372, **10**: 138, 200, 283, **12**: 47, 293,  
**13**: 271 [Obituary](#), **15**: 24, 46, **25**: 13-14, 16, 40,  
 51,  
 Hatherton Glacier, **26**: 18-19, **28**: 29,  
 Hattingh, J.A.J **12**: 348,  
 Haupt Nunatak, **1**: 267,  
 Hausberg Mts. **2**: 455,  
 Haver, Tony, **13**: 284,  
 Havola, A. **2**: 334,  
 "Hawea" HMNZS, **25**: 16,  
 Hawes, Ian, **13**: 94, 289, 435, **16**: 94, **18**: 39, **21**: 27,  
**26**: 76-77, **28**: 24,  
 Benthic communities in Lake Vanda, **15**: 85,  
 Hawke, Richard, **11**: 410, **12**: 5,  
 Hawker, **1**: 232,  
 Hawkes, Capt W.M. **1**: 89, **2**: 41,  
 Hawke's Bay Museum & Art Gallery, **27**: 5, 43,  
 Hay bales (as building material) **6**: 292, 305,  
 Hay, D.O. **3**: 124,  
 Hay, John, **3**: 476, 525, **4**: 66, **11**: 411, **12**: 1, 12,  
**16**: 66, 89, **17**: 60, **18**: 66-67,  
 Hay, Dr. Malcolm C. **2**: 317, **3**: 463, 558,  
 Hay, Tim, **24**: 33, 58,  
 Haycock, D.J. **3**: 522, 530,  
 Haycock, John, **4**: 117,  
 Haydon, Kirsten, **22**: 29,  
 Hayes, Dr D.E. **6**: 328,  
 Hayes, Trevor, **4**: 117,  
 Hayward, Mt, see [Mt Hayward](#)  
 Haywood, Tom, **28**: 56,  
 Hayton, J. **3**: 138, **4**: 434, 448,  
 Haytor, Adrian G. **3**: **4**: 8, 11, 206, 480, **5**: 206,  
**10**: 172,  
 Hayward, T.G.H. **3**: 9, 141,  
 Hazardous waste, **12**: 101,  
 Head Consultants Ltd, **26**: 9,  
 Head, Warren,  
 Antarctic storms repel Icetrek's return plan,  
**16**: 82-86,  
 Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24**: 18,  
 Daring rescues cheat winter, **18**: 52-53, 61,  
 Deep Freeze command to Air Guard, **16**: 2-3,  
 22-23,  
 Gateway city blazes a trail, **15**: 60,  
 Long mission for US navy, **15**: 78-80,  
 Looking into the ice's 21<sup>st</sup> century, **15**: 52,  
 Treaty nations confront major issues, **15**: 28-29  
 Headland, (Bob) Robert K. **11**: 52, **12**: 207, **13**: 86,  
 130, 346, 425,  
*Review of: A First Rate Tragedy*, **19**: 129, 134,  
 Heald Island, **2**: 8, **4**: 43, 98, 155, 300, 507, **13**: 79,  
 239, 451, 482,  
 "Healy", **20**: 39,  
 Heap, John, **2**: 188, **12**: 402, **19**: 126,  
**24**: 29 [Obituary](#)  
 Heaphy, Susan, **12**: 44,  
 Heaphy Spur, **8**: 76  
 Heaphy, W.J. **8**: 76  
 Heard Island, **1**: 45, 214, 232, 264, 270, 276, 332,  
**3**: 160, 219, 263, 412, 463, 507, 558, **5**: 279,  
**6**: 62, **9**: 450-51, **10**: 40-41, 56, 261, 375,  
**11**: 13, 68, 216, 294, 346, 480, **12**: 116, 236, 273,  
 357, **19**: 104, cover **21**: 1, 69, **24**: 12, **26**: 4,  
 Heard Island, **24**: 12,  
 Heard, Capt John, **24**: 12,  
 Hearfield Glacier, **28**: 62,  
 Hearn, Tim, **17**: 51,  
 Hearnshaw, Dr John, **24**: 31,  
 Heath, B. **6**: 41,  
 Heath, Ron, **20**: 2,  
 Heather-Clarke, R. **12**: 350,  
 Hecq, Jean-Henri, **16**: 64,  
 Hedblom, Capt. E.E. **3**: 46,  
 Hedblom, Dr E. **2**: 132,  
 Hedderly, Norman, **3**: 305,  
 Hedges, Kenneth, **25**: 53,  
 Hedin, A.E. **3**: 67,  
 Hefford, Tony, **11**: 324, **12**: 44,  
 Hegarty, Capt. B.V. **4**: 424,  
 Heidemann Bay, **2**: 60,  
 Heijtz, Stefan, **24**: 53,  
 Heilman, William, **3**: 62,  
 Heine, Arnold J. **1**: 56, 105, 129, 153, 321-22, **2**: 2,7,  
 46-7, 105, 133, 198, 220, 273, 330, 380, **3**: 9, 42,  
 97, 141, 184, 275, 277, 279, 325, 382, 425, 468,  
 476, **4**: 67, 116, 166, 219, 310, 408, 434, 539,  
 543, **11**: 6, **15**: 22-23, 49, **16**: 38, 46-47, 91,  
**22**: 24, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 44, 60, **28**: 10,  
 56, 61,  
 Heinerth, Jill, **19**: 150,

- Heinerth, Paul, **19**: 150,  
 Heiser, P.T. **1**: 318, **2**: 46,  
 Heist, J.D. **4**: 385,  
 Heke Peak, **13**: 190, **28**: 54,  
 Heke, Randel, **2**: 123, 159, **16**: 38, **20**: 55,  
**24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 15, 22, 40, 44, **28**: 44,  
 51,  
 Helen Glacier, **1**: 11,  
 Helicopters, see also [Aircraft](#),  
**1**: 11, 15, 93, 112,  
 114-16, 123-24, 139, 140, 148, 172, 191-92, 206,  
 213, 242, 257,260, 265, 300, **2**: 4, 7-8, 13, 15, 29,  
 39, 42, 51, 66, 69, 118, 142, 145, 175, 180, 188,  
 214, 302, 340, 391, 505, **4**: 55, 85, 91, **6**: 269,  
**11**: 24, **12**: 344, 348, **13**: 16, **20**: 40-42, 34, (issue  
 3&4), 35 (issue 3&4), **28**: 34,  
 Polar First Challenge 2003, **21**: 45,  
 Puma Helicopter, **12**: 348  
 Helicopters NZ Ltd, **25**: 30, **27**: 43, **28**: 34,  
 Antarctic Doctoral Scholarship, **24**: 33  
 Helle, Sigurd, **1**: 42, 190, 234, 260, 334, **2**: 31,  
 Helm, Arthur Stanley, **1**: 51, 150, 158, 255, 284,  
**2**: 289, 332, 410, **3**: 514, **5**: 308, **13**: 427,  
**16**: 71-72 [Obituary](#), **16**: 71-72, **17**: 45, **22**: 17,  
**25**: 11-13, 40,  
 Helms, Ward, **4**: 256,  
 Helps, Francis & Shireen, **25**: 48,  
 Hemingway, Mary, **5**: 471,  
 Hemmings, Alan, **13**: 193, **23**: 50, **25**: 38,  
 Hempel, Gotthilf, **9**: 248,  
 Henare, John, **11**: 322,  
 Henderson, Alan, **13**: 291,  
 Henderson, D.A. **4**: 547, 594,  
 Henderson, G. **2**: 47,  
 Henderson, Jim, **3**: 169, **13**: 129, 469, **24**: 55, **25**: 11,  
**27**: 10,  
 Henderson, R.A. **3**: 279, 378, **4**: 116, 166, 227,  
 Henderson, R.H. **1**: 159, 282, **2**: 2,  
 Henderson, Mt. see [Mt Henderson](#)  
 Hendry, John, **27**: 8,  
 Hendry, Rex, **13**: 409, 434, 469,  
 Hendy, Chris, **4**: 548, **6**: 415, **11**: 8, 56, 200,  
 Henriët, Jean Pierre, **16**: 65,  
 Henriquez, Capt. Don V, **4**: 248,  
 Henry, Capt Clifford, **7**: 193 [Obituary](#),  
 Henry Island, **2**: 175,  
 Henrys, Stuart, **12**: 374,  
 Henzell, John, **26**: 7,  
 Herbert, Sir Wally W. **2**: 246, 248-9, 298, 299-300,  
 347, 386, 436, 482, **3**: 4, 85, 98, 212, 222, **4**: 369,  
 571, **5**: 59,164, 165, 247, 383, 398, 436, **8**: 155,  
**19**: 123, **25**: 53 [Obituary](#)  
 Online gallery, **24**: 37,  
 Hercus, Ann, **21**: 9,  
 Hercules aircraft, see [Aircraft](#) – [Hercules](#),  
 Heritage Antarctica **16**: 5,  
 Heritage Expeditions (NZ) Ltd, **17**: 5, 31, **18**: 61,  
**22**: 3,  
 Heritage research, **16**: 33,  
 Herkt, D.G. **3**: 311, 357, 556,  
 Herligkoffer, Dr K. **1**: 271, 299, 333, **3**: 247, 534,  
**4**: 341,  
 Hermitage, Lyndall, **26**: 48,  
 Hermitage, Mt Cook, **1**: 32,  
 "Hero" **5**: 84, 136, 180, **10**: 205, **22**: back cover,  
 'Heroic Age'  
 Celebrations, **17**: 8,  
 Survivors, **2**: 433,  
 Heron, Bob, **11**: 410,  
 Heron, Dave, **12**: 46, 134,  
 Heron, Rhys, **26**: 71,  
 Herrick, Liz, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Herrick, Warren, **11**: 201, **13**: 365, "A Year on Ice"  
 see [Book Reviews](#)", [Obituary](#),  
 Herring Island, **2**: 19,  
 Herring, J. **6**: 63,  
 Herschel, Sir John F.W. **26**: 13,  
 Herschel, Mt. see [Mt Herschel](#)  
 Hess, Katie, **26**: 51,  
 Hessler, Dr V.P. **4**: 37, 453, 454, 607,  
 Hetherington, Trevor, **3**: 324,  
 Heurgon, M. **1**: 98, **2**: 77,  
 Heywood, Barry, **15**: 82,  
 Hewitt, L.R. **1**: 317, **2**: 46, 82, 127, **3**: 414 [Obituary](#),  
 Hewitt Glacier, **2**: 424,  
 Hewson, Brian  
*Review of: A Wise Adventure*, **20**: 52,  
 Hewson, R.W. **2**: 435, **3**: 2, 51, 100, 134, 176, 187,  
**4**: 549,  
 Heywood, Barry, **13**: 298,  
 Hicks, **2**: 102,  
 Hicks, Dr. **4**: 125,179,  
 Hicks, J.H.D. **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Hicks, Stephen, **26**: 11,  
*Review of: Crevasse Roulette*, **28**: 20,  
*Review of: Eight Men In A Crate*, **25**: 75,  
*Review of: Hellbent For The Pole*, **25**: 55,  
 Hiely, Dr. P. **3**: 190,  
 Higham, Tim, **16**: 12, 54,  
 Higgins, Danny, **13**: 284,  
 Higham, Tim, **13**: 291,  
 Re-mapping the Ross, **15**: 28,  
 Hildebrand, John, **24**: 52,  
 Hilderbrand, Dr. G. **1**: 241,  
 Hildes, Dave, **19**: 122,  
 Hill, A. **3**: 558,  
 Hill, Grant, **25**: 63,  
 Hill, Nicola, **12**: 220,  
 Hill, R. **1**: 138,  
 Hillary Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Hillary Field Store, see [Scott Base](#)  
 Hillary, Lady June, **26**: 7, 11, **27**: 3,  
 Hillary, Peter, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,  
 "In the Ghost Country", see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Hillary, Sir Edmund, **1**: 1, 5, 27, 29, 32, 46, 49, 77-8,  
 101-05, 111, 130-31, 135, 138, 143, 150, 156,  
 163, 181, 183, 185-7, 217, 219-23, 224-27, 240,  
 245, 261, 274, 278, 288, 314, 338, 348, **2**: 1, 106,  
 428, **3**: 413, 507, 558, **4**: 11, 491, 539, 548, 595,  
 597, **5**: 70, **7**: 266, **15**: 2-4, 22, 47, 71-73, 89, 91-  
 94, **16**: 13-14, 16, 37-39, 76, **17**: 14, 67, **19**: 141,  
**23**: 53, **24**: 31, 36, 76 (Life member), **25**: 7, 12-

- 19, 21, 25, 28, 29, 34, 35, 40, 70 [Obituary](#) **26**: 5, 7, 9, 11, 17, **28**: 3, 20, 43, 54,  
 "Crossing of Antarctica" see [Book Reviews](#),  
 Portrait, **25**: 74,  
 Hillary Field Centre – see [Scott Base](#)  
 Hills, Richard, **23**: 3,  
 Hills, Stephen, **4**: 601,  
 Hilton, J.E. **6**: 70,  
 Hilton, CPO R.O. **4**: 572,  
 Hilton-Barber, Milton (Miles), **18**: 55, 57, **27**: 10-11,  
 Himalayan Trust, **27**: 3,  
 Hince, Bernadette, **13**: 455,  
 Hindle, D. **2**: 42,  
 Hinds, Harris (Jim), **4**: 520, 521,  
 Hines, M. **1**: 138, 375,  
 Hinks, Cape, see [Cape Hinks](#)  
 Hirasawa, Dr T. **6**: 284, 392,  
 Hirman, J.W. **3**: 552,  
 Hironaka, J. **3**: 351, 352,  
 Hirst, P/O B.M. **3**: 531,  
 Hismatsu, Takehiro, **12**: 344,  
 "Hissem" USS **3**: 301, 311, 356, 395, 413,  
 Historic Relics, **8**: 47-49, 245-47, 197-202, 54-55,  
 123, 335, **9**: 107, 142, 143, 176-178, **10**: 9-10,  
 46-47, 48-49, 128-29, 152, 272, 276, 312-13, 371,  
 455,  
 Historic Sites, see also [Huts](#), [Historic](#)  
**6**: 200, 263, 302, 304, 335, 419,  
 Antarctic Peninsular, **13**: 310,  
 "Belgica", **10**: 269,  
 Granite House, **9**: 416-17,  
 Inexpressible Is. **9**: 151-52, 184, 347,  
**10**: 9-10, 312,  
 Indian, **10**: 414,  
 Lyttelton, **9**: 139,  
 Management committee, **9**: 183,  
 Mawson's, **10**: 363,  
 Plaque (Dunedin), **10**: 413,  
 Ross Dependency, **13**: 405,  
 Ross Island, **10**: 49,  
 Tree (Christchurch), **9**: 178,  
 Historic exhibition, Christchurch, **12**: 125,  
 History  
 40 years ago: dream of Antarctic crossing finally  
 fulfilled, **16**: 13-16,  
 A Handshake Over a Medal, **26**: 52,  
 A Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, **23**: 26,  
 A Salute to Adventure, **26**: 48,  
 Antarctic snow cruiser: a massive failure, **21**: 65,  
 Antarctic Treaty, **13**: 130,  
 Belgian Antarctic Expedition (1897-9) **15**: 19-20,  
 44-45,  
 Borchgrevink, **13**: 346,  
 British Antarctic Survey, **13**: 312,  
 British expeditions 1901-16, **17**: 8, 18,  
 Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 18,  
 Campbell Island, **13**: 384,  
 Cats in the Antarctic, **16**: 28,  
 Defying the Odds, **27**: 10,  
 Dog parachute Harness, **27**: 12,  
 Double Honours for George W. Gibbs Jr. **27**: 78  
 Early Antarcticans, **5**: 86,  
 Exploring Antarctica in the Documentary  
 Research Centre, **28**: 18,  
 French Antarctic Expedition 1903-5, **17**: 21-23,  
 86-87, 91, 94, **18**: 8-9,  
 Geographic Congress, **13**: 425,  
 Harry McNish (Shackleton's carpenter),  
**21**: 60-62,  
 Huskies on the Tasman Glacier, **23**: 58,  
 'Ice Crash Antarctica', **27**: 8 (issue 2),  
 Japanese Antarctic Expedition of Nobu Shirase  
 (1910-12), **20**: 21-23,  
 Lake Vanda 1975, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,  
 Larkman and the Steam Engine Indicator, **27**: 14,  
 Little America, **13**: 173,  
 Louis Bernacchi, a Pioneer Antarctic Scientist,  
**28**: 64  
 Mawson Station, **13**: 194,  
 McCarthy, Mortimer, **18**: 34,  
 McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34,  
 MacMillan Arctic Expedition (1925), **20**: 57,  
 Medallion Whispers of a Dog Sledge Driver, **27**: 54,  
 Medals & Decorations of the French South Seas  
 & Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68,  
 Netman of the Antarctic: Duncan Kennedy on the  
 RRS Discovery II, **26**: 72,  
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Antarctic Expedition  
 (1949-52), **18**: 79  
 NZ Antarctic Society, **13**: 138,  
 NZ tractor party reaches Pole (1957-8), **15**: 91-94,  
 Omarau and Antarctica, **26**: 67,  
 Oral Histories, **23**: 28, **24**: 6,  
 Orde Lees, Thomas, **23**: 66-69,  
 Phototography comes to the Polar Regions  
 ....Almost, **26**: 50,  
 Polar Inheritance, **28**: 59,  
 Portrait of Sir Edmund Hillary, **24**: 76,  
 Position of Scott's body, **16**: 81,  
 Scott Base  
 Field parties (1957), **15**: 71-74,  
 First wintering over, **15**: 22-24, 46-47  
 Reconstruction, **18**: 74-77,  
 Scottish National Antarctic Expedition of William  
 Bruce (1902-04),  
 Part 1, **20**: 18-20,  
 Part 2, **20**: 44-47,  
 Part 3, **21**: 12-15,  
 errata, **21**: 34,  
 Personnel, **21**: 15,  
 Scott's Discovery Expedition,  
 Centenary, **20**: 26,  
 Sledging, **20**: 36,  
 Scott's sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,  
 Scott's fourth Union flag, **21**: 58-59,  
 Shackleton expedition wallet found, **17**: 53,  
 Shackleton's First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6,  
 Shackleton's South Georgia crossing, **19**: 124-26,  
 156-58,  
 Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900),  
**16**: 45-46  
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition (1901-03),

- 15:** 95-96, **16:** 17-19, 42-45,  
 The Fourth Hut, **27:** 6,  
 The Power of Poetry, **27:** 16, 7 (issue 2), 57, 77,  
 The Reality of Early Polar Explorers, **26:** 36,  
 Thurston Island air crash (1946), **21:** 55,  
 Transglobe Expedition (1979-82), **20:** 28-30,  
 Treasures from the Canterbury Museum:  
   AA Lindsay, **24:** 10,  
   Edward Wilson Artworks, **24:** 79,  
   May Moor's autography book, **26:** 17,  
   One Foot at the Pole, **24:** 55,  
   Painting, **27:** 58,  
   Penguin Menu, **26:** 34,  
   Pigeon Post, **24:** 34,  
   Thirza Dalby's Butter Dish, **26:** 47,  
 Tribute to Worsley unveiled, **22:** 17,  
 Vanda Station, **13:** 232,  
 Western Mountains campsite found, **17:** 2,  
 Whaling, **13:** 81,  
 What Happened to Miss Gallagher? **28:** 56,  
 Winter Stations, **13:** 86,  
 Wreck of the "General Grant" (1915), **19:** 160-61  
 Hoare, Lake, see [Lake Hoare](#)  
 Hoare, R.A. **3:** 279, 378, 475, **4:** 7, 45, 67,  
 Hobart, **7:** 321,  
 Hobbs, Anna, **13:** 101,  
 Hobbs, Dr B.E. **3:** 551,  
 Hobbs, Charles, **12:** 44,  
 Hobbs Coast, **6:** 238,  
 Hobbs Glacier, **1:** 320,  
 Hobby, Derek W. **2:** 319, **3:** 278, 331, 385,  
 Hobson, G.A. **2:** 48, 122,  
 Hochlin, **2:** 31,  
 Hockstein, Dr Manfred, **3:** 62, **4:** 116, 166, 219, 570,  
   **5:** 69,  
 Hodder, Sarah, **17:** 30, 82,  
 Hodgeman, A.J. **3:** 497 [Obituary](#),  
 Hodge, Cdr. L.E. **4:** 226, 433,  
 Hodges, Luther H. **3:** 172,  
 Hodges, William, **22:** 23,  
 Hodgson, Cape, see [Cape Hodgson](#)  
 Hodgson, M.L. **4:** 422, 578,  
 Hodgson, Rt Hon. Pete, **26:** 5,  
 Hodgson, Miss Vera, **4:** 395,  
 Hoefl, Gina, **23:** 3,  
 Hoffman, Jack, **1:** 102, 107, 188, 244, **8:** 195  
 Hoffman, Walter, **3:** 206,  
 Hoefling, Kevin, **24:** 15,  
 Hofstee, Erica, **22:** 28, **23:** 4,  
 Hogg, Ian, **18:** 38, **28:** 27, 39,  
 Hoibalkk, Ralph, **12:** 366,  
 Hoinkes, Dr H.C. **1:** 245, 268,  
 Holdgate, **1:** 348,  
 Holdsworth, G. **3:** 138, 381, 425,  
 Holgate, Dr Martin, **3:** 34, 82, 352, 404,  
 Holland, Robyn, **13:** 285, 410, 469,  
 Holland, Sidney, **25:** 11-12,  
 Holland, see [Netherlands](#)  
 Hollick Kenyon Plateau, **1:** 245,  
 Holliday, Lisa  
   The other side of the coin; non-governmental  
   work in the Antarctic, **19:** 98-99, 103,  
 Hollaway, Dick, **11:** 407,  
 Hollman, Jeffrey, **25:** 31,  
 Holloway, H. **2:** 3,  
 Holloway, P.N. **2:** 6,  
 "Holmglen" MV, **1:** 100, 175, 210, 276, 312, 345,  
   **2:** 43,  
 Holme, Phillip, **18:** 38,  
 Holmes, (ANARE), **4:** 180, 240,  
 Holmes, D.W. **2:** 124,  
 Holmes, I, **6:** 17,  
 "Holmlea" MV, **1:** 19, 126,  
 Holpern, M. **2:** 409,  
 Holtanna Peak, **18:** 5, 59,  
 Holtedahl Bay, **1:** 303, 335,  
 Holyoake, Keith, **26:** 54,  
 Holyoake Range, **3:** 422, 474, **4:** 4,  
 Homard, Roy, **1:** 193, **16:** 15,  
 Homewood, Vanessa, **12:** 50,  
 Honda, Capt. T. **3:** 351, 403, **4:** 177, 245, 509,  
 Honours, **9:** 187,  
 Hood, David, **26:** 18,  
 Hood Glacier, **2:** 166,  
 Hooke, John, **17:** 3,  
 Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7:** 29 [Obituary](#),  
 Hooker, Sir J. **2:** 114,  
 Hooker, Dr Joseph D. **26:** 18,  
 Hooker, Robyn, **13:** 437,  
 Hooley, T. **6:** 423,  
 Hooper, Lt. **2:** 168,  
 Hooper, Meridith  
   *The Pole Seekers:* reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)  
   *Tom's Rabbit:* reviewed: see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Hope Bay (Base D) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Hopkins, Stewart, **13:** 410, 469,  
 Hopkins, Tom, **13:** 365,  
 Hopley, (ANARE) **4:** 505,  
 Hopper, F/Lt. William (Bill) C. **4:** 556,  
   **24:** 76 (Life member)  
   Navy in defence of the toothfish, **17:** 6-7, 24,  
 Horak, Egon, **3:** 255,  
 Hordern Gap, **1:** 230,  
 Hordern Mt see [Mt Horden](#)  
 Horlick Mts, **1:** 245, 288, 309, 344, **2:** 36, 70, 105,  
   196, 290, 335,  
 Horn Bluff, **1:** 228,  
 Horning, Donald S. **8:** 203-05, 67-68, 327-28,  
 Hornsby, Darren, **19:** 108,  
 Hornsby, Leigh, **19:** 108, **20:** 12,  
 Hornstein, David, **13:** 410, 469,  
 Horsch, V-Cdr. D.H.O. **4:** 510,  
 Horseshoe Harbour, **1:** 14, 16, 134,  
 Horseshoe Island (Base Y) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Horsfield, H.A. **3:** 278,  
 Horning, Donald, **7:** 278,  
 Horvath, Joan, **16:** 11,  
 Horwood, T.R. **1:** 332, **2:** 110,  
 Hoshiai, Dr T. **6:** 138,  
 Hotop, Dave, **12:** 11,  
 Hough, C.E. **3:** 477, 522, 530, **4:** 116, 220,

- Hougron, Andre, **4**: 383, 459,  
 Houk, Lt. **1**: 204, 219, 245, 268, 278,  
 Houk, vernan, **15**: 94,  
 Houliston, R.E. **4**: 547,  
 House, D.A. **3**: 277, 279, 323, 328, 378,  
 Hovercraft, **4**: 109, 150, 204, 234, 267, **5**: 410, 445,  
**8**: 8, 217, **10**: 53,  
 Hovgaard Island, **2**: 230,  
 How, W.E. **4**: 625, **5**: 493, **6**: 444,  
 Howard, Anna, **22**: 8,  
 Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **11**: 2, 194, **12**: 2, 46,  
 100, 293, **13**: 7, 94, 193, 289, 365, 435, **16**: 29,  
 94, **21**: 27, **25**: 24,  
 NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66,  
*Review of: The Arctic*, **28**: 40,  
 Seals, subglacial lakes and ultra-violet radiation;  
 highlights of the eighth SCAR Biology  
 Symposium, **19**: 116-17  
 Howell, Morag, **12**: 363,  
 Howland, P/O K.J. **3**: 531,  
 Hubbard, A. **4**: 434,  
 Hubbard, Dr Alun, **19**: 122,  
 Hubbard, H. **2**: 193,  
 Hubbard, James, **3**: 488,  
 Hubbs – Sea World Institute **8**: 417, **9**: 16, 140,  
 Hubert, Alain, **19**: 122,  
*In The Teeth Of The Wind*: reviewed, see [Book  
Reviews](#)  
 Huber, Jan, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 Huber, Johannes, **22**: 23,  
 Hubert, Alain, **27**: (19),  
 Hudson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 281, 391,  
 Hudson, Andrew, **11**: 55,  
 Hudson Mts. **2**: 70, 334,  
 Huffman, J. **4**: 604,  
 Huggins, T. **1**: 214,  
 Hughes, Al, **19**: 122,  
 Hughes, C. **4**: 324,  
 Hughes, Dominic  
 A ship called "Huey" **19**: 159,  
 Hughes, J.F. **4**: 445,  
 Hughes, P.A. **4**: 145, 388,  
 Hughes, Trevor, **21**: 40, **25**: 22,  
 Hui, Paul, **21**: 16,  
 Hulcombe, **3**: 194,  
 Hulse, Carol, **13**: 98, 435,  
 Hulshagen, **2**: 28,  
 Human activity, impact on marine life, **12**: 62  
 Human biology studies, **11**: 88,  
 Human body investigations, **13**: 154, 374,  
 Human metabolism studies, **12**: 62,  
 "Humbolt" **11**: 420,  
 Humby, Cmdr. R.H.L. **2**: 158,  
 Humphries, A. **6**: 154,  
 Humphries, J.C. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, 318, **2**: 11,  
 Humphreys, Kathryn, **12**: 293, **13**: 4,  
 Hunger, Sarah, **17**: 4,  
 Hunt, Denis, **4**: 432, 445,  
 Hunt, Arthur Leigh, **3**: 93, **4**: 383, **5**: 44, 115, 152  
[Obituary](#), 308, **25**: 10, **26**: 54,  
 Hunt, Mt see [Mt Hunt](#)  
 Hunt, John B, **15**: 55,  
 Hunt, Leigh, Glacier, see [Leigh Hunt Glacier](#)  
 Hunt, Major. P.J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 221, 246,  
 294-95, 347, **3**: 133, **4**: 490  
 Hunter, Anne, **28**: 59,  
 Hunter College, **9**: 164,  
 Hunter, Fiona, **13**: 96,  
 Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#)  
 Hunter, Kyle, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4)  
 Hunter, Cdr. W.G. **3**: 482,  
 Huntford, Roland, **11**: 133, **22**: 7,  
 Hurd, David, **19**: 104,  
 Hurd Point Station, **1**: 71, 138, 278, 310, **2**: 42, 110,  
 150,  
 Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42 [Obituary](#), **4**: 531,  
**17**: 31, 88-89,  
 Shackleton's Endurance expedition diaries,  
**21**: 28,  
 The Hurley Photographs, **22**: 46,  
 Hurdell, Peter, **13**: 8,  
 Hurrell, G. **3**: 380,  
 Hurley, D.E. **2**: 127, 513,  
 Huscroft, Crystal, **19**: 122,  
 Huskies see [Dogs](#)  
 Husvik Harbour, **1**: 22, 93, 117, 234,  
 Hut Caretakers, **9**: 77, 183,  
 1976/77, **8**: 431  
 1977/78, **8**: 80, 197-201,  
 1978/79, **8**: 281,  
 1979/80, **8**: 396, 412,  
 Hut Point, **1**: 7-10, 33, 158, 171, 181, 183, 217, 223,  
 272, **2**: 82, 124, 136, 190, 415, **3**: 380, 529,  
 Hut conservation/restoration, see [Huts \(historic\)](#)  
 Hutchens, R.L. **3**: 360, 386,  
 Hutchinson, Dave, **11**: 10, 59, 204, **11**: 322,  
 Hutchinson, J. **2**: 436,  
 Hutchinson, L. **6**: 125,  
 Huts (historic) see also, [Historic Sites](#)  
 A-Hut, Scott Base, **16**: 37-39,  
 Caretaker Project, **15**: 97,  
 Conservation, **18**: 4, 34, 40, 45, **19**: 140-42, 165,  
 169,  
 Borchgrevink's, **8**: 401, **21**: 32,  
 Cape Adare, **9**: 300,  
 Cape Evans, **10**: 301, **15**: 54, **16**: 76, **17**: 3,  
**20**: 10-11, **21**: 20, **25**: 21,  
 Discovery Hut, **8**: 200-201, **10**: 116-17, 152,  
**15**: 34, **21**: 20, **24**: 19, **27**: (16),  
 Gadget Hut, **21**: 17,  
 Halley, **8**: 355  
 Lake Bonney, **8**: 107, 108,  
 Mawson's Hut, Commonwealth Bay, **8**: 202,  
 244-47, **9**: 431, **10**: 120, **16**: 7, 362-64, **17**: 12,  
**21**: 17,  
 Book: 'Mawson's Huts, **19**: 169  
 Restoration, **2**: 120, 171, 248, 296, 357-60, **4**: 10,  
 221, **8**: 47-49, 363-65, 184, **10**: 48-49, **11**: 8,  
 10, 59, 204, 454, 457, **12**: 173,  
 Scott's, **8**: 197-200, 219,  
 Scott Base mess ("A"), **9**: 341,

- Shackleton's, **8**: 23, 197-99, **20**: 36-37 (issue 3&4), **21**: 32, 55,  
 Hutts, Sgt. H. **4**: 43,  
 Huybrechts, **12**: 332,  
 Hyde, Vicki, **17**: 83,  
*Review of: The Pole Seekers*, **20**: 33,  
 Hydrographic Survey, **1**: 255,  
 Hydrography, **2**: 215, **4**: 132,  
 Hydrology, **2**: 84,  
 Hydro-electric power scheme, **9**: 322, 329  
 Hydrothermal event studies, **13**: 474,  
 Hydroponics, **10**: 63, 172, 276, **27**:
- I**
- IAATO, see [International Association of Antarctic Tourism Operators](#)  
 IBEA, see [International Biomedical Expedition](#)  
*Icadyptes salasi*, **25**: 57,  
 ICAIR, see [International Centre for Antarctic Information and Research](#)
- Ice,  
 Annual mean sea ice, **28**: 70,  
 Antarctic volume **5**: 60, 400,  
 Antarctic ice weakened by diatoms  
 Breakout, **4**: 24, 68, 184, 220, 376, 434, 539, 546,  
 Breaks out early, **6**: 13,  
 Core drill, **1**: 244, 266,  
 Cores, **19**: 163, **25**: 57,  
 Coring, **13**: 151, 369, 444,  
 Deep drilling study, **5**: 181,  
 Dome, **3**: 439, 539,  
 Drilling, **4**: 608, **14**: 54, 137,  
 Elevations, (Walcott Neve), **12**: 65,  
 Floe studies,  
 Drift, **17**: 19,  
 Weddell Sea, **12**: 232, 270,  
 From time of Christ, **5**: 149,  
 International study programme **6**: 106,  
 Hockey, **8**: 10, 136,  
 Measurement, **5**: 317,  
 Movements, **19**: 164, 166,  
 Operation deep drill, **5**: 260,  
 Physics, **11**: 6, 56,  
 Pollution found, **5**: 182,  
 Radar survey, **5**: 387,  
 Radiation fluxes, **5**: 251,  
 Radio echo flights, **5**: 279, 356,  
 Record thickness, **9**: 172,  
 Research, **18**: 38-39, 44,  
 Runway, **7**: 16, 23,  
 Sea-ice, **18**: 14-15, 18, 39, **22**: 38,  
 Record increase, **26**: 56,  
 Sheets, see [Antarctic Ice Sheets](#)  
 Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69  
 Soviet thermal drill, Radio echo flights planned,  
**5**: 279, **5**: 472,  
 Symposium, **5**: 116,  
 Thickness survey, **6**: 124, 168, 217,  
 Wilkes ice cap project, **5**: 250,  
 Ice-biking, **13**: 35,  
 "Ice Bird" **6**: 341, **13**: 60, 80, 106, 240, 320, 327,  
 441, **11**: 13, 68, 369, **12**: 55, 178, 222,  
 Ice Cap, **2**: 152, **3**: 151,  
 Melting, **16**: 31,  
 Ice Cap News, **6**: 352,  
*Ice Cold Katy*, **27**: 9 (issue 2),  
 Ice Island Expedition 2001, see [Expeditions – private](#).  
 Ice On My Palette exhibition, **22**: 24,  
 Ice Shelves, **18**: 57, 68-69,  
 Filchner-Ronne, **15**: 86,  
 Larsen-A, **16**: 7,  
 Larsen-B, **15**: 11, **16**: 7,  
 Ronne, **16**: 52,  
 Wilkins, **26**: 20,  
 Ice stream studies, **13**: 202, 333,  
 Ice Tethered Profiler (ITP), **28**: 69,  
 Ice wharf, **7**: 13, 60, 120, 182, 287,  
 Ice yachts, **5**: 194,  
 Icebergs, **5**: 268, **6**: 153, **13**: 305, 361, **15**: 66,  
**16**: 52,  
 A-43/A-43A, **24**: 48,  
 B-9, **11**: 243, 280, 364, 415,  
 B-15/B-15A/B-15J, **23**: 9, 45, 76  
 C-16, **23**: 76,  
 For irrigation, **5**: 323,  
 Large, **8**: 194,  
 Mega, **17**: 80-81, **18**: 3, 57, 68-69, **19**: 143, 149,  
 166, **20**: 50, **21**: 50,  
 New Zealand, **23**: 2, **24**: 48,  
 Research, **9**: 133,  
 Returned, **12**: 402,  
 Studies, **10**: 332, **11**: 200, 325,  
 Utilisation, **10**: 136,  
 Icebound expedition, **13**: 420,  
 Icebreaker, see also *individual vessel names*  
**2**: 32, 39, **4**: 38, 48, 259, 626, **6**: 121,  
 Argentinian, **9**: 59, 132-133,  
 In Arctic, **9**: 199, 225,  
 Japanese, **9**: 132, 240, 363,  
 Russian, **1**: 128  
 US Coastguard, **12**: 273,  
 IceCube, see also [AMANDA](#)  
**22**: 58, **24**: 2, **25**: 59,  
 IceCUBE (NIWA) – **28**: 47,  
 Icesheet, **2**: 224, **13**: 95, 126, 475,  
 Iceshelf, **2**: 484,  
 Collapse, **13**: 361,  
 Drilling programme (NZ), **4**: 116,  
 Ice and Snow Study, **2**: 47, 293, 403, 418,  
 Ichthyology, **2**: 93,  
 ICSU, see [International Council of Scientific Unions](#)  
 Igloos, **3**: 366,  
 Ignatov, V.S. **3**: 496,  
 IGNS, see [Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences](#)  
 IGY see [International Geophysical Year](#),  
 IGY Bases, **1**: 26, 57, 59, 68, 90, 110, 112, 176, 188,  
 223, 228, 305,

- IGY Plaque, **10**: 156,  
 IGY Valley, **2**: 217, 263,  
 Ikov, **2**: 255,  
 Illingworth, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 554, 615,  
 "Illyria" **11**: 389, **12**: 398,  
 Iles Crozet, **2**: 419, 516,  
 Iles Kerguelen, **1**: 19, 72, 98, 132, 209, 277, 310,  
 Ilyushin, see [aircraft](#)  
 Imbert, B. **1**: 4, 16, 91, 124, 163, 206, 233, 259,  
 IMESS, see [International Mt Erebus Seismic Survey](#)  
 Inaccessible Island, **13**: 345,  
 India, **7**: 224, **9**: 326, 352-5,  
   Consultative member, **10**: 135,  
   Fatal accident, **11**: 464  
   New Station, **11**: 370, **24**: 47,  
   Operation Gangotri, **10**: 290, 400-01  
     1981-82, **10**: 110,  
     1982-83, **10**: 37, 133,  
     1983-84, **10**: 132-33, 169, 342-43,  
     1984-85, **10**: 341,  
   Programmes, **13**: 377, **14**: 23, 47,  
   Treaty succession, **10**: 10,  
 Industrial Research Ltd (IRL), **28**: 69,  
 Inertial navigation, **4**: 362,  
 Inexpressible Island, **3**: 177, **13**: 268, 405, 408,  
   Food depot, **10**: 9-10, 312  
   Ice cave, **9**: 347,  
   Plaque, **9**: 151-2,  
 Infante, D.C.V. **3**: 405,  
 Influenza, in skuas, **11**: 7, **15**: 56,  
 Ingham, Miss I. **4**: 41,  
 Ingham, C.E. (Bill) **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, **2**: 11,  
   **25**: 44, 51,  
 Inglis, Jeff,  
   Sea-ice concerns, **18**: 14-15, 18,  
 Ingram, John, **11**: 319, **13**: 50,  
 Ingram, P.M. **3**: 357, 556,  
 Ingram, Peter,  
   The Vanda Lake boys, **17**: 84-85, **18**: 10-11,  
 Ingrid Christensen Coast, **2**: 21,  
 Inland Station, **5**: 133,  
 Innerskjera Islets, **1**: 82,  
 Innes, D.G. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,  
 Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan. **9**: 69-70 [Obituary](#),  
   105, retraction,  
 Inostroza, O, **1**: 164,  
 Insects, **2**: 166, 273, 416,  
 Insecticides, **4**: 94, 341, 435, 634,  
 Inspection visits, **3**: 386, 487, **11**: 383, **13**: 20,  
 Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences (IGNS),  
   **22**: 15, **24**: 27,  
 Institute of Polar Studies  
   Byrd papers, **10**: 416,  
   New director, **5**: 305,  
 Instituto Antartico Argentino,  
   1980/81, **9**: 324,  
   1981/82, **9**: 359-61, 415,  
 Instituto Antartico Chileno, **6**: 231,  
 "Inter" depot (Fr) **1**: 259,  
 Intercurrence Island, **2**: 66,  
 Inter-government Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)  
   **25**: 56,  
 International  
   Antarctic Centre (Christchurch), **12**: 201, **14**: 143,  
     **15**: 62, **15**: 32, **16**: 12, **17**: 14, 83, **25**: 29, 49,  
     **27**: 62,  
     2,000,000 visitors, **22**: 2,  
     Penguin Encounter, **24**: 32,  
   Antarctic Glaciological Project **8**: 13, 122, 123,  
     156, 166, 168, 190, 264, 266, 309, 322, 384,  
     **9**: 25,  
   Association of Antarctic Tourism Operators,  
     (AATO), **21**: 10, 36, **22**: 3, **23**: 44, **24**: 67,  
   Biomedical Expedition (IBEA), **9**: 26, 76, 94-95,  
   Centre for Antarctic Information and  
     Research (ICAIR), **13**: 142, 309, 487, **14**: 94,  
     **16**: 31, 48,  
   Conferences, **4**: 37, 229, 295, 328,414,  
     415,457,509, 529, 556, 570,  
   Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by  
     Ships, **12**: 120, **17**: 2,  
   Co-operation, **5**: 181,  
   Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU), **25**: 14,  
   Geophysical Year (IGY 1957-1959), **1**: 4, 6, 8, 9,  
     11, 12, 18, 25, 35, 41-42, 140, 145, 154, 159,  
     167, 207-08, 216, 253, 275, 280, 285, 320,  
     344-45, **2**: 1, 5, 41, 67, 102, **22**: 33, **25**: 11,  
     14-15, 19, 25, **26**: 54, **28**: 18,  
     50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Reunion, **24**: 60, **25**: 45,  
   Magnetosphere Study, **8**: 29, 60, 240,  
   Mt Erebus Seismic Study (IMESS), **9**: 74-75, 81,  
     298, 379, **10**: 7-8, 14, 393, 426, **11**: 5, 59, 147,  
     324,  
   Park idea, **6**: 285,  
   Polar Foundation (IPF), **27**: 18 (issue 2)  
   Polar Year (IPY), **22**: 33, **23**: 54, **25**: 36, 39,  
     50-51, 59, 62, **26**: 28, 30, 59, 62, 76, **28**: 15,  
     Barrow Arctic Science Conference, **24**: 66,  
     Biocomplexity Conference, **27**: 18-19,  
     Global launch, **24**: 54,  
     Media Scholar, **27**: 18,  
     Research Projects, **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
     Youth Steering Committee, **25**: 72,  
   Quiet Sun Year (IQSY), **3**: 316, 471,  
   Survey of Antarctic Seabirds (ISAS), **9**: 188,  
     257-59, 296-97, 378, 387, 425, **10**: 4, 120,  
     185-86, 334,  
   Symposium on Antarctic Sciences 8<sup>th</sup> (ISAES)  
     **17**: 54, 55, 59,  
   Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition (ITASE) –see  
     under [Expeditions - General](#)  
   Tribunal for the Law of the Sea rulings, (ITLOS),  
     **19**: 94,  
   Weddell Sea Oceanographic Expedition, **8**: 118,  
   Whaling Commission (IWC), **8**: 98, 164, 194,  
     **9**: 60-62, 101-02, 175, 188, 200, 202, 203,  
     241-42, 410-11, 445, **10**: 141-43, 274-75,  
     319-20, 448, **12**: 85, 197, 319, **13**: 26, 209,  
     401,  
     Adopts conservation role, **21**: 48, 55,  
     Whale Marine Sanctuaries, **24**: 52,  
     Minke assessment survey, **10**: 4, 36, 143,

222-23, 373, 448-89,  
 Internet, **13**: 487, **14**: 142, **15**: 6, 82, **16**: 52,  
 Addresses, **16**: 5, 7, 10, 55, 76, 92, **18**: 14,  
 Antarctic library catalogue, **21**: 11,  
 Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,  
 Climbing, **19**: 99,  
 Gateway Antarctica, **21**: 11,  
 Meteorological data, **19**: 99,  
 Sir Herbert Wilkin's 3<sup>rd</sup> Antarctic voyage,  
**21**: 16,  
 Solar eclipse cruise, **19**: 119,  
 Solar eclipse flight, **19**: 119,  
 Ship positions, **19**: 119,  
 Invertebrate larvae (McMurdo Sound), **12**: 60,  
 Invertebrates, Terrestrial, **15**: 84, **18**: 38,  
 Ionosonde equipment, **1**: 79, 138,  
 Ionosphere **2**: 2, 14, 43, 137, **16**: 34-35, 57, **28**: 16,  
 Ionospheric research, **12**: 20,  
 Ionospherics **1**: 26, 56, 139, 142, 144, 175, 318, **4**: 9,  
 131, 256, 412, 511, 569,  
 Iowa State University, see [Universities](#)  
 IPCC, see [Inter-government Panel on Climate Change](#)  
 IPY, see [International Polar Year](#)  
 IQSY see [International Quiet Sun Year](#)  
 Iquique, **2**: 31,  
 Ireland, Trevor, **14**: 133,  
 Iriart, Capt. **3**: 256, 285,  
 Iridium Ice Trek, see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 Iron ore, **1**: 329, **7**: 87,  
 Irvine, Sir Robyn, **13**: 7, 50, 58, **14**: 15, 154, 156,  
 Irving, Egg, **2**: 122, **21**: 4,  
 Irving, Admiral Sir Edward, **4**: 571,  
 Isaac, Mike, **12**: 296,  
 Isaacs, Peter, **11**: 58, **12**: 47, 48,  
 ISAES, see [International Symposium on Antarctic Sciences \(8<sup>th</sup>\)](#)  
 "Isaza" (r/v), **16**: 10,  
 Isherwood, Peter, **13**: 97, **15**: 37,  
 Islands, see *under individual names*  
 ISOFISH, **17**: 81,  
 Isolated parties, **6**: 321, 370, 405,  
 Israel, **9**: 355,  
 Italian expedition, **1**: 264, 291, 299, 346,  
 Italians at Scott Base, **5**: 196,  
 "Italica" (r/v) **13**: 105, 296, 354, **14**: 4, **20**: 50, **23**: 3,  
**28**: 34,  
 Italy, **7**: 3, 304, 340, 372,  
 1973/74 team, **6**: 196  
 1984/85, **10**: 433-5,  
 Dry Valleys work, **6**: 379,  
 National programme, **11**: 154, 245, 371, 463,  
**13**: 16, 105, 296, 368, **14**: 140, **15**: 5, 41,  
**16**: 11-12,  
 National Research Council reps, **9**: 427,  
 Scientific activities, **8**: 62-63, **9**: 364-65,  
 Treaty accession, **9**: 292, 364,  
 Treaty partner, **11**: 291,  
 ITASE see [International Trans-Antarctic Scientific Expedition](#)

ITLOS see [International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea](#)  
 "Ivan Papanin", **24**: 46, **27**: 19 (issue 2),  
 Ivanoff, Capt. **2**: 175,  
 Ivanov, **2**: 255,  
 Ivanova, Capt. V. **4**: 283,  
 Iwago, Mitsuaki, **20**: 12,  
 IWC, see [International Whaling Commission](#)  
 Izabelle, B. **1**: 134,

## J

Jack, A.K. **4**: 408 [Obituary](#)  
 Jack, Keith, **1**: 43,  
 Jack Haywood Base, **10**: 366, 455, **11**: 110,  
 Jacka, Dr. F. **4**:  
 Jacob, Joachim, **17**: 55,  
 "Jacob Ruppert", **26**: 74, **27**: 54,  
 Jackman, W. **2**: 197,  
 Jackson, Brian, **4**: 101, 145, 202, 555, 616, 618,  
**5**: 503,  
 Jackson, Cmdr Dave, **16**: 95,  
 Jackson, F.G. **6**: 245,  
 Jackson, G.A. **3**: 97,  
 Jackson, Nicola, **28**: 6, 44,  
 Jacobs, John, **3**: 442, **4**: 37,  
 Jacobs, Stan, **18**: 68,  
 Jacobs, T. **2**: 437, **3**: 54, **4**: 66,  
 Jacobs, W.S. **2**: 131,  
 Jacques, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,  
 Jahn, Cmdt. Don M. **4**: 346,  
 Jamaica, **12**: 308, **13**: 297,  
 "James Caird", **1**: 21, 121, **4**: 625, **6**: 3, **14**: 109,  
**17**: 31, 93, 94, **21**: 28, 60-62,  
 James, Dr P. **3**: 126,  
 James, Prof. R.W. **3**: 497 [Obituary](#), **4**: 33,  
 "James Clark Ross" RSS **11**: 425, **12**: 56, 147, 181,  
**13**: 70, 73, 197,  
 James, Mark, **13**: 289,  
 James Ross Island, **1**: 160, 207, 335, **2**: 148, 316,  
 508, **13**: 112,  
 Jamieson, Eric, *South Pole: 900 Miles on Foot*, see  
[Book Reviews](#)  
 Jamison, Bryony,  
*Review of: Tom's Rabbit*, **20**: 33, 35,  
 Jamieson, Tracy, **13**: 101,  
 Janacek, Tom, **17**: 77,  
 "Jane" RSS, **5**: 419, 469,  
 Janes, Bruce, **13**: 101, 178, 228,  
 Janet, Rock, **2**: 214,  
 Janssen, John, **12**: 7, 59, 98,  
 Japanese Activities, **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 140, 159,  
 192, 239, 260, 300, 332, **2**: 27, 231, 265, 406,  
 500, **3**: 29, 68, 109, 157, 215, 304, 351, 403, 458,  
 503, 540, **4**: 8, 38, 142, 177, 242, 286, 320, 337,  
 342, 398, 455, 508, 529, 566, 610, 620, **5**: 43, 44,  
 78, 123, 138, 208, 230, 406, 428, 495, 496, **6**: 21,  
 47, 94, 95, 96, 125, 174, 200, 284, 285, 324, 325,  
 348, 349, 392, **7**: 54, 124, 160, 252, 297, 328,

- 341, 396, **9**: 427, 276-77, 398, 437, 427, **10**: 32, 33, 65, 114, 146, 266, 401-03, **11**: 247, 376, **12**: 344, **13**: 149, 330, 477-78, **21**: 54, Territorial claims, **17**: 24, Whaling, **15**: 83,
- Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition (JARE)  
 JARE 1, **4**: 399  
 JARE 2, **7**: 177, 242, 566, 620,  
 JARE 8, **4**: 337, 398, 508, 566,  
 JARE 9, **4**: 399, 566, 620,  
 JARE 10, **4**: 399, 508, **5**: 186,  
 JARE 10 & 11, **4**: 431,  
 1976/77, **8**: 24-25,  
 1977/78, **8**: 76, 96-97, 134, 241-43,  
 1978/79, **8**: 217, 241-42, 259, 309,  
 1979/80, **9**: 22-23,  
 1980/81, **9**: 127-29,  
 1981/82, **9**: 273-75,  
 1982/83, **9**: 425, 435-37, **10**: 33,  
 1983/84, **10**: 144,  
 1984/85, **10**: 266, 401-02,  
 1995/96, **14**: 22, 98,
- Japanese South Polar Expedition 1910-12, **27**: 16,  
 Jarvis, Martin, **16**: 57,  
 Jarvis, Tim, **17**: 28,  
 Jasuik, Tadeusz, **3**: 122,  
 Jelbert Glacier Tongue, **1**: 83,  
 Jefferies, B.E. **6**: 177,  
 Jeffrey, D.G. **6**: 214 [Obituary](#),  
 Jeffrey, Major General Michael, **22**: 25,  
 Jefferys, R.C. **2**: 436,  
 Jeffs, Sqdn Ldr, C. **2**: 48, 163,  
 Jelbert, John, **25**: 46,  
 Jenkin, J. **4**: 40, 144,  
 Jenkins, Douglas Lloyd, **27**: 5,  
 Jenkins, R.G. **2**: 127, 207,  
 Jenkinson, B. **4**: 548, 595,  
 Jenkinson, Megan, **23**: 46,  
 Jenness, C.A. **2**: 125, 294, 296, 357-60,  
 Jennings, N. **2**: 218, 318,  
 Jensen, David, **15**: 83,  
 Jensen, Captain, **28**: 79,  
 Jeremy, Cape, *see* [Cape Jeremy](#)  
 Jeseck, Kenneth, **18**: 83,  
 Jet Aircraft, **4**: 385, 507,  
 "Ji Di" R/V, **11**: 419, **12**: 379,  
 Jim Collins Memorial Award, **14**: 64,  
 Jinnah Station (Pakistan), **12**: 102,  
 Jinyou, Wu, **26**: 46,  
 Jiracek, George, **4**: 45,  
 Joerg Plateau, **2**: 494,  
 Johanson, Jon, **21**: 51,  
 Johannessen, Capt. **3**: 332,  
 Joint Global Ocean Flux Study (JOGFS), **12**: 340,  
 Joint Services Expedition, **8**: 30-31, 59,  
 John, O.F. **2**: 337,  
 "John Biscoe" RRS, *see also* ["Endeavour"](#) **2**: 32, 40, 66, 100, 148, 186, 229, 268, 316, 378, 411, 509, **7**: 9, 110, 150, 298, 323, **3**: 32, 84, 115, 201, 252, 303, 315, 352, 404, 453, 508, **4**: 35, 188, 246, 291, 403, 404, 461, 514, **5**: 418, 490, **6**: 38, 307, **11**: 19, 28, 73, 169, 206, 251, 424, **12**: 385, Towed, **9**: 168, Trapped, **10**: 437,  
 John Hopkins University, *see* [Universities](#)  
 "John Biscoe II", **1**: 17, 28, 116, 140, 161, 207, 234, 272-73, 302-03, 335, **25**: 24,  
 "John R. Towle" USS, **1**: 78, 101-03, 112, 170, 240, 248, **2**: 104, **4**: 603, **25**: 15,  
 John, P. **3**: 126,  
 "John Ross" (tug), **16**: 80, **17**: 46,  
 Johnson, Colin, **3**: 31,  
 Johns, David, **1**: 132,  
 Johns, L.R. **1**: 324,  
 Johnson, Capt, **24**: 8  
 Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225,  
 Johnson, Cdr, L.M. **5**: 499, [Obituary](#),  
 Johns, P.M. **4**: 519,  
 Johns, Dr. T.O. **1**: 338,  
 Johns, Tim, **25**: 65,  
 Johns, W.L. **4**: 422, 578,  
 Johns, Warren, **23**: 36,  
 Johnson, B. **4**: 548,  
 Johnson, Lt/Cdr. L.R. **4**: 139,  
 Johnson, D.H. **2**: 432,  
 Johnson, F. **2**: 382,  
 Johnston, Flt Lt, D. **1**: 134, 165, 168, 196,  
 Johnston, Gary, **19**: 104,  
 Johnston, I.P. **2**: 110,  
 Johnston, Lindsay, **19**: 105, **23**: 37, **27**: 9,  
 Johnston, Rob, **13**: 8,  
 Johnston, Robin, **11**: 197,  
 Johnston, Capt. W. **1**: 140, **3**: 352, **5**: 102, [Obituary](#)  
 Johnstone, B.N. **2**: 48, 122, 158,  
 Johnstone, G. **3**: 423, **4**: 102,  
 Johnstone, G.N. & Ray, **2**: 442, **3**: 67, 119, **4**: 548,  
 Johnstone, Roy, **11**: 199,  
 Joice, I. **3**: 138,  
 "Joides Resolution", **24**: 49,  
 Joint Antarctic Research Institute, **24**: 27,  
 Joinville Island, **2**: 66, 379,  
 Jolly, Matthew, **19**: 150-51  
 Jolly, Nigel, **19**: 150, 152,  
 Jonas, H. **12**: 342,  
 Jones, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Jones, Al Commander USNFA, **11**: 91,  
 Jones, Caradoc, **19**: 122,  
 Jones, G.L. **3**: 477, 530,  
 Jones, H.W.E. **6**: 340, 381, 420,  
 Jones, K. **2**: 320,  
 Jones, Lew, **2**: 14, 49, 88,  
 Jones, Lloyd, **26**: 27,  
 Jones, Mark, **18**: 58, **26**: 80,  
 Jones, Neville, **13**: 101,  
 Jones, Roger, **7**: 198,  
 Jones, Sarah, **13**: 95,  
 Jones, Dr T.O. **2**: 131, 325, 444, 476, **3**: 399, 548, **4**: 140, 251, 257,  
 Jones, Tracey, **24**: 33,  
 Jones Mountains, **2**: 335,  
 Jorda, Cmdr. H. **1**: 90,

Jorda, Capt. Henry, **25**: 19,  
 Jorgensen, Paul, **4**: 79, 281,  
 "Joseph F. Merrel", **1**: 112,  
 Joubert, D.J. **4**: 84, 127, 623,  
 Joubert, Hennie, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Joule, Bronwyn, **13**: 101,  
 Joyce, Barnaby, **24**: 14,  
 Joyce, E.E. Mills, **4**: 162,  
 Joyce, Ernest, **12**: 218,  
 Juan Carlos Station (Spain), **13**: 20, 28,  
 Jubany Naval Base, **2**: 467, **13**: 28,  
 Judd, B.M. **3**: 278, 477, 530, **4**: 433,  
 Judd, Fiona, **11**: 8, 56, 200,  
 Judd, J.E.K. **3**: 311, 357,  
 Judge, Bronwyn, **18**: 41, **22**: 25, **22**: 29,  
 Judson, Glen, **15**: 37,  
 Jules, Cap, **2**: 214,  
 Juliet Delta 321, (Hercules C130), **11**: 288,  
 Julius, Bishop, **25**: 20-21,  
 Junction Spur, **26**: 19,  
 June, H.I. **3**: 216 [Obituary](#)  
 Junge, A.G. **4**: 116,  
 Jurry, Mathew, **12**: 292, 373, **13**: 285,  
 'Just The Tip Of The Iceberg' conference, **25**: 50,  
 "Justine", **26**: 14,

## K

Kaczmarska, Dr Marzena, **23**: 35,  
 Kagge, Erling, **12**: 65, **13**: 30,  
 Kainan Bay, **1**: 8, 10, 37, 59, 67, 112, 243, 304-5,  
 308,  
 "Kainan Maru", **20**: 22-23, **24**: 75, **27**: 16,  
 "Kaiyo Maru" (r/v), **13**: 330,  
 "Kakuri Maru" (r/v), **13**: 331,  
 "Kalatxori" f/v, **21**: 36,  
 Kalesnik, S, **2**: 21,  
 Kaloczy, (ANARE), **4**: 391,  
 Kaminski, Marek, **14**: 5, 128, **27**: 11,  
 Kanda, K, **4**: 398,  
 Kaneshima, Dr. K. **3**: 398,  
 Kanetaka, K. **6**: 13,  
 "Kaniere" HMNZS, **2**: 43,  
 Kape, G.P. **1**: 144, 276, 312, 345,  
 Kapica, A.P. **2**: 404,  
 "Kapitan Bondarenko", **11**: 31,  
 "Kapitan Khlebnikov" (t/s), **12**: 399, **13**: 30, 40, 79,  
**17**: 3, **18**: 54, 56, **19**: 119, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4), 50,  
**21**: 32, 33, **23**: 78,  
 Solar eclipse cruise, **21**: 67,  
 Kapitaza, Dr Andrei **3**: 390, 443, 445, 536, **4**: 500,  
 501, **5**: 60,  
 Kar Plateau, **2**: 8,  
 Karl, Brian, **11**: 197, 413, **11**: 137, 216, 293, 376,  
**13**: 97, 287, 438, **14**: 88, **23**: 4,  
 Karafuto dogs, **2**: 27,  
 Karnazes, Dean, **19**: 154,  
 Kasamatsu, Nobue, **24**: 25,  
 Kasper, Henry, **12**: 294, **13**: 98, 288, 365, 435,  
 Kaspersky Lab Commonwealth Antarctic, **27**: 45,

Katabatic winds, **2**: 33, 59,  
 Kato, Tetsuo, **12**: 344,  
 Katsufrakis, J.P. **4**: 480,  
 Kavanagh, Sean, **3**: 214, 257, **4**: 187, 411,  
 Kay, John, **13**: 193,  
 Kaya, Prof Seiji, **4**: 177, 288,  
 Kayaking, **18**: 58, **19**: 113, **23**: 13,  
 Kazaki, Dr. K. **4**: 38,  
 Kazukaitis, Frank, [Obituary](#)  
 Kean, Bill, **21**: 55,  
 Kearns, W.H. "The last Continent" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Keegan, David, **25**: 22,  
 Keiller, Ian, **11**: 199,  
 Keith, J.K. **12**: 367,  
 Kellas, W. **1**: 138, **2**: 368,  
 Keller Peninsular, **2**: 268,  
 Kellerhals, Marcus, **19**: 122,  
 Kelly, (ANARE), **4**: 618,  
 Kelly, P/O Charles C. **4**: 259,  
 Kelly, Cdr. G.R. **3**: 301,  
 Kelly, Capt. H.A. **4**: 468, 573, 603, 604,  
 Kelly, F/O John, **4**: 172,  
 Kelly, Dr. **2**: 360,  
 Kelly Tarlton see [Tarlton, Kelly](#)  
 Kelly Tarlton Extreme Antarctic Visitor Encounter,  
**25**: 52, **27**: 43,  
 Kelly Tarlton's Underwater World Antarctic  
 Scholarship, **24**: 33,  
 Kemp Land, **2**: 218,  
 Kempe, Mt see [Mt Kemp](#)  
 Kendrick, T. **4**: 262,  
 Kennicutt, Dr Chuck, **24**: 25,  
 Kennedy, **2**: 125,  
 Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334 [Obituary](#),  
 Kennedy, Duncan, **26**: 72-74,  
 Kennedy, Gerry, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,  
 Kennett, Prof. James, **22**: 33,  
 Kennett, Jim R. **3**: 104, 179, **12**: 330,  
 Kensler Dr. C.B. 324, 435, 442, 548, 594,  
 Keogh, Jonathon, **11**: 55, 196, 320, **12**: 5,  
 Kerguelen Island, (France) **2**: 41, 77, 136, 204, 242,  
 282, 332, 383, 419, 468, 516, **3**: 44, 89, 163, 260,  
 311, 357, 412, 461, 510, 556, **4**: 39, 44, 100, 261,  
 301, 357, 421, 474, 518, 631, **5**: 49, 175, 233,  
 396, **6**: 22, 371, **9**: 27-28, **13**: 79,  
 Kerguelen Plateau, **26**: 4,  
 Kerkt, D.G. **2**: 151,  
 Kern, Don, **19**: 154,  
 Kerr, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 616,  
 Kerr, Bryce, **13**: 291,  
 Kerr, Elizabeth, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,  
 Kerr, Iain, **19**: 150,  
 Northern Hemisphere penguins [letter to the  
 Editor], **21**: 31,  
 The *Sir Hubert Wilkins*' 3<sup>rd</sup> Antarctic voyage,  
**21**: 16-18  
 The voyage of the *Bravehart* 2001, **19**: 150-51,  
 Kerr, L.E. **6**: 386,  
 Kerr, R.A. **12**: 89,  
 Kerr, Tom, **13**: 290,  
 Kerr, Cape, 187,

- Kerry County Museum, **20**: 25,  
 Kershaw, Anne, **14**: 5, 128, **16**: 27, 89, **18**: 7, **20**: 42,  
 Kershaw, Giles, **8**: 126, **11**: 17, 184, 209, 368, 395,  
 418, 483, **12**: 28 [Obituary](#),  
 Kershaw Kids Programme, **14**: 143,  
 Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338 [Obituary](#),  
 Ketchum, A. **12**: 366,  
 Ketchum, Capt. G.L. **1**: 170, 246, **25**: 14,  
 Ketychmann, Capt. Don C.B. von, **3**: 355  
 Keuken, **2**: 145, 180,  
 Keys, Gordon, **13**: 91, 366,  
 Keys, Harry, **9**: 345-47, **11**: 200, 241, 325, **13**: 305,  
**14**: 16, **16**: 81, **26**: 22, 24-25,  
 Modern day explorers at Scott's Hut, **17**: 3,  
 Titanic icebergs calved, **17**: 80-81,  
 Keyser, D. **3**: 16,  
 Khalikhman, M. **2**: 257,  
 Kharkovchanka tractors, **2**: 140, 176,  
 Khmara, Cape, see [Cape Khmara](#)  
 Kibblewhite, Andrew, **11**: 55, 144,  
 Kibblewhite, K.C. **3**: 510, 556,  
 Kidd, Robin, **4**: 323, 359, 443,  
 Kiefer, Hugh, **3**: 62,  
 Kiel Field, **1**: 33, 59, 261,  
 Kiel, Max, **1**: 59, 114,  
 Killer Whales, see [Whales](#)  
 Kilmov, L. **3**: 21, 22,  
 Kimura, T. **6**: 95, 125,  
 King, Hon. Annette, **25**: 38,  
 King, Bill, **12**: 296, 372, **13**: 92, 101, 183,  
 King, David, **13**: 92,  
 King, Geoff A.M., **1**: 159, 198, **2**: 11, 13, 24, 100,  
**3**: 9, **4**: 167,  
 King, H.G.R. **4**: 395, **5**: 319,  
 King, John, **23**: 51,  
 King, Prof. L. **5**: 14,  
 King, Peter, **1**: 132, 197, 263,  
 King, Richard, **22**: 35,  
 King, T.G.W. **2**: 159,  
 King, Virginia, **22**: 29,  
 King Baudouin Base, (Belgium), **1**: 235, 257, 301,  
 332, **2**: 28, 58, 67, 99, 136, 146, 178, 185, 231,  
 264, 306, 377, 400, **27**: 18 (issue 2)  
 King Edward VIII Gulf, **1**: 34, 64, 84, 134, 167, 196,  
**2**: 143, 182, 218,  
 King George Island, **1**: 17, 140, 160, 234, 272, 303,  
**2**: 65, 316, 379, **7**: 372, **10**: 272, 276, 356, **11**:  
 214, 420, **12**: 72, 378, **13**: 412, **19**: 135, 167-68,  
 173-74,  
 King George V Coast, **1**: 293, 346,  
 King George VI, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 King George VI Sound, **2**: 83,  
 King Haakon Bay, **1**: 21, 43,  
 King Leopold III Bay, **1**: 257, 301, 332,  
 King penguins, see [Penguins](#)  
 King Sejong Station, (Korea) **11**: 378, 462, **12**: 305,  
**13**: 20, 28, 158, 445, 480, **23**: 5,  
 Kingan, Tony, **24**: 72,  
 Kinsey, Sir Joseph, **6**: 199, 315, **26**: 17, 68, **27**: 7, 8,  
 Kinsey, Cape, see under [Cape Kinsey](#)  
 Kinshofer, Toni, **3**: 247,  
 Kinsky, F.C. **3**: 279, 325, 384, 393, 426, **4**: 117, 166,  
 225, 259, 639,  
 Kirk, R. **4**: 116, 166, 174, 225,  
 Kirk, Phillip, **11**: 199,  
 Kirkbride, Martin, **11**: 322, 360,  
 Kirkby, S. **2**: 182, 218, 317, 318, **3**: 18, 19, 75, 192,  
**4**: 23, 24, 80,  
 Kirby, V.G. **16**: 33,  
 Kirkpatrick, Cdr. Tom, **6**: 350,  
 Kirkwood, Capt. H., **1**: 30, 78, 101, 137, 144, 158,  
 255, **25**: 24,  
 Kirton, Mal. **2**: 94, 143, **3**: 239, 289,  
 Kirton, Malcolm, **15**: 69,  
 Kirwan, Sir Laurence, **6**: 193,  
 Kirwan, L.P. **2**: 290,  
 "Kista Dan", **1**: 14, 15, 18, 32-33, 45, 54, 65, 85,  
 118-20, 208, 299, 333, **2**: 100, 148, 229, 268,  
 412, 509, **3**: 32, 84, 201, 231, 252, 303, 315, 352,  
 453, **4**: 35, 189, 215, 246, 292, 512, **10**: 223,  
**22**: 30,  
 Kitchen, D.A. **2**: 131,  
 Kitchenside, Sqdn. Ldr. J. **2**: 145, 317,  
 Kivioja, Dr. L.A. **4**: 338,  
 Kizaki, Dr K. **4**: 177, 180, 342, 392,  
 Klausbruchner, Klaus, **11**: 109,  
 Klemence, Stane, see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 Klenova, Prof. M. **1**: 40,  
 Klimov, Lev, **2**: 499, **4**: 284,  
 Kline, Simon, **20**: 16,  
 Kloa Point, **2**: 219, 317,  
 Kluyev, L. **4**: 407, 454,  
 Knight, F. **2**: 75,  
 Knobhead, **1**: 2,  
 Knoll, The, **1**: 143,  
 Knowles, William, **28**: 3,  
 Knox, D.A. **4**: 519,  
 Knox, Prof George A. **3**: 3, 126, 218, **4**: 66, 328, 414,  
 437, 519, **8**: 267, **9**: 155, 86, 448, **10**: 200, **25**: 45,  
**26**: 58, [Obituary](#)  
 Knox, Matthew, **26**: 18,  
 Knox, Murray, **13**: 469,  
 Knox Coast, **1**: 11, 94, 177, 305, **2**: 22, **24**: 9,  
 Knox Sea, **1**: 37, 46, 62,  
 Knuckey, **2**: 23,  
 Kobb, Dr. D. **4**: 606,  
 Koblenc, J. **4**: 181,  
 Kodak shop, **17**: 32,  
 Koerner, Roy, **25**: 53,  
 Koettlitz Glacier, **1**: 1, 181, **2**: 8, 171, 246, 351-57,  
**4**: 7, 120, **28**: 26,  
 Kohler Range, **13**: 3,  
 Kojima, Hideyasu, **17**: 28,  
 Komsomolskaya Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 17-18, 293,  
 327, **2**: 21, 56, 67, 140, 176, 215, 224, 255, 303,  
 373, 401, 498, **3**: 23, **4**: 29, 30,  
 Konecny, Moimir, **4**: 88,  
 Konfal, Stephanie, **24**: 25,  
 Konovalov, G. **3**: 286,  
 Konovalova V. **6**: 329,  
 Konstantinov, Dr V. **3**: 123,  
 Konter, Richard, W. 39, [Obituary](#),

Konuhev, Feodor, **14**: 44,  
 "Koooperatsia" (USSR), **1**: 92, 122, 237, **2**: 139, 179,  
 215, 258, 303, 498,  
 Kooyman, Gerald J. **3**: 402, **4**: 310, 364, **14**: 131,  
 Koptev, A. **4**: 182,  
 Korea, South, **11**: 17, 214, 378, 461, **12**: 305,  
**13**: 156, 445, 480,  
 National programme, **15**: 6,  
 New base proposed, **15**: 58, **23**: 5,  
 Kornilov, N.A. **3**: 389,  
 Korotkevich, E. **3**: 200,  
 Korotkevich, Dr. S. **4**: 29,  
 Korotkevich, Y.S. **2**: 21, 178, 215, 255, 303, 371,  
 Kort, Prof V.G. **1**: 40, 239, 293,  
 Kosaki **20**: 12,  
 Koskiusko, Capt. H.M. **4**: 468,  
 Kosko, A.J. **3**: 488,  
 Kostka, Dr O. **2**: 257,  
 Kovalkav, A.A. **4**: 610,  
 "Koyoku Maru" **1**: 337,  
 Kraehenbuehl, (ANARE) **4**: 423,  
 Kranz, Cdr. A.C. **3**: 330,  
 "Krasin", **23**: 71, **24**: 13,  
 Krasnikov B.A. **2**: 216, 255, 372, 401,  
 Krause, G. **12**: 343,  
 Krebs, Cdr M. (Buddy) 301 [Obituary](#), 415,  
 Kreher, Karin, **13**: 91, 282,  
 Krezeminski, K.I. 419 [Obituary](#),  
 Krill, **5**: 358, **6**: 403, **8**: 32, 52, 65-66, 124, 238-39,  
 399, 427, **9**: 27, 51, 68, 106, 198, 242-43, 27,  
 265, **10**: 288, 335-36, 413, **11**: 96, **12**: 55, **13**: 25,  
 62, 105, 323, 441, 471, **14**: 26, **15**: 87, **21**: 5,  
 Stocks, **18**: 46  
 Kriss, Prof. A.E. **6**: 312,  
 Kristensen, Monica, **11**: 106, 173, 217, 302, **12**: 259,  
 366, 402, **13**: 205, **17**: 15,  
 Kristensen, Paul, **22**: 25,  
 Kruchinin, Dr. A. **4**: 29,  
 Kruchinin, J. **2**: 56, 142,  
 Kruchinin, Yu A. **2**: 92, **3**: 171,  
 Krzeminski, Eng. W. **2**: 22, 137,  
 Kuchin, A. **3**: 41,  
 Kudrayavtsev, N. **3**: 244,  
 Kuga, Y. **2**: 500,  
 Kukri Hills, **2**: 8,  
 Kumabe, N. **5**: 208,  
 Kumagori, Prof. T. **2**: 501, **3**: 110,  
 Kuperov, L. **2**: 386, 414,  
 Kupri, E. **4**: 237,  
 Kusin, Valeri, **20**: 51,  
 Kusunoki, Dr K. **4**: 286, 288, 337, 338, 398, 508,  
**6**: 284,  
 Kyle, Phil, **6**: 148, 298, 339, 401, 418, **11**: 257,  
**12**: 10, **13**: 332, **24**: 56, **26**: 23,  
 "Kyo Kuyo Maru No 2" **5**: 44,

## L

"La Argentine" **4**: 34,

La Gorce Mountains, **14**: 133,  
 La Grange, see [Grange](#)  
 "L'Astrolabe" **12**: 144, 170, 382, **13**: 293,  
 Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Geophysique du  
 l'Environnement (LGGE), **23**: 65,  
 Labyrinthodont fossil, **5**: 103, 107,  
 Lachal, Bob, **3**: 540, **4**: 24, 124, 178, 241,  
 Laclavere, Dr G.R. **2**: 476, **3**: 359, **9**: 125,  
 Lady Newness Iceshelf, **1**: 216, 321, **2**: 7, 40, **28**: 60,  
 Lagotellerie Island, **1**: 140,  
 La Gorce Mountains, **28**: 22,  
 La Grange, J.J., **1**: 219, **2**: 147, 184, 266, 307, 375,  
 497,  
 Laird, Dr Malcolm G. **2**: 246, 347, 350, **3**: 422, 474,  
**4**: 4, 62, **6**: 138, 148, 263, **8**: 196, **17**: 31, 78,  
**22**: 16, **24**: 76 (Life member), **25**: 53,  
*Review of: Innocents On The Ice*, **17**: 68  
 Lake  
 90°E, **23**: 65  
 Bonney, **2**: 8, **7**: 7, **13**: 124,  
 Brownworth, **28**: 25,  
 Clear, **2**: 96,  
 Club, **2**: 180,  
 Deep, **2**: 180,  
 Dingle, **2**: 144-5, 219, **2**: 144-5, 219,  
 Fryxell, **8**: 84, 408, **12**: 63, **13**: 125,  
 Hoare, **13**: 123,  
 Lagerny, **4**: 284,  
 Mears, **4**: 8,  
 Sovetskaya, **23**: 65,  
 Stinear, **2**: 144, 180,  
 Vanda, **2**: 50, **3**: 102, 209, **4**: 7, 122, 449, 540,  
 592, **5**: 280, 455, **6**: 312, 416, 417, **7**: 7,  
**11**: 201, 241, **13**: 94, 289, 470, 303, **14**: 134,  
**15**: 85, **17**: 84-85, **17**: 85, **18**: 10-11, **28**: 39,  
 Vashka, **2**: 168,  
 Victoria, **2**: 85,  
 Vida, **2**: 168,  
 Vostok, **16**: 11, 35, **17**: 12, 37, **18**: 64-65, 70,  
 Drill hole, **20**: 8,  
 Environmental report, **21**: 15,  
 Two neighbours, **23**: 65,  
 Wellman, **26**: 19,  
 Wilson, **12**: 293,  
 Levels (Dry Valleys), **12**: 5, 298,  
 Lakes: see also under individual names  
 Dry Valleys, **8**: 83,  
 Subglacial, **19**: 116,  
 West Antarctica, **8**: 168,  
 Laking, G.R. **3**: 124,  
 Lallemande, E. **4**: 289,  
 Lallemand Fjord, **1**: 117, 207, 303, **2**: 33,  
 Lamare, Miles, **21**: 29,  
 Lamb, Bob, **3**: 45,  
 Lamb, J.R. **2**: 151  
 Lambert, B.P. **3**: 372,  
 Lambert, Dave, **11**: 54, 142, **15**: 5, 38, **18**: 37,  
 Lambert Glacier, **2**: 23, 113, 144, 217, 263, **4**: 236,  
**13**: 60, 294,  
 Lammey, David, **25**: 2,

- Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory, **12**: 356,  
**22**: 33, **25**: 37,
- Lampe, Christine, **19**: 144,
- "Lance", **24**: 14,
- Land bridges, **16**: 79,
- Landau, Denise, **18**: 12, **22**: 3,
- Landcare Research Ltd, **25**: 27, **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
**28**: 24,
- Landfall Peake, **2**: 339,
- Landis, Josh, **18**: 3,
- Landreth, Greg, **15**: 14,
- Landry, Paul, **19**: 144,
- Lane, Heather, **26**: 2,
- Lang Hovde, **1**: 192,
- Langdon, P. **4**: 43,
- Langdon-Smith, **3**: 73, 193,
- Langevad, Mike W., **1**: 57, 79, 109, 154, 198, **2**: 11,  
**25**: 44,
- Langford, A. **2**: 127,
- Langhorne, Pat, **12**: 336, 373, **12**: 336, **13**: 285,  
**28**: 10,
- Langston, A.C. **2**: 435, **3**: 139, 183,
- Langtip, (ANARE), **4**: 505,
- Lansing, A. **2**: 155,
- Lanterman, Cdr. W. **2**: 33,
- Lanyon, John H. **3**: 494, 537, **4**: 82, 125, 280, 240,
- Lanyon, Margaret, **8**: 61, 151,
- Lanyou, M. **6**: 151,
- Lanzerotti, Louis, **16**: 35,
- "Lapataia" ARA (Argentina) **4**: 268, 472,
- Lapeyrere Glacier, **1**: 117, 160,
- Larkman, A.H. **3**: 127 [Obituary](#), 166, **27**: 14,
- Larkman Nunatak, **25**: 26, **27**: 15,
- Larnas, Cdr. V. **2**: 64,
- Lars Island, **2**: 78,
- Lars Christensen Peaks, **2**: 216,
- Lars Christensen Island, **1**: 122,
- Larsemann Hills, **1**: 83, 118, 197, 229, **11**: 418,  
**12**: 140, **19**: 104-05, 108-10, **24**: 30,
- Larsen, Captain, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-18, 43-44,
- Larsen, Capt. Nils, **2**: 216,
- Larsen-A Ice Shelf, **16**: 7,
- Larsen-B Ice Shelf, **15**: 11, **16**: 7, **26**: 20,
- Larsen Ice Shelf, **13**: 361,
- Larsen Island, **2**: 381,
- Lary, D.J. **3**: 355,
- Laseron, C.F. **2**: 111,
- Lashly Mts., **1**: 114,
- Lassche, Steve, **11**: 201,
- Lassiter, Major Jim, **1**: 247-48, 269, **2**: 26, 72, 102,  
**27**: 11 (issue 2),
- Last Degree, see [Expeditions – private](#),
- Lateral lines in fish, **12**: 98,
- Laternula elliptica*, **28**: 32,
- Latham, E.J. **4**: 227,
- Lathlean, Patricia, **22**: 35-36,
- Latitudinal Gradient Project (LGP), **20**: 2-3, **21**: 27,  
40, 42, 65, **22**: 9, **22**: 42, **23**: 3, 4, 75, **24**: 27,  
**27**: 43, 70-71, **28**: 22,
- Laubeuf Fjord, **1**: 303, **2**: 33, 508,
- Lauder, **12**: 375,
- Laughter, J.H. **2**: 132,
- "Laurence M. Gould" (r/v) **16**: 78, **22**: 33,
- Laurie Island, **20**: 45-47,
- "Lautaro" **1**: 67, 164, 191, **2**: 31, 64, **13**: 15,
- Lautenbach, Dr C. **3**: 257,
- Lava Lake (Mt Erebus), **11**: 324,
- Law, Antarctic, see [Antarctic Law](#)
- Law and Order, **7**: 27,
- Law, Dr Philip G., **1**: 33, 39, 41, 118, 228, 289, 332,  
**2**: 16, 98, 175, 181, 261, 321, 364, 383-4, 395,  
**3**: 19, 75, 112, 124, 154, 191, 263, 291, 306, 521,  
537, 546, 552, **4**: 23, 25, 41, 81, 142, 145, 163,  
178, 239, 251, 280, 282, 543, 556, **5**: 342, **9**: 125,  
**13**: 194, **17**: 18, **22**: 30, [Obituary](#)
- Law, P.G. & Bechervaise, J. 'ANARE' see [Book Reviews](#)
- Law, Mrs P.G. **2**: 374,
- Law Base (Australia), **19**: 104-05, 108-10,
- Law Dome: **11**: 205, 282, **12**: 222, **13**: 9, 442,
- Law Glacier, **3**: 2,
- Lawford, D.C. **3**: 280,
- Lawrence, **2**: 62, 144,
- "Lawrence H. Gianella" **24**: 13,
- Lawrence, J.E.S. **4**: 324, 436,
- Lawrence, Capt. Stewart, **21**: 4,
- Laws, Dr R.M. 'The Elephant Seal' **1**: 17, **6**: 382,  
422, **7**: 48, **11**: 162,
- Lawson, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,
- Lawson, Wendy, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94, **21**: 9, 42, 72  
*Review of: Foothold on Antarctica*, **18**: 79,
- Lay, Kevin, **11**: 143, 197,
- Lazarev, G. **3**: 23,
- Lazarev Station (USSR). **1**: 326-28, **2**: 20, 56, 67, 91,  
139, 141, 176, 215, 255, 259-60, 303, **3**: 171,
- Le Couteur P. C. **3**: 138, 279, 323, 375, 474,  
**4**: 6, 62,
- Le Cloarec, M.F. **12**: 10,
- Le Croon, Jacqui, **10**: 110,
- Le Croy, A.B. **4**: 92,
- Le Grew, Daryl, **16**: 93,
- Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164 [Obituary](#),
- Le Guen, Joe, **17**: 79,
- Le Gueren, F. **12**: 90-91,
- Le Morvan, Piere, **3**: 534,
- Le Pensec, L. **12**: 377,
- Le Roux, P.A. **6**: 250,
- Le Quesne, P. **2**: 1,
- Leal, Col. Jorge, **4**: 251,
- Leachman, Andrew, **20**: 17, 42, **26**: 32,
- Leane, Dr Elizabeth, **24**: 74,
- Leahy, Admiral, **26**: 53,
- LEARNZ programme, **14**: 142, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 31,  
52.
- Lebbon, Colin, **4**: 423,
- Lebedev, A. **3**: 245, 390,
- Lebedev, V.L. **3**: 200, 298, 445,
- Leblond, M. **1**: 310,
- Lecanora expectans*, **28**: 28,
- Leckie Depot, **1**: 331, **2**: 24,
- Leckie Range, **2**: 24,
- Leckie, Sqn. Ldr. D., **1**: 64, 82, 120, **2**: 16, 73, 75,

- 4:** 543, **6:** 154,  
 Leda Project, **6:** 187,  
 Ledenev, V. **4:** 29,  
 Ledson, Rear Admiral David, **25:** 23, **26:** 5,  
 Lee, Peter, **13:** 98,  
 Legislation, environmental (NZ), **13:** 193  
 Legrande, M. **12:** 10,  
 Lee, (ANARE), **4:** 392,  
 Lee, Dr C.C. **4:** 573,  
 Lee, J.M. **3:** 528,  
 Lee, M.O. **3:** 564,  
 Lee, Pat, **1:** 132,  
 Leech, R.E. & T.F. **2:** 193, 409,  
 Legoupil, Cape, *see under* [Cape Legoupil](#)  
 Leigh, Douglas, **4:** 145,  
 Leigh Hunt Glacier, **3:** 93,  
 Leighs, Antony, **22:** 9,  
 Leighs Construction, **21:** 45, **22:** 9, **23:** 46, 77,  
 Leitch, E. **3:** 138,  
 Leitch, Jonathan, **17:** 52, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4)  
 Leitch Massif, **28:** 62,  
 Leiva, Capt. L.P. **4:** 346,  
 Leley, Ben, **12:** 215,  
 Lemaire Channel, **2:** 186,  
 Lemaire Island, **1:** 207,  
 "Lena" **1:** 11, 35, 40, 66, 92, 123, 132, 148, 167,  
 327-28, **2:** 93,  
 Lena Gulf, **2:** 216,  
 "Lenin", (Icebreaker) **1:** 271, **2:** 21, 139,  
 Leningrad Bay, **2:** 371,  
 Leningradsky, **2:** 91,  
 Leningradskya Station (USSR), **5:** 384, 470,  
**19:** 148,  
 Lenning, CPO W.E. **3:** 479,  
 Lennox-King Glacier, **2:** 425, **4:** 4,  
 Lennox-King, Lt Cdr. James, **2:** 87, 120, 124, 206,  
**3:** 99, 114, 142, 227, 229, 516, 570, **19:** 100,  
**28:** 58,  
 Dogs on Ice, **19:** 127-128,  
 Hound of Scott Base, **17:** 69,  
 Oates' act of bravery, **17:** 47  
 Perfect Flying Weather, **20:** 48-49,  
 Lensen, Gerald J. **1:** 153, **28:** 61,  
 Lensen Glacier, **28:** 62  
 Lento, Gina, **16:** 30,  
 Lenton, Ralph, **11:** 186 [Obituary](#),  
 Leonard, Greg, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Leopard Seals, *see* [Seals](#)  
 Leopold Bay, **2:** 29, 146,  
 Leopold III Bay, **2:** 377,  
 Leprev, **2:** 341,  
 Leptons, **28:** 16,  
 LES-8 & 9 (Satellites), **27:** 74,  
 "Les Ecaireurs", **1:** 236,  
 Leskov Island, **2:** 413,  
 Leslie, Rowan, **13:** 95, 184,  
 Letters to the Editor,  
**2:** 270-73, 328-29, 380, 427, 458-9,  
**7:** 33, 66, 96-97, 163, 226, 306, 333, 378,  
**15:** 50, 98,  
**16:** 47, 72,  
**19:** 96-97, 120-21,  
**20:** 36,  
**21:** 31, 52,  
**22:** 40, 60, 80,  
**22:** 20,  
**22:** 40,  
**23:** 40, 60,  
**24:** 20, 60,  
**25:** 60,  
**26:** 59,  
 "Leucoton" **1:** 336,  
 Levaux, H. **2:** 134,  
 Levick, G.Murray, **1:** 76,  
 Levy, David, **21:** 38,  
 Levy, Rich, **24:** 49,  
 Lewis, A.G. **3:** 97, 186, 278, 381, 386, 471, 528,  
**4:** 369,  
 Lewis, Barry, **11:** 102,  
 Lewis, Dr David, *see also* [Oceanic Research  
 Foundation, Expeditions – private](#), **6:** 240, 277,  
 30, 341, 441, **7:** 9, 18, 62, 137, 361, **8:** 183-6,  
 346, **20:** 56 [Obituary](#)  
 Lewis, Sqn. Ldr. J., **1:** 54, 81, 163, 194, 217, 218,  
 222,  
 Lewis, Gary, **11:** 122, **23:** 37, **27:** 17,  
 Lewis, George, **23:** 33, **28:** 56,  
 Lewis, John, **16:** 14-15,  
 Lewis, K.B. **3:** 529,  
 Lewis, Cdr. Price Jr, **2:** 72, **3:** 205,  
 Lewis, Pat, **25:** 30,  
 Lewis, R.S. **4:** 318,  
 Lewis Island, **1:** 228, 263, 299, **2:** 16, 63, 99, 182,  
 261,  
 Lewis-Jones, Dr Huw, **26:** 2  
 Lewiston, Lt. Cdr. A. **2:** 34,  
 Lewthwaite, Errol, **11:** 326,  
 LexEn, **15:** 40,  
 LGGE *see* [Laboratoire de Glaciologie et  
 Geophysique de l'Environnement](#)  
 LGP, *see* [Latitudinal Gradient Project](#)  
 Libraries, *see also* [AntarcticaNZ](#), [Gateway Antarctica](#),  
[State Library of Tasmania](#)  
**16:** 67, 91-93,  
 Libeck, Mike, **21:** 52,  
 Libotte, Cdr. **2:** 377,  
 Lichen Islet, **1:** 197,  
 Lichens, *see also* [Mosses, Lichens](#) **2:** 52, 57, 114,  
 126, 166, 376, **15:** 39, **21:** 27, **28:** 27-29,  
 Lidar, **12:** 343, 393,  
 Liddell, Dr R. **4:** 505, 618,  
 Lied, Nils, **1:** 232, **3:** 76, 195,  
 "Lientur" (Chile) **1:** 67, 164, 191, 261, 336, **2:** 31, 64,  
**3:** 252, **4:** 516  
 Life Sciences, **1:** 280,  
 Lightsey, Cdr. E.G. **5:** 193,  
 Likens, Dr G.E. **3:** 209,  
 L'île des Petrels, **1:** 4, 69, 91, 124, 139, 206, 259,  
**2:** 174, 214, 301, 363,  
 Lilburne, Linda, **23:** 10,  
 Liley, Dr Albert W. **4:** 174,  
 Lillie Marleen Hut, **10:** 111,

- Lim, Dr Gerry, **4**: 101,  
 Limbert, D.W.S., **1**: 142, **2**: 33,  
 Lin, Shelley, **25**: 66,  
 Lincoln University, see [Universities](#)  
 Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **4**: 268, 582, **13**: 217, 267,  
**14**: 118 [Obituary](#),  
 "Lindblad Explorer" (*t/s*), **5**: 275, 440, **6**: 175, 219,  
 386, **7**: 36, 40, 63, 65, **10**: 26, 42-43, 73, 151,  
 224-26, **12**: 360, **20**: 47,  
 Lindner, Klaus, **4**: 29,  
 Lindroos, Melanie, **22**: 28,  
 Lindsey, Alton A, **26**: 52, **27**: 64,  
   Byrd's second Antarctic Expedition a popular  
   event, **15**: 18,  
   Treasures displayed at Canterbury Museum,  
   **24**: 10  
 Lindsey, Elizabeth, **27**: 64,  
 Lindsey, Louise, **27**: 64,  
 Lineham, Father, **1**: 241, 245,  
 Ling, John, **3**: 259,  
 Ling, Nicholas, **11**: 319, **13**: 285,  
 Link, D.A. **2**: 409,  
 Linking Education and Antarctic Research in NZ see  
[LEARNZ](#)  
 Linklater, E. **6**: 181, 294, 357,  
 Linton, Prof. D.L. **1**: 335, **2**: 32, 66,  
 Lippett, Dr R. **3**: 287, 288, 334, 440,  
 Lisignoli, C.A. **3**: 349, 456,  
 Lister, Dr Hal. **1**: 80-81, 138, 163, 193, 219, 222,  
**16**: 15,  
 Little, (ANARE), **4**: 552, 616,  
 Little, W.G. **4**: 422,  
 Little America (USA), **1**: 7-10, 37, 58-60, 86-87, 112,  
 135-37, 149, 170-73, 181, 200, 205, 240-41, 250-  
 51, 261, 265, 278-79, 281, 304-05, 307, 309, 318,  
 338-39, 342, **2**: 6, 9, 14, 35, 37, 40, 49, 68, 104,  
 107, 109, 191, 491, **3**: 37, 251, **13**: 173, **26**: 52,  
**27**: 78,  
 Little Jena Station (USA), **4**: 198,  
 Little Rockford, **2**: 104, 108, 132, 191, 338, 491,  
 Liu Shu Yan, **19**: 105, 108,  
 Liv Glacier, **1**: 114, 170, 202-03, 242, 306, **3**: 4,  
 Live from Antarctica, **16**: 31,  
 Liversidge, D. "The Last Continent", see [Book  
Reviews](#)  
 Livingstone Island, **1**: 234, 272, **2**: 33, 66,  
 Livingston, Mary, **28**: 37, 38,  
 Llano, Dr George A. **2**: 114, **3**: 154, **4**: 102, **5**: 166,  
**21**: 70 [Tribute](#)  
 Lloyd, Gareth, **13**: 436,  
 Lloyd, Keith, **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Lloyd, R. **3**: 138,  
 "LM Gould" **13**: 477,  
 Lockart, (ANARE), **4**: 554, 616,  
 Lockheed Missile and Space Company, **6**: 81, 228,  
 Lockroy, Port, see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Loeb, Valerie, **15**: 87,  
 Loewe, Dr F. **2**: 98,  
 Lochore, **5**: 9,  
 Logan, Hugh, **9**: 187, **11**: 327, **12**: 172, **13**: 8,  
**14**: 157, **16**: 38,  
 Logan Lynda, **11**: 7,  
 Logie, W.R. **2**: 246, 297, 347, **3**: 57, 62, 135, 136,  
 141, 182,  
 Logistics Conference, **5**: 62,  
 Long, **2**: 36,  
 Long, E.M. **6**: 106, 131,  
 Long, John, **12**: 250,  
   Book Review, **18**: 42-43,  
 Long, W.E. **2**: 37,  
 Long Fjord, **1**: 134, 198, **2**: 145, 180, 320, 395,  
 Long Peninsular, **2**: 505,  
 Loodts, J. **2**: 28, **3**: 402,  
 Loomis, Lt. R.W. **1**: 105,  
 Lopartin, B.G. **5**: 32,  
 Lopez, Cdr. D.C.A. **4**: 510,  
 Loris, C. **2**: 253,  
 Lorius, Dr Claude, **2**: 133-34, **3**: 14, 42, 111, 284,  
 332, 533, **4**: 14, 78, 231,  
 Lorrain, Regi, **13**: 437, **14**: 89,  
 Lothis, Dr. W. **3**: 309,  
 Lotteries Funding, **22**: 27, **24**: 19  
 Loubet Coast (Base W) see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Loudon, Len H. **3**: 97, 186, **28**: 56,  
 Loutitt, Sean, **21**: 53,  
 Low Island, **2**: 66,  
 Lowe, D.G. **3**: 476, 522, 524,  
 Lowe, D.R.C. **3**: 530, **4**: 6, 67, 116, 166, 170, 224,  
 277, 324, 447, 484, 485,  
 Lowe, David  
   Antarctic ice – tool for studying climate history,  
   **19**: 163,  
 Lowe, Dr Eileen, **3**: 217, 412,  
 Lowe, George, **1**: 5, 46, 110, 125, 193, **2**: 200,  
**16**: 14-15, **25**: 12-14, 25,  
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 223, 225, 401, **17**: 84-85,  
 Lowe, P.A. **2**: 252, 298,  
 Lowe, Stuart, **12**: 372,  
 Lowe, Tim, **12**: 293, **13**: 96,  
 Lowell, Thomas Mts, **1**: 247,  
 Lower Staircase, **1**: 222,  
 Lowery Glacier, **2**: 424,  
 Lowery, Jim H. **2**: 87, 118, 161, 165, **3**: 72, 273,  
**6**: 296, **24**: 76 (Life member),  
 Lowery, J.K. **6**: 152, 264,  
 Lowery, M.A. **3**: 324,  
 Lowman, Dr P. **4**: 253,  
 Lowndes, Steve, **22**: 17,  
 Lowsley, Don, **12**: 44,  
 Lozovsky, Capt. T.N. **1**: 280,  
 LTER Project, **12**: 351, **13**: 123, 161, 362, 340,  
 Luc Dronne, J. **3**: 260,  
 Lucas, David, **13**: 101, 179, 220,  
 Lucas, F.M. **2**: 507,  
 Lucas, Michael, **3**: 235,  
 Lucy, W.R. **3**: 279, 425, 474, **4**: 6, 62, 67, 324, 447,  
 485, 548, **5**: 126, **23**: 36,  
 Ludwig, Theo von, **3**: 555,  
 Luetzow-Holm Bay, **1**: 42, 67, 93, 120, 192, 300,  
 332,  
 Lugg, Dr Desmond, **3**: 239, 335,  
 Luis Riso Patron Base (Chile), **1**: 125,

Lukin, Valery, **20**: 7, 51,  
 Luncke, B. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,  
 Lunde, T. **2**: 31, 100,  
 Lush, Lieut G.R. **1**: 335, **2**: 33,  
 Lusitania Bay, **1**: 310,  
 Lutzow Helm Bay, **2**: 302, 407,  
 Luz, M. **6**: 13,  
 Lyakhob, L. **3**: 78,  
 "Lyn" f/v, **21**: 2, 36, **22**: 5,  
 Lynch, John, **16**: 35, **26**: 75,  
 Lynch, W.R. **4**: 42,  
 Lystrosaurus fossils, **5**: 330,  
 Lythe, Matt, **18**: 14,  
 Lythgoe, John R. **4**: 548,  
 Lyttleton, **7**: 189, **9**: 139, **10**: 369, **16**: 83, **25**: 23,  
**28**: 63,  
 Lyttleton Harbour, **28**: 18,  
 Lyttleton Historic Museum, **28**: 3,  
 "Lyubov Orlova" (t/s), **27**: 4,  
 Lyver, Phil, **23**: 4, **27**: 15 (issue 2), **28**: 33,

## M

*Note: In determining alphabetical order the prefixes "Mac" and "Mc" are treated separately.*

Ma, Lijia, **13**: 291,  
 Maaske, Gary, **3**: 212,  
 Macaw Pond, **28**: 25,  
 MacAyeal, Douglas **17**: 80-1,  
 Machu Picchu Station (Peru), **11**: 420,  
 MacCullough, Roger, **13**: 289,  
 MacDonald, A. **3**: 162,  
 MacDonald, Capt. Edwin A. **1**: 62, 171, **2**: 7, 40, 66,  
 105, 188, 194, 277, 339, **3**: 28, 61, 93, 205, 334,  
**4**: 583, **5**: 322,  
 MacDonald, John, **11**: 319, 412, **12**: 8, 52, 98, 286,  
 293, 372, **13**: 96, 109, 285, 327, **18**: 36, 37,  
 MacDonald, Kerry, **25**: 22,  
 Macdonald, Fl Lt Nathan, **18**: 52-53,  
 MacDonald, Peter, **1**: 145, 182, **15**: 46, **25**: 44,  
 MacDonald, Ross, **12**: 94,  
 MacDonald, Tom, **25**: 40,  
 MacDonald, W.J.P. **1**: 55,  
 MacDonald, William, **8**: 288 [Obituary](#)  
 MacDonald, William R. **8**: 173  
 MacDonell, Shelley, **23**: 56,  
 MacDowall, Joseph, **1**: 189, 223,  
 Mace, Chris, **14**: 15, **19**: 146, **20**: 2, **21**: 42, 72,  
 Macey, L.E. **5**: 488,  
 MacFarlane, Alastair, **17**: 81, 83, 90,  
 MacFarlane, Malcolm, **12**: 53, 336, **13**: 8, 410, 469,  
**21**: 47, **24**: 74, **25**: 16, 34,  
*Review of: Lonely Planet Antarctica*, **15**: 69-70,  
 Machin, D, **2**: 318,  
 Mack, **2**: 94,  
 Mackareth, Graham,  
 Poem, **17**: 62,  
 MacKay, Alistair, **26**: 22,  
 MacKay, Don, **16**: 26-27,  
 Mackay, Capt. H.D. **6**: 316,  
 Mackay Glacier, **1**: 184, 213, **2**: 171, **13**: 95,  
 MacKenna Pass, **23**: 44,  
 Mackenzie, Jan, **12**: 52,  
 Mackie, G. **5**: 387,  
 MacKintosh, Aeneas, **12**: 90, 127, **27**: 14,  
 Mackintosh, Andrew, **28**: 45,  
 MacKintosh, Bill, **12**: 331,  
 MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7**: 51 [Obituary](#),  
 Macklin, **2**: 143,  
 Macklin, Alexander, **19**: 126,  
 MacMillan, Donald, **20**: 57,  
 MacMillan, Mark, **11**: 260 (death),  
 MacNamara, Brian, **11**: 318, 407,  
 MacNamara, Dr E.E. **4**: 453, 472, 559, 607,  
**6**: 335 [Obituary](#),  
 Macquarie Island, **1**: 18, 40, 45, 71, 99, 138, 175,  
 209, 233, 270-71, 279, 296, 310, 332, 345, **2**: 19,  
 42, 53, 76, 94, 110, 128, 151, 202, 242, 285, 330,  
 383-84, 421, 469, 517, **3**: 43, 86, 125, 163, 217,  
 259, 310, 312, 356, 411, 462, 509, 556, **4**: 12, 40,  
 73, 74, 101, 143, 202, 260, 300, 473, 520, 578,  
 631, 632, **5**: 49, 57, 99, 148, 161, 196, 215, 232,  
 250, 319, 340, 359, 397, **6**: 21, 117, 236, 289,  
**7**: 20, **8**: 158, 203-05, 219, 146, **9**: 13, **11**: 70,  
 217, 261, 295, **13**: 22, 61, 79, 239, 294, **14**: 29,  
 139, **15**: 57, **16**: 64, **20**: 42, **21**: 18, **26**: 9, 11,  
**28**: 13,  
 Macquarie Ridge, **2**: 84,  
 MacRobertson Land, **1**: 165, 346, **2**: 91, **6**: 167,  
**7**: 87,  
 Madar, Dr J. **3**: 190,  
 Madey, Julius, **2**: 157,  
 Madgwick, G.E. **6**: 386,  
 Madill, Kathryn, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **25**: 31,  
 Madrid Protocol, **12**: 337, 388, **22**: 4,  
 Madsen, **2**: 31,  
 Magar, Sarah, **13**: 437, **14**: 89,  
 "Magdalena Oldendorff" (r/v), **20**: 7, 9,  
 Magee, A.J. **4**: 547,  
 "Magga Dan", **1**: 36, 54, 69, 93, 110, 125, 140, 296,  
 332, **2**: 16, 60, 63, 72, 76, 98, 145, 175, 181, 214,  
 219, 261, 364-5, 392, 496, **3**: 14, 15, 68, 111,  
 146, 173, 189, 192, 237, 333, 401, 501, 543,  
**4**: 27, 185, 215, 244, 397, 506, 534, 543, 581,  
 588, 613, **5**: 52, 53, 74, 432,  
 Magga Range, **1**: 125,  
 Magnet Bay, **1**: 196,  
 Magnet Island, **1**: 133,  
 Magnetic Observations, **1**: 83, 134, 139, 145, 197,  
 200, 231, **6**: 20, 73, 181, 396,  
 "Magnetic Ladies" **8**: 171,  
 'Magnetic Polar Journey 1912' and 1963, **4**: 157,  
 Magnetic Poles, **2**: 152, **3**: 37, 119, **4**: 141, 157,  
**11**: 15,  
 Magnetic storms, **15**: 41,  
 Magnetic work, **2**: 85, 105, 122,  
 Magnetometer – BMZ & QHM, **25**: 51,  
 Magnetosphere, **16**: 34-34,

- Mahon, Mike, **28**: 14, 80,  
 Maher, Capt. E.H. **1**: 171, 243, 307,  
 Maher, Patrick, **21**: 8, 46,  
 Mahey, Margaret, **16**: 32, 54, **22**: 29, **23**: 46, **24**: 13,  
**25**: 49,  
 Mahon, Mike, **13**: 8, 90,  
 Mahoney, Andy, **27**: 2 (issue 2),  
 Main, Dale, **22**: 25,  
 Maipu Shelter (Arg), **1**: 117,  
 Mail deliveries, **5**: 7, 299, **6**: 353, 391, **8**: 80, 383,  
**9**: 88, 226-7, 396,  
 Mail for private expeditions, **11**: 222,  
 Maine, B.J.L. **3**: 120,  
 "Maipo" (Chile), **2**: 31, 64,  
 Maitri Station (India) **11**: 370, **13**: 377, **19**: 99,  
 Makomako, H.A. **3**: 324,  
 Maksakov, **2**: 373,  
 Maksutov, D.M. **4**: 182, 183,  
 Maksuvov, D. **6**: 384,  
 Malaysia  
     First official visit to Antarctica, **15**: 58,  
     Prime Minister, **19**: 145,  
 Malcolm, Jo, **12**: 77,  
 Maldonado, Grp. Cdt. Don E.V. **4**: 516,  
 Mallison, Gordon, **3**: 353,  
 Mallitte, Howard L. **3**: 280, 322, **4**: 556,  
 Malloy, Kirk, **15**: 8,  
 Maltsev, V. **2**: 257, **4**: 406,  
 Malte Brun, **1**: 50,  
 Mammix, Dan, **15**: 14,  
 Man, Capt. **1**: 40, **10**: 323, 364,  
 Manahan, Donal, **18**: 62,  
 "Manawanui" HMNZS, **12**: 74,  
 Mandarick, Rear Admiral, S. **2**: 148,  
 Mandible Cirque, **11**: 241,  
 Manhire, Prof. Bill, **14**: 66, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, 89, **18**: 13,  
**22**: 13, **24**: 65, **25**: 31,  
     *Homelight*, **16**: 8,  
     Visiting Mr Schackleton, **16**: 8,  
 Mann, Neville, **3**: 353,  
 Manning, John, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4),  
 Mannering, Guy, **3**: 134, 136, 141, 184, 281, 384,  
 426, 467, 476, **4**: 377, **28**: 56,  
 Mannering, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,  
 Manning, Martin, **12**: 291,  
 Mansergh, Graham H. **3**: 474, 524, **4**: 4,  
 Mansfield, **21**: 9, 42, 72,  
 Mansilla, A. **3**: 456,  
 Mansor, Azahar, **19**: 145  
 Manzoni, Dr M. **6**: 196, 262,  
 Maps, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)  
 Maquarie Base (Aust), **22**: 32,  
 Maquarie Island, **12**: 23, **16**: 64, **22**: 32,  
 Maquet, **2**: 146,  
 Marathon,  
     Fourth Antarctic, **18**: 60,  
     King George Island, **19**: 173-74,  
     Polar Plateau, **19**: 95, 154, 165,  
     Trans-continental run planned, **21**: 19,  
 Marble Point, **1**: 183, 241, 305-6, 320, 341, **2**: 34, 51,  
 72, 86, 107, 129, 172, 324, **6**: 86, 188, **11**: 380,  
**28**: 39,  
 March 8 Islands, **1**: 40,  
 Marchant, David, **12**: 331,  
 Marchant, Harvey J.  
     "Australian Antarctic Science", see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Marchenko, A. **3**: 148,  
 "Marco Polo" (*t/s*), **13**: 217, 501, **18**: 35, **20**: 47,  
 Marcotte, Paul, **16**: 29,  
 Marensi, Dr Sergio, **16**: 5, **24**: 25,  
 Marescot, Lt. J.C. **4**: 231,  
 Marguerite Bay, see also [Bases \(FIDS\) E Stonington Island](#),  
**1**: 38, 117, 161, 272, 302, 335-6, **2**: 32, 100, 130,  
 149, 229, **4**: 86, **27**: 9-10 (issue 2),  
 Marie Byrd Land, **1**: 8-9, 37, 88, 90, 113, 135, 149,  
 217, 244, 251, **2**: 36, 68, 105, 198, **3**: 35, 85,  
**11**: 198, 411, **12**: 42, 67, 130, 295, 316, **13**: 2,  
 Marie Byrd Land Traverse, **4**: 387, 468, 495, 606,  
 Marine:  
     Biology, **13**: 111, 121, 159, 161, 382, 410, **14**: 25,  
     Ecosystems, **28**: 14,  
     Invertebrates, **5**: 295,  
     Biology research, **11**: 76, 87, 96, 428,  
     Biota, **12**: 18,  
     Geophysics, **11**: 333,  
     Life - see also [Fish](#), **11**: 55, **15**: 66,  
         Copepods, **8**: 3,  
         Crabs, **8**: 102,  
         Isopods, **8**: 112, 143,  
         McMurdo Sound, **8**: 43, 87, 109, 147-148, 308,  
         Plankton, **8**: 2, 3,  
     Salvage, **21**: 36,  
     Sciences, **13**: 62, 165, 167, 196, 294,  
     Sediments, **11**: 85,  
     Sponges, **11**: 358,  
 "Marine Countess", **13**: 80, 208,  
 Mariner Glacier, **4**: 436,  
 Marino, Bruno, **12**: 370,  
 Mario, **2**: 214,  
 Mario Zucchelli Station (Italy), **22**: 2, **28**: 34,  
 "Marion Dufresne", **13**: 411,  
 Marion Island (SA), **1**: 18, 45, 126, 132, 175, 209,  
 311, 335, 345, **2**: 77, 186, 230, 243, 331, 384,  
 420-1, 468, 516, **3**: 15, 44, 89, 126, 162, 218,  
 311, 412, 463, 510, 555, **4**: 41, 101, 143, 200,  
 302, 336, 518, **5**: 98, **9**: 322, 329, **6**: 182, 193,  
 243, 399, 435, **7**: 212, 255, 329, **8**: 120, 128-129,  
**9**: 33-4, 179-80, 207, 323, 329-31, 451-2, 529,  
**10**: 447, **12**: 267, 357, **20**: 29 (issue 3&4), 32  
 (issue 3&4),  
 Airstrip, **11**: 171, 215,  
 Cats, **13**: 420,  
 MARISAT (Satellites), **8**: 134, **27**: 74,  
 Maritime boundaries, **9**: 347,  
 Markham, Sir Clements, **11**: 270, **19**: 142, **28**: 64,  
 Markham, Freddy, **19**: 142, **20**: 36,  
 Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **2**: 6, 87, 127, 159, 248,  
**3**: 9, 36, 114, 327, **4**: 3, 69, 147, **9**: 44,  
**15**: 43 [Obituary](#), **25**: 60,  
 Markham, Mt see [Mt Markham](#).  
 Markmam, Libby, **27**: 8, 9,

- Markov, K.K. **4**: 341,  
 Marks, Emma, **18**: 37,  
 Marks, K, **2**: 134,  
 Maro, Capt. Harold, **1**: 36, **25**: 75,  
 MARPOL Agreement, see [International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)  
 Marr, Dr James W.S. **1**: 62, **4**: 89 [Obituary](#),  
**27**: 9 (issue 2),  
 Marret, Mario, **1**: 41, "Antarctic Adventure" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Marriott, Chazz, **28**: 14,  
 Marris, John, **11**: 198,  
 Mars, **15**: 53, **27**: 19, 76,  
 Ice-cap studies, **8**: 160,  
 Marsden Medal 2004, **23**: 24,  
 Marsh, Adam, **18**: 62,  
 Marsh, Dr George **1**: 27-28, 49, 101-05, 131, 156,  
 181, 186-87, 217, 224-27, 282, **2**: 53, **8**: 103, **15**:  
 22-24, 46-47, 71-74, 91-94, **16**: 14, 16, **23**: 59,  
**25**: 40,  
 Marsh, G/Capt. **3**: 556,  
 Marsh, Peter, **19**: 156,  
 Marsh Glacier, **4**: 6,  
 Marsh Station (Chile), **13**: 15, 28,  
 Marshall, Craig, **17**: 19, **18**: 37, **20**: 53,  
 Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),  
 Marshall, Eric, **26**: 22,  
 Marshal Mts, **1**: 227,  
 Marshall, Owen, **27**: (4 (issue 2)),  
 Marshall Valley, **2**: 425, **27**: 18,  
 Marsupial fossils, see [Fossils](#)  
 Marti, Dr Yuli, **4**: 32,  
 Martin, (ANARE), **4**: 179, 241,  
 Martin, Adam, **23**: 56,  
 Martin, Andrew, **22**: 28, **23**: 4, **28**: 31,  
 Martin, Carlos, **3**: 255,  
 Martin, Claude, **17**: 81,  
 Martin, Debs, **23**: 40,  
 Martin, G.L. **1**: 51,  
 Martin, Gordon, **13**: 469,  
 Martin, James, **16**: 5, **22**: 10,  
 Martin, Capt. J.L. **4**: 297,  
 Martin, Lt. L.A. **1**: 18,  
 Martin, Linden H. **1**: 56, 159, 188, 254, 281-82, 286,  
 320, 339, 348, **2**: 4, 5, 13-14, 333,  
 Martin, Lisa, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,  
 Martin, P.J. **2**: 151, 252, 298, 443, 487, **3**: 338, 410,  
 Martin, Paul, **13**: 93,  
 Martin Penninsular, **2**: 199,  
 Martin, Ross, **13**: 90,  
 Martin, Yvonne, **13**: 100,  
 Martindale, E. **3**: 521,  
 Martindale, R.C. **3**: 531, **4**: 13, 422,  
 Marty, Jerry, **20**: 62,  
 Maruff, (ANARE), **4**: 24,  
 Marve, Capt. **2**: 147,  
 Maseyk, Kadmiel, **13**: 288,  
 Maslen, A.G.W. **2**: 317, 393, **3**: 16,  
 Maslin, Dave, **12**: 47, 48,  
 Mason, Jack, **25**: 21,  
 Mason, Peter, **11**: 9, **13**: 289, **23**: 37,  
 Mass balance studies,  
 Queen Maude Land, **12**: 226,  
 Ross Ice Shelf, **11**: 85,  
 Massam, D.G. **5**: 2,  
 Massam, Dave R. **3**: 270, 425, 474, 524, **4**: 4, 542,  
 548, 597, **22**: 56,  
 Massey Fergusson, **25**: 14,  
 Massey University, see [Universities](#)  
 Masson Island, **2**: 91,  
 Masson Range, **1**: 14, 83, 196, **2**: 26,  
 Masy's Island, **2**: 75,  
 Mateparae, Lt. General Gerry, **25**: 7, 17-18, 23, 34,  
 Materna, Drs R & W. **6**: 111, 146,  
 Mather, J.C.L.M. **3**: 184, 309, 432, 516,  
 Mather, John, C. **24**: 54,  
 Mather, Keith, **1**: 65, 85, 134, 166-68, 196-97, 230,  
**2**: 95,  
 Mather, Shelley, **25**: 31,  
 Mathers, Dan, **22**: 28,  
 Matheson, E.H. **3**: 357,  
 Matienzo Base (Argentine), **2**: 381, **4**: 133,  
 Matsuda, Dr T. **4**: 38, 242,  
 Matsumoto, Capt. M. **1**: 123, **3**: 351,  
 Matsuura, Capt. M. **4**: 337, 398, 455, 508,  
 Mattar, Dr A. **5**: 246,  
 Matterhorn Outliers, **1**: 13,  
 Matterson, G.J. **2**: 87, 118, 125, 161, 246, 294-95,  
 347,  
 Matthews, David, **4**: 571,  
 Maudheim, **1**: 45, 93, **2**: 233,  
 Mauger, C.C. **3**: 331 [Obituary](#), 414,  
 Mauger Nunatak, **25**: 26,  
 "Maumee" USNS, **5**: 377, **10**: 12, 14-15, 445-46,  
 Mauri, Carlo, **5**: 269, **9**: 406 [Obituary](#),  
 Mawson, Sir Douglas, **1**: 11, 35, 130, 153, 165, 275,  
 316, 346-47, **2**: 15, 43, 45, 54, 137, 399, 467, **6**:  
 35, **7**: 57, **9**: 222, **10**: 70, 112, **25**: 10, **26**: 22,  
 Mawson Station (Australia), **1**: 13-16, 32-33, 42,  
 63-65, 82-5, 118, 120, 132-34, 191, 196, 228-30,  
 250, 262, 289, 296-98, 330, **2**: 23, 28, 59, 94, 96,  
 140, 143, 178, 180-3, 218, 258, 317, 366, 393-94,  
 448-49, 502, **3**: 16, 21, 73, 106, 149, 192, 238,  
 287, 306, 334, 406, 408, 437, 438, 491, 538, **4**:  
 24, 26, 124, 178, 240, 280, 342, 392, 394, 465,  
 503, 551, 614, **5**: 17, 90, 160, 340, **6**: 27, **7**: 19,  
 84, **9**: 303, **11**: 71, 205, **12**: 12, **13**: 61, 194, 239,  
 295, 329, 442, **14**: 26, **15**: 55, 57, **22**: 30, **25**: 15,  
 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebrations, **22**: 25,  
 Wind turbines installed, **21**: 69,  
 Mawson Glacier, **1**: 213-14, 231, **3**: 422, **26**: 38,  
 Mawson Harbour, **1**: 197, 229,  
 Mawson Hut, **5**: 142, 215, 216, 218, **16**: 7,  
 Mawson Institute, **2**: 182, **5**: 344,  
 Mawson, Lady P. **2**: 45, 422, **3**: 512,  
 Mawson Point, **1**: 345,  
 Mawson Range, **1**: 230,  
 Mawson's dogs, **12**: 337, 339,  
 Mawson's Hut, **12**: 324, **14**: 138,  
 Mawson's Hut Foundation, **17**: 12,  
 Maximov, Prof. I. **2**: 216,  
 Maxwell, Ian, **4**: 117,

- Maxwell, Nathanael, **23**: 3,  
Mayer, Lt/Cdr. R.V. **3**: 481,  
Mayewski, Prof. Paul, **11**: 255, **13**: 332, **20**: 53-54,  
    SCAR Medal for 'Excellence in Antarctic  
    Research', **24**: 27,  
Mayfield, R.L. **4**: 329,  
Maylen, Michael, **12**: 51,  
Maynard, Joel, **21**: 3,  
Maziers, Y. **2**: 901,  
Mazza, Joe, (CNSFA), **11**: 381,  
McAdam, Kay, **11**: 200, 325,  
McAleer, B. **4**: 548,  
McAllister, Gus, **13**: 101, **21**: 65, **23**: 75, **24**: 12,  
McAlpine, Ian, **11**: 199,  
McAlpine, J.K. **1**: 183,  
McBride, R.K. **6**: 265,  
McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245 [Obituary](#),  
McCarthy, Dominic, **13**: 101, 179, 228,  
McCarthy, Gerard, **18**: 34, **28**: 3,  
McCarthy, Kerry, **20**: 28, (issue 3&4),  
McCarthy, Mortimer, (Jack), **1**: 126, **3**: 49, 185, 307,  
    369, 473, **4**: 229, 580 [Obituary](#), **18**: 34,  
    **28**: 3, 18, 60,  
McCarthy, Sir Thaddeus, **4**: 432,  
McCarthy, Timothy, **18**: 34,  
McCarty, Maj. Gen. C. **1**: 89,  
McClenaghan, J. **5**: 322,  
McConchie, Jack, **11**: 325, 410, **12**: 5,  
McCormick, Robert, **26**: 23,  
McCormick Skua, **4**: 522,  
McCormick, William, **25**: 18, **26**: 7,  
McCraw, J.D. **2**: 86, 126, 171,  
McCuddin, Rear Admiral L.B. **6**: 57, 188, 232,  
McDavitt, Blake, **23**: 25,  
McDonald, I.B. **3**: 476, 523, 530, **4**: 12, 58, 63, 67,  
McDonald, Ian, **27**: 18,  
McDonald, Miss Jo, **4**: 14,  
McDonald, Kerry, **21**: 9,  
McDonald, Neil, **3**: 357, 510,  
McDonald, Ross, **28**: 63,  
McDonald, William (Bill), **3**: 49, 185, 307, 473,  
    **4**: 229, **28**: 18, 59, 62,  
McDonald, Robert (Bob) Falcon Scott, **28**: 63,  
McDonald Island, **6**: 28, **9**: 450, 451, **10**: 261,  
    Shape change, **20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue  
    3&4), **21**: 69, **26**: 4,  
McDowell, Mike, **12**: 360, **20**: 12-13,  
McDougall, J.C. **3**: 526, **4**: 73,  
McElhinney, Bob, **13**: 18,  
McElroy, Dr C.D. **3**: 551,  
McElvey, B.C. **3**: 91, 101, **4**: 591,  
McElrea, Richard G. **6**: 112, 176, 448, **10**: 378,  
    **22**: 35,  
McEwab, Dr Lena, **3**: 412,  
McFarlane, A.G. **1**: 319,  
McGann, Lt. Col. James, **24**: 65, **26**: 45,  
McGarry, Roger, **11**: 198,  
McGaughran, Angela, **21**: 8, 46, **24**: 33,  
McGeough, T.O. **4**: 115, 359,  
McGhie, James, **25**: 33,  
McGill, P.J. **3**: 97, 141,  
McGlinchy, B.J. **2**: 121, 166,  
McGlinchy, Dr, **26**: 69,  
McGowan, Callum, **13**: 8,  
McGrath, (ANARE), **4**: 617, 618,  
McGregor, Alastair  
    *Review of: Mawsons Huts* **19**: 169  
McGregor Glacier, **5**: 485,  
McGregor, Bruce, **12**: 9,  
McGregor, Don, **13**: 8,  
McGregor, Jim, **13**: 291,  
McGregor, Vic. R. **2**: 436, 482, **3**: 4, 276, 279, 323,  
    375, 516, **4**: 9, **25**: 53,  
McInnes, Barrie, **17**: 3,  
McInnes-Dobbie Steam Engine Indicator, **28**: 14,  
McIntosh, Bill, **12**: 9, 10, **26**: 23,  
McIntyre, Don & Margie, **13**: 420, **14**: 24, **21**: 17-17,  
McIntyre, Peter, **1**: 288,  
McIntyre, Sgt. **2**: 94, 96, 145,  
McKane, P. **4**: 433,  
McKay, D.W. **3**: 9,  
McKay, Wing Commander P.J. **6**: 391,  
McKellar, Alison, **28**: 59,  
McKellar, Ian C. **1**: 153, 324, **28**: 59, 62,  
McKellar Glacier, **28**: 59, 62,  
McKelvey, Barrie, **22**: 32,  
McKelvie, Barry C. **1**: 183, 213, 322, **11**: 120, **28**: 39,  
McKelvie Valley, **28**: 39,  
McKenny Glacier, **2**: 131,  
McKenty, G.B. **2**: 436, **3**: 9, 51, 59,  
McKenzie, C. **1**: 138,  
McKenzie, Douglas, **3**: 258,  
McKenzie, Duncan, **4**: 357,  
McKenzie, E.A. **6**: 397 [Obituary](#),  
McKenzie, H. Ross, **9**: 259,  
McKenzie, Jan, **11**: 412,  
McKenzie, John, **12**: 6,  
McKelvey, Barry, **2**: 51, 85, **23**: 37,  
McKenzie, Douglas, **1**: 183, 224-5, **15**: 91,  
McKerrow, R.J. (Bob), **5**: 503, **6**: 370, **11**: 115,  
    **26**: 60,  
McKenzie, Jim, **13**: 365,  
McKinnon, Alan, **21**: 20,  
McKinnon, Dave, **12**: 377,  
McKinnon, Neil, **26**: 67,  
McIntyre, Don, **19**: 122, 143,  
McIvor, Ewan, **19**: 104-05,  
McLaggan, Barry, **25**: 3,  
McLaren, A. **4**: 179, 393,  
McLard, Lt/Cdr. G.S. **3**: 482,  
McLaren, W.A. **5**: 250,  
McLauchlan, Joy, **12**: 336,  
McLaughlin, W.R.D. **3**: 350,  
McLean, Andrew, **21**: 52,  
McLean, Gavin, **25**: 30,  
McLean, Ian, **11**: 264, 345,  
McLea, Q. Fred, **3**: 97, **28**: 56,  
McLean, D.G.B. **3**: 124,  
McLean, T. **6**: 251, 273,  
McLean, Lt. W. **3**: 328,  
McLelland, Peter, **12**: 395,  
McLeod, **2**: 23,

- McLeod, Ian, **7**: 198  
 McLeod, Malcolm, **25**: 27,  
 McLeod, (ANARE), **4**: 23, 81,  
 McLintock, R. **3**: 124,  
 McMahan, F.P. **4**: 178,  
 McMahan, Raymond, **3**: 197, 238, 406, 437, **4**: 267,  
 McMullen, B.L. **3**: 480,  
 McMullin Islet, **2**: 61,  
 McMurdo Bay, **1**: 9,  
 McMurdo Dome, **12**: 64, **13**: 92, 126, 200,  
 McMurdo Dry Valleys Antarctic Specially Managed Area (ASMA) Website, **27**: **65**,  
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Ecosystem, **11**: 194, **13**: 98,  
 McMurdo Ice Shelf Project, **4**: 67, 72, 115, 219,  
**5**: 10, 73,  
 Cynobacteria, **12**: 100,  
 Drilling, **21**: 42,  
 McMurdo Sound region, **5**: 129, 377, 460,  
 McMurdo Sound Sediments and Tectonic Studies, **8**: 288, 298, 370, 371-72, 406-07,  
 McMurdo Sound, **1**: 1, 7-10, 25, 30, 37, 49, 52, 62-3, 88, 101-05, 112, 135, 155-58, 171-72, 181, 199-206, 216-17, 220, 240, 248, 250, 256, 265, 270, 283, 285, 287, 295, 305-06, 320-23, 327, 338-43, 347, **2**: 4, 7, 8, 38, 40, 50-02, 74, 86, 168, 208, **17**: 87, **28**: 10, 14,  
 Giant iceberg splits, **21**: 50,  
 Ice problems, **6**: 326,  
 Site Survey, **6**: 231,  
 McMurdo Station (USA), **2**: 34, 37, 46, 69, 70, 97, 104, 107, 109, 118, 136, 189, 239, 254, 277, 322, 335, **3**: 36, 60, 93, 144, 203, 210, 248, 298, 345, 396, 447, 465, 485, 551, **4**: 16, 90, 138, 139, 197, 252, 386, 467, 494, 573, 604, **5**: 34, 179, 223, 267, 302, 375, 399, **6**: 233, 292, 350, 429, **7**: 4, 12, 44, 45, 82, 144, 159, 196, 199, 203, 206, 235, 277, 353, 387, **8**: 306, **9**: 16, 305, **11**: 90, **12**: 234, **13**: 20, 76, 117, 253, **15**: 97, **17**: 33, **25**: 8, 18, **26**: 3, 45,  
 Banking, **15**: 36,  
 Diesel spill, **20**: 47,  
 'road' to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39,  
 Weather, **15**: 81,  
 McMurray, Claudia, **25**: 18,  
 McMurray, R.T.R. **4**: 548,  
 McNaughton, A.L. **2**: 283,  
 McNaughton, Dr G. **3**: 425,  
 McNaughton, Spr. W.J. **3**: 142,  
 McNeil, Heather, **11**: 319,  
 McNeill, F.A. **2**: 124, 296,  
 McNeill, V.M. **2**: 283,  
 McNeish, Harry, **1**: 21, 42, 121, **23**: 67,  
 Grave site project, **21**: 60-62,  
 Mrs Chippy project, **22**: 14, 20, 23,  
 Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?, **22**: 46,  
 McNeish Memorial, **2**: 52,  
 McNeish, Tom, **22**: 23,  
 McNight, D.G. **1**: 319, **2**: 127,  
 McNish, Capt. K.T. **3**: 72, **6**: 181,  
 McPherson, (ANARE), **4**: 239,  
 McPherson, John, **7**: 269,  
 McPherson, Norman, **13**: 190, **24**: 74, **25**: 34, 71, **27**: 62,  
 McRedie, Athol, **12**: 173, 219,  
 McTurk, Lesley, **24**: 18,  
 McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **3**: 302, **6**: 278, 390, **9**: 70  
[Obituary](#)  
 Meacher, Michael, **16**: 76,  
 Mear, Roger, **12**: 363, **14**: 86, **19**: 142, **20**: 36,  
 Mears, Cecil, **27**: 7,  
 Mearnes, David,  
 Plans to locate *Endurance*, **21**: 19,  
 Meat supplied by NZ, **6**: 60, 114, 333,  
 Medals and Coins, see also [Polar Medal](#), [NZ Antarctic Medal](#),  
**10**: 232, 279, **18**: 80-81, **28**: 36  
 American Antarctic Medal, **27**: 54,  
 French South Seas and Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68,  
 Shackleton commemoration, **19**: 109,  
 US Antarctic Expedition Medal 1939-41, **27**: 55, 79,  
 Medical Emergencies, see also [Accidents](#),  
**8**: 126, 161, 191, 251, 282, 315-17, 331, 420, **16**: 36, **19**: 95, 144,  
 Medical Research, **5**: 139, **6**: 141, 205, 266, 430, **8**: 19,  
 Medivac, **22**: 5, **25**: 47,  
 Medvedev, N. **2**: 401,  
 Mee, W. **2**: 125,  
 Mehron, Herman, **12**: 366,  
 Meidema, Natalie, **27**: 43,  
 Meinhardus, H.A. **3**: 302,  
 Meinikov, V. **3**: 444,  
 Mela, Jan (John), **27**: 11,  
 Melatonin,  
 In penguin blood, **11**: 197,  
 In Seals, **12**: 49,  
 Melbourne University – see [Universities](#)  
 Melchior Station (Argentina), **1**: 208, **2**: 381,  
 Mellor, Malcolm, **1**: 132, 197, 230, **5**: 249,  
 Meloni, Dr Antonio, **24**: 25,  
 Memorials, Antarctic, **19**: 170-71,  
 'Antarctica 100' (Cardiff) unveiled, **21**: 50,  
 Plaque, **25**: 20,  
 Memorial Service, **6**: 440,  
 Mendenez Capt. V. **3**: 256,  
 Meng, Suwan, **25**: 66,  
 Menk, Fred, **18**: 39,  
 Mercer, Steve, **15**: 85,  
 Mercury,  
 In atmosphere, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 409, 454,  
 In snow, **11**: 325, 408,  
 Mercy Flights, **4**: 11, 22, 218, 324, 329, 384, 572, 622,  
 Meredith, Michael, **23**: 51,  
 Meridan Energy, **26**: 3, **27**: 2,  
 Merle, Rene **2**: 15, 55, 214, 495, **4**: 123, 176, 211, 230,  
 Merrill, **3**: 334,  
 Merill, Andrew, **12**: 220,  
 Meroplankton, **28**: 30,

- Merrit, **2**: 102,  
 Merscer, John, **28**: 78,  
 Mertz, **1**: 346,  
 Mertz Glacier, **2**: 216,  
 Message Posts, **13**: 406,  
 Messener, Toni, **3**: 247,  
 Messner, Reinhold, **11**: 495, **17**: 90  
 Metal pollutants, **13**: 98, **16**: 33,  
 Metcalf, Peter, **18**: 37-38,  
 Metcalf, Victoria, **24**: 24, **28**: 30,  
 Meteorites/Meteors, see also: [ANSMET](#)  
**8**: 24, 118, 148-9, 265, 295, 308-9, 357,  
**9**: 15, 52, 198, 228, 429-30, **10**: 13, **11**: 87, 430,  
**12**: 65, 69, 314, **13**: 337, 475, **14**: 137, **17**: 28, 79,  
**18**: 65, **19**: 173, **22**: 11, **25**: 26, 32, 65, **28**: 17,  
 Collecting season reviewed, **21**: 6,  
 Impact Crater, **24**: 38,  
 Meteorology, **1**: 38, 42, 139, 141, 143, 163, 176, 179,  
 191, 193, 200, 221, 230, 293, 341, **2**: 33, 184,  
 304, 478, **4**: 32, 95, 111, 198, 229, 256, 463, 586,  
 609, 626, 636, **5**: 139, **7**: 3, 21, 73, 89, 196, 212,  
 224, 294, 302, 343, 382, 396, **10**: 215, **11**: 201,  
 326, 410, **12**: 71, **13**: 254, 290, **14**: 47,  
 Meurk, Colin, **11**: 319, **12**: 77,  
 Meyer, Bunty, **23**: 37,  
 Meyer, Dr George H. **2**: 417, **3**: 110, 340, 552, **4**: 28,  
 29, 88,  
 Meyer, W.B. **4**: 623,  
 Meyer-Rochow, Benno, **11**: 319, **12**: 51, 308, **23**: 53,  
 Miami University, **9**: 164,  
 Michael, Kelvin, **15**: 9,  
 Mickleburgh, Edwin, **11**: 355,  
 Micou, Benjamin, **20**: 31,  
 Microbial ecology, **12**: 293, 312,  
 Microbiology, **6**: 5, **8**: 81, 110, **11**: 3, 332,  
 Microfossils, **28**: 73,  
 Micrometeorites, **13**: 475,  
 Micro-organisms, **12**: 48,  
 Microwave radiation, **11**: 84,  
 Middleton, Dr Geoffrey C. **3**: 356, 509,  
 Middleton Grange Historic House, Christchurch,  
**16**: 7  
 Midgly Island, **2**: 19,  
 Midway Depot, **1**: 221, 224,  
 Midwinter, Graham G. **1**: 159, 167, 290, **11**: 66,  
 Midwinter, Mark, **11**: 66,  
 Midwinter airdrop, see also [Airdrops](#), **12**: 170, **13**: 76,  
 226, 252, **14**: 18, 131,  
 Midwinter's Day/Celebrations, **2**: 12, **5**: 255, 259,  
 268, 438, **8**: 103-04, 232, 344-45, **13**: 46, 226,  
 2010 – **28**: 44,  
 Miers Valley, **11**: 325, 410, **12**: 5, **27**: 18,  
 16 (issue 2), **28**: 25,  
 Migliore, C.A. **3**: 456,  
 Migot A, "Lonely South" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Mihailov, B. **3**: 22,  
 "Mikhail Kalinin" (USSR) **1**: 326, **2**: 20, 56, 92,  
 "Mikhail Somov" (USSR) **10**: 209, 357, 359, 407-08,  
**12**: 192, **13**: 444,  
 Mikkelsen, Klarius, **14**: 27,  
 Mikkelsen, M. **2**: 130,  
 Mikos, Dr A. **2**: 57,  
 Mill Glacier, **2**: 482,  
 Millar, Dr John, **4**: 423,  
 Millar, Jon, **19**: 122,  
 Millard, John, **14**: 40,  
 Millecamps, R. **3**: 14, 111,  
 Millen, Greg, **13**: 319,  
 Millen, J.M. **3**: 138, 178, **28**: 62,  
 Miller, (ANARE), **4**: 25,  
 Miller, Craig, **13**: 96,  
 Miller, D.R. **3**: 278,  
 Miller, Dr. Denzil, **14**: 139, **25**: 62,  
 Miller, Gary, **11**: 55, 142, **13**: 96,  
 Miller Glacier, **1**: 185, **2**: 50, 168,  
 Miller, H. **4**: 570,  
 Miller, Hillary, **14**: 141,  
 Miller, Iain, **25**: 9, **27**: 3,  
 Miller, Kath, **11**: 320, **12**: 90-91,  
 Miller, James, **3**: 236,  
 Miller, J. Holmes (Bob), **1**: 5, 27, 46, 49, 101-05, 131,  
 155-61, 181, 185-87, 217, 222, 224-27, 289,  
 237-38, 246, 250, 267, 270-71, 281, 291-95,  
 326-28, **2**: 6, 9, 53, 510, **3**: 84, 90, 97, 177, 275,  
 279, 322, 327, 370, 421, 424, 514, 570, 571,  
**4**: 431, 449, 54, **5**: 307, **9**: 44, **11**: 124 [Obituary](#),  
**15**: 22-23, 46, 71-74, 91-94, **16**: 14, 16, **25**: 14-  
 16, 40, **28**: 45,  
 Miller, Nigel, **11**: 406,  
 Miller, R.G. **2**: 429, 472, 483,  
 Miller, Roger, **25**: 25,  
 Miller, Sue, **13**: 403,  
 Miller Range, **3**: 2,  
 Millerand Island, **2**: 508,  
 Millett, M.R.O. **5**: 420,  
 Milligan, Spr. R.D. **3**: 142,  
 Millington, Lt/Cdr. R.E. **3**: 482,  
 Mills, B. **3**: 59,  
 Mills, Chris, **7**: 198,  
 Mills, J.D. **2**: 435, **3**: 385,  
 Mills, Cdr N.J. **4**: 469,  
 "Mills" USS, **4**: 2, 40, 348, 358, 422, 469, 474, 519,  
 604,  
 Mills, Sadie, **26**: 33,  
 Milne, P.J. **4**: 214,  
 Milner, Dr Frank, **26**: 69,  
 Miloaleyev, A. **1**: 238,  
 Milton, Richard, **12**: 52, 98,  
 Minehan, Mike, **4**: 383,  
 Mineral resources,  
 Antarctic Peninsular, **8**: 368,  
 Darwin Mts, **8**: 308,  
 Dry Valleys, **8**: 16, 18, 308, 368,  
 Dufek Massif, **8**: 16, 262,  
 Minerals, **4**: 408, 558, **5**: 60, 393, 431, 441, **6**: 270,  
**7**: 87, 148, 211, 275, **9**: 14, 27, **11**: 189,  
 Convention, **11**: 340,  
 Gold, **10**: 119,  
 "Regime" meeting, see also [Antarctic Treaty](#)  
[Meetings](#), **9**: 283-85, 340, 408, 448,  
 "Regime" proposals, **12**: 79,  
 SCAR specialist group, **9**: 124,

- Minigawa, S. **3**: 351,  
Mining, **24**: 14,  
Mining negotiations, **12**: 117, 199,  
Ministerial-on-ice, **16**: 50-51, 74-75, **17**: 38-39. 41,  
Ministry for Culture and Heritage, **25**: 30,  
Ministry of External Affairs, **25**: 11,  
Ministry of Fisheries (MoF), **28**: 12,  
Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade (MFAT), **28**: 12,  
Ministry of Work and Development, **25**: 15,  
Minke whales, see [Whales](#)  
Minkov, Boris, **3**: 441,  
Minna Bluff, **1**: 96, 105, 185, 242, 342, **2**: 8, 47, 119,  
**28**: 10,  
Minna Saddle, **2**: 8,  
Minnesota University, see [Universities](#)  
Mino State University, see [Universities](#)  
Miocene, **25**: 42-43,  
Mirny Base (USSR), **1**: 11-12, 33, 40, 62, 66, 92,  
122, 132, 143, 176-77, 195-96, 202, 271, 281,  
291-95, 326-28, **2**: 20, 28, 56, 61, 72, 92, 95, 136,  
139, 173, 176, 224, 254, 303-04, 371-73, 401,  
453, 498, **4**: 28, 38, 130, 172, 190, 235, 284, 339,  
406, 407, 452, 502, 557, 559, 610, **5**: 386,  
**12**: 359, **14**: 55,  
"Mischief" **2**: 282,  
Misher, Margaret & James, "Shackelton" see [Book Reviews](#)  
Miskelly, Colin, **11**: 345, 479, **12**: 75, 294,  
Miss Gallagher, **28**: 56,  
Mission Antarctica, see [Expeditions](#) – private  
Mitchel Island, **1**: 248, **2**: 219,  
Mitchell, (ANARE), **4**: 618,  
Mitchell, Andy, **19**: 122,  
Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449 [Obituary](#),  
Mitchell, Dave, **13**: 365,  
Mitchell, Gary, **11**: 197,  
Mitchell, John  
Tangaroa's Ross Sea voyage, **19**: 132,  
Mitchell, Murray,  
Reconstruction of Scott Base, **18**: 74-77,  
Mites, **7**: 153,  
Mitter, P. **2**: 199,  
Miyadi, Dr M. **4**: 288,  
Mizuho Plain, **2**: 408,  
Mizuho Station (Japan), **11**: 247,  
Mobiloil Bay, **1**: 117,  
Mocellini, Antonio, **3**: 458,  
Model, Yu N. **2**: 224,  
Moehrke, Arthur, **19**: 104,  
Moffat, Roger, **11**: 216, **13**: 8,  
Mohamad, Dr Mahathir (PM of Malaysia), **19**: 145,  
Mogensen, Palle, **1**: 204, 219, 245, 278,  
Moldonado Station (Ecuador), **13**: 28,  
Molke Nunataks, **1**: 247,  
Molla, R.L. **1**: 172-73,  
Molle, J. **2**: 319,  
Moller, Per, **11**: 410, **12**: 11,  
Mollett, B. **4**: 123, 176, 231,  
Mollyhawks, **2**: 43,  
Molodezh Station - Molodezhnaya (USSR), **3**: 77,  
122, 199, 341, **4**: 29, 31, 130, 182, 235, 283, 339,  
406, 407, 452, 501, 502, 559, 560, 610, 620,  
**5**: 426, **9**: 29, **10**: 38, **15**: 59,  
Moncharsky, Prof. S. **3**: 122,  
Moncur, Rex, **11**: 460,  
Monks, (ANARE), **4**: 391,  
"Monowai" HMNZS **12**: 155,  
Monteath, Colin, **8**: 101-02, **9**: 187, 453, **11**: 116,  
498, **12**: 162, 246, **16**: 93,  
A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic **20**: 12-13,  
Changes in South Georgia since Shackleton's  
day, **19**: 155,  
Fears for future of Antarctic material, **16**: 91-92,  
No Turning Back; retracing Sir Ernest  
Shackleton's 1916 route across South  
Georgia, **19**: 124-26, 156-58,  
Review of: *Alone Across Antarctica*, **16**: 87-89,  
Review of: *Antarctica, Beyond the Southern  
Ocean*, **17**: 40-41  
Review of: *Shackleton's Captain*, **17**: 17  
Review of: *Terra Incognita*, **15**: 48,  
Review of: *That First Antarctic Winter*, **16**: 45-46,  
Tales of adventure, Message Posts, **13**: 406,  
**17**: 15-16,  
Monteiro, A.C. **12**: 378,  
Montgomerie, J.W. **2**: 436, **3**: 2,  
Montgomery, G. **11**: 198,  
Montgomery, John, **11**: 196, 412, **12**: 7, 52, 98,  
**13**: 7, 365, 437, **14**: 87,  
Montgomery-McCarthy, Maeve, **28**: 3,  
Monuments - see also [Huts](#), [Historic](#), [Historic Sites](#),  
[Historic Relics](#), [Memorials](#),  
**7**: 39, 40, 41, 57, 75, 95, 107, 146,  
186, 194, 197, 213, 279, 305, 307, 350, 363, 374,  
401, **9**: 33,  
Moon, Vicki, **11**: 200,  
Moonie, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 615,  
Mooney, Dr J.E. **4**: 137, 351,  
Moore, Gary, **21**: 3, **25**: 7, 17, 28, 34, 50, **26**: 7,  
Moore, James, **25**: 66,  
Moore, Mary (May), **26**: 17,  
Moore, Peter, **11**: 216,  
Moraine Strait, **28**: 10,  
Moraines, **28**: 29,  
Morandi, Capt. L.A. **4**: 133,  
Morando, A.P. **5**: 245,  
Mordre, Sim, **12**: 363, 365,  
Moreira, Capt Don J.I. **4**: 346,  
Moreno, Sgt. A.O. **4**: 133, 251,  
"Moresko 1" f/v, **21**: 2, 36,  
Moreland, J. **3**: 126,  
Morgan, Charles, **9**: 208, [Obituary](#),  
Morgan Fraser, **26**: 24,  
Morgan, Dr G. **5**: 343,  
Morgan, Hugh, **13**: 288, **23**: 73,  
Morgan, Prof. M. **3**: 82,  
Morgan, P. **3**: 539,  
Morgan, Rik, **13**: 101,  
Morgenson, Palle, **15**: 94,  
Moriarty, Thomas, **3**: 114,  
Morin, J. **2**: 253, **3**: 284, 332,

- Morin, M.H. **4**: 14,  
 Morita, Y. **2**: 302, 408,  
 Morley, K.T. **2**: 71,  
 Morley, Matt, **28**: 6,  
 "Morning", **28**: 3, 64,  
   relics, **11**: 225,  
 Morning, S.Y. **6**: 42, 98, 132, 437,  
 Morozov, P.T. **3**: 147, 199, 341,  
 Morris, Lt. H.M. **4**: 259,  
 Morris, Liz, **20**: 25,  
 Morris, Cdr. M. **4**: 330,  
 Morris, Michael, **26**: 17, 47,  
 Morris, R.A. **2**: 94, **3**: 324,  
 Morrison, Alistair, **11**: 199,  
 Morrison, Air Vice Marshall I.G. **3**: 326,  
 Morrison, John, **11**: 269 [Obituary](#),  
 Morrison, K.W. **4**: 178, 281, 392,  
 Morrison, Michael, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4),  
 Morrissey, Cian, **25**: 66,  
 Morrow, Dr Marie B. **3**: 110,  
 Morrow, Capt. T. **2**: 337, 345,  
 Mort, **4**: 432, 445,  
 Mortality, **4**: 320, 462,  
 Mortenson, E. **3**: 197, 225,  
 Mortimer, Greg, **11**: 299,  
 Morton, Lt/Cdr. **3**: 482,  
 Mortvedt, Art, **20**: 36,  
 Mosasaurs, **16**: 77,  
 Moscow State University, see [Universities](#)  
 Moskal, Wojtek, **12**: 88, 122, **20**: 13,  
 Moskalenko, P. **6**: 290,  
 Mosley, Miles, **9**: 19 [Obituary](#),  
 Moss, W.S. **1**: 277,  
 Moss, Lichens etc. **4**: 18, 89, 98, 532, **13**: 6, 287,  
   **27**: 19, **28**: 27,  
 Mosseley-Braun, Carol, **17**: 51  
 Mossop, D. **4**: 548, 596,  
 Motor sled - Scott, **12**: 165,  
 Motor sled - Shackleton, **9**: 143,  
 Motor toboggans, **5**: 445,  
 Moubrey Bay, **1**: 108, 154, 216, 283, 324, **2**: 14, 49,  
   **4**: 73, **28**: 61,  
 Moubrey Hill, **2**: 43,  
 Moulder, A.B. **4**: 253,  
 Mountains, refer individual *Mtn Names*.  
 Moulton, K.N. **3**: 146,  
 Mountaineering,  
   All women team, **5**: 50,  
   Antarctic Peninsular **10**: 352, **24**: 22,  
   Anvers Island, **9**: 361-62,  
   Big Ben, **10**: 40, 76-77, 375, 398,  
   Elephant Island, **8**: 59,  
   David Masson Range, **10**: 338,  
   Dronning Maude Land, **10**: 51,  
   French, **8**: 270,  
   Hillary Expedition, **5**: 70,  
   Himalayan, **10**: 172,  
   Italian, **8**: 63,  
   Italian/NZ Expedition, **5**: 218,  
   Mt Erebus, **5**: 8, 50, 449, **20**: 13,  
   Mt Huggins, **12**: 23,  
   Mt Minto, **10**: 398, **11**: 109, 299, 498,  
   Pourquoi Pas Island, **10**: 115,  
   Queen Maud Land International Expedition,  
     **18**: 5, 59  
   Sentinel Range, **9**: 63,  
   Smith Island, **8**: 59,  
   South Georgia, **10**: 376-77,  
   St Paul's Mt, **8**: 144,  
   Subantarctic, **9**: 67,  
   Vinson Massif, **9**: 63, **10**: 183, 365, 372,  
 Mountevans, Lord, **3**: 40,  
 Mountfort, Douglas, **12**: 294, **13**: 98,  
 Movie – 'Happy Feet', **24**: 56  
 Moyes, Capt. Morton, **4**: 366, **8**: 174, **9**: 204  
   [Obituary](#), 289-91,  
 Movsesyan, P.A. **3**: 445,  
 Mrkos, Antonin, **3**: 78,  
 Mrs Chippy, **22**: 14, 20, 23, 32,  
 MSSTS see [McMurdo Sound Sediments and  
 Tectonic Studies](#)  
 Mt Albert Markham, **2**: 83, 119, 161, 347,  
 Mt Andrew Jackson, **4**: 68,  
 Mt Aorangi, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Aurora, **13**: 228,  
 Mt Azimuth, **2**: 43,  
 Mt Big Ben, **4**: 43, 98, **10**: 40, 77, 375, 398, **13**: 451,  
   Cover, **21**: 1,  
 Mt Block, **25**: 26, 32,  
 Mt Bransfield, **2**: 32, 66, 269, 316, 379,  
 Mt Burton, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Christchurch, **2**: 161,  
 Mt Christensen, **1**: 83,  
 Mt Christmas, **2**: 345,  
 Mt Cloos, **24**: 23,  
 Mt Colombo, **27**: 56,  
 Mt Combs, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Crean, **13**: 284, 327,  
 Mt Cyril, **2**: 167,  
 Mt Darnley, **1**: 16,  
 Mt Discovery, **1**: 107, 156, 343, **2**: 4, 8, **7**: 272, **8**: 4,  
 Mt Egerton, **2**: 347,  
 Mt Eidekholmen, **2**: 216,  
 Mt Elder, **1**: 311,  
 Mt Elliott, **2**: 94,  
 Mt Erebus, **1**: 101, 107, 130, 183, 346, **2**: 3, 82, 107,  
   **3**: 35, 59, 210, 381, **4**: 375, 377, 447, 485, **5**: 8,  
   449, **6**: 298, 401, 418, **7**: 3, 71, 78, 102, 133, 144,  
   233, 273, 383, **8**: 4-5, 296, 297-98, **11**: 55, 86,  
   146, 200, 257, 324, 408, 432, **12**: 10, 49, 68,  
   **13**: 332, **16**: 16, **20**: 13, **26**: 22-23,  
   DC-10 Crash, **8**: 410,  
   Eruption, **10**: 14, 240, 296-97,  
   Increased volcanic activity, **24**: 56,  
   Lava lake, **11**: 324,  
   Skiing, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4)  
 Mt Faraway, **1**: 162,  
 Mt Feather, **1**: 186, **2**: 425, **13**: 327,  
 Mt Field, **2**: 347,  
 Mt Finger, **1**: 2,  
 Mt Foster, **15**: 14,  
 Mt Francais, **1**: 146,

- Mt Fridtjof Nansen, **3**: 5, **25**: 53,  
 Mt Fukushima, **2**: 374, 407,  
 Mt Gagarin, **2**: 454,  
 Mt Gamburtsev, **26**: 78,  
 Mt Gauss, **1**: 177,  
 Mt Guernsey, **2**: 32,  
 Mt Haag, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Hamilton, **1**: 310,  
 Mt Harcourt, **2**: 166,  
 Mt Harmsworth, **1**: 105, 157, **2**: 220, **22**: 16, **26**: 38,  
 Mt Harrington, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Hassage, **1**: 247,  
 Mt Hayward, **2**: 424,  
 Mt Heine, **22**: 7, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Henderson, **1**: 13, 63, 83, 85, 132, 165, 196, 296,  
     **2**: 262, 502, **22**: 30, **23**: 39,  
 Mt Herschel, **4**: 491, 539, 595, **26**: 16,  
 Mt Hope, **2**: 53,  
 Mt Horden, **1**: 83, 330,  
 Mt Huggins, **12**: 23,  
 Mt Hunt, **4**: 5,  
 Mt Kathleen, **2**: 167,  
 Mt Kemp, **13**: 327,  
 Mt Kirkpatrick, **22**: 9, 10  
 Mt Kyffin, **2**: 166,  
 Mt Liotard, **3**: 34,  
 Mt Lister, **1**: 107, 189, **26**: 38,  
 Mt Long, **1**: 325,  
 Mt Longhurst, **1**: 215,  
 Mt Luigi, **24**: 23,  
 Mt Markham, **1**: 154, 185, 227, 282,  
 Mt Markham Discovery Expedition, see [Expeditions – private](#).  
 Mt Melbourne, **4**: 438, **10**: 14, 294-96, **13**: 17,  
 Mt McCarthy, **28**: 62,  
 Mt McDonald, **28**: 59, 62,  
 Mt McLennan, **2**: 172,  
 Mt Menzies, **2**: 113,  
 Mt Minto, **5**: 172, **10**: 398, **11**: 109, 299, 498,  
 Mt Minto Survey Expedition, **5**: 172,  
 Mt Murphy, **12**: 43, **13**: 3,  
 Mt Nares, **2**: 350,  
 Mt Nansen, **1**: 217, **13**: 38  
 Mt Newell, **1**: 184,  
 Mt Nipha, **23**: 38,  
 Mt Nivea, **1**: 116,  
 Mt Northwest, **1**: 3,  
 Mt Paget, **2**: 380,  
 Mt Patrick, **2**: 273,  
 Mt Peterson, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Petras, **2**: 134, 199,  
 Mt Riiser-Larsen, **1**: 229,  
 Mt Pinatubo, **15**: 7,  
 Mt Riveti, **1**: 330,  
 Mt Rivett, **4**: 503,  
 Mt Romnoes, **2**: 100,  
 Mt Rucker, **1**: 155,  
 Mt Scott, **2**: 166,  
 Mt Shadow, **1**: 216, **28**: 62,  
 Mt Siple, **10**: 173,  
 Mt Sugartop, **4**: 43,  
 Mt Terror, **1**: 107, **2**: 4, 333, **6**: 177, **7**: 233, 274, 285,  
 Mt Tricourni, **2**: 9, 220,  
 Mt Twilight, **1**: 216,  
 Mt Twintop, **2**: 143, 181, 218, 393, 503,  
 Mt Tyree, **4**: 494,  
 Mt Vanguard, **2**: 494,  
 Mt Waesche, **1**: 309, 344,  
 Mt Walton, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Mt Warren, **2**: 249,  
 Muchmore, Mrs. **6**: 430,  
 Muckenthaler, H.T. **4**: 468,  
 Muddiman, B.T. **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Mudge, Parker B. **4**: 199, 272,  
 Muir, Alana, **13**: 410, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Muir, Jon, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,  
 Muir, Paul, **12**: 50,  
 Mukuo, I. **5**: 186,  
 Mulder, Joe, **11**: 59,  
 Mulder, Yvonne, **11**: 363,  
 Muldoon, Rt. Hon. R.D. **9**: 294, 301, 302, 303,  
 Muldoon, Lady Thea, **28**: 77,  
 Mule Island, **1**: 169, 232, **2**: 180,  
 Mulgrew, Peter, **1**: 27, 49, 103-05, 131, 143, 181,  
     185-87, 192, 224-26, 274, 278, 320, **3**: 563,  
     **4**: 174, 368, **15**: 22-24, 47, 71-73, 91, **16**: 13,  
 Muller, Dr D.A.T. **3**: 551,  
 Muller, Capt. F.W. **3**: 255, 349, 456, **4**: 194,  
 Mulligan, Mary, **19**: 104,  
 Mullock Inlet, **2**: 7, 486,  
 Multi-nation Team, **4**: 469,  
 Multiple Sclerosis Society, **12**: 364,  
 Munchmore, Dr H.G. **6**: 266, 430,  
 Munoz, S.A. **2**: 31,  
 Munson, Capt. W.H. **2**: 108, 159, 168,  
 Munstermann, H. **2**: 317,  
 Murakoshi, N. **2**: 183,  
 Murauchi, Dr S. **2**: 64, 101, **4**: 338,  
 Murayama, Masayoshi, **1**: 159, 192, 300, **2**: 27, 64,  
     101, 302, 374, 406, 456, 500, **3**: 29, 109, 215,  
     459, 503, **4**: 177, 242, 245, 288, 338, 508, 566,  
     620, **5**: 43, **6**: 392, **21**: 54,  
 Murdock, R.H. **4**: 323, 359, 445, 456,  
 Murphy, FI Off. J. **3**: 162,  
 Murphy, J.T. **3**: 477, **4**: 116, 220, 374,  
 Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **2**: 175, 193, 239, 479,  
     **6**: 335 [Obituary](#),  
 Murphy, Shane,  
     *Shackleton's Photographer...Frank Hurley's*  
     *Diaries [CD-ROM]: reviewed, 21: 28,*  
 Murray, (ANARE), **4**: 392,  
 Murray, J.G. **2**: 248,  
 Murray, Jennifer, **21**: 45, 52, **25**: 31,  
 Murray, Dr L.G. **3**: 259, 369, 439,  
 Murray, Simon, **21**: 45, 52,  
 Murray, Capt. V.H.P. **3**: 457,  
 Murray Monolith, **1**: 167,  
 Museums  
     Museum of the Arctic and Antarctic, Leningrad,  
     **5**: 318,  
     Russian Polar Museum, **18**: 4  
 Mushroom Island, **1**: 335, **2**: 32,

Muskeg tracked vehicle, **9**: 243,  
 Muto, Dr A. **4**: 177, 242, 399, 455, 508, 566, 621,  
 Muzzer, PO. J. **4**: 573,  
 Myers, Capt. C. **1**: 268,  
 Myers, Lt F.R. **4**: 296,  
 Myers, J.A.L.  
*Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research*  
**18**: 80-81,  
 Letter to the Editor (polar medals), **19**: 96-97,  
 Mynhardt, Toby, **3**: 89,

## N

NAAF Beardmore, **1**: 306,  
 NAAF Rockford, **1**: 309, 340,  
 Nacreous clouds, **5**: 156, 445,  
 Naert, K. **4**: 289,  
 Nagata, Prof T. **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 159, 192, 300, 333,  
**2**: 476, **4**: 288, 338, 621,  
 Nails-growth, **10**: 172,  
 Naish, Tim, **20**: 25, **21**: 43, **22**: 15, **23**: 71, **24**: 49,  
**28**: 45,  
 Nakamura, Taka, **13**: 288,  
 Nakasone, Y. **3**: 157, 215,  
 "Nanok S" **10**: 19,  
 Nansen's winter hut, **12**: 101,  
 Napier, David, **13**: 92, 186,  
 Napier Mts, **2**: 218,  
 Nash, J.A.D. **4**: 167,  
 Nash, Jane, **21**: 49,  
 Nash, Sir Walter, **1**: 288, 226, 369, 384, **5**: 119  
*Obituary*,  
 NASA, **16**: 11, 35, **25**: 26, **27**: 19, 47-76,  
 NASA Antarctic Interactive Launch Support (NAILS)  
 System, **27**: 75,  
 NASU see [Naval Antarctic Support Unit](#)  
 Natal University, **9**: 167,  
 "Natal" SAS, **1**: 311,  
 Nathan, Simon, **4**: 324, 439, 482,  
 "Nathaniel B. Palmer", **12**: 232, 351, **13**: 117, 167,  
 294, 305, 339, 342, **14**: 55, **20**: 5, **21**: 46, **24**: 7,  
**26**: 46,  
 Nation, Gordon, **6**: 405,  
 National Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), **28**: 17,  
 National Centre for Atmospheric Research (NCAR),  
**24**: 5,  
 National Committee for Antarctic Research, **1**: 335,  
**25**: 45,  
 National Institute of Polar Research, see also  
[Japanese Activities](#), **12**: 364,  
 National Institute of Geophysics and Volcanology,  
 Rome, **25**: 42,  
 National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research  
 (NIWA), **24**: 33, 48, 58-59, **26**: 30-33, **25**: 4, 37,  
**26**: 30-33, 76-77, **28**: 14-15, 47, 69-71,  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
 (NOAA), **27**: 75,  
 National programmes, see under *individual countries*  
 National reserve (NZ sub-antarctic islands), **10**: 156,

National Representative (NR), **28**: 12-13,  
 National Science Foundation (NSF), **1**: 344, **4**: 583,  
**6**: 121, 184, 400, 429, **7**: 16, 17, 24, 61, 117, 149,  
 351, **12**: 191, **25**: 8, **28**: 45,  
 Natural History Museum, London, **24**: 11, **25**: 21,  
 Nature, **12**: 331,  
 'Nature' (journal), **27**: 20 (issue 2), **28**: 73,  
 Naudé, L.I. **3**: 463,  
 Naval Antarctic Support Unit (NASU), **14**: 132,  
**15**: 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22,  
 Navarin, **6**: 168, 346,  
 "Navarino" MS, **4**: 472,  
 Navarrette, Lt. A. **1**: 67,  
 Naveen, Ron, **17**: 32,  
 Navy Museum, **25**: 22,  
 Naylor, J.L. **6**: 283,  
 Naylor, Reyn, **11**: 358,  
 NCAR, see [National Centre for Atmospheric  
 Research](#)  
 Naze Peninsular, **22**: 11,  
 NDACC - [Network for the Detection of Atmospheric  
 Composition Change](#)  
 Neall, W.E. **4**: 324, 325, 439, 549, 597,  
 Nebraska-Lincoln University, see [Universities](#)  
 Neethling, Dirk C. **3**: 257, 551,  
 Negro – first to set foot in Antarctica, **27**: 78,  
 Neider, Charles, **6**: 16, 35, **7**: 34,  
 Neil, Helen, **11**: 201,  
 Neilson, (ANARE), **4**: 391,  
 Neilsen, Capt. Hans. A.J. **3**: 196, **4**: 244,  
 Neilson, D.R. **2**: 127,  
 Neimann, Alex, **25**: 66,  
 Neko Harbour, **2**: 33,  
 "Nella Dan", **2**: 507, **3**: 17, 73, 74, 152, 197, 219,  
 238, 243, 259, 263, 311, 337, 410, 437, 462, 490,  
**4**: 23, 24, 40, 81, 178, 212, 215, 239, 260, 280,  
 392, 465, 505, 555, 588, 614, 632, **5**: 227, 382,  
**6**: 14, 155, **11**: 15, 25, 68, 152, 205, 261, **13**: 9,  
 Nelly Islet, **2**: 16,  
 Nelson Island, **1**: 160, 234,  
 Nelson, Christopher, **12**: 293, **13**: 4, 94,  
 Nelson, Hilaree, **19**: 118,  
 Nelson, Peter, **12**: 122, **13**: 435, **14**: 91, 134,  
 Neeman, Glen, **12**: 201,  
 Nematodes, **11**: 320, 430, **12**: 63, **13**: 304, **28**: 27,  
 Neny Fjord, **1**: 272, 302, **2**: 32,  
 Neny Island, **2**: 187,  
 Neny Trough, **1**: 302,  
 "Neophyte", **4**: 44, 102,  
 NERC, **12**: 387,  
 Nero, Leonard, **4**: 573,  
 "Nespelen" USS, **1**: 8, 10, 61, 103, 112, 170, 240,  
 305, **2**: 39,  
 Ness, Gerry, **16**: 36,  
 Nester, M.S. **4**: 167,  
 Netherlands Antarctic Programme, **10**: 306-07,  
**13**: 66,  
 Network for the Detection of Atmospheric  
 Composition Change (NDACC), **25**: 4,  
 Neulen, A.M. **3**: 257,  
 Neuman, Fieke, **19**: 149, **20**: 6, 49, 62, **22**: 29,

- 24:** 13,  
 Neumeyer Station (Germany), **10:** 192, **12:** 342,  
 Neuschabenland, **1:** 271, 299, 328, 333,  
 Neutrino detection, see also: [AMANDA](#)  
**13:** 474, **15:** 59, **20:** 38, **24:** 2,  
 Neve, **1:** 156,  
 Nevin, Nick, **11:** 196,  
 New Hampshire University – see [Universities](#)  
 New Harbour, **1:** 181, **2:** 86,  
 New Harbour Glacier, **1:** 96,  
 New Work Zoological Society, **5:** 132,  
 New York Air National Guard, see [Air National Guard](#).  
 New South Shetland Islands, **6:** 63,  
 New Schwabenland, **9:** 172,  
 “New Zealand” HMS, **26:** 70,  
 New Zealand: see also [New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme](#), [Antarctica New Zealand](#)  
[Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#),  
 Accident on trek to Vanda, **5:** 170,  
 Activities, **4:** 2, 40, 58, 73, 100, 114, 120, 121,  
 145, 166, 201, 218, 261, 274, 302, 322, 358, 372,  
 374, 422, 430, 474, 682, 517, 519, 538, 577, 590,  
 619, 633, **5:** 176, 186, 200, 210, 254, 364, 409,  
 410, 411, 422, **6:** 59, 111, 112, 118, 128, 146,  
 200, 216, 218, 262, 263, 298, 302, 338, 340,  
**11:** 2, 8, 61, **12:** 290, **18:** 36-41  
 Air operations, **17:** 31,  
 Antarctic science funding, **16:** 41,  
 Biological, **13:** 96, 286, 438,  
 Botanical, **13:** 99, 287,  
 Cape Roberts, **13:** 43, 146, 184, 229, 278, 323,  
 354, 366, 441, 462,  
 Caretakers (Historic Huts), **6:** 224, 339, 386, 401,  
 415, 419,  
 CIROS, **9:** 378, 378, 424, **10:** 82-83, 234, 235-36,  
 245, 291-94, 324-26, 423-24, **12:** 330, **25:** 63,  
 Diving, **10:** 426-27,  
 Dry Valleys work, **6:** 4,  
 Economic zone, **9:** 368-9,  
 Environmental audit, **13:** 192,  
 Expedition plans, **5:** 162,  
 Fish studies, **13:** 6, 96, 285, 436,  
 Fossil find, **5:** 103,  
 Geochemical, **13:** 435,  
 Geological, **13:** 5, 95, 284, 437,  
 Geophysical, **13:** 92, 180, 439,  
 Glaciological, **13:** 4, 94,  
 Governor-General's visit, **5:** 63,  
 Greenhouse, **9:** 4, 6,  
 Joint Fishing Agreement, **9:** 100, 206-07,  
 Mapping, see [Antarctic Maps/Mapping](#)  
 Microbiological, **13:** 98, 289, 435, 469,  
 Ministerial-on-Ice, **16:** 50-51, 74-75, **17:** 38-39, 41  
 National programmes, **15:** 5, 37-40, 56, 84-85,  
**16:** 9, 32-34, 54,  
 National Antarctic Data Centre, **15:** 55,  
 NZAP director, **12:** 300,  
 Ozone, **13:** 179, 227, 282, 434,  
 Pedological, **13:** 99,  
 Personnel at Vanda, **5:** 171,  
 Polling booths, **5:** 302,  
 Publications, **5:** 58,  
 Research plans, **5:** 5, **11:** 2, 54, 142, 194, 274,  
 318, 358, 406,  
 Sea-ice tested, **5:** 126,  
 Spring plans, **5:** 126,  
 Summer parties, **5:** 125, **6:** 223, 380,  
 Support staff - 1990/91, **12:** 53,  
 Upper atmosphere, **13:** 180,  
 US helicopter crash, **5:** 334,  
 West German Research Agreement, **9:** 223,  
 Winter-over party, **5:** 124, **6:** 222, 378,  
 1968/69, **5:** 161,  
 1969/70, **5:** 256,  
 1970/71, **5:** 408,  
 1971/72, **6:** 74,  
 1972/73, **6:** 186,  
 1976/77, **8:** 1-6,  
 1977/78, **8:** 74-76, 78-79, 81-85, 106-11, 138-44,  
 1978/79, **8:** 214-18, 220-22, 223-28, 254-60,  
 294-99,  
 1979/80, **8:** 406-08, **9:** 2-6, 7-9,  
 1980/81, **9:** 74-76, 79-81, 82-85, 88, 110-13,  
 146-50,  
 1981/82, **9:** 182-83, 210-14, 216-17, 218-21,  
 257-59, 250-54, 294-300,  
 1982/83, **9:** 422-26, **10:** 2-8, 89,  
 1984/85, **10:** 47, 158-59, 234-40, 242-43, 244-48,  
 276, 289, 291-94, 299, 324-32, 386-94,  
 1985/86, **10:** 324,  
 1992/93, **13:** 8,  
 1993/94, **13:** 42-60, 90-122, 178-193,  
 1994/95, **13:** 282, 293,  
 1995/96, **13:** 365-68, 409, 434-41, **14:** 87,  
 1996/97, **14:** 133,  
 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, **9:** 255-56,  
 New Zealand Alpine Club, **1:** 189, 256, 287, **2:** 1, 85,  
 121, 163,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Heritage Trust – see [Antarctic Heritage Trust](#)  
 New Zealand Antarctic Institute, **14:** 12,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24:** 44, 66, **25:** 34,  
 Recipients:  
 Bradshaw, Ass. Prof. John, **24:** 66,  
 Davy, Fred, **25:** 63,  
 Erb, Dr Karl (Honorary), **24:** 66,  
 Howard-Williams, Dr Clive, **24:** 66,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Placenames Committee,  
**5:** 157, 255,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme  
 (NZARP), see also [New Zealand](#), [Antarctica NZ](#),  
[Scott Base](#), [Vanda Station](#)  
**3:** 2, 4, 50, 96, 134, 226, 275, 322, 370, 422,  
 474, 522, **12:** 2, 42, 130, 170, 210, 250,  
 New Zealand Antarctic Society (NZAS), **2:** 431, 480,  
 511, **3:** 90, 92, 103, 133, 229, 268, 291, 307, 317,  
 321, 368, 419, 472, 473, 484, 517, 520, 525, 561,  
**4:** 99, 110, 216, 372, 426, 556, 588, **5:** 118, 163,  
 204, 245, 293, 326, 410, **6:** 72, 113, 267, 291,  
 447, **22:** 32, **24:** 25, 36, **25:** 10-12, 17-19, 40, 71,  
**26:** 5, 7, 9, 11, 39, 54, **27:** 43, 59, **28:** 6, 8, 77,

- 2006 Annual General Meeting, **25**: 34,  
 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Scott Base, **15**: 42,  
 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary, **9**: 372, **10**: 50-51, 147-50, 229,  
**24**: 65, **25**: 10,  
 "Antarctic" (News bulletin) **1**: 284, **4**: 91, **6**: 210,  
 Auckland Branch, **28**: 45,  
 Award, **25**: 45,  
 Christchurch Branch, **28**: 44, 45,  
 Conservation trophy **6**: 52, 113, **8**: 119, 269,  
**9**: 155, 365, **13**: 458, **27**: 62,  
 Conservation Trophy Awards,  
 Antarctic Heritage Trust, **14**: 82  
 Black, Alex J. **8**: 269,  
 Cawthorn, Martin, **10**: 228,  
 Conly, Maurice, **9**: 365,  
 Foster, J.N. **6**: 218,  
 Goldsworthy, Lyn, **12**: 240,  
 Greenfield, Lawrence, **10**: 384,  
 Harrowfield, David, **11**: 231,  
 Knox, Professor G.A. **9**: 155,  
 Miller, Sue, **13**: 403,  
 Norris, Baden, **7**: 81,  
 Project Jonah, **8**: 118,  
 Quartermain, Leslie B. **6**: 374,  
 Stenhouse, Dr Bernard, **8**: 432,  
 TVNZ Natural History Unit, **15**: 34,  
 Wilson, Graham, **10**: 78,  
 Editor retires, **6**: 377,  
 Finances, **25**: 34,  
 History, **13**: 138,  
 Life Members, **24**: 76,  
 Bradshaw, Margaret,  
 Claydon, John,  
 Cranfield, Bill  
 Gibbs, Eric,  
 Heine, Arnold,  
 Heke, Randal  
 Hillary, Sir Edmund  
 Hopper, Bill  
 Laird, Malcolm,  
 Lowery, Jim  
 Norris, Baden  
 Orchard, Iris  
 Ormerod, Robin  
 Stonehouse, Bernard  
 Lotteries funding, **22**: 27,  
 New President, **5**: 163, **21**: 47, **24**: 74,  
 NZARP Wintering list, **9**: 302,  
 Oral History Project, **22**: 27, **24**: 6, **28**: 18,  
 Postcards, **11**: 404,  
 TAE, IGY exhibition, **15**: 43,  
 Wellington Branch, **28**: 45,  
 New Zealand Army, **9**: 223,  
 New Zealand Connection, **12**: 125, 367,  
 New Zealand Defence Forces, **24**: 65,  
 New Zealand Expedition, **1**: 1, 27, 49, 77-78, 213-17,  
 224, 253,  
 New Zealand-France agreement, **12**: 377,  
 New Zealand Geological & Survey Expedition, **2**: 3,  
 7, 40, 161, **28**: 60,  
 New Zealand Historic Places Trust, **27**: 8,  
 New Zealand Oceanographic Institute, **6**: 7,  
 New Zealand Penguin Encounter, **25**: 48,  
 New Zealand Polar Medal, **25**: 34, 69,  
 New Zealand Post, **25**: 8, 47, **27**: 43,  
 Antarctic Research Scholarship, **20**: 15, **24**: 33,  
 New Zealand Science, Mathematics and Technology  
 Teachers Scholarship, **27**: 15 (issue 2),  
 New Zealand Seafood Council, **17**: 81, 83, 90,  
 New Zealand Sea Ice Group, **20**: 4-5,  
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Asian  
 Tsunami), **25**: 38,  
 New Zealand Special Services Medal (Erebus)  
**25**: 38,  
 Ahuriri, Catherine,  
 Blayney, Bruce  
 Cantley, Allan,  
 Cavanagh, Paul,  
 Chipendale, Ronald,  
 Churton, Maurice,  
 Gilpin, Gregory,  
 Jones, Trevor,  
 Keys, Dr John  
 Koelmeyer, Timothy,  
 Leighton, Scott,  
 Logan, Dr Hugh,  
 Michell, Robert,  
 Nathan, Dennis,  
 Penn, Mark,  
 Rhodes, Peter,  
 Russell, John,  
 Strong, Peter,  
 Symons, Raymond,  
 Webby, Graham,  
 Williams, Alastair,  
 New Zealand Trans-Antarctic Association, **5**: 308,  
 New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics,  
**3**: 46, 91, 98, 131, 171, 225, 265, 320, 466,  
**4**: 111,  
 New Zealand University Expeditions, **2**: 4, 50-52, 53,  
 85, 122, 169-70, 206, 247, 295, 351-55, 485,  
 New Zealand/US Base (IGY), **1**: 25, 256,  
 Newcomb Bay, **2**: 61,  
 Newcomer, Cdr. **2**: 414,  
 Newham, Brian, **19**: 146,  
 Newman, Alan, **3**: 16, 21, 25, 26, 74,  
 Newman, Eng. (RAAF), **2**: 60, 145,  
 Newman, James, **7**: 44, 75,  
 Newman, Jana, **23**: 69,  
 Newport, Hannah, **24**: 31,  
 Newport, Terry, **12**: 301, **16**: 38-39, **20**: 31, **25**: 8, 18,  
 Newspapers, **5**: 313, **6**: 335, 364,  
 Newton, A.H. **4**: 167,  
 Newton, Dr G. **2**: 262,  
 Newton, John, **11**: 457,  
 News  
 6<sup>th</sup> International Penguin Conference,  
 Hobart 2007, **24**: 37  
 A-Frame Hut Destroyed by Fire, **27**: 3 (issue 2),  
 Aliens in Antarctica, **24**: 43,  
 Alton Lindsay's Special Congressional Medal,  
**27**: 64,

- Anniversary Event for September, **24**: 65  
 Antarctic Accolades, **24**: 54  
 Antarctic Society Delivers Oral Histories to  
 Canterbury Museum, **24**: 6  
 Antarctic Treaty Countries Adopt  
 Environmental Tool, **26**: 24  
 Antarctica New Zealand Announces  
 Invited Artists, **26**: 27, **27**: 4 (issue 2),  
 Antarctic Youth Ambassador Announced, **26**: 62  
 Arctic IPY Conference, **24**: 66  
 Award for Antarctic Historian, **24**: 31  
 Awards give Antarctic Fish Specialist Freedom to  
 Pursue Research, **24**: 24  
 Big Science Adventurers, **24**: 31,  
 Canterbury Club Marks 1904 Scott Dinner, **24**: 18  
 Canterbury Museum Honoured with Gift  
 from Japan, **24**: 75  
 Cargo and Fuel Safely Offloaded, **24**: 13,  
 China to Build Inland Antarctic Station, **26**: 46  
 Christchurch Celebrates Antarctic Links, **24**: 25,  
 Commemorative events held in Wellington, **26**: 5  
 Commonwealth Women's Team Aim for Pole,  
**27**: 45,  
 Conservation Trophy awarded to Peter Carey,  
**27**: 62,  
 Cost of Fuel Hits Antarctic Science, **26**: 28  
 Craig Potton: Floating on Ice, **24**: 46  
 Cryosat is back, **24**: 11,  
 Erebus Chalice Heads South for  
 Another Season, **24**: 43  
 Faster Sea Level Rise is Projected, **24**: 5,  
 Final Report released on ATCM XXIX, **24**: 44  
 First Venezuelan Mission to Antarctica, **26**: 3  
 Fossil molluscs from Seymour Island, **27**: 63,  
 Google Earth, **24**: 14,  
 Global Launch Date Set for IPY, **24**: 54  
 Hallet Station Exhibition, **24**: 3,  
 Happy Feet, **24**: 56  
 Haskell Strait, **28**: 10,  
 Ice loss from Pine Island Glacier, **27**: 44,  
 Icebergs Spotted from New Zealand, **24**: 48  
 Interactions between Humans and Leopard Seals  
 Reviewed, **24**: 14  
 International Team to Conserve Iconic Antarctic  
 Artefacts, **26**: 42  
 Japanese Whaling Ship Disabled After  
 Fire, **24**: 67  
 Korean Icebreaker Will Assist Research, **26**: 46  
 Life Members of the NZ Antarctic Society, **24**: 76  
 Listening for Whales, **24**: 51  
 Media Scholar Announced, **26**: 62  
 Mine Antarctica, **24**: 14,  
 Mission Accomplished, **24**: 45  
 Natural History Museum Launches Antarctic  
 Website, **24**: 11  
 New BAS Map produced, **24**: 52  
 New Chart for Balleny Islands, **24**: 44  
 New Research Bases for Belgium and  
 India, **24**: 47  
 New Zealand Antarctic Medal, **24**: 66  
 New Zealand Penguin Encounter Opens, **24**: 32  
 Night Ice Flight Hailed as Historic, **26**: 44  
 Online Heritage Window, **24**: 76,  
 NIWA, **28**: 32,  
 NZHistory.net.nz, **28**: 43,  
 Penguins Chicks Feeling the Effects of warmer  
 weather, **26**: 26  
 Penguin Fossils World's Oldest, **24**: 11  
 'Perhaps the Most Remarkable Summit' **26**: 22  
 Polar Clothing Contract Awarded, **27**: 3,  
 Priceless Penguin Sketches Discovered, **26**: 2  
 Record Depth for ANDRILL Project, **24**: 49  
 Representations of Antarctica, **24**: 74  
 Researchers brief CCAMLR on their concern  
 for the Southern Ocean, **26**: 65  
 Royal Approval for NZ Antarctic Medal, **24**: 44,  
 SCAR Seeks New Executive Director, **27**: 3,  
 SCAR's 29<sup>th</sup> Meeting a Success in Hobart, **24**: 25  
 Science Educators Picked to Participate  
 In ANDRILL, **24**: 51  
 Ship Accident Near Deception Island, **24**: 67  
 Sir Wally Herbet Online gallery, **24**: 37,  
 Snow Damage to Historic Hut, **24**: 43  
 Society Elects New President, **24**: 74  
 South Pole Airdrop Success, **24**: 64  
 South Pole Marker Realigned for 2007, **24**: 67  
 South Pole Webcam, **24**: 55  
 Successful Edinburgh Meeting, **24**: 32,  
 The 32<sup>nd</sup> Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting,  
**27**: 5 (issue 2),  
 The Power of Poetry, **27**: 6 (issue 2),  
 Three Leading Antarctic Scientists  
 Honoured, **24**: 27  
 Tracking Emperor Penguins from Space,  
**27**: 6 (issue 2),  
 UN Decision on Australia's Continental Shelf,  
**26**: 4  
 University Scientist Honoured in Capital, **24**: 71  
 US Navy's First Flight to the Pole  
 Is Celebrated, **24**: 46  
 Warming Impacts Walruses, **24**: 14  
 Website for the McMurdo Dry Valleys, **27**: 65,  
 Whaling Fleet Heads for Antarctic Waters, **24**: 52  
 What You Don't Know You Know, **26**: 63  
 Whiskey and Brandy Excavated at Cape Royds  
 Hut, **28**: 9  
 Wild or Marshall, **24**: 47  
 Wind Power for Scott Base, **26**: 3, **27**: 2,  
 Working on "The Rock", **27**: 53,  
 Nga Hau E Wha Time Capsule, **25**: 18,  
 Nickels, S. **6**: 333,  
 Nikolayev, Prof A.F. **5**: 427, **6**: 241,  
 Nicholls, James, **4**: 45,  
 Nicholls, K.W. **15**: 86,  
 Nicholson, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,  
 Nicholson, E.M. **3**: 521,  
 Nicholson, Ian, **11**: 198,  
 Nicholson, R. **4**: 600,  
 Nickols, A.H. **4**: 555,  
 Nicol, Sylvia, **11**: 318, 407, 500, **12**: 213, 291,  
**13**: 282, 434, **14**: 90,

- Nicolai's flag, **28**: 79,  
 Nicholas, Kevin, **16**: 89,  
 Nicolaysen, L.O. **6**: 435,  
 Nielson, Jerri, **19**: 95, **24**: 65,  
 Nielsen, John, **11**: 59,  
 Niessen, Frank, **20**: 25,  
 Nightingale, Don, **4**: 145, 358,  
 Nikdaer, G. **3**: 77,  
 Nikolaev, Gennadij, **19**: 108,  
 Nilsson, Stefan, **12**: 293,  
 "Nimrod", **1**: 119, **24**: 34, **28**: 3, 74,  
 Nimrod, diaries, **12**: 127,  
 Nimrod Glacier, **2**: 53, 84, 119, 161, 348, **4**: 4, 58,  
 Ninety Degrees South Expedition, **11**: 106, 173, 217,  
 Ninnis, Aubrey, **26**: 71,  
 Ninnis Glacier, **1**: 228, **2**: 216,  
 Ninnis, Howard, **1**: 79, 346,  
 Ninth Chinare, **12**: 379,  
 Nishibori, Dr E. **1**: 41, 67, 123, 239, **2**: 27, 406,  
**4**: 399, 621,  
 Nishikawa, Shigeki, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 "Nissan Maru", **13**: 30,  
 "Nisshin Maru", **24**: 67,  
 Nitrates from solar flares, **12**: 67,  
 Nitrogen cycling, **8**: 128-29, **13**: 302,  
 Nitz, G.H. **3**: 477,  
 NIWA, see [National Institute of Water & Atmospheric](#)  
 Noble, Annie, **20**: 6,  
 Nobes, David, **18**: 40,  
 Noble, Anne, **22**: 29,  
 Noel, John, **4**: 344, 404,  
 Nogul de Saldan Refuge Hut (Argentina), **1**: 336,  
 Nolan, Brian 'Brushes', **26**: 5,  
 Nolan, M.A. **3**: 213,  
 Nolan, Sir Sidney, **25**: 31,  
 Nomiyama, S. **4**: 296,  
 NOMAD (robot rover), **18**: 65,  
 Non-Native Species in the Antarctic Workshop,  
**24**: 26  
 Nordenskjold, Otto, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-43, 45,  
 Nordic expeditions, see also [Finland](#), [Norway](#),  
[Sweden](#), **12**: 225, **13**: 112,  
 "Nordkapp" (t/s), **24**: 67,  
 "Nordnorge" (t/s), **24**: 67,  
 Norman, Bob, **13**: 268, **14**: 120, **16**: 37,  
 Norman, Shaun, **6**: 303, **20**: 38, **22**: 40,  
 Noris, **2**: 143,  
 Norris, Baden N. **3**: 380, **7**: 31, 63, 81, 189, 361,  
**8**: 71, 430, 400-01, **12**: 175, **18**: 34, 81, **20**: 28  
 (issue 3&4), **22**: 14, 17, 20, 76 (Life member),  
**28**: 3, 45,  
 AC Rhodes Memorial Medal, **24**: 31,  
 Feline pioneers on ice, **16**: 28,  
 Letter to the Editor, **16**: 47,  
 Review of: *Let Heroes Speak*, **18**: **18**: 81,  
 Review of: *Vodka On Ice*, **21**: 68,  
 Review of: *With Scott: The Silver Lining*, **16**: 70,  
 Norris, Richard, **11**: 58,  
 "Norsel", **1**: 4, 45, 91, 124, 139, 163, 206, 233, 325,  
**2**: 14, 41, 54, 99, 136, 173, 214, 253, 301, 361,  
 391-92, 496, **3**: 305,  
 "Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende", **5**: 275,  
 Norsk Polarinstitutt, **1**: 334, **2**: 31, **3**: 15, 67, **4**: 123,  
**5**: 460,  
 North, Andrew, **15**: 13,  
 North Carolina State University, see [Universities](#)  
 North Foreland, **2**: 316,  
 North Head, **1**: 275, **2**: 42,  
 North Head Rocks, **1**: 138,  
 North Island, **2**: 19,  
 North Masson, **2**: 503,  
 North Pole, **10**: 72, 179, 412, 362-73, **11**: 115, 443,  
 North West Bay, **1**: 73, 144, **2**: 43,  
 Northcutt, Bob, **1**: 154,  
 Northern Island Polar Club, **6**: 311,  
 Northern Illinois University, **5**: 131, **8**: 17,  
 Northern Party journey (TAE), **2**: 48,  
 Northern Victoria Land International programme,  
**9**: 294-96, 306,  
 "Northanger", **11**: 180, **24**: 22,  
 "Northwind" USCGC, **1**: 61, 103, 108, 112, 114-15,  
 305, **2**: 40, **2**: 8, 35, 39, 65, 149, **6**: 329, **23**: 70,  
**24**: 8  
 Norton, B.D. **4**: 540, 594,  
 "Norton Sound" USS, **2**: 67,  
 "Norvegia", **2**: 216,  
 Norway  
 Penguins, **21**: 31,  
 Norway Station, **1**: 42, 92, 117, 150, 179, 189, 190,  
 223, 234, 260, 299, 334, **2**: 31, 253, **5**: 419,  
 Norwegian activities, **4**: 302, **5**: 128, 189, **7**: 123,  
 247, 399, **9**: 133, **12**: 103, 225, 259, **13**: 116,  
 1976/77, **8**: 16, 25,  
 1977/78, **8**: 170,  
 1978/79, **8**: 190, 248, 277-78, 392-94, **9**: 26,  
 1981/82, **9**: 282, 403,  
 1983/84, **10**: 343-45,  
 1984/85, **10**: 184, 215, 259, 343-45,  
 1986/87, **11**: 158,  
 Rescue, **13**: 205,  
 Norwegian-British-Swedish Expedition - 1949-52,  
**1**: 42, 45, 93, 249, **2**: 281, **3**: 466, **10**: 214, **25**: 46,  
 Norwegian Polar Institute, **28**: 65,  
*Nostoc* (blue-green algae), **28**: 25,  
 Nottingham University, see [Universities](#)  
 Notothenooid fish, **12**: 52, **14**: 87,  
 Nougier, J. **3**: 260,  
 Nouvelle Amsterdam, **1**: 209,  
 Novatti, R. **2**: 236,  
 Novel, R. **2**: 495,  
 Noville Peninsular, **2**: 238,  
 Novis, Phil, **28**: 24,  
 Novolazarevskaya Station (New Lazarev) **2**: 371,  
 402, 498, 500, **3**: 22, 121, 199, 343, **4**: 29, 183,  
 340, 406, 452, 526,  
 Runway upgrade, **20**: 8,  
 NSF, see [National Science Foundation](#)  
 Nuclear Fall-out, **4**: 275, 539,  
 Nuclear Power, **1**: 339, **2**: 80, 130, **2**: 80, 237, 313,  
 325, 401, **3**: 36, 144, 348, 399, 448, **4**: 607, **5**: 33,  
 434, **6**: 429, **7**: 155, 352, **8**: 187-88,  
 Nudelman, A.V. **2**: 224,

Numismatics: see [Medals and Coins](#)

Nunez Point, **1**: 207,

Nunn, R.O. **3**: 338, 356, 412,

Nutrient cycling in Dry Valley lakes, **12**: 63, **13**: 289, 435,

NZARP & NZAP. see [New Zealand Antarctic Research Programme](#)

NZAS, [see New Zealand Antarctic Society](#)

## O

Oakley, Lt Cdr. D.C. **4**: 431,

Oamaru Mail, **26**: 69,

Oases, **1**: 128, **2**: 92, **5**: 42,

Oases Station (USSR), **1**: 92, 176, 291, 328, 335, **2**: 22, 57, 70, 137, 178, **4**: 237,

Oates, Capt. L.E.G. **6**: 172, 347, **10**: 276, 279, 313, **17**: 47,

Oates Coast, **2**: 198,

Oates Land, **1**: 228, 293, 332, **2**: 17, 76, 261, 395, 423, **3**: 75, 107, 370,

"Ob", **1**: 11-12, 35, 40, 66, 73, 92, 120, 122-3, 132, 179, 195, 237, 239, 270-71, 293, 326-27, **2**: 20, 29, 56, 91, 139, 141, 179, 215-16, 258, 303, 371, 402, 498, **3**: 21, 22, 73, 77, 121, 122, 143, 147, 198, 243, 244, 245, 296, 289, 441, 520, 535, **4**: 29, 88, 130, 181, 235, 283, 339, 364, 407, 452, 500, 543, 557, 610, **5**: 40, 42, 93, 229, 389, **6**: 346, 387, 433, **10**: 359,

Held in pack ice, **6**: 346,

Breaks free, **6**: 387,

Obituaries, (including Tributes)

Ackroyd-Kelly, John William, **10**: 279,

Adams, Sir Jameson, **3**: 76,

Allan, Tom, **4**: 344,

Bagley, Desmond, **10**: 120,

Bailey, Jeremy, **4**: 188,

Balchen, Bernt, **6**: 442,

Balham, Ron, **17**: 64,

Barker, Roger, **8**: 386,

Bechervaise, John Mayston, **16**: 70,

Berg, Dr T. **5**: 334,

Bertrand, Dr. K.J. **8**: 326,

Bird, John, **11**: 226,

Black, R.F. **10**: 418,

Blackburn, Quin, **9**: 291,

Blyth, Alan, **5**: 147,

Boyd, Major V.D. **4**: 141,

Bridge, L.D. **6**: 445,

Briesemeister, W.A. **4**: 554,

Brocklehurst, Sir Philip, **7**: 164,

Brustad, O.C. **4**: 314,

Bucknell, Ernest Selwyn, **19**: 107,

Bull, Colin, **28**: 78,

Bursey, Jack, **9**: 105-06,

Burton, Albert (Alby), **26**: 39,

Burton, Charles, **20**: 28-30,

Burton, William, **11**: 204, 307,

Byrd, Rear Admiral R.E. **1**: 146,

Caffin, James Maurice Maitland, **18**: 84,

Canham, David, **11**: 188,

Carlyon, Roy, **9**: 244,

Carr, R. **6**: 180,

Cherry-Garrard, A. **2**: 79,

Christensen, Lars, **4**: 313,

Clark, Arnold, **8**: 173,

Claydon, Noela Winifred, **24**: 16

Clegg, Keith, **23**: 31,

Clissold, Thomas C. **3**: 465,

Colbeck, William, **11**: 314,

Coleman, Fr Edward John, **21**: 35,

Cotton, Prof L.A. **3**: 465,

Couzens, Lt Tom, **2**: 120

Conly, Maurice, **13**: 458,

Crary, Bert, **11**: 354,

Crockett, Frederick, **8**: 291,

Cross, Ethel, **22**: 34,

Cross, John, **23**: 72,

Cruzen, V. Adm R.C. **5**: 452,

Cumpston, **11**: 227,

Daniels, Paul, **11**: 188,

Daniels, Roy, **11**: 55,

Davies, Dr Frank T. **9**: 291-92,

Davis, Capt J.K. **4**: 527,

Debenham, Prof. F., **4**: 210,

Dell, Jimmy W. **5**: 47,

Demas, E.J. (Pete), **8**: 431,

Dovers, G.H.S. **6**: 140,

Dovers, Robert, **9**: 373-74

Dufek, Admiral, G.J. **8**: 69-70,

Dunnachie, Robert Alexander, **27**: 17,

Dunnett, Harding McGregor, **17**: 93-94,

Dymand, Percy **9**: 332,

Ellis, Murray Roland, **23**: 18,

Eklund, Carl R. **3**: 216,

Evans, Hugh Blackwell, **7**: 167,

Evans, "Teddy" **1**: 180,

Falla, Dr R.A. **8**: 325-26,

Fiennes, Virginia, **22**: 17,

Filchner, Dr William, **1**: 210,

Fleming, Sir Charles, **11**: 268,

Ford, C.R. **6**: 211,

Ford, Malcolm, **14**: 118,

Fuchs, Lady Eleanor, **21**: 72, **22**: 5,

Fuchs, Sir Vivian, **17**: 42-43,

Gallagher, Charles, **15**: 33,

Garrick, Ronald, **28**: 77,

Giggenbach, Werner, **16**: 16,

Given, David, **23**: 54,

Gotley, Aubrey V. **10**: 232,

Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,

Fuchs, Sir Vivian, **17**: 42-43,

Funk, Capt. Ernst, **9**: 36,

Garner, C. **5**: 315,

Gaze, "Jimmy", **8**: 209-12,

Given, David Roger, **23**: 54,

Gran, Trygve, **9**: 37-39,

Gray, H.C. **11**: 226,

Green, Charles J, **7**: 128,

Gressit, Dr J. Lindsay, **10**: 43,

- Griffiths, Harold F. **10**: 314-16,  
Guillou, Raymond, **4**: 527,  
Gunn, Dr Bernard Maurice, **26**: 38,  
Gurney, Norman, **9**: 244-45  
Hall, Rob, **14**: 42,  
Hare, C.H. **3**: 579,  
Harrison, J. **4**: 360,  
Haslop, Flt. Lt. G. **2**: 463,  
Harkness, **14**: 155,  
Hatherton, Trevor, **13**: 271,  
Heap, John, **24**: 29,  
Hedblom, Capt. E. **10**: 118,  
Helm, Arthur Stanley QSO, MBE, MA, **16**: 71-72,  
Henry, Capt Clifford, **7**: 193,  
Herbert, Sir William (Wally), **25**: 53,  
Herrick, Warren, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
Hewitt, L.R. **3**: 414,  
Hillary, Sir Edmund, **25**: 70-71,  
Hodgeman, A.J. **3**: 497,  
Hooke, Sir Lionel, **7**: 29,  
Hunt, Leigh, **5**: 152,  
Hunter, Dr J.G. **3**: 224, **4**: 47  
Hurley, Frank, **3**: 42,  
Ingram, Dr William Wilson, **10**: 118-19,  
Innes-Taylor, Capt Alan, **10**: 79-80,  
Irvine, Sir Robin, **14**: 154,  
Jack, A.K. **4**: 408  
James, Prof. R.W. **3**: 497  
Jeffrey, D.G. **6**: 214,  
Johnson, Cdr, L.M. **5**: 499,  
Johnston, Capt. W. **5**: 102,  
June, H.I. **3**: 216  
Kazukaitis, Frank, **23**: 19,  
Kennedy, A.L. **6**: 334,  
Kershaw, Giles, **12**: 28,  
Kessler, Charles, **7**: 338,  
Knox, George A, **26**: 58,  
Konter, Richard, W. **39**,  
Krebbs, Cmdr M. (Buddy) **301**,  
Larkman, A.H. **3**: 127,  
Law, Phillip, **28**: 36,  
Le Gross, Capt. A.P.R. **5**: 164,  
Lennox-King, **20**: 55,  
Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186  
Lenton, Ralph, **11**: 186,  
Lewis, David, **20**: 56, **20**: 56,  
Llano, George Albert, **21**: 70,  
Lindblad, Lars-Eric, **14**: 118,  
Liotard, Andre-Franck, **10**: 231,  
McCallum, Graham, **9**: 245,  
McDonald, Harry M. **10**: 80,  
MacKintosh, Dr Neil, **7**: 51,  
McKenzie, E.A. **6**: 397,  
MacNamara, Dr E.E. **6**: 335,  
McWhinnie, Dr Mary Alice, **9**: 70  
Markham, Geoffrey Wills, **15**: 43,  
Marr, Dr J.W.S. **4**: 89,  
Massam, Dave, **22**: 56,  
Marshall, Dr E.S. **3**: 272,  
Mauger, C.C. **3**: 331,  
Mauri, Carlo, **9**: 406,  
Miller, Sir Holmes (Bob), **11**: 124,  
Mitchell, D.G. **5**: 449,  
Morgan, Charles, **9**: 208,  
Morrison, John, **11**: 269,  
Mosley, Miles, **9**: 19,  
Moyes, Capt. Morton, **9**: 204,  
Murphy, Dr R Cushman, **6**: 335,  
Nash, Sir Walter, **5**: 119,  
O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93,  
Oliver, Robin Langford, **18**: 84,  
Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106,  
Orr, 'Herb', **3**: 9, **8**: 287-88,  
Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332,  
Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97,  
Pepper, A.N. **1**: 253,  
Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265,  
Pirrit, John, **3**: 127,  
Plumley, F. **6**: 48  
Poggi, Prof A. **10**: 232,  
Pomerantz, Martin A. **26**: 75,  
Pommier, R. **2**: 497,  
Ponder, W. Frank, **19**: 131, 134,  
Prebble, Mike, **16**: 40, 48,  
Redgeway, Norman, **11**: 188,  
Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386,  
Richards, Dick, **10**: 378-82,  
Ridgway, Norman, **11**: 188,  
Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210,  
Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45,  
Robb, Murray, **2**: 422,  
Roberts, Athol, **9**: 331,  
Roberts, Dr Brian, **8**: 286 -87,  
Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129,  
Ronne, Edith, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
Ronne, Capt. Finn, **9**: 40-42,  
Rooney, Felix, **4**: 210,  
Roper, Cas, **14**: 70,  
Roos, S.E. **10**: 279,  
Ross, G.H. **4**: 314,  
Round, R.E. **6**: 215,  
Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225,  
Rymill, John R, **5**: 168,  
Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419,  
Schlossbach, 'Ike', **10**: 417-18,  
Scott, Shane, **14**: 119,  
Seelig, Walter, **23**: 30,  
Shear, Prof. J.A. **10**: 232,  
Simmers, R.G. **10**: 230-31,  
Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129,  
Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47,  
Simpson, Tracey, **9**: 332,  
Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **21**: 36, **24**: 36  
Smart, Col. Robin, **11**: 268,  
Smith, Beatrice, **10**: 119,  
Smith, Dean, **11**: 227,  
Smith, Stanley (Stan), **16**: 71,  
Soucek, Dr Z. **5**: 59,  
Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **4**: 313,  
Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272,  
Stratton, David G., **6**: 213,  
Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39,

- Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143,  
 Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73,  
 Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179,  
 Sykes, J. **5**: 465,  
 Tarlor, Prof. Griffith, **3**: 333,  
 Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **6**: 444,  
 Thompson, Robert (Bob), **25**: 69,  
 Thornley, Stephen, **15**: 20,  
 Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **9**: 374-375,  
 Torii, Tetsuya, **27**: 17,  
 Tyree, Rear-Admiral D. **10**: 277-78,  
 Van Allen, James A., **24**: 54  
 Varcoe, Garth, **14**: 72,  
 Vaughan, Norman, **23**: 74,  
 Walton, Eric William Kevin, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Warren, Guy, **22**: 16,  
 Waterman, Dr A.T. **5**: 36,  
 Watson, A.D. **3**: 76,  
 Webb, D.N. **4**: 381,  
 Webb, Eric, **10**: 195-96,  
 Wexler, Dr H. **3**: 167,  
 White, Capt. Fred, **7**: 225,  
 Wild, David, **4**: 189,  
 Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1**: 347,  
 Wilkinson, Don, **27**: 17,  
 Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31  
 Williams, John, **8**: 326,  
 Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110,  
 Wilson, John, **4**: 188,  
 Woolfe, Ken, **17**: 64-65,  
 Wordie, James, **3**: 42,  
 Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **7**: 261,  
 Wynne-Williams, Dr. David Donaldson, **20**: 35-36,  
 Yelverton, David, **22**: 72  
 Young, H.R. **4**: 359,  
 Young, Tasman, **11**: 49,  
 Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71,
- O'Brien, Allan, **12**: 49,  
 O'Brien, Benjamin (Bryan), **8**: 93 [Obituary](#),  
 O'Brien, Brent, **11**: 408, **12**: 9,  
 O'Brien Islet, **2**: 138,  
 Observation Hill, **1**: 106-07, 156, 229, **3**: 420,  
**13**: 147, **28**: 54,  
 Ocean-atmosphere research, **16**: 78,  
 Ocean Frontiers, **19**: 143,  
 "Ocean Princess", **12**: 399,  
 "Ocean Viking", **26**: 65,  
 Oceans  
 Currents, **5**: 307, **6**: 304, **14**: 139, **17**: 19,  
 Ecosystems, **12**: 16, **16**: 64,  
 Floor magnetism, **6**: 435,  
 Iron fertilisation, **16**: 9,  
 Antarctic's ocean links with NZ, **23**: 6-7  
 pH, **15**: 86,  
 Rowing, **17**: 79,  
 Ocean sediment cores, **28**: 73,  
 Temperature, **15**: 86, 87,  
 Warming trends, **23**: 51,  
 Oceanic Research Foundation, **9**: 262, 312-13, 334,  
 344, 345-47, 433-34, **9**: 345, 433, **10**: 21, 57, 104-  
 06, 144-46, 210-12,  
 Oceanography, **2**: 85, 159, 208, 413, 418, 462, **3**: 30,  
 229, 300, 312, 355, 428, 430, 476, 529, 543, **4**: 2,  
 27, 32, 38, 40, 133, 300, 328, 364, 399, 414, 500,  
 573, 636, **13**: 441, 480,  
 O'Connor, W/C D.J. **4**: 593,  
 Odate, Tsuneo, **20**: 17,  
 Odbert Island, **2**: 138,  
 Odden, Major C. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,  
 Odegard, Hallgfrim, **12**: 365,  
 Odegaard, K. **2**: 31,  
 Odell Glacier, **2**: 249, **4**: 12, 59,  
 Odell, Noel, **25**: 40,  
 "Oden", **12**: 154, **20**: 9,  
 Office of Antarctic Programs, see [Antarctic Research Program](#)  
 Offshodfor, Viktor  
 Dome C aircraft correction [letter to the Editor],  
**21**: 52,  
 Offshore Biological Project, **8**: 193,  
 "OGS-Explora" **11**: 464,  
 O'Gorman, **2**: 180,  
 Oguti, Dr T. **6**: 95,  
 O'Higgins Base (Chile), **1**: 44, 125, 191, 236, 261,  
**2**: 274, **13**: 15,  
 O'Higgins Land, **2**: 409,  
 Ohio Range, **9**: 7-9,  
 Ohio State University, see [Universities](#)  
 Ohura, M. **2**: 500,  
 Oil:  
 "Bahia Paraiso" spill, **12**: 22, 109,  
 Exploration, **10**: 32, **11**: 292, 374,  
 Argentina, **10**: 271,  
 Australia, **10**: 374,  
 France, **9**: 27, 398,  
 Japan, **9**: 126, 276-77, 398, 437, **10**: 146, 180,  
 403,  
 US, **10**: 180-81,  
 Pollution, **11**: 412, **12**: 6, 52, **13**: 43, 422, 436,  
 Spills, **9**: 297-98, **11**: 421, 434, 476, **12**: 101,  
**14**: 134, **15**: 37,  
 Survey, **8**: 389, **9**: 27, 126, 276-77, 398, 437,  
 Okada, Dr Y.K. **4**: 338,  
 O'Kane, H.D. **2**: 435, **3**: 324, 361,  
 Olavarria, Carlos, **19**: 150,  
 Okuma Bay, **1**: 67, 173,  
 Olav Prydz Bay, **2**: 92, 152, 217,  
 Oldridge, John, **11**: 59,  
 Oldroyd, K. **2**: 219, 319,  
 "Olenik", **9**: 56,  
 Olds, Cdr. C.A. **4**: 330,  
 O'Leary, F. **4**: 73, 122,  
 O'Leary, J.T. **3**: 360, 386  
 O'Leary, Ray, **3**: 338, 439,  
 Oliver, R.C. **2**: 121,  
 Oliver, Dr R.L. **2**: 166, **4**: 239, 280, **18**: 85 [Obituary](#),  
 Oliver, W.B. **25**: 11,  
 Olivier, Danie, **3**: 114, 214, 257,  
 'Olphert' HMNZS, **25**: 22,  
 Olsen, M.L. **6**: 371,  
 "Oluf Sven", **1**: 38, 140, 161,  
 "Olympic Splendour" **1**: 337,

- Omega-3 fatty acids, **14**: 53,  
 Omelchenko, Anton, **3**: 41, **7**: 186,  
 Ommaney, F.D. **9**: 106 [Obituary](#),  
 One Planet, **28**: 8,  
 O'Neill, Capt. B.K. **4**: 626,  
 O'Neill, T, **4**: 548,  
 Ongul Island, **1**: 123, 141, 192, 239, 260, 300, 332,  
**2**: 64,  
 Onley, **2**: 94, 143,  
 "Onnuri" **12**: 306,  
 Onyx River, **8**: 145, 302, **9**: 49, 152, 300, **10**: 26,  
 168, 300-01, 329, **11**: 9, 326, **12**: 49, **13**: 94, 289,  
 435, **14**: 91,  
 Operation 'Chillout', see [Expeditions - private](#)  
 Operation Deep Freeze, see also [Deep Freeze](#)  
 General, **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, 61, 86, 90, 100, 112, 135,  
 170, 199, 240, 266, 305, 323, 335, 338, **2**: 48,  
 70, 103, 128, 276, 491, **4**: 352, 381, **14**: 16,  
 132, **15**: 52, 76-78, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95-96, **17**: 92,  
**18**: 2, **28**: 63,  
 1955/56: (Deep Freeze 1) **1**: 1, 7, 19, 37, **2**: 48,  
**10**: 156 (plaque),  
 1956/57: (Deep Freeze II) **1**: 37, 61, 86, 88, 90,  
 100, 112, 135,  
 1957/58: (Deep Freeze III) **1**: 170, 199, 240, 266,  
 1958/59: (Deep Freeze IV) **1**: 305, 323, 335, 338,  
 1959/60: (Deep Freeze 60) **2**: 104, 128, 276,  
 1960/61: (Deep Freeze 61) **2**: 276,  
 1961/62: (Deep Freeze 62) **2**: 277, 491,  
 1962: **3**: 35, 60,  
 1963: **3**: 117, 143, 203, 248, 298,  
 1964: **3**: 299, 345, 395, 447, 485,  
 1965: **3**: 486, 551, **4**: 15, 92,  
 1966: **4**: 196,  
 1967: **4**: 348, 384,  
 1968: **4**: 603,  
 Operation Deep Sweep, **10**: 180,  
 Operation Gangotri, see [India](#)  
 Operation Highjump 1946-47, **1**: 11, 161, 323, **2**: 68,  
 91, 198, **13**: 393, **25**: 65, **27**: 12,  
 Operation Icecube, see [RNZAF](#)  
 Operation Icefields, **2**: 181,  
 Operation Mawsoni, **17**: 7, 24,  
 Operation Overdue, **25**: 38,  
 Operation Snowflake, see [RAAF](#)  
 Operation Snuffles, **2**: 19, 107, 150,  
 Operation Thaw, **2**: 416,  
 Operational Support  
 Chelsea Cucumber Anyone? **28**: 6,  
 Cooking at the South Pole, **28**: 4,  
 Erection of the RNZAF Hanger at Scott Base,  
**28**: 51,  
 Ice Diving, **28**: 47,  
 International Cooperation makes LGP science  
 possible, **28**: 34,  
 Opossum fur, **6**: 379,  
 Oral history project, **12**: 357, **15**: 4, **23**: 28, 53, **28**: 18  
 Orange, Jane, **11**: 408, **12**: 11,  
 Orbcomm, **18**: 57,  
 Orcades Station (Arg), **1**: 208, **2**: 381, **4**: 133,  
 Orchard, Iris, **24**: 76 (Life member),  
 Orchard, M. **5**: 415, **24**: 36,  
 Orchiston, W.R. **4**: 324, 433, 445, 446, 447, 485,  
 546, 593,  
 Orde-Lees, Lt Col. Thomas **1**: 347, **21**: 49,  
**23**: 66-67, **25**: 11,  
 Ordish, R.G. **4**: 202, 359,  
 Oregon State University, see [Universities](#),  
 O'Regan, Sir Tipene, **25**: 25,  
 "Oriental", **24**: 12,  
 Orlando, Dr H.A. **3**: 456,  
 Orlog, (ANARE), **4**: 202, 505, 555, 618,  
 "Orlova" *t/s*, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Ormandy, Michael, **26**: 71,  
 Ormay, (ANARE), **4**: 578,  
 Ormerod, A. **6**: 107,  
 Ormerod, Robin, **24**: 76 (Life member)  
 Ornithology, see also [Penguins](#),  
**1**: 38, **3**: 39, 113, 220, 325, **4**: 100, 134, 302, 389,  
 440, 539, 553, 625, 637, **7**: 45,  
 Orr, 'Herb' Herbie, **3**: 9, **8**: 287-88 [Obituary](#),  
**15**: 46-47, **25**: 51,  
 Orsman, Chris, **15**: 54, **16**: 8, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,  
*Homelight*, **16**: 8,  
*Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey*: **15**: 19  
 Ortez, Enrique, **3**: 349,  
 Ortiz, Sgt. J.C. **4**: 133, 251,  
 Orwell Glacier, **2**: 465, 508,  
 O'Shea, J. **3**: 539,  
 O'Shea, Steve, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)  
 Osipov, B. **2**: 140, **3**: 24,  
 Ostapenko, Pavel, **3**: 24,  
 Ostler, Justice, **25**: 10,  
 Ostrekin, Mikail E. **1**: 291, **3**: 535, **4**: 612, **5**: 60,  
 Ostrowski, Woitek, **27**: 11,  
 O'Sullivan, Matthew, **25**: 65  
*Review of: Courage Sacrifice Devotion* **27**: 80  
 "Otago" HMNZS, **3**: 484,  
 Otago University, see [Universities](#)  
 Otago Vintage Machinery Club, **16**: 6,  
 Otamendi, R.F. **4**: 194,  
 Other, A.N. **12**: 350,  
 Otto-Bliesner, Bette, **24**: 5,  
 Otway, Murray, **7**: 199,  
 Otway, Peter M. **2**: 246, 298, 347, 436, 482, **3**: 4,  
 135, 181, 232, **4**: 325, **22**: 25, **25**: 43, 53,  
 "Outeniqua", **13**: 380,  
 Ousland, Borge, **14**: 7, 86, 128, **15**: 10-11, **16**: 60,  
*Review of: Alone Across Antarctica* **16**: 87-88,  
 Outer Williams Field, **5**: 404,  
 Ovando, Capt. **1**: 164,  
 Ovenden, Flight Lieutenant Rob, **17**: 7,  
 Over My Shoulder  
 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebrations at Scott Base,  
**25**: 17,  
 "A dog named Beau" by Frank Graveson, **19**: 100,  
 "A flutter with the heart of the Antarctic" by Colin  
 Monteath, **20**: 12-13,  
 "A ship called 'Huey' by Dominic Hughes, **19**: 159  
 "A White Christman" by Linda Lilburne, **23**: 10,  
 "Climbing in Paradise" by Erik Bradshaw, **24**: 22,  
 "Dogs on Ice" by James Lennox-King, **19**: 127-28,

"Ham on Ice" by Neville Copeland, **18**: 72-74,  
 "Heads Turned South: NZers attitude to the  
 Antarctic" by Barrie Cook, **23**: 48,  
 "Imprints in the Ice" by Anne Hunter, **22**: 50,  
 "Jewel in the Sub-Antarctic's crown" by Dr Simon  
 Pollard, **24**: 62,  
 "Mrs Chippy's Last Expedition" by NZAS, **22**: 14,  
 "On Board the Explorer, by Chris Dolder, **24**: 42,  
 "Perfect flying weather" by James Lennox-King,  
**20**: 48-49,  
 "Testing the Limits at Cape Hallett # 1" by Dr Don  
 Jeanroy, **23**: 70,  
 "Testing the limits at Cape Hallett # 2, by Dr Don  
 Jeanroy, **24**: 8,  
 "The Makings of an Antarctic Novel" by Laurence  
 Fearnley, **22**: 31,  
 "The Sir Hubert Wilkin's 3<sup>rd</sup> Antarctic voyage' by  
 Iain Kerr, **21**: 16-18,  
 "The World's Best Kept Secret, **22**: 12,  
 Owens, Ian, **11**: 58,  
     *Review of: The Coldest March*, **20**: 60, 62,  
 Owens, Prof Nick, **25**: 3,  
 Ozawa, Capt. K. **4**: 38, 399,  
 Ozaki, Dr H. *see also* [Greenpeace](#) **4**: 338,  
 Oxcan, Ertok, **12**: 245,  
 Ozone, **11**: 58, 234, 252, 318, 407, 500, **12**: 104,  
     290, 213, 392, 375, **13**: 17, 90, 105, 119, 227,  
     246, 252, 282, 298, 339, 373, 505, **14**: 30, 63, 90,  
     98, **15**: 8, 36, 65, 68, **24**: 58, **28**: 17,  
 Ozone hole, **16**: 62, 94, **18**: 19, **20**: 5, **23**: 53, **25**: 58,  
     59, 67,  
     Biological effects, **21**: 29,

## P

PACE, **12**: 383,  
 Pace, Dr Nello, **1**: 241,  
 Pacific Science Congress, **9**: 449,  
 "Pacific Ruby", **11**: 395,  
 Packard, Andrew, **1**: 183, 213,  
 Pactolus Bank, **2**: 193,  
 Padda Island, **1**: 192,  
 Pagano, CWO Gerald, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),  
 Page, V.A. le, **4**: 167,  
 Paget, K.P. **4**: 544,  
 Pahal, Mike, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Pain, K.P. **3**: 4, 51, 100, 174,  
 Pain, K.W. **2**: 436, 482,  
 Pain, Kevin, **25**: 53,  
 Paintin, Ian, **11**: 324, **11**: 44,  
 Painting – watercolour, **27**: 58,  
 Paish, **3**: 334,  
 Paive-Pieret, R. **12**: 10,  
 Pakistan, **12**: 102,  
 Palaeoclimate  
     Information, **25**: 42,  
     Studies, **13**: 332,  
 Paleoenvironmental

Information, **25**: 42,  
 Paleontology, **4**: 541,  
 Paleontological Research Institution (PRI), **27**: 62,  
 Palaeomagnetic studies, **12**: 107, **13**: 284, 336,  
 Palais, David, **13**: 2,  
 Paleosols, **13**: 336,  
 Palmer, D. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Palmer, Dave, **17**: 52,  
 Palmer, Capt Nathaniel B, **27**: 75,  
 Palmer, Steve, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Palmer Peninsula, **1**: 248, 264, **2**: 105, 188,  
 Palmer Station (USA), *see also* [Anvers Island](#)  
     **4**: 17, 93, 138, 249, 253, 294, 349, 467, **5**: 35,  
     134, 223, 376, **9**: 199, **11**: 95, **12**: 104, 351,  
     **13**: 20, 339, **15**: 90, **20**: 54, 61, **20**: 54, 61,  
 Pankhurst, Bob, **13**: 2,  
 Pankhurst, Ned, **11**: 196,  
 Panter, Kurt, **12**: 9, 43,  
 Panzarini, Adm. R.N. **2**: 314, 476,  
 Paparoa, Jeffrey,  
     *Review of: The Ponies*, **25**: 31,  
 Pape, R. **2**: 288,  
 Papua New Guinea, **9**: 292,  
 Parachute harness (dog), **27**: 12,  
 Parachuting, **10**: 371, **15**: 81,  
 Paradise Harbour, **1**: 160, 207, **2**: 32,  
 "Paraiso", **12**: 159,  
 Para-rescue team, **4**: 263, 575  
 Parasitology, **8**: 85,  
 Pardoe, Dr Russel, **2**: 17, 463, 558, **4**: 43,  
 Paren, Julian, **20**: 25,  
 Parisel, Camille, **28**: 5,  
 Parris, Lt. D.A. **4**: 133,  
 Park, Bob, **16**: 89,  
 Parker, A.G.H. (Tony), **3**: 502,  
 Parker, Bob, **22**: 17, **28**: 45,  
 Parker, D.C. **4**: 621,  
 Parker, J. **4**: 548,  
 Parker, (ANARE), **4**: 260,  
 Parkinson, John, **21**: 67,  
 Parks, P.E. **2**: 134,  
 Parsloe, John, **16**: 38, **20**: 31, 40-43,  
     Charles Burton (1942-2002) **20**: 28-30,  
     Research ship *Tangaroa* revisits Antarctica,  
     **20**: 17, 30,  
     Sea swells and pack ice: the voyage of the *Sir*  
     *Hubert Wilkins* to the Ross Sea, **20**: 31, 40-43,  
     Tribute to Harding Dunnett 1909-2000, **17**: 93-94,  
 Parsons, Frank, **3**: 40,  
 Parsons, Dr R. **3**: 43, 109, 412, 462,  
 Pashuk, Keri, **15**: 14,  
 Paster, T.P. **5**: 475,  
 Parton, Alex O. **3**: 476, **4**: 67,  
 Passat Nunatak, **2**: 308, 375,  
 Pasupula, Divya, **25**: 66,  
 Patagonian toothfish *see* [Toothfish](#)  
 Pate, Adrian, **19**: 108,  
 Paterson, Ewan, **17**: 52, **21**: 20,  
 "Pateuela"(Australian), **2**: 76, **4**: 43, 98, 300,  
 Paton, James, **5**: 497, **7**: 221,  
 Paton Peak, **2**: 425,

- Paton, Ross, **11**: 59,  
 Patten, Richard D. **27**: 75,  
 Patrick, Brian, **12**: 75,  
 Patriot Hills, **11**: 382, **12**: 124, 163, 365, **13**: 223,  
 394, **14**: 143,  
 Patterson, Clive, **15**: 97 [Obituary](#),  
 Patterson, John, **11**: 58, 146, 195, 325, **12**: 51, 99,  
 Patterson, Richard, **28**: 9,  
 Pattie, Gail, **16**: 93,  
 Patton, Sgt. R. **1**: 92, 113, 277,  
 "Paul Buck" USNS, **11**: 85, 213,  
 Paull, David, **3**: 510, **4**: 145, 201, 262, 422, **11**: 201,  
 Paulos, Robert, **24**: 2,  
 Pausat, P. **2**: 495,  
 Payzant, **6**: 373,  
 Peacock, Capt. J. **4**: 43,  
 Peacock, Ron, **13**: 129,  
 Peacock Bay, **2**: 193,  
 Peak, **1**: 121,  
 Peak 56/1, **1**: 121,  
 Peak-Jones, **2**: 62,  
 Pearigen, Capt J. **9**: 18,  
 Pearl Harbour Glacier, **28**: 62,  
 Pearn, Tim **17**: 60,  
 Pearse, John, **12**: 60,  
 Pearson, F. **3**: 138,  
 Pearson, Capt Peter, **17**: 46,  
 Peat, Neville, **7**: 199, **26**: 54,  
 Pebbles, Shelly, **21**: 7, **22**: 8,  
 Peck, Lloyd, **17**: 20,  
 Iceberg devastation creates new life, **15**: 66,  
 Peddie, N.W. **4**: 606,  
 Pedersen, Capt. M.V. **2**: 16, 175, 395, **3**: 14, 111,  
 173, 533,  
 Pedersen, I.J. **3**: 43,  
 Pedersen, Capt. Wilhelm, **4**: 79, 102, 230, 232, 335,  
**6**: 49, 120, 171,  
 Pedersen Island, **2**: 364,  
 Pedoya, Col. **3**: 533, **4**: 14,  
 Pedroni, A.E. **3**: 457,  
 Pedro Aguirre Cerda Stn (Chile), **4**: 36, 87, 248, 293,  
 346, 463, 626,  
 Pegasus Runway, **13**: 77, **14**: 95, **26**: 45,  
 Peillet, Jean-Marie, **3**: 533,  
 Peisson, E. **2**: 288,  
 Pelagic, ecosystem, **12**: 17,  
 "Pelagic" (s/v), **12**: 326, **13**: 28, **19**: 122,  
 Pelagic Expeditions, see ["Pelagic"](#)  
 "Pelamida" (USSR), **4**: 612,  
 Pelissier, Gerard, **3**: 534,  
 "Pelorus", **19**: 132,  
 Pemberton, Max, **4**: 263,  
 Pemberton R.V. **1**: 317,  
 Pen Friends, **5**: 292,  
 Penck Trough, **2**: 392, 466,  
 Pendulum, Foucault's see [Physics](#)  
 Penguin Island, **2**: 93, **12**: 379,  
 Penguin Point, **1**: 38,  
 Penguin rookeries, **2**: 262,  
 Cape Crosier, **20**: 15,  
 Hallet, **10**: 4,  
 Inexpressible Island, **10**: 4-5,  
 Survey, **10**: 331-32,  
 Penguin sno-mobile, **2**: 215,  
 Penguin train, **2**: 139,  
 Penguin vehicles, **1**: 327-8  
 Penguins, **4**: 20, 64, 94, 119, 132, 166, 626, 637,  
**5**: 75, 427, **6**: 58, 97, 341, **7**: 368, **8**: 52, 119,  
**9**: 257-59, 366-68, **15**: 54, 84, **23**: 53, **28**: 30,  
 6<sup>th</sup> International Penguin Conference, **24**: 37,  
 Fossils, **24**: 11, **25**: 57,  
 Sleep patterns, **20**: 15,  
 Underwater behaviour, **23**: 43,  
 Adelie, **1**: 84, 108, 132, 198, 232, 246, 255, 259,  
 283-84, 323, **2**: 2, 8, 12, 19, 38, 49, 61, 66, 93,  
 112, 138, 172, 174, 210, 211, 341, 361, **3**: 55,  
 123, 173, 210, 240, 281, 286, 302, 399, 468,  
**4**: 134, 225, 237, 315, 377, 387, 440, 496,  
 516, 539, 598, 602, **5**: 501, **6**: 52, 430, **7**: 42,  
 45, 147, 188, 215, 233, 244, 263, 278, 352,  
 387-88, **8**: 19, 202, 258, 110, **11**: 197, 412,  
 320, **12**: 105, 137, 203, 216, 293, **13**: 96, 109,  
 161, 242, 286, 365, 438, 470, **14**: 88, 134,  
**15**: 38, 39, 54, 84, **18**: 37, **26**: 26, **27**: 4,  
**28**: 33,  
 Courtship, **16**: 29,  
 Effect of icebergs on, **19**: 143, 149,  
 Foraging, **17**: 19,  
 Migration, **16**: 63-64,  
 Poultry diseases, **16**: 34,  
 Chinstrap, **27**: 4,  
 Crested, **7**: 263, **12**: 75, **24**: 73,  
 Emperor, **2**: 2, 7, 18, 40, 49, 55, 60, 86, 88, 95,  
 99, 115, 149, 173, 262, 294, 401, 465, **3**: 173,  
 240, 281, 288, 325, 343, 424, 468, 523, 566,  
**4**: 178, 335, 365, 499, 615, **5**: 54, **6**: 52, 93,  
**7**: 20, 215, 252, 254, 352, 387-88, **9**: 140-41,  
**11**: 89, 256, **12**: 61, **13**: 109, 123, 242, 284,  
**30**: 14: 131, 134, **19**: 149, 171,  
**21**: Cover Vol 2&3, 37, **26**: 26, **27**: 6 (issue 2),  
 DNA studies, **23**: 49,  
 Gait, **19**: 171, **20**: 20,  
 Evolution, **18**: 37-38,  
 Gentoo, **2**: 42, **8**: 19, **13**: 159, **17**: 20, **27**: 4,  
 Heat Stress, **18**: 59,  
 Icebergs and rookeries, **18**: 69,  
 King, **1**: 30, **2**: 43, **3**: 90, **3**: 264, **12**: 23, **13**: 335,  
 390, **18**: 2, **19**: 148, **20**: 15, **13**: 335, 390,  
 Macaroni, **2**: 239, **3**: 89, **17**: 35, **19**: 148,  
 Magellanic, **19**: 148,  
 Northern hemisphere, **21**: 31,  
 Response to solar eclipse, **21**: 67,  
 Ringed or Chinstrap, **2**: 214, **4**: 76, **8**: 19, **12**: 359,  
 Rockhopper, **2**: 42, **11**: 100, **13**: 345, **11**: 100,  
**13**: 345, **22**: 2,  
 Royal, **1**: 345, **2**: 42, **4**: 520,  
 Yellow-eyed, **1**: 19, **2**: 43, **11**: 216,  
 White Flipped, **25**: 28,  
 Penhale, Polly, **16**: 93,  
 Penn, Timothy, **21**: 3,  
 Pennell, Harry L.L. **2**: 18, **26**: 67,  
 Pennell Bank, **2**: 84, 158, 208,

- Pennell Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Penney, Dr R.L. **2**: 61, 98, 104, 138, 145, 174, 263,  
 293, 320, **3**: 210, **4**: 20, 94, 134, 387, **5**: 465,  
 Penola Strait, **1**: 335, **2**: 379,  
 Pensacola Mts, **3**: 207, **4**: 254, **7**: 16,  
 Pentland South Pole Expedition, **12**: 364,  
 Pepper, A.N. **1**: 253 [Obituary](#),  
 Peridot stones, **5**: 366,  
 Perkins, P.J. **4**: 460,  
 Perkins, Sid  
   What's Eating Antarctica? **18**: 57, 68-69,  
 Perkinson, B. **1**: 72,  
 "Perla Dan" MV, **4**: 403, 461, 514, 588,  
 Permafrost, **5**: 100, **13**: 99, 289, 436,  
 Permian rocks, **12**: 96,  
 Perov, V. **2**: 28,  
 Perrett, Tom, **11**: 325,  
 Perrez, A.F. **4**: 251,  
 Pershin, Valerity, **20**: 51,  
 Personnel, see also [Wintering personnel](#), [Veterans](#),  
   ANARE, **8**: 35, **10**: 54, 203, 208, 333,  
   BAS, **10**: 59, 139, 353,  
   Brasil, **10**: 60,  
   Chile, **10**: 64,  
   China, **10**: 340,  
   East Germany, **9**: 442, **10**: 170,  
   Footsteps of Scott, **10**: 262,  
   GANOVEX, **9**: 399, **10**: 191-92  
   Greenpeace, **10**: 450-51,  
   India, **10**: 265, 343,  
   JARE, **8**: 97, **9**: 129, 174, 274-75, 321, 437,  
   NZARP, see also [Scott Base](#)  
     **8**: 2, 77, 79-80, 138, 182, 219, 221, 262, 294,  
     376, 377-79, 409, **9**: 78, 85, 215, 216-17, 339,  
     385-86, 434, **10**: 3, 85-86, 88, 90-91, 127, 202,  
     243, 272, 276, 300, 324, 355, 396,  
   Poland, **10**: 41, 65,  
   Russian defector, **9**: 268,  
   USSR, **10**: 358,  
   USARP, **10**: 33, 196, 259, 341, 254,  
 "Perth" HMAS, **4**: 521, 578,  
 Perticarari, Capt. C.A. **2**: 236, **3**: 547,  
 Peru, **9**: 328, 442, **10**: 226, **11**: 420,  
 Peter Skellerup Antarctic Library, **24**: 36,  
 Peter 1<sup>st</sup> Island, **1**: 44, 214, 264, **2**: 187, 193, 216,  
 259, **9**: 333, 439-40, **10**: 226, **11**: 158, **13**: 2,  
 Petermann Island, **2**: 230, 316, 508,  
 Peters, Karel, **12**: 174,  
 Peters, N.L., **1**: 269,  
 Peterson, A.J. **4**: 324, 435, 441, 548, 598,  
 Petersen, C.A. **12**: 366,  
 Peterson, Capt. H.C. **1**: 54, **2**: 28, **4**: 23, 35, 81, 239,  
 Peterson, Dean, **16**: 32, 72, **20**: 3, **21**: 27, **23**: 56,  
   **24**: 27  
 Peterson, Dr R.T. **4**: 583,  
 Peterson Island, **2**: 19,  
 "Peterson" USS, **2**: 104, 128, 152, 190,  
 Petitiean, C. **2**: 15,  
 Petrel Island, see [L'île des Petrels](#)  
 Petrel vehicle, **2**: 214,  
 Petrels, **1**: 12, 15, 345, **2**: 219, 320, 391, 477, **6**: 53,  
   309, **7**: 20, 216, **11**: 279,  
 Petrels, Giant, **2**: 66, 110,  
 Petrov, Aleksandr, **19**: 108,  
 Petrov, Dr Ivan G. **3**: 535, 536, **4**: 29, 32, 501,  
 Petrov, V. **4**: 285, 453,  
 Petry, Thierry, **14**: 11,  
 Pets, **6**: 370, **10**: 96,  
 Petter, Warwick, **11**: 9,  
 Pettinga, Jarg, **20**: 16,  
 Petula, Jason, **20**: 16,  
 Pewe, Troy, **1**: 217,  
 Peyregne, E.J. **4**: 133,  
 Pfennigwerth, Stephanie, **24**: 74,  
 Pfitzner, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391,  
 pH, **15**: 86,  
 Philately,  
   **1**: 32, 65, 124, **2**: 98, 182, 292, 276, 302, 465,  
   **4**: 314, 343, 368, 377, 392, 397, 410, 505,  
   **5**: 159, 171, 266, 270, 348, 425, **6**: 26, 50, 72,  
   119, 353, **8**: 59, **9**: 256, 271-351, 336, **10**: 50,  
   150, 153, 438, **13**: 348, 508, **13**: 319, 348, 508,  
   **19**: 117, 160, **22**: 37,  
   American Society of Polar Philatelists, **6**: 352,  
   Australian Territory Issue, **6**: 396,  
   Bernacchi envelope (1901), **21**: 57,  
   British issue, **6**: 161,  
   FIDS Stamp catalogue, **24**: 53,  
   First Day Covers, **25**: 8,  
   Letter from Ferrar (1904), **23**: 16-17, 60,  
   Letter from Scott (1901), **21**: 21-23,  
   Letter to Ian Harkness, **23**: 55,  
   Ross Dependency Issue, **6**: 139, **22**: 19, **25**: 47,  
   Science theme for Ross Dependency Stamps,  
     **24**: 53  
   Scott Base Anniversary Stamps and Coins, **24**: 78  
   Shackleton Writes..., **24**: 17  
 Phillips, Eric, **16**: 36, 58-61, 82-86,  
 Phillips, John, **3**: 412,  
 Phillips, Mike, **21**: 29,  
 Phillipps, P. **1**: 318,  
 Phillips, Tony, *Gateway to the Ice*, **19**: 172,  
 Philpot, H.R. **2**: 71,  
 Phipps, R/Adm. P. **3**: 98,  
 Phipps, D. **2**: 151,  
 Phoenix Mars Lander, **27**: 19,  
 Photography, **5**: 151, 205, 345, 446,  
 Photogrammetry, **4**: 27,  
 Photosynthesis studies, **13**: 110, **16**: 39-40,  
 Physics  
   Foucault pendulum, **19**: 133,  
 Physiological studies, Scott Base, **14**: 136,  
 Picciotto, Prof E. **1**: 301, **2**: 28, 377, **3**: 354, 402,  
 551, **4**: 197, 258, 607,  
 Pichot, George, **16**: 64,  
 Pickard, Ross, **11**: 197,  
 Pickaver, Alan, **14**: 92,  
 Picket Ships, **3**: 218, 235, 249, 301,  
 Piddington, Ken, **10**: 286, 290,  
 Pidgeon, Dr J.W.G. **2**: 149,  
 Pierce, Dr C.M. **4**: 448,  
 Pigalles, Rex, **4**: 633,

- Pigg, J. **6**: 332, 370,  
 Piggott, Jeremy (Jay), **25**: 52,  
 Pigs, Auckland Islands, **12**: 156,  
 Pignzov, V. **6**: 290,  
 Pikarevich, I. **5**: 286,  
 Pike, Ian, **25**: 22,  
 "Piloto Pardo" RV (Chile), 93, 261, 336, **2**: 31, 103,  
 184, **3**: 28, 252, 549, **4**: 248, 463, 516, 626,  
**13**: 15  
 Pilkington, Tarn, **13**: 284,  
 Pillet, Mlle G. **4**: 383,  
 Pimenov, A. **2**: 178, 215, 255, 257, 303,  
 Pinatubo, Mt see [Mt Pinatubo](#)  
 "Pine Island" USS, **21**: 55,  
 Pine Island Bay, **7**: 298, **13**: 2,  
 Pine Island Glacier, **27**: 44,  
 Pinker, R.D. **3**: 429,  
 Pinn, John, **1**: 134, 196,  
 Pinter, Stefan, **3**: 536, **4**: 29, 33,  
 "Pioneer Gem", **2**: 105,  
 Pionerskaya Stn. (USSR) **1**: 62, 66, 92, 122, 149,  
 176-77, 237, 270, 291, 293-4, 327-28, **2**: 21, 57,  
 224, 401, **4**: 30,  
 Pirie, J.H.H. **4**: 265 [Obituary](#),  
 Pirrit, John, **3**: 127 [Obituary](#), **4**: 635, **5**: 55,  
 Pitts, N.B. **4**: 548,  
 Pivov, V.M. **2**: 91,  
 Pirrit, John, **2**: 37, 68, 105, 134, 198,  
 Pitkethley, J.M. **2**: 283,  
 Pittaluga, Lt. Jorge, **3**: 80,  
 Place names, **5**: 157, 255, 465, **10**: 413,  
 Planetary Studies Foundation, **17**: 79,  
 Plankton, **2**: 67, **11**: 428, **12**: 63, 105, **14**: 137,  
**28**: 73,  
 Planning, McMurdo Station, **13**: 20,  
 Plant cultivation, **8**: 21, 93, 94, 190, 324,  
 Plant ecology, **12**: 217, 294,  
 Plant life, **11**: 55, 144,  
 Plague - NZARP, **8**: 399,  
 Plate tectonics, **17**: 55, 59,  
 Plateau Depot, **1**: 214, 221-22,  
 Plateau Station, **4**: 17, 196, 254, 349, 351, 386, 467,  
 574, 604, **5**: 35, 179, 187, 440,  
 Plesiosaurs, **16**: 77,  
 Plessis, A. du, **3**: 339, 455,  
 Plug, Clare, **24**: 13, **27**: 5, 43,  
 Plumley, F. **4**: 307, 395, 515, **6**: 35, 48 [Obituary](#),  
 Plymouth Marine laboratory, **25**: 2,  
 Pobeda Island, **2**: 256,  
 Poblete, Capt. Don Mario, **4**: 248,  
 Pocknall, David, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,  
 Pocock, Doug, **4**: 144, 260,  
 Poetry, **6**: 295, **14**: 66, **15**: 54, **27**: 16, 7 (issue 2), 57,  
 77, **28**: 19, 37, 38, 79,  
 Poems,  
 Graham Mackareth, **17**: 62  
 Wood, Andrew – 'Imagining Antarctica' **18**: 20,  
 Poets, **16**: 8,  
 Pointe Geologie, **1**: 4, 23, 25, 41, 69, 91, 124, 139,  
 163, **2**: 54, 214, 391,  
 Pointe Mallory, **1**: 277,  
 Pokrivnak, John M. **24**: 20,  
 Poland, **8**: 32, 61, 250, 360-61, 427-30, **9**: 58-59, 67,  
 100, 206-07, 240, 340, 375, 414-15, **12**: 180,  
 Poland-Brazil, **10**: 41, 65, 143,  
 Polar 'first footing', **9**: 392,  
 Polar bears, **5**: 79,  
 "Polar Bird" (r/v), (formerly Icebird), **14**: 29, **13**: 441,  
**16**: 55,  
 "Polar Circle", **12**: 228,  
 Polar Circle Expeditions (CERPOLEX) see  
[Expeditions - private](#)  
 Polar Club, **5**: 11,  
 Polar claims, **1**: 149, 176,  
 "Polar Duke" (r/v) **10**: 263, **11**: 95, 209, **12**: 58, 104,  
 351, **13**: 117, 161, 339, 476,  
 Polar Exhibition – Westminster (1930), **28**: 67,  
 Polar Logistics, **19**: 98-99, 103,  
 Polar Medals see also [NZ Antarctic Medal](#)  
**27**: 9 (issue 2), 12 (issue 2), **28**: 36,  
 ANARE, **5**: 341-2, **12**: 25, **10**: 203,  
**11**: 222, 445,  
 Antarctic relic, **5**: 497, **10**: 276,  
 Awarded to NZers  
 Ayres, Harry H. **12**, 25,  
 Balham, Dr R.W. **12**: 25,  
 Barker, James, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Barrett, Dr Peter, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Bates, J.G. **12**: 25,  
 Bradshaw, Margaret, **13**: 48,  
 Bromley, Anthony, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Bucknell, E.S. **12**: 25,  
 Burrows, A.L. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Campbell, Ian **12**: 287,  
 Carlyon, R.A. **12**: 25,  
 Clark, Colin M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Claridge, Graeme, **12**: 287,  
 Claydon, Sqd Ldr J.R. **12**: 25,  
 Cranfield, Flying Officer W.J. **12**: 25,  
 Dawrant, Allan J. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Douglas, M.H. **12**: 25,  
 Ellis, Murray, **12**: 25,  
 Ford, Malcolm R. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,  
 Gawn, J.E. **12**: 25,  
 Gerard, V.B. **12**: 25,  
 Graveson, Frank, **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Gunn, Bernard, M. **12**: 25,  
 Harrington, Dr. H.J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Haslop, Fl Lt, Gordon **12**: 25,  
 Hayter, Adrian G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Hatherton, Dr Trevor **12**: 25,  
 Heine, Arnold J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Herbert, Walter W. **5**: 335, 383, **12**: 25,  
 Hewson, Ron W. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Hillary, Sir Edmund, **12**: 25,  
 Hoffman, Jack E. **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Humpherries, J.G. **12**: 25,  
 Hunt, Peter J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Ingham, C.E. **12**: 25,  
 Johnson, I.P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,  
 Judd, Brian M. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 King, Geoff A. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,

- Laird, Malcolm, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Langevad, M.W. **12**: 25,  
 Lewis, Gary H. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,  
 Lewis, George, **5**: 335, 383,  
 Logie, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Lowe, Dave R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Lowe, Harold P. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,  
 Lowe, W.G. **12**: 25,  
 Lucy, W.R. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 MacDonald, Dr John, **12**: 287,  
 MacDonald, W.I. **12**: 25,  
 Massam, Dave G. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 Matternson, Garth J. **5**: 335, **12**: 25,  
 McKelvey, Dr Barry C. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,  
 Miller, Sir Holmes, **12**: 25,  
 Mulgrew, Peter D. **12**: 25,  
 Nelson, Peter R. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,  
 Orr, R.H. **12**: 25,  
 Otway, Peter, M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Pain, Kevin P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Prebble, Mike M. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Pyne, Alex, **12**: 24,  
 Rankin, James S. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Robb, R.Murray, **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Roberts, Athol R. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Roper, Cas R. **11**: 120, **12**: 25,  
 Salmon, Ken J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Sandford, Brian P. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Sandford, H.N. **12**: 25,  
 Saxby, Eric J. **11**: 122-3, **12**: 25,  
 Sheehan, Morris J. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Skinner, Dr David, N. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Slattery, Leo B. **11**: 120-21, **12**: 25,  
 Tarr, Sgt. L.W. **12**: 25,  
 Thomson, John R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Thomson, Robert B. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Varcoe, Garth, **12**: 24, 25,  
 Walton, Eric, **27**: (14),  
 Warren, Guy, **12**: 25,  
 Webb, W.J. **6**: 225, **12**: 25,  
 Weatherall, Kevin **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Wilson, Alex, **8**: 195, **12**: 25,  
 Wing, Michael R. **10**: 201, **12**: 25,  
 Wise, Keith C. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 Yates, Peter A. **5**: 336, **12**: 25,  
 BAS, **6**: 147, **12**: 25,  
 British Transglobe Expedition, **11**: 221,  
 Message to medalists, **13**: 452, 503,  
 Miniatures, **10**: 10,  
 Sold, **10**: 227, 232, 313,  
 'Polar Castaways', **22**: 35,  
 Polar Plateau, **1**: 216, 226-27, 255, **4**: 4, **7**: 5,  
 "Polarstar", **24**: 57,  
 "Polar Queen" (r/v), **11**: 28, 245, 417, **12**: 112, 258,  
**13**: 16, 64, 112,  
 Polar Record, **12**: 366,  
 Polar Research Committee, **1**: 18,  
 Polar Research Institute of China, **12**: 380,  
 Polar Room, see [Harrowfield, David](#)  
 "Polar Queen", **17**: 8,  
 "Polar Sea", **9**: 199, 225, 307, **11**: 85, **12**: 60,  
**13**: 178, 305, **20**: 39, 42,  
 "Polar Star" USCGC, (Icebreaker) **10**: 12, 14, 253,  
**16**: 5,  
 Polar Stratospheric Clouds, **25**: 67,  
 Polar temperatures, see [Temperatures](#)  
 "Polarbjorn" RV, **1**: 92, 260, 334, **2**: 31, 100, 111,  
 147, 151, 184, 232, **12**: 58, **13**: 112,  
 "Polarhav" **1**: 145, 206, 235, 257, 333, **2**: 28-29,  
 39-40, 100, 308, 376,  
 Polari, Timo, **19**: 144,  
 "Polaris V", **11**: 106,  
 "Polarsirkel", **1**: 42, 92, 191, 206, 235, 257,  
 "Polarstern" (r/v) **9**: 357, **10**: 64, **11**: 28, 160, 168,  
 209, 334, **12**: 58, 183, 340, 381, **13**: 196, 246,  
 411,  
 Pole of Cold, see also [Vostok Station](#).  
**4**: 610,  
 Pole of Inaccessability, **1**: 12, 92, 177, 291, 328,  
**2**: 21, 56, 67, 91, 140, 178, 224, 255, **4**: 501, 557,  
 560,  
 Pole, South Geomagnetic, see [South Geomagnetic Pole](#)  
 Pole, South Magnetic, see [South Magnetic Pole](#)  
 Pole Station, see also [Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)  
**1**: 7-10, 12, 25, 37, 59, 61, 89, 113, 135, 143,  
 149, 151, 170-71, 173-74, 203, 213, 218-19, 223,  
 225-26, 240, 244-45, 254, 265, 268, 279, 291,  
 305-6, 309, 323, 327-8, 338-9, 341, 343, **5**: 35,  
**13**: 30  
 Poles Wearable, see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 POLEX, **8**: 27, 240, 357,  
 Policy, US Antarctic, **13**: 474,  
 Polish Expedition, **1**: 335, **2**: 22, 57, 137, 178, 265,  
 Polish, Nat, **13**: 438, **14**: 89,  
 Politics, **23**: 40,  
 Poljakov, A.S. **4**: 453,  
 Pollake, Wolf, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Pollard, Simon, **12**: 75, **24**: 62,  
 Pollution, see also ["Bahia Paraiso"](#), [Radioactive waste depository](#), [South Georgia](#)  
**5**: 182, **6**: 341, **11**: 56, 408, **12**: 11, 62, **15**: 34, 37,  
 Clean-up projects, **19**: 135,  
 Diesel, **20**: 47,  
 Fuel spills, **16**: 33,  
 Marine, **17**: 2, 87,  
 MARPOL, see [International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution by Ships](#)  
 Metals, **16**: 33,  
 Oil, **18**: 40,  
 Organics, **18**: 39,  
 Sewage, **17**: 33,  
 Tourist ship operations, **20**: 6,  
 Polson, Dean, **3**: 260, **4**: 260, 261,  
 Polynyas, **9**: 224, 278, 279, 305, 356, 443,  
 "Pomair" **12**: 163,  
 Pomerantz, Martin, 'Astronomy on Ice', see [Book Reviews](#) **26**: 75 [Obituary](#)  
 Pomerantz Tableland, **26**: 75,  
 Pomerantzland, **26**: 75,  
 Pomeroy, Spence, **11**: 325,

- Pommier, R. **2**: 497 [Obituary](#),  
Ponce, S. **1**: 164, **2**: 409,  
Ponder, W.F. (Frank), **1**: 183, **2**: 159, **3**: 51, 114,  
327, **4**: 480, **14**: 120, **15**: 4, 23, 42, **19**: 131, 134  
[Obituary](#)  
Ponds, **16**: 94,  
Ponies, **5**: 114,  
Ponting, Herbert photographs sold, **12**: 288,  
Poppleton, P.G. **1**: 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250, **2**: 110,  
152,  
Poplewell, K.B. **3**: 103, 279, 378,  
Porcaro, Rob, **21**: 52,  
Porpoise Bay, **1**: 37,  
Porritt, Sir Arthur, **5**: 173, **13**: 236,  
Port aux Francais, **1**: 19, 99, 277, 310, **2**: 41, 77,  
"Port of Beaumont" **3**: 269,  
Port Chalmers, **10**: 369, **27**: 15,  
Port Lockroy (Base A) see [Bases, F.I.D.S.](#)  
Port Martin Station, **1**: 23, 163, 176, **2**: 15, 214,  
**9**: 373,  
Port Ross, **25**: 33,  
Port Stanley, **1**: 17, 38, 115, 303,  
Porter, Dr A. **4**: 115, 274, 383,  
Porter, B. **5**: 410, 450, 473,  
Porter, Mrs M. **5**: 50,  
Porter, Ross, **4**: 117,  
Portsmouth University, see [Universities](#)  
Portwine, K. **5**: 177,  
Posey, J.W. **2**: 38,  
Possession Bay, **1**: 43,  
Possession Island, **4**: 11, 73, **13**: 393,  
Postage stamps, see [Philately](#),  
Postcards,  
NZAS, **11**: 404,  
Scott's Discovery expedition, **20**: 23-24,  
Postmasters - Ross Dependency, **9**: 336,  
Post Office, Scott Base, closure, **11**: 238,  
Potaka, Dr Louis H. **4**: 600, **15**: 98, **26**: 74,  
Potchefstroom University, **8**: 131, 276,  
Potgieter, "Pottie", **4**: 84,  
Pottage, David, **12**: 339,  
Potter, Lt.J.W. **2**: 107,  
Potter, Murray, **22**: 25,  
Potter, Warwick, **11**: 8,  
Potton, Craig, **13**: 100, **18**: 40, **24**: 46,  
Potts, Laramie, **24**: 38,  
Poulson, Neville  
*Review of: British Polar Exploration and  
Research*, **18**: 80-81,  
Poulter, Murray, **12**: 51, 292,  
Poulter, Thomas, **21**: 65,  
Poulter, Dr Thomas C. **6**: 268, **8**: 289-90,  
Poulton, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 179, 180,  
Pound, Reginald, **4**: 475,  
Pourquoi Pas Island, **1**: 160, 302, **2**: 33,  
Powell, Anthony, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4), **22**: 21, **24**: 12,  
Powell, E.C. **4**: 73,  
Powell, Glen, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4), **25**: 44,  
Powell Island, **1**: 234,  
Powell, Kip, **13**: 98,  
Powell, N.A. **1**: 319,  
Powell, Ross (illus) **17**: 78, **20**: 25,  
Powell, Tom, **19**: 156,  
Powell-Phelps, J.R. **4**: 578,  
Power generation, **7**: 12, 18, 228,  
Power sorces, Alternative, **19**: 174,  
Power, K. **2**: 319,  
Power, Steve, **13**: 18,  
Pram Point, **1**: 101, 130, 155, **25**: 14, 16,  
Pratt, David, **1**: 47, 80, 162, 193, **16**: 15,  
Pratt, Geoffrey, **1**: 80, 162, 193, 219-20, 250,  
**16**: 15-16,  
Prauss, O. **2**: 257,  
Prebble, Michael, **2**: 296, 357-60, 436, 484, **3**: 477,  
500, **4**: 8, 61, 115, 175, 196, 221, 238, 310, 374,  
380, 548, **5**: 12, **8**: 376, **16**: 40 [Obituary](#),  
Prebble, Warwick, **3**: 104, 179, 276, 279, 378, 422,  
475, 500, **4**: 3, 7,  
Predator studies, **12**: 17,  
President Aquirre Cerda Base (Chile), **2**: 50, 274,  
409,  
President Gabriel Gonzalez Videla Base (Chile),  
**2**: 150, 274,  
President Eduardo Frei Base (Chile),  
Airstrip extension, **23**: 20,  
Presidente Frei Base (Chile), **13**: 104,  
Press, Tony, **16**: 55, 80, **26**: 65,  
Press cuttings, **5**: 117,  
Presland, **8**: 182,  
Preston, Diana, *A first rate tragedy*, **19**: 150-51  
Prestrud Coast, **2**: 424,  
"Pretext", HMS, see [Endeavour](#)  
Prevost, J. **2**: 137, 301, 391, **3**: 90,  
Price, Dr A. Grenfell, **2**: 45, 467, **3**: 169, 221,  
Price Lt, **2**: 340,  
Price, Phil, **27**: 66,  
Price, Robbie, **26**: 25,  
Pridmore, Rick, **11**: 194, **21**: 9,  
Priestley Glacier, **2**: 7,  
Priestley, Sir Raymond, **1**: 116, 153-54, 217, 335,  
**2**: 14, 17, 70, 112, 433, **3**: 40, **4**: 395, **6**: 364,  
**7**: 92,  
"Prince Albert", **2**: 146,  
Prince Albert Mts, **1**: 213, **2**: 23, 91, 152, 195, 318,  
**6**: 21, 116, 154, 190,  
Prince Charles, **5**: 18, (invitation to Mawson),  
Prince Charles Mountains Survey Group, **5**: 223,  
Prince Charles Mountains, **1**: 13, 34, 65, 82, 121,  
196-97, 231, 330, **7**: 19, 52, **11**: 330, 369, 417,  
**13**: 13, 294, 442, **14**: 52,  
Prince Edward, **28**: 77,  
Prince Edward Island, **1**: 311, **7**: 329, **9**: 33-34,  
Prince Gustav Channel, **2**: 102, 268, 316, 379, 464,  
Prince Harald Coast, **1**: 20, 42, 67, 93, 123, 132,  
239, 300,  
Prince Olaf Coast, **1**: 42, 67,  
Prince Olav Land, **2**: 188,  
Princess Anne, see [Ann, Princess](#)  
Princess Astrid Coast, **1**: 326, **2**: 20, 57, 67, 141,  
178,  
Princess Elizabeth Land, **1**: 133, 346, **2**: 91,  
Princess Elizabeth Station, **27**: 18-19,

"Princess Paola" **2**: 146,  
 Princess Ragnhild Coast, **1**: 145, 206, 235, 257,  
**2**: 39, 95, 183,  
 Princess Sirinhorn visits Scott Base, **13**: 147,  
 Prior, Stuart, **13**: 8, 323, **17**: 6-7,  
 Pritchard, Col. Graham, **16**: 2-3, 22,  
 Pritchard, Dr Hamish, **25**: 56,  
 "Private John R Towle" (USS), **2**: 80, 190, 336,  
**9**: 194, 272,  
 Proclamation Island, **1**: 196, **2**: 218,  
 Proctor, B. **4**: 548,  
 Proctor, D. **5**: 324, 435, 441,  
 "Professor Molchanov" (t/s), **12**: 360, 399, **19**: 145,  
**25**: 73,  
 "Professor Vize" (USSR), **4**: 611, **5**: 41,  
 "Professor Zubov", **5**: 92,  
 Proffitt, Dr Fiona, **11**: 345, **26**: 30-33,  
 Progress Station (Russia), **15**: 59, **26**: 64  
 Project Argus, **2**: 67,  
 Project Blizzard, **11**: 34,  
 Project Earthworks, **6**: 110,  
 Project Jonah, **8**: 119,  
 Project K, **23**: 3,  
 Project Magnet, **2**: 277,  
 Propp, Y. **4**: 557,  
 Prospecting, *see also* [Oil Surveys](#),  
**9**: 27,  
 "Protector" HMS, **1**: 5, 140, 161, 207, 234, 236, 272,  
**2**: 230, **3**: 303, 315, 352, 421, 452, 453, **4**: 35, 42,  
 85, 98, 102, 136, 189, 246, 425, 514,  
 Protected areas agreement, **12**: 121, 161,  
 Protein resources, **5**: 260,  
 Proteorhodopsins, **28**: 31,  
 Protists, **28**: 30,  
 Protocol, environmental, **12**: 387, **13**: 56, 311,  
 Protocol on Environmental Protection ratification,  
**15**: 83,  
 Proudfoot, Lee, **13**: 2,  
 Prouting, Laurie, **19**: 150-51  
 Provan, Wing Commander,  
*Review of: Gateway To The Ice*, **19**: 172  
 Prudhomme, A. **2**: 15, 55, 214, 391,  
 Prudhomme Point, **2**: 391,  
 Prydz Bay, **1**: 65, 82, 118, 122, 196-97, 229, **12**: 55,  
**14**: 53,  
 Pryor, Dr. M.E. **2**: 34, 107, 492, 499, **3**: 23, 122, 199,  
 300,  
 Psychological research, **15**: 56, **16**: 29, 33,  
**17**: 35-36, **18**: 40,  
 Psychology, **7**: 210, 327, **12**: 100,  
 Adventurer's partners, **19**: 101-03  
 Public Good Science Fund (NZ), **13**: 59,  
 Pugh, Dr Griffith, **1**: 220, 241,  
 Puigserver, Dr M. **3**: 159,  
 "Pukaki" HMNZS, **1**: 286, **3**: 413, 484, **25**: 16,  
 Purdie, Craig, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Pushkin, I. **4**: 557,  
 Putt, Colin, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43,  
 "Pvt Joseph E. Merrell" USNS, **1**: 61,  
 Pybus, E.J. **2**: 416,  
 Pyke, Lt. Col. Greg, **24**: 64,

Pyne, Alex, **11**: 61, 200, 242, 325, 410, **12**: 11, 24,  
 295, 330, **13**: 95, 184, 441, **14**: 4, **17**: 77, **21**: 43,  
**23**: 71, **24**: 49, 72, **25**: 42,  
 Pyramid Trough, **28**: 25,  
 Pyrox Islet, **2**: 32, 508,

## Q

Qantas, *see also* [Tourism](#)  
**8**: 35, 100,  
 QHM Magnetometer, **25**: 51,  
 Quaife, Sqn Leader C.M. **6**: 269,  
 Quagraine, K.A. **3**: 521,  
 Quail Island, **7**: 31, **26**: 47, **28**: 45,  
 Quam, L.O. **6**: 143,  
 Quar, Leslie, **25**: 46,  
 Quark Expeditions, **12**: 360, 399,  
 Quartermain, Les B. **1**: 78, **2**: 248, 290, 296, 357-60,  
**3**: 222, 426, 529, 562, **4**: 11, 210, 369, 383, 556,  
 585, **5**: 122, 164, 435, 502, **6**: 71, 374, 441,  
**16**: 91, **25**: 11, 15, 40, **26**: 54,  
 'Que Sera Sera', **2**: 40, **24**: 46  
 Queen Alexandra Range, **1**: 187, **2**: 53, 161, **3**: 2,  
 Queen Elizabeth Range, **2**: 161,  
 Queen Mary Land, **1**: 11, 33, 40, 122,  
 Queen Maude Land, **1**: 37, 42, 120, 143, 190-91,  
 206, 249, 264, 291, 293, 326-8, 291, 293, 326-8,  
 332, **2**: 20, 28, 56, 92, 100, 141, 178, 184, 185,  
 215, 253, 303, **3**: 15, 21, 399, 552, **4**: 17, 18, 283,  
 406, **5**: 128, 296, **6**: 96, 268, **7**: 89, 126, 247,  
**13**: 67, **25**: 46,  
 Mass balance studies, **12**: 226,  
 Traverse, **4**: 18, 258, 350, 606,  
 Queen Maud Mountains, **28**: 29,  
 Queens College, **5**: 135,  
 Queen Scouts, **3**: 10, 43, 277, 386, 477, 525,  
 "Queensborough" HMAS, **4**: 423,  
 "Quellan" RV, **13**: 15,  
 "Quest", **1**: 62, **3**: 76,  
 Quet, **2**: 48,  
 Quijado, Capt. Hermes J. **3**: 80,  
 Quinert, (ANARE), **4**: 281, 392,  
 Quinn, Julie, **13**: 284,  
 Quinn, Lee, **4**: 44, 102,  
 Quinn, Max, **13**: 217, 264,  
 Quirk, Susan, **11**: 201,  
 Quonset Point, **2**: 336,

## R

RAAF, *see* [Air Operations - RAAF](#)  
 Rabbits, **4**: 101, 145, 260, 359, **13**: 80,  
 Rachinger, B.F.N. **6**: 283,  
 Rack, Ursula, **26**: 36, **28**: 44,  
*Review of: Footsteps On The Ice*, **25**: 54,  
 Rack, Wolfgang, **26**: 20,

- Review of: Take-Off. The NZ Helicopters (NZ) Story*, **25**: 30,
- Radar Ice testing, **4**: 45, 129, 263,
- Radar images, **16**: 10,
- Radford, R.E. **3**: 521,
- Radio B, **2**: 2,
- RADARSAT-1, **18**: 83,
- Radio communications, **6**: 216, 300,  
Mt Newall repeater, **10**: 299
- Radio echo exploration of the Antarctic ice sheet,  
**5**: 37, 279, 317,
- Radio hams, see [Amature radio](#)
- Radio propagation, **1**: 57,
- Radio WASA, **5**: 399,
- Radioactive fallout, **9**: 190,
- Radiosonde, **1**: 134, 139-40, 144, 179, 209, 245,  
257, 292, 303, 310, **2**: 60, 175,
- Radok, U. **2**: 272,
- Rae, R. (Bob) G, **2**: 42, 78, 152, **3**: 357, 413, **4**: 116,  
219, 324, 431, 432, 433,
- Rae, Rowena, **14**: 91,
- RAF, see [Air Operations - RAF](#),
- Rafts, **5**: 446,
- Rafting - Onyx River, **9**: 152,
- Ragotskie, Dr R.A. **3**: 209,
- Ralston, Kathleen,  
*Review of: The Antarctic Exploration Years 1954-66*, **17**: 18,
- Ramanathan, Bhagie, **13**: 92,
- Ramsay, Capt James, **26**: 67,
- Ramsbotham, Edward (Ted) **7**: 198,
- Ramseier, R, **2**: 342,
- "Rancagua", **1**: 44, 67, 125, 261, 336,
- Rance, Brian, **11**: 346,
- Randal, D.M. **4**: 115,
- Randall, M.J. **1**: 319,
- Ranvik Bay, **1**: 119,
- Ranvik Glacier, **1**: 198,
- Rapley, Dr Chris, **17**: 9, **19**: 117, **21**: 4, **25**: 3,  
BAS tribute to Sir Vivian Fuchs, **17**: 43,  
SCAR President, **24**: 25, 32,
- Rare book sold, **6**: 84,
- Rastelli, R. **2**: 66,
- Rastorguyev, I. **1**: 113,
- Rats - South Georgia, **9**: 237, 247, 271,
- Rauer Archipelgo, **1**: 117, 122, 169, 197,
- Rauer Islands, **2**: 154, 505, **10**: 144-46, **12**: 140,
- Ravicov, Vladimir, **9**: 450, **19**: 108,
- Ravich, Prof. M.G. **1**: 329, **2**: 20, 57, 92, 142, 371,  
454, **3**: 79, 246, 535, **4**: 460, 452, 454, 500, 506,  
558,
- Rawle, Russell E. **3**: 227, 274, 323, 327, 382, 476,  
482, 532,
- Rayama, Masami, **3**: 157,
- Rayfuse, Rosemary, **23**: 73,
- Rayment, A.C. **4**: 116, 166, 225,
- Raymond, Melianie, **23**: 56, **25**: 72,
- Raynal, Francois, **28**: 45,
- Raynham, Hamish, **7**: 198, **17**: 84
- Raytheon New Zealand Ltd  
Operations manager, **21**: 3,
- Razor (Neptune's) - Terra Nova, **9**: 417-18,
- Razorback Islands, **2**: 82,
- RBT, see [Thompson, RB](#)
- RBT Green, **25**: 21, 60, **28**: 7,
- RDRC, see [Ross Dependency Research Committee](#)
- Read, Claudia, **28**: 3,
- Read, Stephen, **15**: 67
- Read, Tristian, **25**: 66,
- Reaney, Richard,  
*Review of: The Endurance*, **17**: 88-89,  
Shackleton's *Endurance* exhibition, **17**: 93,  
Tribute to Harding Dunnett 1909-2000, **17**: 93-94
- Reay, Tony, **11**: 199, **10**: 404, **12**: 75,
- Reboux, M. **2**: 289,
- Recovery Glacier Icestream, **25**: 37,
- Recreation, **7**: 15, 78, 84, 106, 172, 228, 234, 355,  
Golf, **10**: 302,  
Ski Club, **10**: 8,
- Redfearn, Peter, **3**: 254,
- Redvers, Grant, **19**: 122,
- Redgeway, Norman, **11**: 188 [Obituary](#),
- Reedy, R/Adm J.R. **3**: 143, 205, 327, 346, 347, 355,  
368, 392, 450, 552, **4**: 16, 28, 92, 141,
- Reedy Glacier, **20**: 16,
- Rees, Joanna, **13**: 438, **14**: 88,
- Rees, S.A. **6**: 288,
- Reese, Lt C.V. **1**: 339,
- Reeve, Geoffrey, **8**: 386 [Obituary](#),
- Reeves, Sir Paul, **11**: 149,
- Refuge Islands, **1**: 335,
- Rehu, Mike, **13**: 291,
- Reichenberger, Hans, **21**: 27,
- Reid, B.E. **1**: 324, **2**: 14, 49, 88, 173, 211, 247, 361,  
429, **3**: 120, 142, 325, **4**: 117,
- Reid, Don, **19**: 104-05, **24**: 12,
- Reid, E.J. **3**: 558,
- Reid, Emma, **22**: 8,
- Reid, S.T. **3**: 529,
- Reid, Keith, **18**: 46, 67,
- Reid Glacier, **1**: 272,
- Reiffel, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 551,
- Reigner, Lt Cmdr. P.W. **1**: 242, 265,
- Reilly, G.N. **4**: 594,
- Reilly, Cdr J.L. **3**: 479,
- Reilly, T.E. **4**: 548,
- Reimink, Keith, **28**: 4,
- Reindeer, **5**: 311, 418, **6**: 311, 421, **8**: 355, **9**: 271,
- Reinke, Manfred, **27**: 5 (issue 2),
- "Reiyo Maru", **5**: 218,
- Rejcek, Peter, **24**: 56,
- "Reliance" HMS, **24**: 63,
- Renagar Glacier, **13**: 6,
- Renard, Marcel, **2**: 99, 301, **4**: 123, 230, 383,
- Renegar, Lt G.M. **2**: 192,
- Rennell, K.P. **3**: 260, 309, 432, 502, 516,
- Rennick, G. **2**: 223,
- Rennick Bay, **2**: 197,
- Rennick Glacier, **4**: 489, 542, 597,
- Rennick Glacier geological expedition 1967/68, **5**: 2,
- Rennie, Alan, **13**: 95, 184,
- Renwick, Jim, **28**: 11,

- Repstat Station (ANARE), **4**: 126, 395, 564, 614,  
 Reptiles,  
 Fossils, **11**: 24,  
 Research On Ocean-Atmosphere Variability and  
 Ecosystem Response in the Ross Sea -  
 (ROAVERRS), **16**: 78,  
 Rescue flight, from SANAE IV, **11**: 259,  
 Rescue missions,  
 Filchner Ice Shelf, **13**: 205,  
 Halley Station, **11**: 474,  
 Hattingh, J.A.J. **12**: 348,  
 Ozcan Ertok, **12**: 245,  
 Resek, J. **2**: 3, 429,  
 Restieaux, Sandra, **13**: 469,  
 Resupply, Scott Base, see [Scott Base](#),  
 "Resolution, HMS", **12**: 359,  
 Resources - seminar (Chile), **9**: 448-49,  
 Reunions, **5**: 291, 327,  
 Reverse osmosis plant, see [Desalination Plant](#)  
 Revfern, Calum,  
 Gateway To Antarctic Success, **18**: 66-67,  
 Reyes, Agnes, **16**: 16,  
 Reynolds, Major M.B. **3**: 327,  
 Reynolds, G.J. **3**: 257,  
 Rhode Island University, see [Universities](#)  
 Rhodes University of Grahamstown, see [Universities](#)  
 Rhyolite Islets, **2**: 32,  
 Rice University, see [Universities](#)  
 Rich, Prof. C.C. **3**: 104, 179,  
 "Richard G Matthiesen" (*tanker*), **20**: 39,  
 Richards, D.G. **3**: 97,  
 Richards, Ian R. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 36, 56,  
 Richards, L.G. **2**: 288,  
 Richards, R. (Dick) W. **1**: 43, **3**: 131, 168, **5**: 406,  
**7**: 43, **9**: 176, 204, 351, 446, **10**: 378 [Obituary](#)  
**27**: 14,  
 Richards Inlet, **2**: 424,  
 Richardson, Cdr J.D. **2**: 445,  
 Richardson, Dr John, **26**: 15,  
 Richardson, Sgt. **1**: 297, **2**: 26, 96,  
 Richardson, Fl/Sgt. A.K. **3**: 196,  
 Richert, M.X. **1**: 72, **2**: 41,  
 Riches, Shaun, **11**: 409, **12**: 11,  
 Richmond, A. **6**: 119,  
 Rickards, C.M. **4**: 323, 433, 438,  
 Ricker, John F. **3**: 100, 134, 176, 516, **4**: 102,  
 Rickwood, Peter, **4**: 262,  
 Ricou, G. **3**: 15, 111,  
 Ridder, E. de, **4**: 568,  
 Riddle, Martin, **27**: 42,  
 Riddols, B.W. **4**: 324,  
 Ridgen, Jeremy, **13**: 101, 179, 228, 409, 469,  
 Ridley Beach, **2**: 112, **8**: 400-401,  
 Ridway, Norman M. **3**: 139, 181, 283, 326, 393, 394,  
 433,  
 Riedel, Katja, **24**: 58,  
 Riederer, Markus, **12**: 87,  
 Riehl, Kevin, **21**: 53,  
 "Rig Seismic", **10**: 374,  
 Riger-Kusk, Mette, **26**: 1,  
 Rigarisford, Kevin, **23**: 25,  
 Riggert, T.L. **3**: 279, 325, 326, 384, 426,  
 Righter, Kevin, **21**: 6,  
 Riiser-Larsen, H. **4**: 210 [Obituary](#),  
 Riiser-Larsen Peninsular, **1**: 239, **2**: 183,  
 Riley, Guthrie, **3**: 553,  
 Riley, Quintin, **9**: 244-45 [Obituary](#),  
 Rippon, **2**: 95,  
 "Riquita", **11**: 31, 102,  
 RISE, see [Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem project](#)  
 Risk, G. **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Rison, G. **2**: 495,  
 Risopatron Base (Chile), **1**: 191, 236, 261, 336,  
 Ritchie, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 241,  
 Ritchie, Duncan, **23**: 8,  
 Ritchie, Mike, **17**: 51,  
 Ritchie, Neville, **11**: 59, 204, **12**: 175, **13**: 293, 408,  
**16**: 37,  
 Ritchie, Peter, **12**: 52, 98, **15**: 38, **16**: 9, 34,  
 Ritscher's 1939 Expedition, **2**: 20,  
 Rivers, (ANARE), **4**: 260, 357,  
 Rivolier, J. **1**: 127,  
 RNZAF, see [Air Operations - RNZAF](#)  
 Road to South Pole, **20**: 5, 38-39, **21**: 31, 36, 64,  
**22**: 40, **23**: 65,  
 Proof of Concept Traverse, **21**: 64,  
 Roan, Peter, **12**: 48,  
 Roaring Forties, Southland Museum, **13**: 481,  
 ROAVERRS - see [Research On Ocean-Atmosphere  
 Variability and Ecosystem Response in the Ross  
 Sea](#)  
 Robb, (ANARE), **4**: 202,  
 Robb Glacier, **2**: 424,  
 Robb, Murray, **2**: 2, 87, 112, 118, 161, 422  
[Obituary](#),  
 Robb, R.M. **1**: 159, 188, 254, 282,  
 Robeck, Colin, **12**: 292,  
 Robert Falcon Scott Memorial Speech Competition,  
**26**: 71,  
 Robert Falla Memorial Award, **9**: 259,  
 Robert Island (Chile), **1**: 248,  
 Robert Scott Glacier, **2**: 482, **5**: 365,  
 Roberts, Athol, **2**: 120, 125, 389, 435, **3**: 36, 51, 54,  
 56, 134, 264, 314, 361, **9**: 331 [Obituary](#),  
 Roberts, Dr Brian, **3**: 557, **7**: 301, **8**: 286-87  
[Obituary](#),  
 Roberts, B.B. **2**: 14, 40, 88,  
 Roberts, C.R. **1**: 323,  
 Roberts, Chris, **18**: 56,  
 Roberts, H.S. **3**: 131,  
 Roberts, John, **11**: 194, **12**: 295, **13**: 2,  
 Roberts, Keith, **17**: 52,  
 Roberts, Leslie, **27**: 20,  
 Proposed book, **21**: 46, **23**: 26-28  
 Roberts, Newton, **3**: 430, 526,  
 Roberts, Nicky, **12**: 53,  
 Roberts, P. **4**: 422,  
 Roberts, Paul, **12**: 291, **13**: 91,  
 Roberts, R.V. **1**: 105, **3**: 9,  
 Roberts, Rodney, **12**: 48, 97,  
 Robertson, (ANARE), **4**: 239,  
 Robertson Bat, **28**: 60,

- Robertson, C.J.R. **4**: 73, 76, 122, 539, 548,  
 Robertson, Chris, **12**: 396, **13**: 291, **27**: 53,  
 Robertson, Don, **13**: 24, 323,  
 Robertson, Dr E.I. **1**: 188, 198, 253, 290, **2**: 26, 39,  
 102, 381, **3**: 124, 327, 394, 421, 498,  
 Robertson, Eddie, **25**: 44,  
 Robertson, Elliot, **19**: 122,  
 Robertson, R.B. **1**: 75, **2**: 137,  
 Robertson, Thomas Norman, **20**: 19-20, 46,  
 Robertson, Trevor, **3**: 499,  
 Robertson Bay, **1**: 153-4, 216-17, **2**: 112, **4**: 73, 74,  
 Robinson Ridge, **2**: 214,  
 Robinson, Esme, **22**: 28,  
 Robinson, E.S. **3**: 207,  
 Robinson, Dr W (Bill), **9**: 208, **11**: 6, 56, **12**: 10,  
**28**: 10,  
 Robinson, Paul, **11**: 8, 62,  
 Robinson, Shelagh, **14**: 79,  
 Robinson, Ted, **27**: 17,  
 Robinson, Tony, **11**: 7,  
 Robinson, Sarah, **24**: 52,  
 Robot, **23**: 29,  
 Robotic vehicles, **27**: 18, 76,  
 Roca Islets refuge hut (Arg), **1**: 208,  
 Rock Gravenoire, **2**: 214,  
 Rock Mathieu, **2**: 214,  
 Rock strength studies, **11**: 200  
 Rock X, **2**: 214,  
 Rockefeller Mountains,  
 Expedition, **11**: 274,  
 Rockefeller Plateau, **1**: 9, 90, 114, 205, 250, 241,  
 Rockets, **4**: 77, 231, 333, 336, 382, 385, 458, **8**: 96,  
 116, 242,  
 Rockford Naval Air Facility, **2**: 37,  
 Rockoon flights, **1**: 264,  
 Rockwell Polar Flight, **4**: 297,  
 Rode, Dr H. **4**: 623,  
 Rodinia (ancient super-continent), **17**: 55, 59,  
 Rodgers, M.F. **1**: 317,  
 Rodolfo Marsh Base (Chile), **12**: 361,  
 Rodriguez, General, **1**: 261,  
 Rofe, B. **5**: 474, **6**: 129 [Obituary](#),  
 Roff, (ANARE), **4**: 391,  
 Rogachev, V.M. **3**: 23, 148,  
 Rogan, Doug, **20**: 11,  
 Rogan-Finnemore, Michelle  
*Review of: In The Teeth Of The Wind*, **20**: 27,  
**27**: Editorial (issue 2),  
 "Roger Revelle", **28**: 72,  
 Rogers, Allan, **1**: 80, 193-4, 219-20, **4**: 94, **16**: 15,  
 Rogers, Capt Craig, **20**: 40,  
 Rogers, David, **3**: 439,  
 Rogers, George, **28**: 3,  
 Rogers, Keith, **11**: 3,  
 Rogers, P.O.A. **3**: 531,  
 Rogers, Ron, **12**: 11, 296, **13**: 409, 469, **14**: 51,  
**16**: 38,  
 Rogers, Ward C. **3**: 421,  
 Rogochev, V.M. **2**: 498-9,  
 Rogov, **3**: 25,  
 Rogozov, L. **2**: 403, 454-5,  
 Roi Baudouin Base (Belgium-Dutch), **4**: 27, 85, 123,  
 185, 244, 289, 336, 396, 456, 464, 506, 627,  
 Rolland, M. **2**: 41, **4**: 14,  
 Rolland, P. **3**: 461, 533,  
 Rolle, Spr. D.K.H. **3**: 142,  
 Rojos, Sgt. G. **1**: 164,  
 Romagnano, Joseph, **27**: 46,  
 Roman Four Promontory, **2**: 66,  
 Romanes, Walter, **2**: 3, 47,  
 Ronge Island, **1**: 140,  
 Rongotai Airport, **25**: 15,  
 Ronhorde, Miriam, **3**: 187,  
 Ronne, Edith, **6**: 125, [Obituary](#)  
 Ronne Antarctic Expedition 1946-48 (RARE),  
**27**: 10 (issue 2),  
 Ronne, Capt. Finn, **1**: 62, 115, 201, **2**: 67, 130,  
**6**: 125, **9**: 40-42 [Obituary](#), **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Ronne Ice Shelf, **13**: 73, **16**: 52,  
 Ronnholm, R.H.A. **5**: 252,  
 Roobeck, Case, **3**: 126, 162,  
 Rooijen, Wilco van, **18**: 6, 55,  
 Rooke, Allen, **19**: 105,  
 Rooney, Felix, **3**: 331, 473, **4**: 210 [Obituary](#), **28**: 3,  
 Roosevelt Island, **1**: 173, 200, 250, 279, **3**: 62,  
 Rootes, Dr E.F. **4**: 448,  
 Roots, Dr Fred, **25**: 72,  
 Roper, Cas, **11**: 120, 204, **14**: 70 [Obituary](#),  
 Roper-Gee, Rebecca, **21**: 9,  
 Rose, Jim, **22**: 34, **25**: 40,  
 Rosenthal, L/Cdr R, **4**: 259,  
 Rosove, Michael H.  
*Review of: Let Heroes Speak* **18**: 81,  
 Ross, D.I. **3**: 529,  
 Ross, G.H. **4**: 314 [Obituary](#),  
 Ross, Sir James Clark, **1**: 26, 216, **2**: 40, **6**: 407,  
**26**: 13,  
 Ross, Sir John, **4**: 188, **6**: 407,  
 Ross, R/Admiral J. O'C. **4**: 386,  
 Ross, Orogen, **13**: 550,  
 Ross, Port, **4**: 202,  
 Ross, Staff Sgt. R. **3**: 142,  
 Ross, Robin, **15**: 87,  
 Ross Barrier, see [Ross Ice Shelf](#)  
 Ross Dependency, **1**: 18, 25, 153, 213, 264, 283,  
 285, 293, 320, 334, **2**: 18, 74, 83, 86, **25**: 10-12,  
 Book, **6**: 406,  
 History, 419,  
 Law & Order, 420,  
 Re-mapping, **15**: 38  
 'Ross Dependency Place Names Gazetteer', **1**: 255  
 Ross Dependency Research Committee (RDRC),  
**1**: 253, 322, **2**: 2, 6, 53, 87, 122, **13**: 7, 58, 193,  
**14**: 13, **25**: 45, 63,  
 Ross Ice Shelf, **1**: 7, 90, 102, 114, 123, 131, 149,  
 153, 173, 183, 200, 214, 221, 223, 227, 242, 244,  
 250, 254, 279, 288, 305-08, 339, 342-43, **7**: 2, 40,  
 41, 281, 285, 340, **25**: 16, **28**: 10,  
 Ross Ice Shelf Glaciological and Geophysical  
 Survey, **8**: 16,  
 Ross Ice Shelf Project (RISP), **8**: 16, 30, 111, 114,  
 141, 147-48, 189, 264, 307-08, 311,

- Ross Island, **1:** 7-9, 101, 153, 157, 181, 255-56, **2:** 3, 6, 9, 35, 37, 53, 67, 69, 83, 105, 118, 133, 155, 191, 347, 485, **25:** 16,
- Ross Island Shelf Ecosystem (RISE) project, **12:** 46,
- Ross Island loading, **11:** 4,
- Ross Island Volcanics, **4:** 275,
- Ross Island Wind Farm, **27:** 2,
- Ross Sea, **1:** 8, 25, 37, 51, 112, 210, 216, 251, 254, 265, 269, 279, 286, 289, 293, 305, 308, 319, 343-44, **2:** 3, 29, 37, 47, 53, 72, 91, 106, 158, **6:** 201, **8:** 208, 247, **28:** 14, Committee RSC), **1:** 3, 18, 27, 52, 130-1, 224, 284, 287, **25:** 13, 16, Currents, **5:** 108, Ecosystems, **16:** 64, **28:** 47, Environmental report, **20:** 2-3, Environmental strategy, **17:** 34, Ice conditions, **20:** 39, 50, Islands, **3:** 526, **4:** 11, 73, Research, **19:** 132, State of the Environment Report, **17:** 87, Survey, **9:** 398-437, Symposium, **9:** 152, Water, **28:** 70,
- Ross Sea Deep Sea Drilling Project, **25:** 63,
- Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, **24:** 19,
- Ross Sea Party (TAE), **25:** 25,
- Ross Sea Region State of the Environment Report, **16:** 76,
- Ross Station, **1:** 108,
- Rossouiw, A.F.G. **4:** 456,
- Rostand Islands, **2:** 55,
- Rothera Base (UK), see [British Antarctic Survey](#).
- Rothera Point, **7:** 323, 390,
- "Rotoiti" HMNZS, **2:** 483, **3:** 58, 117, 186, 355,
- Rottier, Philip, **12:** 292, 373,
- Rudolph, Dr E.D. **5:** 305,
- Rouillon, G. **1:** 92, 124, 206, 233, 259, **2:** 15, 54, 253,
- Round-the-World flight, **4:** 640,
- Rougier, M. **4:** 15, 22,
- Round, R.E. **6:** 215 [Obituary](#),
- Roura, Ricardo, **12:** 87, **14:** 92,
- Rout, Morrin, **27:** 77
- Roux Island, **1:** 140, **2:** 66,
- Roux, Piet le, **3:** 89,
- Rowell, Galen,  
*Review of: Poles Apart*, **20:** 34,
- Rowing, **17:** 79,
- Rowles, D.S. **3:** 283, 394, **4:** 13,
- Roy, Ben, **21:** 8,
- Royal Airforce, see [RAF](#)
- Royal Australian Airforce, see [RAAF](#)
- Royal Geographical Society, **2:** 19, **24:** 19, **25:** 12, 53, **28:** 64, 67, Awards, **1:** 274, 288,
- Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, **10:** 369,
- Royal New Zealand Airforce, see [RNZAF](#)
- Royal New Zealand Navy, **17:** 6-7, 24,
- Royal Society Base, **1:** 12, 26, 68, 81, 110, 125, 164, 189, 223, 302, **2:** 33,
- Royal Society of New Zealand, **1:** 18, **25:** 24, 45, 50, 63, **27:** 15 (issue 2),
- Royal Society Range, **1:** 155, 182, 214, 256,
- Royds, Admiral Sir Charles (1876-1931), **28:** 18,
- Royds, Cape see [Cape Royds](#)
- Royds Consulting, **13:** 192, 230, 326,
- "RRS Ernest Shackleton" **1:** 17, 38, 116, 140-41, 160-61, 207, 234, 272-73, 302-03, 335, **2:** 32, 65, 100, 148, 186, 229, 316, 378-79, 411, 509, **3:** 32, 83, 115, 154, 201, 253, 254, 303, 315, 352, 404, 453, 545, **4:** 35, 188, 192, 246, 292, 404, 461, 514, 571, **5:** 177, 178, 193, 270, **7:** 11, **21:** 4, 49, **22:** 5, Replacement, **9:** 267,
- "R.S.A." **3:** 28, 71, 302, 403, 463, **4:** 33, 41, 83, 101, 102, 422, 424, 456, 506, 511,
- Rubin, Jeff,  
Loney Planet Antarctica, **15:** 16,  
Reviewed, see [Book Reviews](#)  
George Albert Llano 1910-2003, **21:** 70,
- Rubin, M.J. **2:** 92, 463,
- Rubbish disposal, **6:** 6,
- Rubins, Jeff, **20:** 62,
- Rudge, Chris, **14:** 39, **15:** 13,
- Rudolph, Dr E.D. **3:** 283,
- Ruegg, Capt. H. **1:** 78, 103,
- Rugby, **5:** 343,
- Ruker, R. **2:** 182, 218, 317,
- Rule, P.S. **2:** 48, 122, 163, 350,
- Rumdoodle, **2:** 218, 368, 393, 503,
- Rumsey, N.J. **3:** 384,
- Rundle, A.S. **3:** 64, 552,
- Ruppert Coast Devonian fossils, **12:** 44,
- Ruscoe, Stephen, **28:** 3,
- Rush, Leo P. **3:** 45, 162,
- Rushton, Annie, **23:** 64,
- Russ, Aaron, **20:** 41,  
*Review of: Year Away*, **22:** 18,
- Russ, Rodney, **20:** 30 (issue 3&4), 41, **22:** 3,
- Russell, F.H. **1:** 183, 199,
- Russell, Joan, **22:** 25,
- Russell, Joe, **24:** 31,
- Russell, Nicholas, **12:** 46, 100,
- Russell, Paul, **4:** 117,
- Russell, Spr S.J. **3:** 142,
- Russell Glacier, **2:** 32,
- Russell Islands, **2:** 40,
- Russell Peak, **2:** 40,
- Russia,  
National programme, **13:** 444, **15:** 59,
- Russian Expedition, **1:** 11, 40, 66, 92, 122, 237, 250, 260, 291,
- Russian Federal Space Agency (Roscosmos) **27:** 47,
- Russkaya Station, **6:** 315, 384, **7:** 327, **8:** 321, **9:** 30, 56, 95, **10:** 215, 358, **11:** 132,
- Rutford Ice Stream, **13:** 73,
- Rutford, Dr Robert, H. **2:** 169, **3:** 395, **7:** 182, **8:** 85,
- Rutherford, L/Cpl D.G. **3:** 187,
- Ruttie, Guy, **21:** 49
- Ryan, Christine, **24:** 22,  
*Review of: Poles Apart*, **20:** 34,

Ryan, Frank, **1**: 141,  
 Ryan, Ken, **23**: 4, **28**: 30,  
 Ryan, Stuart, **11**: 412, **12**: 8, 293, 372,  
 Ryan, Ursula, **23**: 57, **27**: 5,  
     *Review of: Antarctic Eye*, **26**: 79,  
 Ryburn, R.J. **4**: 116, 166, 223,  
 Ryder, (ANARE), **4**: 578,  
 Ryder, John, **11**: 412, **12**: 8,  
 Ryder, Robert, **11**: 225 [Obituary](#),  
 Rymill, John R, **2**: 285, **5**: 168 [Obituary](#), **14**: 40,  
 "Ryndam" (t/s) **19**: 116, 144, **20**: 6,

## S

Sabrina Coast, **2**: 175,  
 Sabrina Islet, **4**: 122, 416,  
 Sacs, John, **28**: 54,  
 Sadler, Tony, **11**: 56,  
 Sadler, Richard, **11**: 143, 197,  
 Sagar, Paul M. **6**: 264, **7**: 45, 77, 147, 233, 278, 385,  
     394, **10**: 264, 346, **12**: 397,  
 Saegar, Chaplain A. **1**: 262,  
 SAFAIR, **28**: 34,  
 Safety, **16**: 36,  
 Safina, Carl, **26**: 80,  
 Saggars, John, **11**: 201,  
 Sakagushi, T. **2**: 500,  
 SALE – see [Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments](#)  
 Sale, Richard – "The Arctic" see [Book Reviews](#)  
 Sales, Len J. **1**: 317, **3**: 414,  
 Salinas, Vice-Admiral. J.A. **3**: 498,  
 Saline discharge - Taylor Valley, **8**: 4,  
 Salmon farming, **9**: 28,  
 Salmon, Prof J.T. **3**: 515,  
 Salmon, K.J. **1**: 159, 188, 198, 248, 283, 324, **2**: 11,  
     117,  
 "Samna" (USSR), **4**: 32,  
 Salt Water Lakes, **2**: 219,  
 Salvo, Lt R.T. **2**: 150,  
 "Samuel M Cobb", (tanker), **15**: 36,  
 Samurai sword, **9**: 104,  
 "San Aotea" (fishing), **18**: 29,  
 Sancho, Leo, **21**: 27,  
 San Martin Station (Argentina), see [General San  
 Martin Base](#)  
 SANAE 3 Base (Sth Africa), **13**: 67,  
 SANAE 4 Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157, 180, **13**: 67,  
     378,  
 SANARE, see [South African National Antarctic  
 Expedition](#),  
 Sanctuary, whaling, **13**: 209,  
 Sandefjord Bay, **1**: 38, 196, 229,  
 Sandell, Charles, **9**: 419 [Obituary](#),  
 Sandercock, W.Cdr. **1**: 228, **2**: 94, 96, 144, 181, 427,  
 Sandford, Dr. B.P. **1**: 317, **2**: 46, 82, 126, **3**: 184,  
     362, **4**: 167, 326,  
 Sandford, H.N. **1**: 56, 182,  
 Sandford, Neil, **15**: 46, 47, **25**: 44, **25**: 44,  
 Sandman, J.M. **2**: 296, 357-60,

Sandilands, Sandy, **1**: 132, 134, 231,  
 Sandved, K.G. **3**: 495,  
 Sandy Bay, **1**: 311,  
 Sanson, Alison, **4**: 152, 266,  
 Sanson, Lou, **11**: 436, **12**: 77, 397, **19**: 146, **20**: 3, 9,  
     15, 31, 33 (issue 3&4), **21**: 40, 42, 51, 65, 67,  
     **22**: 9, 22, 24, **23**: 3, 25, **23**: 36, 46, 56, **24**: 13, 18,  
     **24**: 27, 28, 33, 45, 49, **25**: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66,  
     72, **25**: 7, 20, 23, 50, 62, 66, 72, **26**: 27, 45, 62,  
     **27**: 3 (issue 2), 4 (issue 2), 13 (issue 2), **28**: 44,  
 Sanson, T.E. **3**: 477, 530, **4**: 13,  
 Sapietra, Melissa, **24**: 31,  
 Sapin-Jaloustre, **2**: 429,  
 "Sarah Vorwerk" **22**: Back cover  
 Sarat, J.B. **4**: 607,  
 Sargento Cabral refuge, **4**: 34,  
 Sarie Marias Base (Sth Africa), **11**: 157  
 "Sastrugi Star", **2**: 131,  
 Satyanand, Mrs Susan, **26**: 5,  
 Satellite communications, **12**: 154, 210,  
     ANARE, **11**: 153, 283,  
 Satellite Earth Station (NZ), **25**: 5,  
 Satellites, **4**: 140, 253, 256, 257, **25**: 56, 58,  
     ATS-1 & 3, **27**: 74,  
     ENVISAT, **25**: 58,  
     ERS-1 & 2, **25**: 56,  
     GRACE, **24**: 38-39,  
     LES-8 & 9, **27**: 74  
     Mapping, **19**: 164, 166,  
 Satterthwaite, C.A. **5**: 496, **6**: 59,  
 Saunders, Alfred, **26**: 74,  
 Saunders, P.H. **3**: 556,  
 Saunders, Selwyn, **22**: 25,  
 Sauropodomorphus, **25**: 64,  
 Savage, Jeni, **23**: 8,  
 Savelyev, Dr B. **2**: 58, 217,  
 Savours, Ann, *The Voyages Of The Discovery*,  
     **19**: 106,  
 Saw, Capt. **4**: 23,  
 Sawert, (ANARE), **4**: 282,  
 Saxby, Eric, **11**: 121, **12**: 54, **14**: 133, **18**: 10-11,  
 Saxton, Dick A. **3**: 192, 197, 239, 337, 407,  
 Sayre, Dr Woodrow Wilson, **4**: 386, 470,  
 SCALOP, see [Standing Committee on Antarctic  
 Logistics and Operations](#).  
 Scallops, **28**: 14,  
 Scambos, Ted, **18**: 68-69,  
 SCAR, see [Scientific Committee Antarctic Research](#)  
 Scannell, Barry, **7**: 198,  
 Scarlett, Russell, **13**: 101,  
 Schafer, F. **3**: 475, **4**: 7,  
 Schall, Christian, **13**: 98,  
 Sharon, Dr H.L. **4**: 607,  
 Schauer, O.C. **3**: 349,  
 Scheville, **4**: 53,  
 Schirmacher Hills, **11**: 370,  
 Schirmacher Oasis: Soviet health resort, **2**: 141, 371,  
     **5**: 92, **14**: 47,  
 Schlossbach, Ike, **11**: 130,  
 Schmidt, Sabine, **12**: 88, 122, **14**: 159,  
 Schminke, H.K. **4**: 548, 594, **5**: 4,

- Schmitt, Dr W.L. **3**: 205, **5**: 166,  
 Schmitter, Ricky, **4**: 260,  
 Schneider, Cdr. A.F. **4**: 470, 622,  
 Schneider, Glenn, **21**: 67,  
 Schneider, O. **1**: 303,  
 Scholarships, **18**: 41, see also: [Antarctica NZ](#)  
 Schollaert Channel, **2**: 186, 238,  
 Scholtz, G.J. **4**: 623,  
 Schulte, F.J. **4**: 324, 438, 482, 588,  
 Schurke, Paul, **12**: 364,  
 Schwarz, Anna, **15**: 85,  
 Schwartz, Anne Marie, **11**: 413, **12**: 3, 294, **13**: 94,  
 435, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,  
 SciFish - see [Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc](#)  
 Science  
   A new understanding of terrestrial life in the Ross  
   Sea region. **28**: 27,  
   Active Year for Volcano, **24**: 56,  
   ANDRILL Updates: see [ANDRILL](#)  
   Antarctic Marine Calcifiers and Increasing Ocean  
   Acidification, **28**: 24,  
   Antarctic Observations Record Increase in Sea  
   Ice. **26**: 56  
   Antarctic Recipe Book Update, **22**: 43,  
   Antarctica's Ocean Link with NZ, **12**: 6,  
   ASMET Team Update: see [ASMET](#)  
   Back from the Ice Bearing Scientific Treasure  
   **26**: 30,  
   Balloons in Hunt for Cosmic Rays, **22**: 75,  
   Big Bang in Antarctica – Killer Crater Found  
   Under Ice, **23**: **24**: 38,  
   Bromine Explosions and Ozone Depletion, **24**: 58,  
   Call for Food Growth Chamber projects, **24**: 2,  
   Cocordia's First Winter: see [Concordia Station](#)  
   Coldest July on record at South Pole, **22**: 42,  
   Decline in Antarctic Sea Ice, **22**: 38,  
   DNA Study of Emperor Penguins, **23**: 49,  
   Farming the Stars, **27**: 46-48,  
   Fish Adaptation to warmer water, **22**: 55,  
   Food Growth Chamber, **22**: 54,  
   Freshwater Ecosystems Research in the LGP,  
   **28**: 24,  
   Gamburtsev mountains still a mystery to  
   geologists, **26**: 78,  
   Iceberg Defies Predictions, **23**: 9,  
   Marine Research in the LGP, **28**: 30,  
   McMurdo Fish May be New Species, **24**: 15,  
   Melting holes to build ICECUBE:  
   New Dinosaur finds in Antarctica, **22**: 10,  
   Neutrino Observatory Takes Big Step Forward,  
   **24**: 2,  
   Ocean Warming Trends Reported, **23**: 51,  
   Ozone Hole  
     2005, **23**: 53,  
     2006, **24**: 50,  
     2008, **26**: 57,  
   Penguin decline: Another impact of global  
   warming, **22**: 43,  
   Polar Year Planning, **22**: 33,  
   Princess Elizabeth Station, **27**: 18 (issue 2),  
   Reaching for the Ice – NASA in Antarctica, **27**: 73,  
   Robot Tested for Antarctic Mission, **23**: 29,  
   Scientific fishing yields huge catch, **22**: 74,  
   Scientists Probe Beneath Antarctic Ice Shelves,  
   **28**: 69,  
   Scientists seek optimum ANDRILL Targets, See  
   Antarctic Geological Drilling Programme  
   Second Cruise for SHALDRIL, **24**: 7,  
   Secrets of the Valleys of the Dead, **27**: 18,  
   South Pole Science, **28**: 16,  
   Southern Ocean Reveals Greenhouse Gas Role,  
   **28**: 72,  
   Star-gazing at 90° below. **27**: 50-52, 67-69  
   Study of Rare Conglomerate Beds, **23**: 8,  
   Successful season for Meteorite collection, see  
   [ANSMET](#)  
   Teaching Fellowship Provides Opportunity,  
   **27**: 5 (issue 2),  
   The Big Freeze: Summer-Winter Transitions in  
   Antarctic ecosystems **26**: 76,  
   The Latitudinal Gradient Project (LGP), **27**: 70,  
   **28**: 22,  
   Undersea Volcano discovered off Antarctic  
   Penninsular, **22**: 33  
   Understanding glacial history in the  
   Central Transarctic Mountains **26**: 18,  
   Unlocking Climate Change Records Trapped in  
   Ice, **23**: 34,  
   Wilkins Ice Shelf under threat: a sign of  
   climate change, **26**: 20,  
 Science Centre, McMurdo Station, **12**: 234,  
 Science prize, **12**: 368,  
 Science strategy, RDRC, **13**: 58,  
 Scientific Committee Antarctic Research (SCAR),  
   **1**: 214, 264, 285, 290, 335, 337, **2**: 19, 55, 70,  
   113, 245, 253, 321, 385, 475, 481, **3**: 114, 359,  
   421, 459, 571, **4**: 237, 328, 414, 437, 509, 556,  
   621, **5**: 62, 141, 506, **12**: 358, 380, 382, **16**: 10,  
   **25**: 45, 63, **27**: 3, 43, 70,  
   2006/07 Fellowship Grants, **24**: 24  
   Associate members, **24**: 25,  
   Cambridge meeting, **14**: 102,  
   Director appointed, **22**: 2,  
   Executive Officer appointed, **23**: 35,  
   Full membership, **24**: 25,  
   German Democratic Republic admission, **9**: 125,  
   Honorary members, **9**: 448, **24**: 25,  
   International Biology Symposium (VII), **16**: 29,  
   International Biology Symposium (VIII),  
   **19**: 116-117,  
   New Executive Director, **27**: 3,  
   Officers, **8**: 267,  
   President appointed, **24**: 25,  
   Scientists Honoured, **24**: 27,  
   Working Group on Logistics, **9**: 447,  
   16<sup>th</sup> meeting, **9**: 86, 124-25,  
   17<sup>th</sup> meeting, **9**: 447, 448,  
   27<sup>th</sup> meeting, **21**: 15,  
   29<sup>th</sup> meeting, **24**: 25,  
   Union members, **24**: 25,  
   Wins prize, **21**: 15,  
 Scientific Fisheries Systems Inc., (SciFish), **16**: 34

- Scientific Observations, **2**: 6, 98, 101, 278,  
 Scientific programme, *see under various countries*  
*Antarctic research activities*
- Sciocatti, Ben, **4**: 101,  
 Scoble, Eric, **26**: 5,  
 Scofield, Paul, **27**: 53,  
 "Scokalskiy" (t/s), **22**: 3,  
 "Scotia" (*William Bruce's ship 1902-04*), **20**: 18-20,  
 44-47, **21**: 12-15,  
 1902/03 history, **11**: 117,  
 Scotia Arc, **2**: 100,  
 Scotia Sea, **5**: 193,  
 Scott, Miss, **6**: 430,  
 Scott, A.R. **2**: 248, 337,  
 Scott, D. **6**: 85,  
 Scott, Kathleen, **22**: 25,  
 Scott, Lloyd, **14**: 129,  
 Scott, Peter, **4**: 229,  
 Scott, Capt. Robert Falcon, *see also* [Captain Scott Society](#)  
**1**: 2, 8, 10, 74, 126, 131, 143, 184, **2**: 10, **3**: 40,  
**4**: 208, 356, 475, **5**: 114, 143, **7**: 31, **16**: 7, 81,  
**25**: 20, **26**: 2, 17, 68-71, **27**: 6, 18, 75, **28**: 18, 43,  
 67,  
 Film, **9**: 259,  
 Last camp, **8**: 430,  
 Letter to Admiral Markham (1901) **21**: 21-23,  
 Medal, **10**: 313,  
 Memorial statue, **25**: 25,  
 Northern party, **8**: 167,  
 Portraits, **21**: 22-23,  
 Postcards, **20**: 23-24,  
 Photo, **10**: 301,  
 Sledge flags, **17**: 63, 65,  
 Sledge recovery, **12**: 165,  
 Statue (Christchurch), **28**: 45,  
 Train tickets, **20**: 28 (issue 3&4)  
 Union Flags (Terra Nova expedition), **21**: 58-59,  
 Windows, **10**: 272,  
 Scott, Shane, **14**: 119 [Obituary](#),  
 Scott, Shirley, **17**: 24,  
 Scott, Shona, **12**: 336,  
 Scott-Amundsen expedition, **11**: 266,  
 Scott Base, *see also* [Personnel](#)  
**1**: 25, 27, 30, 40, 51-52, 101-8, 129-31,  
 137, 144, 155, 159, 163, 181-88, 214, 217,  
 221-23, 225, 227, 240, 253, 265, 281-82, 285,  
 305, 317-8, 320-2, 339, 349, **2**: 1, 5, 13, 34, 46,  
 48, 53, 82-3, 86, 118, 123, 171, 206, 220, 250-52,  
 386-87, 434, 443, 482, **3**: 3, 9, 50, 94, 141, 187,  
 226, 274, 322, 329, 386, 423, 428, 478, 482,  
**4**: 34, 68, 117, 168, 218, 274, 322, 359, 374, 431,  
 487, 546, 600, 602, **5**: 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 68, 76, 124,  
 171, 188, 196, 254, 255, 300, 405, 412, 444, 450,  
 451, 473, 476, 480, **6**: 2, 31, 131, 136, 160, 447,  
**7**: 38, 138, 141, 171, 199, 203, 210, 234, 272,  
 312, 314-17, 338, **11**: 2, 59, 60, 67, 145, 202,  
 238, 329, 363, 414, **13**: 8, 101, 192, 469, **15**: 2-4,  
 22-24, 42, 46-47, 89, **16**: 9, 37-39, **24**: 45,  
**27**: 15 (issue 2),  
 1968/69 team reunion, **26**: 66,  
 2003/2004, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 2004/2005, **22**: 52,  
 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, **9**: 255-56, 301-03  
 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, **24**: 2, 28, **25**: 7, 10, 12, 15, 17,  
 25, 28,  
 A-Frame destroyed by fire, **27**: (Editorial), (3),  
**28**: 8, 80,  
 'A' Hut (TAE), **28**: 7, 56,  
 Restorations, **12**: 175, 220, **25**: 16,  
 Antarctic Field Training (AFT), **28**: 7-8,  
 Chapel, **9**: 50,  
 Establishment, **14**: 30, 123,  
 Engineering award, **19**: 97, 100  
 Flagpole, **17**: 45,  
 Green colour, **25**: 21,  
 Greenhouse gas emissions,  
 Hanger, **28**: 51-54,  
 Hillary Field Centre, **21**: 8, 42, 45, **22**: 9, **23**: 46,  
**25**: 18, **28**: 7,  
 Incinerator, **6**: 231,  
 Leader, **6**: 50, 340,  
 Mess ('A' Hut), **9**: 341,  
 Mid-winter celebrations, **6**: 340  
 2004, **22**: 28,  
 2005, **23**: 25,  
 New sewerage system, **20**: 10,  
 Raising flag, **25**: 25,  
 RBT Green, **25**: 21, 60,  
 Rebuilding, **6**: 414, **8**: 2, 6, 229, **9**: 48, 85, 113,  
 153-54, 223, 426, **18**: 74-77,  
 1982/83, **10**: 2,  
 1983/84, **10**: 87  
 1985/86, **10**: 387,  
 Resupply, 1989, **11**: 363,  
 Rubbish disposal, **6**: 173,  
 Season 1972-73, **18**: 70-71  
 Senior scientist 1960/61, **28**: 18,  
 Servicing, **17**: 3, 51,  
 Ski Club, **8**: 63,  
 Storm, **13**: 45, **22**: 24,  
 Summer party:  
 1965/66, **4**: 166,  
 1966/67, **4**: 324,  
 1967/68, **4**: 548,  
 1971/72, **6**: 76,  
 1973/74, **6**: 380  
 1986/87, **11**: 67,  
 1987/88, **11**: 202,  
 1988/89, **11**: 328,  
 1989/90, **11**: 414,  
 1991/92, **12**: 171,  
 1992/93, **12**: 299,  
 Vanda Station, **28**: **77**,  
 1986/87, **11**: **67**,  
 1988/89, **11**: 329,  
 1989/90, **11**: 414,  
 1991/92, **12**: 172,  
 1992/93, **12**: 299  
 Veteran's reunion, **17**: 66-67,  
 Wind power, **26**: 3,  
 Winfly 2004, **22**: 45,

- Winter - 1977, **8**: 43, 44-45,  
 Winter - 2000, **17**: 52  
 Winter party,  
   1971/72, **6**: 75  
   1972/73, **6**: 222,  
   1986/87, **11**: 67,  
   1887/88, **11**: 203,  
   1988/89, **11**: 329,  
   1989/90, **11**: 415,  
   1991/92, **12**: 172,  
   1992/93, **12**: 299,  
   2000, **17**: 52, (article)  
 Scott II Expedition, **14**: 129,  
 Scott Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Scott Glacier, **11**: 254, **28**: 35,  
 Scott Island, **1**: 293, **2**: 159, 170, 208, **6**: 437,  
   **9**: 324-35, 333, 401,  
 Scott Memorial Essay Competition, **26**: 70,  
 Scott Mountains, **2**: 216,  
 Scott Polar Research Institute, **1**: 105, 140, **2**: 19,  
   **4**: 45, 212, 395, 512, 515, **5**: 191, 279, **6**: 82,  
   **24**: 29, **25**: 35, 52, **26**: 16,  
   Research, **8**: 122, 168, 266,  
 Scott Range, **1**: 83,  
 Scott's Huts, *see also* [Huts - Historic](#)  
   **6**: 85, 176, 182, 199, 254,  
 Scott's Memorial Statue, **25**: 25,  
 Scottish National Expedition 1902/04, **11**: 117,  
 Scouts, **2**: 486, **5**: 3, 163, 299, 365, 444, **6**: 62,  
   **25**: 64,  
 Scripps Institute of Oceanography, **6**: 230, 231, 425,  
   **9**: 117, 164, **24**: 52,  
 Scullin Monolith, **1**: 16, 708, **11**: 70,  
 Sdubbundhit, Lt. Cha-Erb, **3**: 183,  
 Sea Bear, **2**: 43,  
 Sea elephant, **11**: 294,  
 Sea Ice, *see also* [Ice](#)  
   **5**: 126, **11**: 409, **12**: 11, 50, 61, 291,  
   **13**: 149, 285, 439, **15**: 5, 9, 59, 81, **16**: 34, **18**: 14-  
   15, **18**: 39, **22**: 38  
   Algae, **14**: 92,  
   Physics, **14**: 90,  
   Record increase, **26**: 56,  
   Ross Sea, **20**: 39, 50,  
 Sea Leopards, **2**: 151,  
 Sea Levels, **24**: 5,  
 Sea Lions, **2**: 43, **10**: 155-56, 229,  
   Deaths, **16**: 6,  
 Sea transport, *see individual vessel names*  
 Sea urchin, **18**: 62,  
   Effects of Ozone hole, **21**: 29,  
 Seabee Hook, **28**: 22, 34,  
 Seabirds,  
   Fisheries deaths, **16**: 4,  
   Population status, **13**: 24,  
   Toxin levels, **15**: 34,  
 Seals, **1**: 17, 138, 184, 198, 246, 275, 289, **4**: 46, 53,  
   64, 76, 77, 94, 119, 160, 161, 167, 225, 310, 327,  
   336, 363, 404, 471, 507, 514, 583, 596, **5**: 165,  
   166, 234, **6**: 31, 141, 150, **7**: 126, 244, 368, 380,  
   BAS census, **9**: 53,  
   Conservation, **10**: 77,  
   Count, **1**: 140,  
   Crabeater, **2**: 8, **13**: 63, **15**: 9, **16**: 55, **27**: 4,  
   Diet, **10**: 203,  
   Dry Valley dead, **27**: 18-19,  
   Elephant, **2**: 43, 44, 180, **7**: 20, 234, 295, **12**: 76,  
   Fur, **2**: 266, **7**: 20, 192,  
   Juvenile, **19**: 89,  
   Killed, **10**: 171,  
   Leopard, **5**: 153, **21**: 5,  
     Attacks on humans, **21**: 5, 49,  
   Mummified, **8**: 5,  
   Mummified or Desiccated? **23**: 60,  
   Pack ice, **19**: 116,  
   Population status, **13**: 24,  
   Protection, **8**: 249-250,  
   Research, **8**: 3, 18-19, 22, 34, 128, 256, 342,  
   Survey, **8**: 22, 110, 280, 283, 284,  
   Weddell, **2**: 8, 46, 138, 380, 506, **7**: 20, 42, 45,  
     76, 199, 233, 275, 330, 346, 348, **10**: 77,  
     **11**: 333, 428, **12**: 49, 59, 311, **13**: 97, 120,  
     301, **15**: 37, **16**: 77, **18**: 37,  
   'Seamaster', **25**: 29,  
   Search & Rescue, **6**: 264, 301,  
     Commendation, **10**: 397,  
     Davis, **10**: 430-31,  
     Lost person, **10**: 397,  
   Searanke, Nikki, **14**: 29,  
   Search for Minke Whales in Southern Oceans,  
     **9**: 200-02,  
   Seaton, F/O J. **1**: 15, 82, 84, 120, **2**: 23,  
   Seaton Glacier, **2**: 218,  
   Seavers, J. **3**: 16, 219,  
   Seaweed, in McMurdo Sound, **11**: 196, 320, 413,  
   Sediment studies, **11**: 200, 242, 325, 410, **17**: 34,  
     Beardmore Glacier area, **12**: 64,  
     Ocean, **28**: 73,  
     McMurdo Sound, **12**: 295,  
   Palmer Basin, **12**: 105, 107,  
   Sedlacek, J. **2**: 416,  
   'Sedna', **24**: 23,  
   Sedov, O.K. **4**: 452,  
   Seelig, Walt R. **4**: 73, **11**: 138, **23**: 30 [Obituary](#)  
   Segny, Father Yvan, **25**: 34,  
   Sehra, P.S. **6**: 292,  
   Seino, Z. **2**: 374, **4**: 508, 566,  
 Seismic,  
   Investigations, **11**: 5, 59, 200, 323, 334, 374,  
   Research, **16**: 65,  
   Soundings, **2**: 53, 56, 64, 84, 105, 404,  
   Studies, **13**: 92, 196, 284, 333,  
   Surveys, **12**: 43, 49, 68, 95, 370,  
 Seismology, **1**: 137, 139, 142, 149-50, 152, 154, 162,  
   177, 193, 206, 218, 230, 240-50, 296, 309,  
   342-43, **3**: 446, **7**: 20, 73, 144, 274, **13**: 181, 291,  
   338, 374,  
 Seismometers, **2**: 11,  
 Sejong Station (South Korea)  
   Boating fatality, **21**: 44, **22**: 5,  
 Selby, H. **2**: 159,  
 Selby, M.J. **5**: 452,

- Selkirk, Pat, **13**: 6, 287,  
 Sellick, B. **6**: 9,  
 Selwyn, Peter, **11**: 409, 454,  
 Seminars, see [Pacific Science Congress; and Resources](#).  
 Senior, J.P. **3**: 381, **4**: 60,  
 Senko, Dr P.K. **3**: 342, 389, **4**: 407, 452, **6**: 290, 315,  
 Sentinel Range, **1**: 244, **2**: 70, 105, 114, 169, 239, 444, 492, **3**: 19,  
 Senum, Rienette, **12**: 364,  
 Seppelt, Ron, **11**: 413, **12**: 217,  
 Seppi, R. **4**: 251,  
 Serco NZ Ltd, **17**: 3, 51,  
 SERIS Experiment, **12**: 95,  
 Sewage disposal,  
   McMurdo, **12**: 62, 314, **17**: 33  
 Sewell, Bill  
   *Review of: South: An Antarctic Journey*, **15**: 19,  
 Sewell, Mary, **23**: 4, **28**: 30,  
 Sewell, Rod, **11**: 323,  
 Seymour Islands, **11**: 210, **27**: 63,  
 Seymour, Joe, **13**: 439, **14**: 91,  
 Sexton, Dr R.L. **4**: 583,  
 "Sgt Turman Kimbro" USNS, **1**: 61,  
 Shackleton, Nick, **12**: 330,  
 Shackleton, Hon. Alexandra, **20**: 36 (issue 3&4)  
 Shackleton, Sir Earnest, **1**: 21, 26, 43, 93, 150, 346-7, **7**: 29, 31, **11**: 133, **13**: 427, **12**: 62, 314, **17**: 31, **19**: 118, **24**: 17, **25**: 12, **26**: 2, **27**: 14, 75, **28**: 9, 20, 43, 74,  
   Bible, **6**: 105,  
   Biography, **11**: 133,  
   Boat voyage re-enactment, **17**: 76,  
   Collection auctioned, **19**: 126,  
   Commemorative coin, **19**: 109,  
   Documentary, **9**: 222,  
   *Endurance* expedition, **17**: 88-89, **19**: 124-26, **21**: 60-62,  
   Expedition relics, **10**: 47,  
   First Sledge Journey, **22**: 6, 22,  
   Medal, **6**: 117,  
   Motor sledge, **6**: 314, 405, **9**: 143,  
   Sledge, **6**: 32,  
   South Georgia crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90, **19**: 156-58,  
   *The Blizzard*, **28**: (issue 3&4)  
   Whaleboat, **6**: 3,  
 Shackleton, Lord, **10**: 457-59,  
 Shackleton 2000, see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 "Shackleton" RRS *r/v*, see [RRS Ernest Shackleton](#)  
 Shackleton Base (UK), **1**: 4-6, 26, 36, 46, 54, 70, 80, 110, 115, 138, 143-56, 162-63, 193, 201, 218, 222, 304, 325, **16**: 14-15, **25**: 25, **28**: 20,  
 Shackleton Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Shackleton Expedition, **4**: 164, **8**: 209-12,  
   Exhibition, **17**: 31, 93,  
 Shackleton Glacier, **1**: 200, **2**: 482, **3**: 4, 375, **13**: 475,  
 Shackleton Inlet, **1**: 1, 113, 187, 224, 227, **2**: 83, 87, 119, 206, 246,  
 Shackleton Mountains, **13**: 205,  
 Shackleton Party, **3**: 329,  
 Shackleton Range, **1**: 162, 193, 223, **5**: 224, **7**: 48,  
 Shackleton Shelf Ice, **1**: 11, 178, 295,  
 Shackleton's motor sledge, **6**: 314, **9**: 143,  
 Shadbolt, Grant, **16**: 89,  
 Shaffer, J. **2**: 109,  
 Shag Island, **10**: 77,  
 Shags, **7**: 20,  
 SHALDRIL, **24**: 7  
 Shamontieyev, V.A. **2**: 499, **3**: 21, **4**: 611,  
 Shanahan, R. **2**: 246, 297, **3**: 264,  
 Shane, Phil, **11**: 200, 242, **28**: 72,  
 Shannon, T. **6**: 373,  
 SHARE, see [Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar Experiment](#)  
 Sharp, J. **4**: 73,  
 Sharp, Trish, **12**: 220,  
 Sharruck, (ANARE), **4**: 615,  
 Sharwood, Derek, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Shattuck, PO W.M. **4**: 259,  
 Shauer, Osvaldo, **3**: 81,  
 Sharman, A. **2**: 66,  
 Sharp, Dr R.P. **1**: 315, **2**: 170,  
 Shaw, B. **1**: 132, 134, 197, 230,  
 Shaw, J.B. **2**: 42, 151,  
 Shaw, Tony, **11**: 410,  
 Shaw, Wendy, **28**: 11,  
 Shawcroft, L/Cpl. G. **3**: 381,  
 Shcheglov, A. **3**: 442,  
 Shcherbakov, L.V. **2**: 249,  
 Shear, James A. **1**: 57, 79, 109, 198,  
 Shears, John, **12**: 387, **17**: 20, **24**: 26,  
 Shearburn-Clark, Miss H. **3**: 428,  
 Shears, John, **21**: 41,  
 Sheathbills, **2**: 66,  
 Shebain, Nicholas, **3**: 446,  
 Sheehan, Ken, **4**: 179, 520, 578,  
 Sheehan, M.J. **3**: 100, 174, 186, 279, 322, 370, **4**: 73, 542, 544, 548, 597,  
 Sheep, Campbell Island, **12**: 77,  
 Sheerin, **12**: 295,  
 Sheffield University see [Universities](#)  
 Sheil, Francis, **28**: 4,  
 Shemenski, Ronal, **18**: 52, 53, 61,  
 Shepard, Ollie, **20**: 28-29,  
 Sheppard, A.D. **4**: 324,  
 Sheppard, Dedrie, **16**: 38, **23**: 37,  
 Sheppard, Doug, **11**: 195, 325, 409, **12**: 10, 298, **13**: 56, 99,  
 Shemenski, Ronald, **21**: 53,  
 Shepherd, Prof. Andrew, **27**: 44,  
 Sheriden, J. **22**: 32,  
 Sherve, John, **21**: 3,  
 Sherwood, Alan, **11**: 199,  
 Shevelev, M. **3**: 21, 24,  
 Shimizu, Hiroshi, **2**: 494, **12**: 9,  
 Shingle Bay, **1**: 140,  
 Shinn, Lt-Comdr Conrad (Gus), **1**: 89, 90, 113, **2**: 41, **24**: 46, **27**: 73,  
 Shipilov, Fedor, **4**: 129,  
 Ship in the Wilderness, **11**: 229,

- Shipping, see also [Tourism](#)  
 Accidents, **19**: 97,  
 ANARE, **13**: 442,  
 Furthest south, **18**: 54, **19**: 96,  
 Ice damage to yacht, **18**: 55-56,  
 Rough weather, **18**: 56,  
 Trapped in ice, **20**: 7, 9,  
 Ships, see *individual vessel name "....."*  
 Huge tanker proposed, **5**: 263,  
 Lyttleton Harbour, **9**: 139,  
 Shipwrecks, **18**: 2, 12-13,  
 "Shirase" (icebreaker), **11**: 248, **12**: 344, **13**: 149,  
 330, 479, **16**: 80, **17**: 46, **20**: 17, **21**: 54,  
 Shirase, Lt Choku, **9**: 332,  
 Shirase, Nobu, **20**: 21-23, **24**: 75, **27**: 14,  
 Shirase Expedition, 1911-12, **1**: 42, 67, 123,  
 Commeration, **12**: 280,  
 Shirase Glacier, **2**: 408, 424,  
 Shirase Antarctic Expedition Memorial Museum,  
**24**: 75,  
 Shirley, Dr J.T. **4**: 448,  
 Shirochkov, A.V. **3**: 536, **4**: 29,  
 Shirley, Delton W. **3**: 488,  
 Shirtcliffe, T.G.L. **3**: 103, 382,  
 Shlyakhov, V. **3**: 79,  
 Shoemaker, Capt. B.H. **10**: 359,  
 Shoemaker, Lt R. **4**: 573,  
 "Shokalskiy" t/s, **21**: 32,  
 Shone, David, **4**: 145, 422,  
 Shooter, Dave, **11**: 409, **12**: 2, **18**: 39,  
 Shorland, **6**: 298, 401,  
 Short, R.B. **4**: 73,  
 Shoup, J. **4**: 19, 122, 315,  
 Showa Base (Japan) see [Syowa Station](#),  
 Shlyakhov, Dr. **2**: 57,  
 Shrimpton, Harry Neville, **15**: 63,  
 Shumsky, Prof. P.A. **1**: 294, **3**: 340, **4**: 558,  
 Sicaud, M. **2**: 482,  
 Sidorov, V.S. **1**: 292, **2**: 178, 215, 373, 498, **3**: 22,  
 23, 77, 198, 496,  
 Sieburth, J.M. **1**: 316,  
 Sieburth, Dr J.S. **2**: 67,  
 Sievers, H.A. **3**: 302,  
 "Sigma" (fisheries protection vessel), **21**: 2, 36,  
**23**: 33,  
 Signy Island (Base H), see [Bases - FIDS](#)  
 Silas, **14**: 156,  
 Silcock, James, **21**: 8,  
 Silica cycling, **12**: 59,  
 Silk, Lt/Cdr. P.R.H. **3**: 227, 432, 528, **4**: 3, 10,  
 Silkin, B. **5**: 385,  
 Sillick, (ANARE), **4**: 241, 391,  
 Silva, Capt. H.A.J. **4**: 133,  
 Simm, A. **4**: 116, 166, 219,  
 Simmers, Dr Ritchie G. **2**: 6, 45, 70, **3**: 510, **4**: 609,  
**7**: 67, **25**: 10, 15,  
 Simmons, Alexy, **11**: 59,  
 Simmons, PO R.F. **4**: 259,  
 Simonsen, Jerry, **15**: 38,  
 Simonsen, Gerry, **11**: 323,  
 Simonot, Capt.A. **3**: 112,  
 Simpson, Frank, **11**: 129 [Obituary](#), **25**: 11,  
 Simpson, Sir George, **4**: 47 [Obituary](#), **27**: 6,  
 Simpson, Guy, **12**: 296, **13**: 5,  
 Simpson, Helen, **13**: 101, 170,  
 Simpson, Ken, **4**: 41, 101, 144, 504,  
 Simpson, Patrick, **16**: 34,  
 Simpson, Tracey, **5**: 202, **9**: 332 [Obituary](#),  
 Sinclair, Brent, **15**: 67, 84,  
 Singh, Les, **13**: 95, 184,  
 Single, Mike, **25**: 6,  
 Singleton, R.J. **3**: 384, 426, 529,  
 Sipiiera, Paul, **17**: 79, **19**: 173, **20**: 36,  
 Siple, Dr Paul, **1**: 10, 62, 88-89, 113, 151, 204, 211,  
 274, **2**: 476, **3**: 68, 570, **4**: 576, **5**: 252, **25**: 65,  
 Siple Coast, **2**: 423,  
 Siple Dome, **13**: 333, **15**: 13, 58, **16**: 78,  
 Siple Station (US), **5**: 376, 460, **6**: 305, 321, 427,  
**7**: 318, 357, **8**: 153, 178, 312, **9**: 16, 304, **10**: 253,  
 Closure, **11**: 337,  
 Sir Holmes Miller Memorial Lecture, **25**: 15, **28**: 45,  
 "Sir Hubert Wilkins" (t/s), **19**: 143, 159, 171, **20**: 17,  
 31 (issue 3&4), 34 (issue 3&4), 40-43, **21**: 16-18,  
 Sir Peter Blake Trust, **25**: 28-29, 52, **26**: 62, **28**: 2,  
 Sirinhorn, Princess, **13**: 147,  
 Sirius formation,  
 Mill Glacier area, **12**: 66, 331,  
 Royal Society range, **11**: 86,  
 Wilkes Basin, **13**: 202,  
 Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI),  
 Bird Island, **9**: 237,  
 Site Two (US), **1**: 173,  
 Sjorgen, Thomas and Thina, **18**: 57, **19**: 144,  
 Skating, **6**: 350,  
 Skcedt, Bend, **4**: 79,  
 Skellerup Glacier, **24**: 40,  
 Skellerup, George Waldemar, **24**: 36,  
 Skellerup, Peter Jensen, **5**: 496, **16**: 37,  
**24**: 36, [Obituary](#)  
 Skelton, **28**: 66,  
 Skelton Depot, **1**: 222, **2**: 9, 10,  
 Skelton Glacier, **1**: 1, 104, 129, 153, 156-57, 185,  
 214, 222, 227, 308, 322, 344, **2**: 9, 48, 105, 130,  
 196-8, 220, 330, **25**: 16, 19, **26**: 38,  
 Geology, **11**: 411, **13**: 437,  
 Skelton Inlet, **2**: 9,  
 Skelton Neve, **5**: 156,  
 Skelton, Judy,  
*Review of: The Rescue of Captain Scott*,  
**18**: 16-17,  
 Skelton, Paul, **13**: 291,  
 Skelton, Reginald, **1**: 74, Skuas, **1**: 19, 132, 141,  
 208, 246,  
 Skerton, Russell, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,  
 Ski Club (Scott Base), see [Scott Base](#),  
 Ski-Hi Station (US), **2**: 494, **3**: 36,  
 Ski South Pole see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 Skiers at South Pole, **11**: 394,  
 Skiing, **5**: 156, **19**: 118, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Accident at Castle Rock, **11**: 363,  
 Skiles, Wes, **19**: 150-51,  
 Skilton, John, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,

- Skinner, Bernard W. **9**: 177-78,  
 Skinner, Dave N.B. **2**: 246, 295, 347, **3**: 100, 134,  
 176, 516, **10**: 201, 203, 240, **13**: 65,  
*Review of: An Alien in Antarctica*, **16**: 68-69,  
 Skinner, Lindsay, **11**: 323,  
 Skok, Joseph, **3**: 536, **4**: 33,  
 Skripko, V. **2**: 257,  
 Skua gulls, **2**: 43, 61, 173, 213, **4**: 12, 16, 167, 225,  
 285, 327, 367, 380, 522, 598, 637, **5**: 75, 158,  
**6**: 53, 70, **7**: 42, 216, 278, 281, 319, **8**: 319, 333,  
**9**: 21, 132, 267-68, **11**: 198, 322, 412, **12**: 6, 50,  
 61, 133, **13**: 96, 365, 438,  
 Skydiving, **15**: 81,  
 Sladen, Dr W.L.J. **2**: 113, **3**: 154, 384,  
 Sladen, Dr W.S. **4**: 598,  
 Slagee, Capt R.J. **1**: 340,  
 Slagle, Dr. **1**: 307,  
 Slater, L.D. **3**: 529,  
 Slattery, Leo, **11**: 120  
 "Slava-15", **1**: 24, 271, 337, **2**: 146, 258,  
 Slavik, B. **3**: 245,  
 Sledge dogs, see [Dogs](#),  
 Sledges, **1**: 2, 32, 90, 144, 182, 224, 230, 234, 319,  
 321,  
 Dog sledge construction, **8**: 188,  
 Recovery of Scott's sledge, **12**: 165, 359,  
 Sledging, **1**: 80, 104, 120, 130, 154, 158, 193, 218,  
 226, 258,  
 Slee, Cath, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Sleeping habits, **5**: 5, 181, 221,  
 Slessor Glacier, **1**: 162,  
 Slessor, Sir John, **1**: 162,  
 Slettemark, Uiloq, **17**: 77, 92, **18**: 6,  
 Sloman, William, **8**: 320,  
 Smail, Aaron, **21**: 20,  
 Smales, Ken, **26**: 3,  
 Smallberger, J.W. **3**: 338,  
 Small, Francis, **20**: 2, **21**: 9, 42, 72,  
 Smart, Catherine, **13**: 192,  
 Smart, Phil, **19**: 110,  
 Smart, Col. Robin, **1**: 81, 164, 193, 223, **11**: 268  
[Obituary](#),  
 Smellie, John, **12**: 9, 43,  
 Smethurst, Capt. **3**: 19,  
 Smethurst, N.R. **2**: 317, 364, 397-8,  
 Smillie, Rob, **11**: 58, 411, **12**: 8,  
 Smiley, Terah L. **7**: 229,  
 Smirnov, V. **4**: 182,  
 Smirnov, Victor & Vladimir, **19**: 108  
 Smith, B.L. **2**: 121, 166,  
 Smith, Brian, **11**: 4,  
 Smith, Dean C. **6**: 351, **11**: 227 [Obituary](#),  
 Smith, D.P.J. **4**: 623,  
 Smith, Dick, **11**: 368, 395, 418, **21**: 16,  
 Smith, Edward, **4**: 514,  
 Smith, G.J. **3**: 104, 179,  
 Smith, G.S.M. **2**: 43, 151,  
 Smith, Geoff. **4**: 126,  
 Smith, Gordon, **3**: 191,  
 Smith, Graham, **4**: 578,  
 Smith, Greg, **11**: 196, 358,  
 Smith, Frank, **1**: 262,  
 Smith, I.D. **3**: 280, 329,  
 Smith, Ian, **4**: 116, 166, 227, 324, 325, 439, 548,  
 Smith, J. **2**: 100, 321, **4**: 623,  
 Smith, Jeremy, **18**: 20, **19**: 104-05, 110,  
 Smith, John A. **1**: 189, 223, **2**: 33, **4**: 101,  
 Smith, Kenneth, **14**: 137,  
 Smith, Lawrence, **12**: 49, **13**: 100, 293, 408, 440,  
 Smith, Linda, **13**: 192,  
 Smith, Lockwood, **12**: 336,  
 Smith, M. **5**: 126,  
 Smith, Majorie, **28**: 19,  
 Smith, Murray, **12**: 51, 292, 373,  
 Smith, Murray S.R. **2**: 437, **3**: 54, 95, 97, 140, 279,  
 382, 476, 525, **4**: 46, 66, 490,  
 Smith, Nita, **24**: 33,  
 Smith, Norm, **12**: 46, 96,  
 Smith, Peter, **20**: 43,  
 Smith, Peter, **22**: 8,  
 Smith, Peter James, **27**: (4),  
 Smith, Philip, M. **1**: 201, **2**: 193, **3**: 131, 146, **4**: 102,  
 267,  
 Smith, Quentin, **20**: 35 (issue 3&4),  
 Smith, Rob, **14**: 91, **16**: 94,  
 International flavour at Bratina Is. Oasis, **16**: 39,  
 Smith, Robert, **12**: 48,  
 Smith, Rodney, **3**: 380, 529, **4**: 10,  
 Smith, Col. Roland, **24**: 45,  
 Smith, Cmdr Ross, **17**: 7, 24,  
 Smith, Inga, **17**: 4,  
 Smith, Stanley (Stan), **5**: 496, **16**: 71,  
 Smith, S. J. **3**: 162,  
 Smith, Shaun, **13**: 469,  
 Smith, T.J. **3**: 484,  
 Smith, Lt Cdr. W.J.L. **1**: 1-2, **25**: 14, 22,  
 Smith, Capt. W. **6**: 63,  
 Smith, William, **1**: 320, **2**: 133, **3**: 353,  
 Smith Island, **8**: 127, 172, 207, **15**: 14,  
 Smithsonian Oceanographic Sorting Centre, **6**: 230,  
 Smits, Fred, **19**: 132,  
 Smoot, George F., **24**: 54,  
 Smythe, D.M. **3**: 324,  
 Snares Islands, **4**: 19, 272, **7**: 394, **11**: 99, 263, 345,  
 1982/83, **10**: 154,  
 1983/84, **10**: 154-55,  
 1984/85, **10**: 311,  
 1985/86, **10**: 447, 448,  
 Biological research, **8**: 67-68, 281,  
 Expedition, **5**: 251, 283,  
 Fishing, **9**: 207, 369,  
 University Expedition, **9**: 452,  
 Snell, Peter, **5**: 223,  
 Snelling, Phil, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),  
 Snocats, **1**: 4, 6, 9, 60, 80, 114, 139, 149, 193, 200,  
 218-19, 221, 224, 242-43, 254, 320, 332, 340,  
**2**: 3, 5, 9, 21, 30, 36, 53, 54, 84, 99, 118, 133,  
 162, 196, 206, 220-23, **5**: 11, 194,  
 Snocat "A", **13**: 269,  
 Snotraveller, **5**: 446,  
 Snowboarding, **19**: 118,  
 Snowcamper, **12**: 366,

- Snow Cruiser, **21**: 65,  
 Snowmaster, **9**: 245,  
 Snowmobile, **5**: 427, **6**: 120,  
 Snow accumulation studies, **13**: 123, 260,  
 Snow buggies, **20**: 51,  
 Snow Caravan, **3**: 410,  
 Snow chemistry, **5**: 489,  
   Antarctic Peninsula, **11**: 76,  
 Snow Cruiser, **8**: 289-90,  
 Snow, Ice & Permafrost Research Establishment,  
   **2**: 37, 207,  
 Snow Island, **2**: 66,  
 Snow mushroom, **8**: 4,  
 Snow vehicles, **6**: 241, 313,  
 Snow Volks (vehicle), **4**: 199, 272,  
 Snyder, Cdr. **4**: 572,  
 Snyman, Chris, **3**: 89,  
 Sobiecki, U.J. **2**: 246, 297,  
 Sobral Base (Argentina), **4**: 77, 133,  
 Social relationships, **19**: 101-03,  
 "Society Adventure", **12**: 162,  
 "Society Explorer" (t/s), **11**: 389, **12**: 27, 162, **20**: 47,  
 Soil,  
   Antarctic, **1**: 158, **28**: 28,  
   Convoy Range, **11**: 200,  
   Investigations, **4**: 71, 120, 476,  
   Mapping, **25**: 27,  
   Pollution, **12**: 298,  
   Studies, **13**: 16, 289, 436, **14**: 92, **16**: 62-63,  
   **18**: 40,  
   Survey, **2**: 53, 86, 125, 171,  
 "Sokalskiy", **21**: 69,  
 Solar, *see also* [Astronomy](#)  
   Solar flare studies, **6**: 129,  
   Solar panels, **9**: 254, **10**: 6,  
   Solar Radiation, **11**: 4,  
   Solar telescopes, **13**: 474, **14**: 138,  
   Solar storm, **21**: 39,  
   Sunspots  
   Wind, **28**: 16,  
 Solitary Rocks, **2**: 8,  
 Solo (yacht) voyage, **8**: 183-86, 348,  
 Solomon, Susan, **20**: 36, **25**: 24, 50,  
   *Review of: The Coldest March*, **20**: 60, 62,  
 Solovyev, D.S. **2**: 178, **3**: 535, **6**: 290,  
 Solovyev, Dr P.J.H. **4**: 406,  
 Solyanik, Dr & Mrs G. **4**: 40,  
 Somers, Geoff, **15**: 15,  
 Somerville, Peter, **14**: 142, **15**: 54, 67, **16**: 52,  
 Sommerville, Howard, **27**: 14 (issue 2),  
 Somov, Prof. Mikhail, **1**: 40, 66, 92, 176, 326, 328,  
   **2**: 58, 266, 402, 413, **3**: 121, 147, 198, 342, 389,  
   441, 445, **4**: 309,  
 Sonneland, Erik, **18**: 3, 43, 47, **20**: 40,  
 Soons, Jane, **14**: 108,  
 Sopp, R.J. **4**: 600,  
 Sorby, Sunniva, **18**: 6,  
 Sorenson, J.H. **3**: 86, 131, 260, **4**: 100, 380, 577,  
 Sorokin, P. **3**: 22, 77,  
 Sor Rondane Range, **1**: 169, 197, 298, **2**: 30, 95,  
   100, 178, 231, 264, 305,  
 Sor Rondane Traverse, **4**: 27, 289,  
 Sorby, Sunniva, **17**: 77, 92,  
 Sorsdal Glacier, **2**: 96, 144, 451, 505,  
 Sosa, Miguel, **4**: 133,  
 Soto, Capt. E. **1**: 125,  
 Soucek, Dr Frank, **2**: 320, **3**: 195, 196,  
 Soucek, Dr Z. **3**: 551, **4**: 73, **5**: 59 [Obituary](#),  
 Souchez, Dr Roland, **4**: 296, 495,  
 "South", **4**: 163, 320,  
 "South to the Pole", **4**: 530, 585,  
 South African National Antarctic Expedition, **2**: 147,  
   184, 232, 253, 266, 307, 373, 375, 392, 460-62,  
   509, **3**: 27, 69, 114, 153, 214, 257, 285, 339, 402,  
   455, 499, 541, **4**: 33, 41, 83, 101, 102, 127, 143,  
   186, 200, 261, 290, 302, 314, 336, 411, 424, 456,  
   510, 518, 568, 623, 127, 186, 336, 354, 397, 408,  
   411, 456, 510, 569, 623, **5**: 14, 15, 80, 139, 183,  
   228, 271, 381, 387, 419, **6**: 313, 398, **7**: 25, 30,  
   126, 180, 212, 255, 329, 402, **12**: 267, 350,  
   **13**: 67, 378, **14**: 96, 139,  
   15<sup>th</sup> expedition plans, **6**: 434,  
   Award to SANARE leader, **6**: 104,  
   Bases, **14**: 96,  
     SANAE IV, **20**: 32,  
   Large winter team, **6**: 288,  
   Largest expedition, **6**: 170,  
   New base, **8**: 275, **9**: 31-32, 167,  
   New research programme, **6**: 356,  
   Ocean floor mapping, **6**: 435,  
   Rescue, **12**: 348,  
   Scientific activities, *see also* [Gough Island](#), [Marion Island](#)  
     1976/77, **8**: 33-34,  
     1978/82, **8**: 275-76,  
     1979/80, **9**: 31-33, 33-34,  
     1980/81, **9**: 167, 243, **10**: 80,  
     1981/82, **9**: 272, 322-23, 329-31, 358,  
     1982/83, **10**: 66-67,  
     1983/84, **10**: 67, 72-73, 209,  
     1984/85, **10**: 345,  
     1986/87, **11**: 157,  
     1993/94, **13**: 67, 378,  
     Summer plans, **6**: 242,  
     Winter 1977, **8**: 130-32,  
 South African Magazine for Antarctic Research,  
   **6**: 77,  
 South African Weather Bureau, **2**: 33,  
 South Dakota Geological Survey, **22**: 11,  
 South Dakota School of Mines & Technology, **22**: 11,  
 South Geomagnetic Pole, **1**: 122, 176, 195, 237,  
 South Georgia, **1**: 5-6, 17, 20, 93, 110, 116, **2**: 32,  
   65, 186, 229, 244, 380, 418, 471, **4**: 42, 97,  
   **5**: 310, 418, **10**: 305, 311-12, 376-77, **11**: 52,  
   **17**: 35, **18**: 60, **19**: 118, 122, 124-26, 155, 156-58,  
   Cemetery, **9**: 193,  
   Crossing re-enactment, **17**: 90  
   Rats, **9**: 237, 247, 271,  
   Shipwrecks, **21**: 2, 36,  
   Whaling, **12**: 194, **13**: 81,  
   Wildlife Reserve, **9**: 237,  
 South Georgia Survey Expedition, **1**: 38,

- South Ice, **1**: 111, 138, 143, 162-3, 193, 218, **2**: 72, **16**: 15, **25**: 13, **28**: 20,
- South Korea,  
Antarctic Treaty, **8**: 198,  
Fisheries research, **9**: 68,  
1983/84, **10**: 250,  
1984/85, **10**: 250,  
Treaty Relationship, **9**: 292,
- South Magnetic Pole, **1**: 41, 153, 233, 346, **8**: 36, **10**: 17, 30, 94, 113,
- South Orkneys Islands, **1**: 5, 17, 116, 161, **2**: 32, 65, 66, 230,
- South Pacific Rim International Tectonics Expedition, (SPRITE), **12**: 42, 130, **24**: 66,
- South Polar Times, **11**: 387, **28**: 66,
- South Pole, *see also* [Expeditions - private](#), [Footsteps of Scott](#), [Ninety Degrees South](#)  
**5**: 375, 379, **6**: 206, 379, **7**: 12, 17, 113-16, 152, 199, 256, 312, 386, **15**: 16, 55, 59, 82,  
Amundsen's tent, **12**: 262,  
Expeditions planned, **10**: 72-73,  
Marker Realigned for 2007, **24**: 67,  
Parachute jump, **27**: 76,  
Satellite data link (SPSDL), **27**: 75  
South Pole Route, **25**: 39,  
Stars, **27**: 50-52, 67-69,  
Treks to, **14**: 5-12, 44,
- South Pole Station (Amundsen-Scott), *see* [South Pole](#), [Amundsen-Scott South Pole Station](#)
- South Sandwich Islands, **1**: 16, **2**: 413, **3**: 81, **4**: 136, **12**: 359,  
Military action, **9**: 444-45,
- South Shetland Islands, **1**: 17, 39, 140, 248, 303, **2**: 33, 65, 66, 187-88, 230, **13**: 104,
- South Victoria Land, **2**: 50, **26**: 19,  
Mapping, **12**: 46,
- "Southern Cross" SS, **2**: 112, **10**: 12, **28**: 79,  
Southern Cross Expedition (1898-1900), **16**: 45-46, **28**: 64, 65,
- Southern Dog Team Party, **1**: 184,
- "Southern Gem", **2**: 66,
- Southern Hemisphere Auroral Radar Experiment (SHARE), **14**: 96,
- Southern Heritage Tours, **12**: 395,
- Southern Ocean warming, **25**: 66,
- "Southern Quest", **10**: 367, 456-57, **11**: 29, 35,  
"Southern Supporter" (fisheries patrol), **21**: 69,  
Captures toothfish poacher, **21**: 53,  
"Southern Surveyor", **13**: 294,
- Southern Tractor Party, **1**: 184, **25**: 47,
- Southland Museum, **13**: 481,
- Southon, Jo, **11**: 409, **12**: 11, 50,
- Southwell, Colin, **15**: 9,  
"Southwind" USCGS, **4**: 603, **5**: 31,
- Soviet bases, **3**: 121,
- Soviet Antarctic Expedition Activities, **2**: 20-2, 28, 56-58, 90-93, 139, 176-79, 215-17, 254-60, 303-04, 371-73, 401-04, 453-55, 498-500, **4**: 29, 37, 88, 103, 129, 181, 212, 235, 283, 339, 406, 452, 455, 500, 557, 610, 1961/62, **3**: 22, 77,  
1962/63, **3**: 121, 147, 198, 244, 296,  
1963/64, **3**: 341, 389, 441,  
1964/65, **3**: 495, 535,  
1976/77, **8**: 26-67, 60,  
1977/78, **8**: 165-67, 189-90,  
1978/79, **8**: 321-22, 395-96, **9**: 56-57,  
1979/80, **9**: 29-30, 56, 57-80, 63, 95, 224,  
1980/81, **9**: 173-74, 195-96, 238,  
1981/82, **9**: 278-80, 356-57, 443,  
1982/83, **10**: 29-30, 38, 58, 72, 113,  
1983/84, **10**: 72-73, 209,  
Pole ski expedition, **10**: 72-73,
- Sovietskaya Station (USSR), **1**: 12, 178, 195, 237-38, 270, 291-93, 326-28, **2**: 21, 56, 224, 401,  
Sovietskaya Mountains, **2**: 217,  
"Sovietskaya Ukraina", **2**: 44, 146, 258, **5**: 102,  
"Soya Maru", **1**: 20, 41, 67, 93, 123, 141, 159, 192, 235, 239, 300, 333, **2**: 27, 64, 142, 179, 183, 231, 258, 374, 406, 500,
- Soyuz camp, **10**: 29, 58,
- SPA, *see* [Specially Protected Areas](#)
- Spain,  
1982-83, **10**: 70,  
Scientific activities, **9**: 386,  
Treaty accession, **9**: 386,
- Spain, A.V. **3**: 432, 516,
- Spairani, A.J. **3**: 456,
- Sparks, Lt. R.S. **1**: 246, **4**: 562,
- Sparrer, Louise, **14**: 16,
- Sparrow, Ashley, **27**: 18,
- Spearpoint, Geoff, **27**: 13 (issue 2),
- Speary, M. 159, 282,
- Specially Protected Areas,  
Dry Valleys, **22**: 22  
Mt Melbourne, **10**: 296,
- Speden, I.G. **2**: 8, 237,
- Spellerberg, Ian F. **3**: 324, 382, 476, 525, **6**: 53,  
S.P.B.C. **1**: 279,
- Spellerberg, Ian, **4**: 12, 66, 166, 522, 634,
- Spellman, Cardinal, **3**: 397,
- Spencer, C.A. **4**: 623,
- Spencer, Lt/Cdr. R.H. **3**: 206,
- Spencer-Smith, Rev Arnold, **9**: 176-77,
- Sperm whales, **13**: 27,
- Spero, Howard, **15**: 86,
- Spice, Bryon, **23**: 29,
- Spicer, Steve, **17**: 52,
- Spiders, subantarctic, **12**: 76,
- Spiers, Beth, **11**: 142, 197,  
"Spirit of Enderby" (t/s), **22**: 3,  
"Spirit of Sydney" (yacht), **18**: 55-56,
- Spitz, A.L. **4**: 384, 471,
- Sponholz, M.P. **4**: 621,
- Sponges,  
McMurdo Sound, **11**: 427,
- Sponsor's Peak, **28**: 39,
- Sport, *see* [Marathon](#), [Mountaineering](#), [Swimming](#), [Yacht Race](#)
- Spratt, Joanna, **13**: 192,
- Sprey, Christine, **22**: 25,
- Springer, Keith, **21**: 7,

- Springtails, **25**: 50, **27**: 16 (issue 2), **28**: 27,  
 SPRITE, see [South Pacific Rim International  
 Tectonics Expedition](#),  
 Spruit, John, **19**: 150-51,  
 Spurr, B. **6**: 2,  
 Spurr, E.B. **4**: 548, 598, **6**: 69,  
 Square Bay, **2**: 33, 269,  
 Squibb, John P. **2**: 110, 151, **3**: 86, 126, 162, 357,  
 413, **4**: 145,  
 Squid, "Colossal" **20**: 28 (issue 3&4), **21**: 34,  
 Squire, Vernon, **12**: 10, **13**: 8, 193, **14**: 16,  
 Squires, Dr D.F. **3**: 168, 430,  
 SSSI, see [Site of Special Scientific Interest](#)  
 St. Lee Lecture, **22**: 33,  
 St. Croix, E.D. de, **3**: 357,  
 Stafford, Clair, **17**: 82,  
 Stahr, Capt A.G. **4**: 36,  
 Stair, Noel, **3**: 412,  
 Staite, Brian, **11**: 201, **12**: 44, 250, **20**: 33 (issue  
 3&4),  
 Stallman, Suzanne, **16**: 80, **17**: 46,  
 Stamps, see [Philately](#)  
 Staite, Brian, **21**: 27,  
 Stancer, Rosie, **21**: 52,  
 Standing Committee on Antarctic Logistics and  
 Operations, (SCALOP),  
 Environmental matters, **22**: 29,  
 Symposium, **20**: 10, **22**: 29,  
 Standring, F.L.L. **2**: 436,  
 Stanford Research Institute, **6**: 228,  
 Stanford University, see [Universities](#)  
 Stanich, Capt. **3**: 489,  
 Stanley, **2**: 32, 65,  
 Stanley, R. **5**: 246,  
 Stanley-Robinson, Kim, **16**: 89,  
 Stanton, John, **9**: 187,  
 Stanton Islets, **1**: 82,  
 Stanwix, John, **3**: 75,  
 Staples, R.K. **4**: 578,  
 Starr, R. **2**: 193,  
 Stars, **27**: 50-52,  
 "Staten Island" USCGS, **1**: 62, 112, 115, 125, 305,  
 321, 325, **2**: 2, 7, 8, 14, 17, 19, 35, 39-40, 43,  
 47-49, 60, 112, 277, 336, 415, **3**: 205, 248, 252,  
 383, **4**: 2, 11, 359, 348, 469, **6**: 9, 426,  
 State Library of Tasmania,  
 First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,  
 State University of New York, see [Universities](#)  
 Station Inspections, **13**: 422,  
 Stations, see *under name of station*  
 Statt, Ray, **4**: 84,  
 Stead-Hill, Regan, **28**: 8,  
 Stean, F.M. **2**: 330, 383-4,  
 Steel, Gary, **14**: 135, **15**: 56, **16**: 33, 66, 89, **17**: 60,  
**18**: 40, **26**: 62,  
 Stefansson Bay, **1**: 64, 183,  
 Stefansson, Dr V. **1**: 347, **4**: 370,  
 Steffer, Karl, **13**: 288,  
 Steger, Will, **11**: 300, 482, **12**: 364, **25**: 19, **26**: 7-8,  
 11,  
 Steig, Eric, **27**: 20 (issue 2),  
 Steiger, **2**: 60, 96, 180,  
 Stein, Glenn M, **26**: 52, 72, **27**: 8 (Issue 2), 54, 64,  
 78,  
 Medals and Decorations of the French South  
 Seas and Antarctic Expedition 1937-40, **24**: 68  
*Review of: British Polar Exploration and Research*,  
**18**: 1,  
 Steinitz, H. **2**: 200,  
 Steinkumper Mountains, **2**: 308,  
 Stellfeld, Swenja, **23**: 22,  
 "Stella" **25**: 33,  
 Stemmer, Harold, **27**: 7,  
 "Stena Seaspread", **11**: 421,  
 Stenger, H.O. **1**: 332,  
 Stenhouse Glacier, **1**: 234,  
 Stenhouse, Commander, **11**: 47,  
 Stenhouse, Joseph, **26**: 70, **27**: 14,  
 Stent, N.E. **2**: 252, 298,  
 Stepanov, I. **4**: 237,  
 Stepanov, N. **3**: 21,  
 Stephens, H.E. **1**: 171,  
 Stephenson, Alfred, **2**: 148,  
 Stephenson, Dr J. **3**: 160, 219,  
 Stephenson, Jon, **1**: 80, 138, 193, 221, 288, **16**: 15,  
**20**: 30 (issue 3&4), 32 (issue 3&4), **28**: 20,  
*Review of: Antarctic Challenges*: **23**: 47,  
 Stephenson, Mrs M.L. **3**: 190, 237, 333, 388, **4**: 232,  
 Stephenson, Robert, **19**: 97,  
 Stephenson, V.N. **2**: 380,  
*Stereochinus neumayeri*, **18**: 62, **28**: 32,  
 Stern, Bill, **1**: 144,  
 Stern, Tim, **11**: 4, 324, **12**: 44, 95,  
 Steuart, John, **1**: 138,  
 Steuth, H.W. **4**: 422,  
 Stevens, Prof. Alexander, **1**: 43, **4**: 313 [Obituary](#),  
 Stevens, Dave, **11**: 326,  
 Stevens, Hugh, **12**: 296, 370,  
 Stevens, Janet,  
 Fire on the Ice (*Aurora Australis*), **17**: 56-59,  
 Stevens, Mark, **25**: 50-51, **26**: 18, **27**: 17 (issue 2),  
 70-71, **28**: 27,  
 Stevens, P.R. **3**: 476, 522, **4**: 120,  
 Stevens, Peter, **11**: 322,  
 Stever, Dr H.G. **6**: 121,  
 Stewart, Brian, **16**: 66, 89, **18**: 66-67,  
 Stewart, Craig, **28**: 69,  
 Stewart, Emma, **14**: 135,  
 Stewart, Ian, **4**: 485,  
 Stewart, Ian, **12**: 86 see also [IWC](#)  
 Stewart, Iain, **4**: 324, 438, 482,  
 Stewart, I.L.G., **10**: 320,  
 Sterart, John, **13**: 469,  
 Steyn, Dries, **4**: 84,  
 Stickland, (ANARE), **4**: 618,  
 Strickland, Rowan, **11**: 358,  
 Stillner, Dr V. **6**: 266,  
 Stillwell, F.L. **3**: 272 [Obituary](#),  
 Stinear, Bruce, **1**: 85, 120, 133, 169, 196, **4**: 454,  
**25**: 11,  
 Stinear Nunataks, **1**: 85, 120,  
 Stirling, Ian, **4**: 117, 225, 310, 324, 363, 435, 442,

- 548, 596, **5**: 234,  
 Stocchino, Dr C. **6**: 196, 262,  
 Stockins, Father E. **1**: 44,  
 Stokes, Frederick Wilbert, **15**: 95,  
 Stoker, Carol, **15**: 53, **16**: 6,  
 Stoll, Jean Marie, **3**: 510,  
 Stone, Brian, **24**: 45,  
 Stone, Emily, **24**: 15,  
 Stone, Greg, **19**: 150,  
 Stonehouse, Dr Bernard, **2**: 389, 437, 483, 486, **3**: 3,  
 54, 95, 140, 279, 280, 382, 422, 476, 525, 570,  
**4**: 64, 119, 166, 210, 310, 327, 499, 519, 583,  
**10**: 200, **12**: 360, **19**: 116, **24**: 76 (Life member),  
**27**: 9 (issue 2),  
 NZAS Conservation Trophy, **8**: 432,  
 Stopford, Peter, **21**: 16,  
 Stonington Island see [Bases F.I.D.S.](#)  
 Stores, **5**: 482,  
 Storey, Prof. Bryan, **13**: 2, **17**: 30, **18**: 66-67, **21**: 11,  
 52, **25**: 72, **26**: 18, 45, **27**: 4, **28**: 27,  
*Review of: Australian Antarctic Science.* **23**: 32  
 Storm, Scott Base, **13**: 45  
 Stotz, Commander John, **14**: 132, **15**: 77-78, **16**: 22,  
 Stroud, Michael, **12**: 363, **13**: 30, 276, **20**: 28,  
 Stroup, Doug, **18**: 57, **19**: 118,  
 Straaker, Jo, **12**: 371,  
 Straight, R. **10**: 172,  
 Strandmann, R.L. **6**: 72,  
 Strang, Dr P.J.H. **4**: 595,  
 Stratford, Jan, **17**: 52,  
 Stratosphere, **2**: 33,  
 Stratospheric aerosols, **13**: 17,  
 Stratton, David G., **1**: 47, 162, 194, **6**: 213 [Obituary](#),  
**16**: 15,  
 Stratton, Jan, **13**: 365,  
 Strauss, G.F. **2**: 147,  
 Stream flow monitoring, **12**: 49,  
 Struin, O.N. **4**: 610,  
 Struthers, Richard, **13**: 409, 434, 469,  
 Strydom, Jonny, **4**: 84, 186,  
 Stuart, A.M. **1**: 319, **2**: 47,  
 Stuart, A.W. **3**: 42,  
 Stuart, PO D.W. **3**: 531,  
 Stubberud, Jorgen, **3**: 40, **9**: 39 [Obituary](#),  
 'Students On Ice', **25**: 72, **26**: 59,  
 Studinger, Bruce, **25**: 37,  
 Stuhlinger, Dr Ernst, **4**: 446, 583,  
 Stump, Ed, **11**: 254, **13**: 550,  
 Sturge, Island, **4**: 11, 75, 122,  
 Sturm, A.G. **3**: 279, 322, 370, **4**: 544,  
 Sturman, Andy, **11**: 58,  
 Styles, Dr Don F. **2**: 23, 261, **3**: 191, 196, 410,  
**4**: 178, 239,  
 Sub-Antarctic, **4**: 39, 100, 143, 200, 260, 300, 357,  
 422, 473, 517, 577, 631, **13**: 79, 80, 129, 171,  
 208, 242, 345, 383, 420, 451, 481, **14**: 29, 57,  
**16**: 6, 56-57, 64,  
 Sub-Antarctic Islands, **10**: 156, 225, **12**: 155, 395,  
**28**: 13,  
 Heritage status, **15**: 13,  
 Tourism, **17**: 31,  
 see also under  
[Antipodes](#),  
[Auckland](#),  
[Bounty](#),  
[Bouvet](#),  
[Campbell](#),  
[Gough](#),  
[Heard](#),  
[Macquarie](#),  
[Marion](#),  
[McDonald](#),  
[Peter](#),  
[Snares](#),  
[South Georgia](#)  
 Sub-glacial Antarctic Lake Environments (SALE)  
 Sub-glacial lakes, **25**: 37,  
 90°E, **23**: 65  
 Law Dome, **11**: 1978-82, **8**: 275-76, 282,  
 Sovetskaya, **23**: 65,  
 Vostok, **14**: 54, 137, **23**: 65,  
 Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,  
 Sub-Ice Investigation, **3**: 156, 504, **4**: 53, 140, 181,  
 183, 236, 283, 340, 472, 557, 573,  
 Submarine, **9**: 35,  
 Suckling, Sue, **14**: 15,  
 Suedfeld, Peter, **17**: 35,  
 Sudrez, Capt. **2**: 66, 102, 382,  
 Sugden, David, **12**: 330,  
 Sugimura, Dr Y. **3**: 216,  
 Suhrmeyer, Captain, **12**: 340,  
 Suit warmed electrically, **6**: 168,  
 Sullivan, Denis, **4**: 253,  
 Sullivan, K.R. **7**: 531,  
 Sullivan, Lt R.S. **4**: 469,  
 Sullivan, R.N. **5**: 143 [Obituary](#),  
 Sullivan, Susan, **16**: 79,  
 Sullivan, Walter, **14**: 73 [Obituary](#),  
 Sullivan's Cove (Hobart), **28**: 68,  
 Sulphur  
 Cycling, **11**: 409, **13**: 98,  
 Gasses in atmosphere, **12**: 99, 215, **16**: 77-78,  
 Summer Weddell Sea Gyre Study, **12**: 341,  
 Summer, Maurice, **4**: 461,  
 Summerhayes, Dr Colin P. **22**: 2, **27**: 3,  
 Summers, Jeff, **14**: 129,  
 Sunrise, **5**: 305,  
 Sunspots, see [Solar](#)  
 SuperDARN Consortium, **25**: 4,  
 Supernovae, **17**: 36,  
 Support Services Manager, Antarctica NZ, **14**: 93,  
 Sura, Alistair, **11**: 194,  
 Surfing, **17**: 78,  
 Surry, Gordon, **3**: 510, 556, **4**: 40, 100, 145, 358,  
 422, 578,  
 Surveys, **1**: 13, 17, 34, 38, 42, 80, 121, 140, 156,  
 160, 162, 200, 227, 231, 303, **4**: 11, 24, 25, 81,  
 551, 616,  
 Surveying, **11**: 323, **13**: 7, 291, 338,  
 Dry Valleys, **15**: 40,  
 Ross Dependency, **15**: 38,  
 Survival Training, **5**: 406, 414, **8**: 6, 145, 310,

Crevasse rescue, **12**: 54,  
 Eskimo experts, **10**: 457,  
 1980/81, **9**: 172,  
 1981/82, **9**: 303,  
 1982/83, **10**: 39,  
 1983/84, **10**: 169,  
 1984/85, **10**: 393,  
 1985/86, **10**: 393  
 Sussmilch, V.W. **4**: 578, 633, **6**: 237,  
 Suter, B. **2**: 219, 319,  
 Suter, D.M. **2**: 110, 151, **3**: 120,  
 Sutherland, Bjorn, **13**: 437, **14**: 87,  
 Sutherland, Oliver R.W. **3**: 95, 140, **4**: 6,  
 Suttee, J. **3**: 162,  
 Suttie, Jim, **12**: 50,  
 Sutton-Pratt, Jeremy, **26**: 39,  
 Suyetova, Inna, **4**: 31,  
 Svanevelde, A. **2**: 392,  
 Svea Station (Sweden), **12**: 225,  
 Svenson, John, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Svensson, (ANARE), **4**: 578,  
 Sverdrup, Prof. H.U. **1**: 42, 179 [Obituary](#),  
 Sverdrup, O. **2**: 75,  
 Sveredov, Capt. N.M. **3**: 21, 389,  
 Sverrisdottir, Sigridur Ragna, **17**: 76,  
 Svetlaev, G. **3**: 22,  
 Svindland, S. **1**: 334, **2**: 31,  
 Sviridov, Capt N.M. **4**: 88, 237,  
 Swain's Island, **2**: 75,  
 Swan, R. A. **2**: 399, **3**: 45, 284,  
 Swan, Robert, **11**: 112, 184, 315, 443, **12**: 363,  
**13**: 394, **14**: 129, **15**: 15, **17**: 16,  
 Swanson, Claude, **26**: 53,  
 Swanston, F.C. **2**: 484,  
 Swart, J. **2**: 77,  
 Sweden, *see also* [Nordic Expeditions](#)  
     National programme. **12**: 103, 225, 310, **13**: 12,  
     335, **13**: 112, 335,  
     Scientific Activities, **10**: 306-307,  
     Treaty accession, **10**: 214,  
     1987/88, **11**: 378,  
 Sweden-NZ Co-operation, **10**: 435,  
 Swedish Antarctic Expedition, **10**: 214,  
     1901-03, **15**: 95-96, **16**: 17-19, 42-45,  
 Swedish Polar Research Institute, **12**: 381,  
 Swedish Society for Anthropology and Geography,  
**6**: 268,  
 Sweeney, Mark, **24**: 31,  
 Swenson, Keith, **12**: 88, 122, **20**: 12-13,  
 Swimming, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Swindells, Charles (US Ambassador), **21**: 3,  
 Swinburne, Capt H.W. **6**: 232, 252,  
 Swiss activities, **3**: 156, 223, 247, 305, 338, 400,  
**13**: 367,  
     NZ/Swiss agreement, **13**: 367,  
 Swithinbank Range, **3**: 474,  
 Swithinbank, Dr Charles W.M. **3**: 39, 64, 224, 303,  
 389, **4**: 88, 404, 621, **6**: 159, **12**: 366,  
     *Review of: An Alien In Antarctica*, **16**: 46-47,  
     *Review of: Foothold On Antarctica*: **18**: 79,  
     *Review of: Forty Years On Ice*: **16**: 46-47,

*Review of: Vodka On Ice*: **21**: 68,  
 Switzerland, *see* [Swiss activities](#)  
 Sydney, Grahame, **21**: 7, 44, **25**: 49,  
 Sykes, Christopher, **4**: 515,  
 Sykes, Jeremy, **5**: 465 [Obituary](#), **16**: 39, **25**: 8, 18,  
 Sykes, Richard, **11**: 411, **12**: 9,  
 Syowa Station (Japan), **1**: 123, 141, 143, 159, 192,  
     239, 260, 300, 333, **2**: 27, 55, 64, 101, 136, 178,  
     183, 258, 302, 374, 406, 456, **3**: 21, 29, 109, 157,  
     215, 304, 351, 503, **4**: 38, 142, 242, 286, 337,  
     398, 417, 455, 508, 566, 567, 620, **9**: 303,  
     **11**: 377, **12**: 344, **13**: 330, **14**: 23,  
 Sytinsky, A.D. **2**: 93,

## T

TAAF *see* [French Activities](#)  
 TAE *see* [Trans-Antarctic Expedition](#)  
 TAE Association, **2**: 390,  
 TAE Hut ('A' Hut) *see* [Scott Base](#)  
 Tabarin Peninsular, **2**: 187, 230, 464,  
 Table Mountain, **13**: 284, 327, **18**: 38,  
 Taiere airfield, Dunedin, **1**: 7,  
 Tait, Charmaine, **27**: 45,  
 Tait, Kelvin, **12**: 186,  
 Taiwan, **7**: 398, **8**: 399,  
 Takeda, **20**: 21,  
 Talbot, John S. **3**: 531, **3**: 547, **4**: 547, **5**: 205  
 Tales of a National Representative, **28**: 12,  
 Talkback Antarctic, **9**: 434,  
 Tallboys, Hon. Mr B.E. **4**: 8, 120,  
 Tan, Chiu-Pih, **26**: 63,  
 Tandem One Step Beyond South Pole Challenge  
     Expedition, **15**: 15,  
 Tandem One Step Beyond Young Explorers  
     **15**: 15,  
 Tangaere, Julian, **14**: 93, **15**: 53,  
 "Tangaroa" (r/v), **19**: 132, **20**: 3, 17, 30, 42, **25**: 37,  
**26**: 30-33,  
 Tanner, Chas, **12**: 409,  
 Tansen, (ANARE), **4**: 505,  
 Tanzer, W. **1**: 322,  
 Tarakanov, Dr G. **3**: 328,  
 Tarakanov, J.J. **3**: 330,  
 "Taranaki" RNZN, **4**: 332,  
 "Taranui", **3**: 357, 430,  
 Tararua Antarctic Expedition, **3**: 96, 138, 178,  
 Tarasov, S. **3**: 21,  
 Tarbuck, John, **3**: 259, **4**: 618,  
 Tarlton, Kelly, **13**: 85, 389,  
 Tarr, Sgt T.W. (Wally), **1**: 27, 155, 182, 217, **2**: 48,  
 122,  
**25**: 13,  
 Tartan, Antarctic, **18**: 85-86,  
 Task Force 43, **1**: 7-8, 31, 86, 161,  
 Tasman Glacier, **1**: 49, 321,  
 Tasmania, **7**: 142, **9**: 203,  
 Tasmania, State Library of  
     First book printed in Antarctica, **21**: 56,

- Tasmania University, *see* [Universities](#)
- Tatchimi, T. **1**: 260,
- Tatham, R. **4**: 324, 548,
- Tatsumi, Dr Tatsuo, **2**: 101, 142, 230,
- Tate, Peter H. **1**: 51, 183, 187, **15**: 74,
- Taucum, Capt. E.L. **4**: 248,
- Taylor, (ANARE), **4**: 282, 391, 392,
- Taylor, Dr. **1**: 204,
- Taylor, A. **2**: 197, 222,
- Taylor, Dr A. (Tony) J.V. **5**: 487, **12**: 100, **28**: 44,  
*Review of: In The Ghost Country: A lifetime spent on the edge.* **23**: 52,  
*Review of: Seventh Journey.* **28**: 76,
- Taylor, A.R. **2**: 133, 472,
- Taylor, Brian, **17**: 60,
- Taylor, Charlotte, **25**: 72,
- Taylor, Claude B. **2**: 442, **3**: 120, 142, 266, 479,  
**4**: 48,
- Taylor, Prof. Griffith, **2**: 70, 74, 399, **3**: 333  
[Obituary](#), **4**: 163, 541, **12**: 326, **15**: 71,
- Taylor, Harry, **11**: 8,
- Taylor, J.G. **2**: 125,
- Taylor, John H. **4**: 284, 453, 607,
- Taylor, Kendrick, **15**: 13,
- Taylor, Kevin, **12**: 298, 371, **13**: 7,
- Taylor, M.C. **2**: 98,
- Taylor, Pelle Neroth, **23**: 11,
- Taylor, Peter, **19**: 122,
- Taylor, R (Bob) H. **2**: 33, 121, **3**: 48, 55, 131, 566,  
**4**: 262, **28**: 56,
- Taylor, Rowley, **11**: 320, 413, **24**: 35,
- Taylor, L/Cpl. R.L. **3**: 142,
- Taylor, Sharon, **13**: 469,
- Taylor, Steve, **13**: 129,
- Taylor, Thomas E. **3**: 64,
- Taylor, Thomas Griffith,  
*Review of: With Scott: The Silver Lining:* **16**: 70,
- Taylor, Vivienne, **13**: 51,
- Taylor, Wendy, **13**: 129,
- Taylor Glacier, **1**: 2-3, 64, 165, 213, 296, **2**: 8, 50, 59,  
85, 94, 143, 168, **7**: 8, **13**: 4, 94,  
Geological mapping, **11**: 199,  
Saline discharge, **8**: 4,  
Studies, **8**: 82,
- Taylor Rookery, **1**: 83, 134, 168, 330, **2**: 502,
- Taylor Station (Aust), **1**: 196,
- Taylor Valley, **2**: 86, 127, 171, **4**: 416, **7**: 45, 101,  
233, 283, **27**: 19, **28**: 13, 26, 29,
- Tazieff, Dr Haroun, **6**: 418, **7**: 3, 6, 71, 133, 383,  
**16**: 92,
- Te Hau Ote, **27**: 7,
- "Te Kaha", *HMNZS*, **17**: 6-7, 24, **18**: 30,
- Teaford, John, **19**: 118,
- Teall Island, **1**: 222, **2**: 9,
- Teasdale, Rob, **20**: 33 (issue 3&4),
- Tee, Dr Lee Seng, **22**: 33,
- Teece, E.F. **6**: 51,
- Teeling, Tony, **11**: 411, **12**: 8,
- "Tekesta", **2**: 233,
- Telecom, **25**: 4,
- Telecommunications, **10**: 136,
- Telegraphic communications established, **5**: 313,
- "Telemachus" HM Submarine, **1**: 35,
- Telepresence technology, **15**: 53, **16**: 6, **16**: 6,
- Telescope, **28**: 16,
- Telethon activities, **8**: 362,
- Television, *see also* [Films](#)  
**2**: 182, **3**: 164, 245, 369, 432, 473, **4**: 15, 89,  
Correspondent dismayed, **6**: 448,  
Documentaries, **12**: 224,  
Mawson documentary, **9**: 222,  
Programmes, **13**: 264,  
*Together at the Pole*, **27**: 11,  
*What Now*, **17**: 51  
*White Gold*, **17**: 51  
Shackleton documentary, **9**: 222,  
To be introduced, **6**: 306,  
Transmission, **6**: 426, **8**: 317,  
Video-taped, **9**: 259,
- Telex link, **4**: 513,
- Tell, Mark, **19**: 105,
- Tellurometers, **1**: 335,
- Temente Camara Base (Arg), **1**: 208,
- Temperature, **5**: 148, 402, 414, **6**: 3, **10**: 106, 131,  
**15**: 33, **26**: 20, 26,  
1976, **8**: 8,  
1977, **8**: 42, 44,  
1978, **8**: 256, 338,-342,  
Changes, **9**: 195,  
Fluctuations, **25**: 57,  
High, **8**: 261, 302,  
Mawson record high, **9**: 230,  
Polar, **1**: 151, 156,  
Scott Base, **2**: 47,  
South Pole record low, **9**: 398,  
Warming, **27**: 20 (issue 2),
- Temple, Philip, **3**: 507, 558, **4**: 43, 300, 369, 426,  
**4**: 360,
- Templeton, M.J.C. **3**: 421,
- Templeton, Malcolm  
*Review of: A Wise Adventure*, **20**: 52,
- ten Brink, Uri, **12**: 44, 95, **13**: 183,
- Teniente Matienzo Base (Arg), **4**: 131, **10**: 310,  
Camera Station, **11**: 415,
- Tennent, Hon. W.B., **2**: 484, **3**: 50,
- Tenorio, H. **1**: 18,
- Tent Island, **2**: 82,  
Sea ice studies, **12**: 50, 373,
- "Tern", **20**: 39,
- Ternahan, G. **4**: 116, 359,
- "Terra Nova" SS, **1**: 321, **2**: 17, 112, **3**: 100, 307,  
509, **6**: 316, 397, **25**: 21, **26**: 17, 67-69, **27**: 6-7,  
**28**: 3, 18, 62, 64,  
History, **24**: 60,
- Terra Nova Base (Italy), **18**: 78, 82,  
Renamed, **22**: 2,
- Terra Nova Bay, **1**: 287, 334, **2**: 7, 8, 39, 112, **5**: 364,  
**13**: 16, 30, 64, 105, 296, 376, **14**: 140, **28**: 31, 62,  
Italian Station, **11**: 154, 371, 463,
- Terra Nova Hut, **28**: 13,
- Terre Adelie, *see also* [Adelie Land](#), **4**: 155, 177, 382,  
458, 498,

- Terres Australes et Antarctiques Francaises, **2**: 41,  
 Terrestrial ecosystems, **12**: 14, **13**: 105,  
 "Terror" HMS, **1**: 26, **26**: 14,  
 Terrorism, **19**: 121,  
 Tessensohn, Franz, **12**: 112,  
 Texas Technological College, **5**: 129, **6**: 82, 227,  
 Teyssier, Paul J. **3**: 265, 388,  
 "Thala Dan", **1**: 228-29, 232-3, 262, 275-76, 296,  
 310, **2**: 23, 25, 42, 54, 96-8, 145, 181, 218, 258,  
 261, 366, 507, **3**: 18, 43, 75, 152, 191, 192, 196,  
 225, 259, 284, 332, 388, 436, 533, **4**: 14, 23, 78,  
 79, 123, 176, 178, 215, 230, 239, 279, 333, 382,  
 392, 458, 465, 499, 543, 550, 588, 614, **5**: 227,  
 252, 380, **6**: 14, **10**: 69,  
 Tharp, M. **6**: 408,  
 The Antarctic Attraction Ltd,  
 2,000,000 visitor, **22**: 2,  
 'The Antarctic Today' – NZ Antarctic Society  
 publication,  
**1**: 69, **3**: 92-3,  
 The Canterbury Club, see [Canterbury Club](#)  
 The Dais, **25**: 27,  
 'The Eternity Of White', **25**: 44,  
 'The Entire Earth and Sky', **27**: 20,  
 The Getty Foundation, **23**: 53,  
 THE HEART of the GREAT ALONE, **28**: 55,  
 The Hunter Valley Distillery Ltd, Allandale, **28**: 9,  
 The Landing, **1**: 222,  
 The Knoll, **1**: 143,  
 The Magic of Antarctic Colours, **25**: 39,  
 The Nunatak, **2**: 99,  
 The Polar Times, **6**: 35,  
 The Pyramid, **27**: 53,  
 The Reader Writes, **4**: 48, 160, 267, 303, 367, 583,  
 The Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project, see  
[Ross Sea Heritage Restoration Project](#)  
 The Wakes Museum, **6**: 172, 347,  
 "The World" (*t/s*), **20**: 29 (issue 3&4)  
 Theil, Dr E.C. **1**: 247, 304, **2**: 36, 105, 240, 418, 492,  
**3**: 39,  
 Therkeson, Gerry, **4**: 422, 474, 577, 633,  
 Thermal power experiment, **6**: 381,  
 Thermophilic bacteria, **13**: 288,  
 Thermosphere, **16**: 57,  
 "Theron" (*r/v*) **1**: 5-6, 26, 35, 46, 54, 80, **16**: 14,  
**25**: 12-14, 75,  
 Theron Range, **1**: 110, 162, 193, 223,  
 Thiede, Dr Jorn, **24**: 25, 27,  
 Thin, Sarah, **27**: 7 (issue 2),  
 Thomas, (ANARE), **4**: 504, 616,  
 Thomas, Alan, **12**: 291, **13**: 91, 434, **14**: 90,  
 Thomas, Bruce, **11**: 6, 55, 197, 241, 320, 413,  
**12**: 137, 216, 293, 376, **13**: 97, 287,  
 Thomas, R/Admiral C.W. **1**: 62, 205, **6**: 444,  
[Obituary](#),  
 Thomas, Chris, **3**: 259, 411,  
 Thomas, Miss Ena, **3**: 412,  
 Thomas, Miss J.E. **4**: 41,  
 Thomas, Kim, **17**: 52,  
 Thomas, Lowell, **3**: 172,  
 Thomas, Spr. S.A. **3**: 142,  
 "Thomas J. Gary", **4**: 348, 385, 422, 448, 469, 474,  
 494, 519,  
 Thompson Head, **27**: 12 (issue 2),  
 Thompson, Alan, **13**: 99, 101,  
 Thompson, Fl/Lt. A.E. **3**: 324,  
 Thompson, Sir C. Wyville, **5**: 437,  
 Thompson, D.C. **1**: 159, 282, **2**: 2, 112, **5**: 76, 280,  
 Thompson, Don, **25**: 44,  
 Thompson, Helen, **27**: 70,  
 Thompson, John, **10**: 202,  
 Harry McNeish – Unsung Hero or Boorish Villian?,  
**22**: 26,  
*Review of: Schackleton's Captain* **17**: 17,  
 Thompson, Lonnie, **28**: 78,  
 Thompson, R.B. (Bob) **2**: 136, 151, 209, 252, 298,  
 346,442, 507, **3**: 74, 88, 108, 195, 241, 280, 292,  
 322, 327, 331, 369, 417, 460, 496, **5**: 361, 431, **6**:  
 151, 216, 217, 276, 301, 381, 414, **13**: 190, **16**:  
 91, **24**: 36, **25**: 21, 60, 69 [Obituary](#), **26**: 39,  
 Letter to the Editor, **15**: 96,  
 Retirement, **11**: 327,  
*Review of: To the Pole - The Diary and Notebook  
 of Richard E. Byrd 1925-1927*, **16**: 88,  
 Tribute: Mike Prebble 1938-1998, **16**: 40, 48,  
 50 visits, **8**: 260,  
 62<sup>nd</sup> flight, **9**: 422,  
 Thompson, Richard, **20**: 6, **22**: 29, **23**: 46,  
 Thompson, Roger, **15**: 14,  
 Thompson, Russ, **3**: 504,  
 Thompson, Lt Cdr. T. **2**: 35,  
 Thompson, Sgt. Terence, **4**: 43,  
 Thompson, William H (Tommy), **27**: 8-12 (issue 2),  
 Thomson, John, **7**: 198, **22**: 17,  
 Thomson, Joshua, **23**: 3,  
 Thorburn, Craig, **13**: 96, 286,  
 Thorne, J. **2**: 432,  
 Thornewill, Mike, **21**: 52,  
 Thornley, Stephen, **13**: 95, **15**: 20 [Obituary](#), **15**: 20,  
 Thornewill, Fiona, **21**: 52,  
 Thorpe, Lt. **2**: 340,  
 Three Hundred Club, **15**: 13,  
 Thule Island, **1**: 16,  
 Thurston Island, **13**: 2,  
 Proposed recovery of body, **21**: 55,  
 Thurston Peninsular, **1**: 161, 326, **2**: 70, 188, 193,  
 238, 339,  
 Tickell, W.L.N. **2**: 243,  
 Tidd, Lt. P. **1**: 248,  
 Tide Gauge, **13**: 7,  
 Tides, **5**: 383,  
 Tikhomirov, Dr I.I. **3**: 496,  
 Tilenius, Eric, **19**: 173,  
 Tilley, Dr P.D. **3**: 440, 551,  
 Tilman, Major H.W. **2**: 282, **3**: 463, 558, **8**: 127, 207,  
 Timbs, Lt Cdr J. **2**: 71,  
 Time magazine, **12**: 321, 403,  
 Timms, W.F. **2**: 435, **3**: 9, 52,  
 Timperley, Mike, **12**: 294, **13**: 193,  
 Timpson, G.H. **1**: 276,  
 Tinker, Lt/Col. Ronald A. **3**: 57, 134, 137, 141, 166,  
 274, 322, 324, **9**: 374-375 [Obituary](#), **27**: 15,

- 28:** 56,  
 Tiros satellite, **3:** 455,  
 Tito, Ramon **1:** 104, **25:** 8  
 Titovsky, I.M. **4:** 452,  
 Titus, R. **2:** 360,  
 Tizard, Dame Catherine, **12:** 336,  
 Tobar, Capt. M.L. **3:** 158, 405,  
 Tobin, J.A. **3:** 100, 134, 174, **4:** 544,  
 Tod, F. **2:** 159,  
 Todd, A, **5:** 310,  
 Todd, B. **2:** 380,  
 Todd, Dave, **13:** 96,  
 Todd, David, **3:** 353,  
 Todd, Frank, **12:** 366,  
 Together Alone see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 Tolchin, Lt S. **2:** 38,  
 Toledo, Major R.H. **3:** 257, 458,  
 Tolstikov, E.I. **1:** 237, 326, 331, **2:** 21, 56, **3:** 345,  
 Tolstikov, Y. **3:** 41,  
 Tomasch, J. **1:** 338,  
 Tombari, Lt/Cdr. H.A. **4:** 16,  
 Toney, G. **1:** 114, **2:** 168, 199,  
 Toney Mountains, **2:** 198, **12:** 43,  
 Tonkin, John, **27:** 14 (issue 2),  
 Tonnesen, J. **2:** 100,  
 "Tooluka" (sloop), **18:** 35,  
 Toothfish, **15:** 30, **16:** 4, 21, 24, 51, 74-75, **17:** 6-7,  
 24, 81, 83, 90, **18:** 2, 6, 30-33, **20:** 43, **21:** 5, 40,  
**26:** 65,  
     Argentina rejects control agreement, **21:** 59,  
     Poacher captured, **21:** 53, **23:** 33,  
     Poaching, **21:** 5,  
 Topo Project (North, South, East, West), **3:** 12, 35,  
 60, 138, 145, 204, 249, 300, 370, 487  
 Topping, Ron, **12:** 50,  
 Torbit, Matthew, **24:** 11,  
 Torckler, **2:** 144, 180,  
 Torgersen, Capt. T. **2:** 362,  
 Torii, Dr Tetsuya, **2:** 64, 101, 142, 183, 306, 407,  
**3:** 403, 551, **4:** 8, 177, 286, 288, 296, 337, 398,  
 455, 567, 620, **5:** 186, **6:** 325, **8:** 24, **16:** 92, **23:**  
 36, [Obituary](#), **28:** 77,  
 Torlesse Rocks, **13:** 324,  
 Tornquist, Dick, **25:** 74,  
 Torpedo, ANARE, **13:** 148,  
 Torr, Dr D, **5:** 14,  
 "Tottan" MV. **1:** 1, 2, 26, 68, 164, 179, 189, 223, 234,  
 302-3, 335, **2:** 33,  
 Tottan Range, **1:** 125,  
 Toupelin, Capt. **2:** 214,  
 Tour ship operations, **19:** 144, 145, 148,  
     Accidents, **19:** 145, **20:** 6, 47,  
     Medical emergencies, **19:** 144,  
     Passenger deaths, **20:** 32 (issue 3&4),  
     Wave damage, **20:** 58, 62,  
 Tour vessels, **13:** 104,  
 Tourism, see also [Adventure Tourism](#), [Expeditions – Private](#), [Adventure Network International](#), [Int'l Assoc. of Antarctic Tour Operators](#)  
**4:** 163, 198, 268, 292, 299, 303, 351, 352,  
 472, 534, 579, 681, 601, 613, **6:** 51, **7:** 36, 63,  
 217, 405, **8:** 35-38, 100, **11:** 389, 438, **12:** 27,  
 162, 398, **13:** 42, 500, **15:** 16, 31-32, 69-70, 81,  
 90, **16:** 12, 27, 30, **17:** 3, 5, 20, 32, 50, 83, **19:**  
 116, 117, 119, 123, 144, **28:** 11,  
 25<sup>th</sup> Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting, **20:** 8,  
 Air, **8:** 35, 109, 132-33, 172, 268, 292, 206-07,  
 292, 330, 404, 412, **19:** 93,  
 Antarctic, **14:** 98, 104, 143,  
 Antarctic Peninsular tourist landings, **21:** 10,  
 Antarctic tourism under focus, **22:** 3,  
 Antarctica NZ Tourism Workshop, **18:** 12-13,  
 Argentinian cruises, **6:** 287,  
 Chilean flights, **10:** 273, 432,  
 Concern, **5:** 348,  
 Difficulties listed, **5:** 403,  
 Ecological threat, **5:** 499,  
 Effects, **10:** 136,  
 First tourists arrive, **5:** 51,  
 First tourists cross the South Pole, **5:** 202,  
 Fuchs's views, **6:** 138,  
 Guidelines, **15:** 62, 98,  
 Heritage Expeditions, **18:** 17,  
 Historic Huts, **9:** 184,  
 Hut visits, **8:** 23, 71,  
 Japanese opposition, **5:** 455,  
 Lindblad Travel Inc. **5:** 275, 440, **6:** 36,  
 "Lindblad Explorer" aground, **6:** 175, 219,  
 McQuarie Island, **5:** 99,  
 No NZ flights, **6:** 114,  
 North Pole, **10:** 372-373,  
 NZ flights possible, **5:** 255,  
 NZ Government representatives, **9:** 335, 453,  
 NZ Plans, **5:** 162, 167, 353,  
 NZ Policy, **5:** 441,  
 NZ Representative, **10:** 42-43, 152, 195, 220,  
 225,  
 Peter Scott's party, **5:** 60,  
 Planned, **10:** 224, 352,  
 Projected growth, **21:** 10,  
 Qantas, **9:** 26, 248,  
 Regulation of, **21:** 10, 36,  
 Ross Sea region landings, **21:** 10,  
 Round-the-poles flight, **5:** 201,  
 Scott Base impresses, **5:** 74,  
 Ship, **8:** 133-34, 164, 206-07, 292, 330-31, 404,  
 1979/80, **9:** 35-36,  
 1980/81, **9:** 119, 178-79,  
 1981/82, **9:** 333-35, 355,  
 1982/83, **9:** 453,  
     Trapped in Ice, **20:** 7, 9,  
 Spanish ships, **6:** 393,  
 Strandings, **10:** 226,  
 Stringent conditions, **5:** 54,  
 Sub-antarctic, **14:** 57-63,  
 Tourism trends higher, **23:** 44,  
 US comments, **5:** 181,  
 Use of ATV's, **18:** 61,  
 Whale watching, **18:** Cover issue - 1  
 "World Discoverer" **10:** 26, 42-43, 151-52, 224,  
 1978/80, **9:** 26, 35-36, 248,

- 1980/81, **9**: 102, 119, 178-79, 237,  
 1981/82, **9**: 113, 287, 333-35,  
 1982/83, **9**: 413-14,  
 Tourist flights, **14**: 144,  
 Tourists, **2**: 15, 67,  
 "Towle" USNS, **4**: 348, 469,  
 Towle, Simon, **11**: 411, **12**: 12,  
 Townrow, Dr. J.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,  
 Toynbee, Peter, **14**: 31,  
 Trace gases,  
   Atmospheric, **13**: 91, 290,  
 Trace metals, **13**: 435,  
 Tractor train, **9**: 251-53,  
 Tractors, **1**: 14, 32, 37, 46, 49, 62-4, 90, 101, 114,  
   124, 130, 132, 143, 156-58, 171, 175, 181, 185,  
   192, 195, 200-01, 204, 218-19, 224-26, 230, 234,  
   237, 243, 262, 328, 330, 332, 340, **2**: 58, 90, 132,  
   160,  
 "Tradewind" SV, **11**: 390, 438, **12**: 399,  
 Trafalgar Glacier, **28**: 59,  
 Trail, D. **3**: 16, **4**: 24,  
 Training course, **14**: 141,  
 Tramontana, Lt. D.J. **3**: 257, 458,  
 Trans-Antarctic 2000, see [Expeditions](#) - private  
 Trans-Antarctic Association  
   Funds, **5**: 309,  
 Trans-Antarctic Crossing, **1**: 49, 194,  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, **15**: 89, 93,  
 Trans-Antarctic Flight, **1**: 222,  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition, (TAE) **1**: 1, 4, 18, 27, 46,  
   130, 140, 153-54, 162, 217-24, 250, 281, 296,  
   321, **2**: 9, 410, **16**: 14-16, 37-39, **24**: 16, 29, **25**:  
   12, 14, 16, 19, 23, 47, **26**: 54, **28**: 18, 20,  
   Advance party, **25**: 75,  
   Reunion, **8**: 103-104, **25**: 25,  
 Trans-Antarctic Expedition (ITASE), see [Expeditions](#)  
   -[General](#)  
 Trans-Antarctic Mountains, **15**: 56, **26**: 19, **28**: 28,  
   Dating, **20**: 16, 26,  
 Trans-Antarctic Traverse, **11**: 300, 348, 482,  
 Transcript of Royal Society of NZ, **3**: 320, 351, 420,  
   564,  
 Transglobe Expedition, **8**: 397-399, 431,  
   Antarctic, **9**: 28, 55, 63, 74, 96-98, 122-123,  
   156-161, 272, **11**: 221, **12**: 363,  
   Arctic, **9**: 332, 369-370, 412,  
   North-west passage, **9**: 239-240, 286,  
 Transglobe Films, **19**: 122,  
 Transport: see also, [Aircraft](#), [Ships](#), [Tourism](#),  
   Air, **7**: 19, 23, 26, 82, 110, 183, 318, 320, **8**: 20,  
   123, 154, 349,  
   Australian plans, **8**: 92,  
   Argentine icebreaker, **8**: 170,  
   Cargo, **8**: 145, 154, 306,  
   German icebreaker, **8**: 425,  
   Hovercraft, **8**: 8, 271,  
   Japanese (Soya), **8**: 285,  
   Land, **7**: 266,  
   Lindblad Explorer, **8**: 30, 31,  
   RAAF, **8**: 145, 222, 306, 408,  
   RNZAF, **8**: 145, 222, 254, 306, 408,  
   Sea, **7**: 90, 110, 123, 156, 184, 248, 260, 289,  
   369,  
   Soviet traverse, **8**: 60, see also [Snow cruiser](#)  
   To Casey, **8**: 156, 304-05, 386,  
   South African supply ship, **8**: 66, 174,  
   Star I, **8**: 207, 247, 291,  
   Trans Polar, **8**: 367-68,  
   Trawler, **8**: 194,  
   Vehicles, **8**: 131,  
   World Discoverer, **8**: 292,  
 Traut, Dr Tollie, **3**: 499,  
 Travel guides, **15**: 16, 69-70,  
 Traverses, **1**: 149, 247, 250, 265, **2**: 47, 105, 276,  
   334-35, 404, **3**: 38, 79, 108, 145, 149, 151, 206,  
   370, 390, 448, 552, **4**: 18, 27, 31, 33, 81, 114,  
   194, 197, 258, 289, 387, 396, 406, 452, 453, 468,  
   501, 557, 560, 600,  
   Geophysical, **8**: 12, 13, 18, 30, 60, 122, 156, 159,  
   163, 322,  
 Treatt, (ANARE), **4**: 23,  
*Trematomus bernacchii*, **28**: 32,  
 Tremayne, P.W. **2**: 48,  
 Tremethick, Scott, **22**: 32,  
 Treseder, Peter, **17**: 28,  
 Treshnikov, Dr. A.F. **1**: 92, 178, **3**: 40, 341, 389, 496,  
   **6**: 205, **9**: 248,  
 Tressler, Dr Willis L. **1**: 246, **2**: 417, **4**: 562,  
 Trewby, Mary,  
   *Review of Antarctica: An Encyclopedia*, **21**: 7,  
 Treves, Dr Sam B. **6**: 298, 378, 415, 416, 418,  
 Tributes: - all listed under [Obituaries](#)  
 Trigwell, **2**: 25, 60,  
 Trillingane, **2**: 305,  
 Trimaran built, **5**: 448,  
 Trimetragon photographic flights, **1**: 83,  
 Trimpi, M.L. **3**: 552,  
 Trinity Island, **2**: 229,  
 Trinity Peninsular, **1**: 236, **2**: 230, 464, 508,  
 Trip, Eric, **13**: 101, 178, 228, 469, **14**: 51,  
 Tripolnikov, V. **4**: 407,  
 Trodahl, Joe, **11**: 6, 56, 409, **12**: 11, 50, 292, 373,  
 Trolove, P. 10,  
 Tripp Bay, **1**: 184,  
 Tripp, L.O.H. **1**: 194,  
 Tripp, R.W. **2**: 248, 295, 347,  
 Tristan da Cunha, **1**: 45, **2**: 186, 230, **13**: 345,  
 Troll Station (Norway), **12**: 227,  
 Trost, Fire Officer, **2**: 23,  
 Trott, Norman E. **3**: 194, 338, 410,  
 Troup, Prof Jim, **26**: 47,  
 Trout experiment, **2**: 41,  
 TROV (telepresence remotely operated vehicles) see  
   [Telepresence Technology](#)  
 Trubridge, David, **21**: 7, 44, **24**: 13,  
 Tryne Crossing, **2**: 145,  
 Tuati (John Sacs), **28**: 43, 54,  
 Tuatara (publication), **5**: 57,  
 Tuck, Lt. J. **1**: 90, 113, 203-4, 270,  
 Tucker, Steve, **13**: 2,  
 Tucker Glacier, **1**: 216, **2**: 11, 88, 105, 133, 172,  
   **28**: 61,

Tucker Inlet, **1**: 188, 216,  
 Tuffin, Emily, **12**: 368,  
 "Tui", HMNZS, **1**: 72, **12**: 74, **24**: 64,  
 Tully, Jim, **27**: 43,  
 Tunnicliffe, G.A. **6**: 243,  
 Tunnicliffe, Max, **6**: 420,  
 Tur, Lt. **1**: 109,  
 Turbott, Graham, **22**: 18,  
 Türk, Roman, **21**: 27, **26**: 18,  
 Turk, Lt Col. **2**: 189,  
 Turnbull, B. **4**: 548,  
 Turnbull, Capt. David, **2**: 309, 413, 465, **3**: 156, 254, 352,  
 Turnbull, G. **1**: 216,  
 Turnbull, Ian, **11**: 323, **12**: 46, 75, 134, **15**: 56,  
 Turnbull, Porter, **19**: 150,  
 Turner, Gerry, **11**: 10, 454, **16**: 37,  
 Turner, Kaye, **21**: 9,  
 Turner, N. **5**: 211,  
 Turner, Roy, **4**: 222,  
 Turner Island, **2**: 96, 145,  
 Turtle, J.P. **3**: 67,  
 TV, see [Television & Films](#)  
 Tveitdal, Svein, **21**: 9,  
 TVNZ,  
   '60 minutes' programme, **15**: 54,  
   Documentaries, **12**: 77, 94, 300,  
   Documentary teams, **11**: 7, 320, 409, 437, **13**: 264, 291,  
   Natural History Unit, **15**: 34,  
 Tweedie, C.E., **16**: 64,  
 Twenty five de mayo' Island, **2**: 188, 236,  
 Twin Otter, see [Aircraft - Otter](#)  
 Twin Rocks, **2**: 9, 220,  
 Tyler, Cdr. P.E. **4**: 330,  
 Tyndale-Biscoe, C.N. **2**: 121, 273, 332,  
 "Typhoon" (tug), **21**: 2, 36,  
 Tyree, R/Admiral David M. **2**: 8, 34, 40, 104, 115, 118, 128, 157, 179, 188, 189, 322, 385, 445, **3**: 1, 36, 49, 61, 117, 143, **15**: 79-80,  
 Tyrell-Baxter, David, **24**: 76,

## U

Uemura, Naomi, **7**: 404, **9**: 335, **10**: 107,  
 UFO, **4**: 133,  
 Ugolini, Dr F. **3**: 210,  
 UK activities, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)  
 Ukraine, **12**: 382,  
 Ultraviolet radiation, **14**: 92, **19**: 116-17,  
 "Umitaka Maru", **13**: 479,  
 Unconquered Pole, see [Dome A](#)  
 Underwater operations, **15**: 53,  
 Underwood, **2**: 138,  
 Underwood Glacier, **1**: 15,  
 "Umitaka Maru", **1**: 93, 123, **3**: 110, **4**: 38, 399,  
 Underhill, Dean Michael, **25**: 20,  
 Unger, W.L. **3**: 62,  
 United Kingdom, see [British Antarctic Survey](#)

United Kingdom National Committee Antarctic Research, **2**: 14, 19,  
 'United Nations', **2**: 514,  
 United Nations, **1**: 268, 316,  
 United States, see [US Antarctic Research Programme](#)  
 USARP, see [US Antarctic Research Programme](#)  
 Underwater,  
   Research, **5**: 229, **6**: 152,  
   Sounds, **5**: 366, 491,  
 Union Glacier, **25**: 35,  
 United Nations Environmental Programme, **25**: 52,  
 Universities: see also [New Zealand University Expeditions](#)  
   Aberdeen, **9**: 193,  
   Alaska, **9**: 25, 117, **27**: 62,  
   Arizona, **24**: 2, 5,  
   Auckland, **6**: 380, **7**: 76, **8**: 85, 227, 260, 382, **9**: 218-19, 391-92, **24**: 26, **26**: 76,  
     School of Environment, **28**: 73,  
   Augustana College, **22**: 10,  
   Bergen, **6**: 230, **8**: 16,  
   Bern, **13**: 113,  
   Berne, **5**: 133, **6**: 80, **8**: 17,  
   Birmingham, **8**: 124, **28**: 78,  
   Cambridge, **28**: 74,  
   Colgate, **22**: 33,  
   California, **5**: 133, 135, 461, 463,  
     Berkeley, **6**: 81,  
     Davis, **6**: 81, 82, 229,  
     Riverside, **22**: 11,  
     San Diego, **6**: 78, 82, 227, 230,  
     Santa Barbara, **22**: 33,  
   Canterbury, **3**: 3, 58, 95, 140, 228, 277, 280, 324, 382, 422, 476, 525, **4**: 12, 46, 64, 73, 115, 116, 157, 166, 167, 225, 310, 327, 378, 422, 435, 440, 489, 522, 538, 598, **5**: 4, 282, 448, **6**: 77, 112, 152, 264, **7**: 45, 76, 201, 263, 278, 346, 394, **8**: 85, 226-27, 381, **9**: 84-85, 219-20, 296-97, 397, 389, **13**: 489, **22**: 15, 33, **24**: 24, 26, 31, 58, 62, **25**: 64, 66, 68, **26**: 18, 58, 62, **27**: 4, 18, 20, 13 (issue 2), 43, 62, **28**: 24,  
     Antarctic library collection, **16**: 67, 91-93,  
     Antarctic studies course, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90, **18**: 41,  
     Graduate Certificate in Antarctic Studies, **16**: 31, 66-67, 89-90, **17**: 30, 60-62, **18**: 66-67, **23**: 10, 69, **27**: 10, **28**: 59, **28**: 6, 59,  
     Gateway Antarctica, **17**: 4, 30, **18**: 68, **26**: 18, **27**: 18, 43, **28**: 6, 63,  
     Bioprospecting workshop, **21**: 11,  
     Library, **21**: 11,  
   Cape Town, **9**: 329,  
   Case Western Reserve University, **6**: 230,  
   College, London, **27**: 44,  
   Columbia University: **5**: 463, **8**: 116, **9**: 115, **22**: 33, **25**: 37,  
   Cornell, **26**: 52,

- Delaware, **9**: 117,  
 Denver, **5**: 462,  
 Edinburgh, **24**: 29,  
 Flinders, **8**: 17,  
 Florida State  
   Antarctic Marine Geology Research Facility,  
   **25**: 52,  
 Genova, **26**: 30,  
 George Washington, **27**: 13 (issue 2),  
 Hamilton College, **22**: 33,  
 Hawaii, **8**: 265,  
 Houston, **9**: 116,  
 Idaho, **6**: 82, 230,  
 Illinois, **26**: 65,  
 Iowa State, **5**: 133, 462, **6**: 81, 228,  
 John Hopkins, **5**: 133, 462  
 Kansas, **5**: 129, **8**: 117, 262, **9**: 115, 117, 162,  
   190, 264,  
 Leeds, **27**: 44,  
 Leningrad, **9**: 268,  
 Lincoln, **3**: 422, 476, 522, **4**: 120, **25**: 42, **26**: 62,  
   **28**: 32,  
 London, **27**: 59,  
 Maine, **5**: 130, **6**: 80, 230, **8**: 84,  
 Manitoba, **6**: 79,  
 Maryland, **5**: 460, **6**: 228, 229, **8**: 84, 117, 265,  
   **9**: 116, **25**: 65,  
 Massachusetts, **5**: 135, **22**: 15,  
 Massey, **7**: 76, **8**: 81, **25**: 50, 59, **26**: 18,  
 Melbourne, **8**: 158, **28**: 36,  
 Michigan, **24**: 29,  
 Minnesota, **4**: 19, **5**: 132, 461, **6**: 78, 227, 229,  
   230, 231, **9**: 117,  
 Mino State, **22**: 11,  
 Montclair Ste, **22**: 33,  
 Moscow State, **5**: 461,  
 Natal, **8**: 130, 276,  
 Nebraska, **8**: 264, **25**: 42,  
 Nevada, **6**: 81, **27**: 18,  
 New England, **8**: 158,  
 New Hampshire, **25**: 37,  
 New Mexico, **25**: 65,  
 New York State, **8**: 118,  
 North Carolina State, **25**: 57,  
 Northeastern, **24**: 24,  
 Ohio State, **5**: 131, 132, 135, 306, 459, 461, 463,  
   **6**: 79, 80, 82, 230, **8**: 116, 151, 259, 264, 265,  
   **9**: 115, 117, **24**: 38, **25**: 50, **27**: 56, **28**: 78,  
 Oklahoma, **22**: 11,  
 Oklahoma Medical Centre, **6**: 78, 227, 230,  
 Oregon State, **5**: 135, 463, **6**: 231  
 Otago, **4**: 377, 435, 489, 539, **5**: 4, **6**: 380, **7**: 76,  
   201, 275, 283, 346, **8**: 85, **22**: 15, **25**: 12, 52,  
   59, **26**: 38,  
 Pittsburgh, **9**: 162,  
 Pretoria, **8**: 128, 283, **9**: 329,  
 Queens, **22**: 33,  
 Queensland, **9**: 117,  
 Rhodes University of Grahamstown, **8**: 131, 276,  
   **9**: 167,  
 Rhode Island, **5**: 461, **6**: 81, **25**: 66,  
 Rice University, **9**: 115-62, 308,  
 Rochester, **6**: 79,  
 Salzburg, **26**: 18,  
 Sheffield, **25**: 35,  
 South Dakota, **5**: 133,  
 Saint Mary's College  
 Southern Illinois, **22**: 33,  
 Stanford, **5**: 460, **6**: 79, 80, 227, 228, **9**: 25,  
   **22**: 33,  
 Tasmania, **24**: 74, **25**: 37,  
 Texas A&M, **23**: 65,  
 Utah State, **5**: 462, **6**: 82, 230,  
 Victoria see [Wellington](#)  
 Virginia, **8**: 266, **9**: 117, 163,  
 Waikato, **5**: 302, 449, **6**: 5, 91, 380, **7**: 7, 42, 76,  
   148, 201, 233, 280, 346, **8**: 74, 83-84, 223-25,  
   256, 259, 260, 294-95, 381-82, 408, **9**: 4-6, 75,  
   112-13, 218, 389-90, **23**: 4, 73, **25**: 27, 59, **26**:  
   18, 30, **27**: 18, 16 (issue 2), 43,  
 Washington, **5**: 130, 132, 462, **6**: 79, **8**: 266,  
   **25**: 37, 65, **26**: 26, **27**: 20 (issue 2),  
 Wayne State, **8**: 116,  
 Wellington (Victoria), **2**: 50, 53, 85, 122, 247,  
   351-57, 485, **3**: 57, 104, 140, 179, 228, 276,  
   323, 378, 422, 475, 500, **4**: 7, 72, 115, 116,  
   166, 227, 325, 422, 439, 489, 538, **5**: 4, 237,  
   258, 365, 411, 483, **6**: 8, 138, 148, 380, 416,  
   **7**: 5, 76, 144, 149, 201, 233, 283, 346, **8**: 3,  
   82, 223-26, 255, 295, 298, 380, 381, **9**: 74, 75,  
   79, 80, 83-84, 111-12, 220-21, 390-91, **22**: 33,  
   **23**: 34-35, **24**: 27, 49, **25**: 42, 49, 59, **26**: 23,  
   30, 62, **28**: 39, 78,  
   Antarctic courses, **18**: 18,  
   Antarctic Peninsular study tour, **25**: 73,  
   Scholarships, **18**: 41,  
 Wisconsin, **5**: 131, **8**: 264, **25**: 27,  
 Wisconsin-Madison, **24**: 2,  
 Witwatersrand, **5**: 459,  
 Wyoming, **5**: 130, 461, **6**: 81, 228,  
 University Valley, **2**: 122,  
 Unmanned observatories, **6**: 62, 114, 139, 157, 394,  
 Unwin, Jacqui, **13**: 410, 469,  
 Upham, C, **5**: 196,  
 Upper atmosphere study, **5**: 385, 499, **6**: 47, **11**: 337,  
   **12**: 19, 297, **13**: 119, 151, 180, 244, 254, 290,  
   439, **14**: 97,  
 Upton, Simon, **16**: 50-51, 74-75,  
 Urban living, **5**: 487  
 Urguleta, Capt. I.D. **3**: 158,  
 Uruguay, **5**: 432, **12**: 71,  
   Base, **10**: 221, 272, 356,  
   Treaty accession, **9**: 81,  
   Visit to US Bases, **9**: 328,  
   1983-84, **10**: 137,  
 US Antarctic Research Programme (USARP), **7**: 16,  
   59, 82, 117-20, 123, 152, 159, 160, 206, 237,  
   238, 241, 287-91, 318, 350, 387, **11**: 23, 84, 210,  
   252, 337, 380, 427, 475, **12**: 22, 58, 104, 232,  
   311, **13**: 76, 117, 161, 200, 252, 298, 332, 473,  
   **14**: 16, 54, 95, 136, **15**: 7-8, 40-41, 52, 58-59, **18**:  
   70-71, **23**: 25, **28**: 45,

- 1968/69 programme, **5**: 127, 136,  
 1970/71 programme, **5**: 459,  
 1973/74 season, **6**: 388,  
 1976/77 programme, **8**: 16-19,  
 1977/78, **8**: 50-51, 115-118,  
 1978/79, **8**: 187-88, 262-67, 307-10, 311,  
 312-14, **9**: 207,  
 1979/80, **8**: 413-18, **9**: 14-18,  
 1980/81, **9**: 14, 114-19, 162-66, 224-55,  
 263-68,  
 1981/82, **9**: 263, 393, 397, **9**: 304-08, 371-72,  
 429,  
 1982-83, **9**: 304, 342, 393-94, 428, **10**: 12-18,  
 97-101,  
 1983/84, **10**: 11, 97-101, 173-79, 180-181,  
 181-182, 207,  
 1984-85, **10**: 205-206, 253-257,  
 2000-01, **18**: 70-71,  
 Activities, **5**: 375,  
 Airlift, **5**: 400,  
 Animal airlift, **5**: 137,  
 Antarctic budget, **6**: 184,  
 Antarctic Policy Group views, **6**: 119,  
 Assistance to other expeditions, **5**: 263,  
 Aviation policy, **5**: 158,  
 Bases, **3**: 451,  
 Cargo, **10**: 397-398,  
 Congressmen visit bases, **5**: 38,  
 Cost study, **6**: 118,  
 Early navy flights, **6**: 41,  
 Emergency airlift, **5**: 304,  
 Fact finding mission, **6**: 19,  
 Financial changes announced, **5**: 477, **18**: 4,  
 First Flight to The Pole Celebrated, **24**: 46,  
 First Skua Gulls, **6**: 433,  
 Fossils found, **5**: 485,  
 Gridiron contest, **6**: 41  
 Harewood, **5**: 182, 212, 222, 352,  
 House of Representatives, **6**: 46,  
 Ice cap penetrated, **5**: 29,  
 Icebreaker costs, **10**: 12, 253, 289,  
 Improvements, **5**: 266,  
 Joint Polish programme, **9**: 340,  
 Marble Point, **6**: 86, 188,  
 McMurdo education, **5**: 85,  
 National programme, **16**: 12, 34-35, 77-78,  
 Navies 18<sup>th</sup> year, **6**: 156,  
 Navy flights commence, **5**: 307,  
 Navy logistic support, **6**: 85,  
 Navy support, **6**: 232,  
 New Commander Naval Support Force, **5**: 265,  
**6**: 57  
 New aircraft, **6**: 216,  
 New South Pole Station, **5**: 153,  
 New Officer-in-Charge, **5**: 193,  
 News, **5**: 219, 263,  
 News from Bases, **5**: 34,  
 Nodwell journey, **6**: 115,  
 NZers invited, **5**: 177,  
 Operation Deep Freeze costs, policy, **5**: 464,  
 Palmer II dedecated, **5**: 84,  
 Projects for summer, **6**: 78,  
 Queen Maud Land Traverse, **5**: 30,  
 Radio echo exploration, **5**: 38,  
 Reduced spending in NZ, **6**: 351,  
 Replacement headquarters planned, **5**: 230,  
 Research, **5**: 180,  
 Ross Ice Shelf to be studied, **6**: 425,  
 Seabees to be phased out, **6**: 389,  
 Serviceman's death, **6**: 121,  
 Siple Station, **6**: 305, 321,  
 Six planes fly south, **5**: 473,  
 Squadron name change, **5**: 268,  
 Starlifter flights, **6**: 92, 428,  
 Stations, **5**: 179,  
 Survival techniques, **5**: 301,  
 The future expenses, **5**: 425,  
 Treaty observers inspect, **6**: 3,  
 TV dinners, **5**: 306,  
 Vostok Station flight, **5**: 401,  
 VXE-6 museum, **5**: 470,  
 Women, **5**: 267, 308, 375,  
 US Antarctic Service (USAS), **27**: 55,  
 US Arms Control & Disarmament Agency, **9**: 21  
 US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering  
 Lab (CRREL), **5**: 133, 134, **6**: 79, 81, 229,  
 US Coast Guard, **28**: 34,  
 US Geological Survey, **5**: 129, 134, 459, **6**: 79, 206,  
 229,  
 US IGA Bibliography 1953-60, **3**: 320,  
 US Naval Support Command, **10**: 359,  
 US Navy, **1**: 4, 6, 31, 112, 153, 198, 217, 265, 323,  
**7**: 15, 17, 60, 120, 154, 183, 207, 232, 350, 384,  
**15**: 52, 76-77, 78-80, **16**: 2-3, 22, 95,  
 Antarctic Developments Program 1946-47, **27**: 12  
 US Office of Polar Programmes, **15**: 55,  
 US Quartermaster Corps, **27**: 12,  
 US Service Expedition - 1939/46, **2**: 68,  
 US-NZ Scientific base, **1**: 25, 283, 285,  
 US War Dogs Association, **27**: 12,  
 Useful Islet, **2**: 33,  
 Ushakov, I. **3**: 390,  
 'Ushuaia' m/v, **25**: 72,  
 Ussher, Jane, **28**: 45,  
 USSR, **7**: 30, 87, 127, 162, 211, 224, 248, 302, 326,  
 371, 395, **12**: 192,  
 14<sup>th</sup> expedition, **5**: 91,  
 19<sup>th</sup> expedition, **6**: 432,  
 1967/69, **5**: 39,  
 1968/69 plans, **5**: 185,  
 1969/71 plans, **5**: 346,  
 Bellingshausen site fixed, **5**: 42,  
 Captain dies, **5**: 287,  
 Collaboration with US, **5**: 357,  
 Expeditions, **5**: 426,  
 Headquarter change **5**: 92,  
 Hobbs Coast Station planned, **6**: 238,  
 Institute of Polar medicine. **6**: 205,  
 Lake Vanda temperature studies, **6**: 312,  
 Large expedition planned, **6**: 384,  
 MacDonald Land exploration, **6**: 167,  
 Medal presented, **6**: 216,

Medical research centre, **6**: 141,  
 New base, **5**: 384, 470, 494, **6**: 290,  
 News, **5**: 313,  
 NZ geology, **5**: 347,  
 Plane crash, **5**: 218,  
 Russkaya occupied, **6**: 315,  
 Scientists airlifted from 'Ob', **6**: 433,  
 Skin diving, **5**: 229,  
 Sub-glacial relief, **5**: 155,  
 Theories on Earth's crust, **6**: 95,  
 Traverse to Vostok, **6**: 30, 128,  
 Waterloo Island Base, **5**: 156,  
 Whaling, **5**: 286, 315,  
 Winter research, **6**: 97,  
 USSR Academy of Sciences, **1**: 329,  
 Usuaia, **12**: 341,  
 Utsteinen Nunatak, **27**: 18 (issue 2),  
 Utterback, General Lloyd, **26**: 7, 9,  
 UV light, **15**: 41, 56, 59, **16**: 78, 94,

## V

Vacher, Polly, **20**: 32 (issue 3&4),  
 Antarctic flight, **21**: 33,  
 Cancelled, **21**: 64,  
 Sells fuel to Antarctic aviator, **21**: 51,  
 Vahsel Bay, **1**: 5, 12, 38, 80, 193,  
 Valenti, Carlo, **12**: 213, 291, **12**: 213, 291, **14**: 90,  
 Valenzuela, Col J.B. **4**: 464,  
 Van Allen, James, **23**: 26-28, **24**: 54 [Obituary](#) ,  
**25**: 14,  
 van As, Paul, **2**: 392,  
 van Autenbeer, **2**: 231, 305, 377,  
 van Dam, John, **17**: 46,  
 van Gompel, **2**: 28,  
 van Heezik, Yolanda, **11**: 6,  
 van Hout, Ronnie, **25**: 49,  
 van Hulssen Island, **1**: 165,  
 van Huysteen, W.A. **2**: 384,  
 van Lummel, **2**: 147,  
 van Ommen, Tas, **22**: 38,  
 van Reeth, Eugene W, **23**: 30,  
 van Rooy, M.P. **1**: 252,  
 van Rysselbergue, M. **2**: 31,  
 van Wyk, J.T.J. **4**: 33,  
 van Wyk, S. **4**: 84, 127, 186,  
 van Wyck, M.H. **2**: 147,  
 van Zindern Bakker, Prof. E.M. **6**: 182, 250, 288,  
 van Zinderan, Prof, **4**: 101,  
 van Zyl, W. **3**: 339, 499, **4**: 623,  
 van der Essen, M. **3**: 543,  
 van der Goes, Marcus, **14**: 89,  
 van der Hoeven, F.G. **1**: 318, **2**: 47, 105, 133, 197,  
**4**: 326, 536  
 van der Leyden, **2**: 28,  
 van der Loo, Joseph, **21**: 8,  
 van der Merwe, A. le R. **2**: 147, 184,  
 van der Westhuizen, **2**: 376,  
 "Vance" USS. **2**: 485,

Vance, Jenny, **3**: 421,  
 Vanda, Lake *see under* [Lake Vanda](#)  
 Vanda Station (NZ), *see also* [Scott Base](#)  
**4**: 590, **7**: 38, 73, 79, 138, 284,  
**8**: 107, **9**: 424, **12**: 53, 171, 298, **13**: 51, 193, 232,  
 325, 348, **26**: 60, **28**: 77,  
 Airdrop, **10**: 250,  
 Construction, **10**: 2, 87, 301-302,  
 Email listserver, **24**: 60,  
 First year, **5**: 371,  
 Future, **5**: 409,  
 Glaciological work, **5**: 276,  
 Japanese party expected, **5**: 455,  
 Leader appointed, **6**: 420,  
 News, **5**: 453,  
 Party selected, **5**: 124,  
 Raft built, **5**: 395,  
 Refrigerator needed, **6**: 6,  
 Reservoir, **5**: 339,  
 Reunion, **23**: 7, 36,  
 Stores, **5**: 300,  
 Summer work, **5**: 368,  
 Supplies, **5**: 194,  
 Thermodrill in use, **5**: 472,  
 Tractor train, **5**: 298,  
 Winter work, **5**: 454,  
 Wintering over, **5**: 67, **6**: 338, **10**: 276,  
 Vanderdoodt, M. **3**: 402,  
 Vanderford Glacier, **1**: 246, 267, **2**: 397, 506,  
 Vandergoes, Marcus, **13**: 285, 437,  
 Vanderheyden, H. **3**: 402,  
 Vandervelde, H. **3**: 402,  
 Vandervelde, M. **3**: 402,  
 Varcoe, Garth, **11**: 43, 66, **12**: 24, 301, **12**: 24, 301,  
**14**: 72 [Obituary](#), **16**: 37-39, **20**: 31, Useful Islet, **2**:  
 33,25: **8**, **18**,  
 Varcoe, Kath, **16**: 38,  
 Varne, Dr R. **5**: 359,  
 'Vasiliy Golovnin' **23**: 5, 64,  
 Vaughan, David, **18**: 14,  
 Vaughan Expedition, **13**: 30, 38, 176, 223,  
 Vaughan, Cdr. F.J. **4**: 73,  
 Vaughan, Norman, **7**: 337, **9**: 77, **13**: 454, **23**: 74,  
[Obituary](#)  
 Vaughan, Cdr. V.J. **3**: 428,  
 Vazquez, Capt. J.A.O. **4**: 510,  
 Vega Island, **16**: 5, 9,  
 Vegetable cultivation, **8**: 93, 94, 190, **9**: 4, 6, 38, 205,  
 375, 417,  
 Vegetation,  
 Canada Glacier, **11**: 413,  
 Studies, **11**: 319, 413,  
 Vehicles: *see under* *make*  
 Veleskarvet Nunatak, **13**: 378,  
 Vella, Dr P. **3**: 475, **4**: 101, 302,  
 Venediktov, V.I. **3**: 148,  
 Vera, L. **2**: 237,  
 Verheve, **2**: 231,  
 Vervoerd, Dr W. **4**: 101, 302,  
 Venables, Stephen, **17**: 90,  
 Venter, A. **3**: 402,

- Vernadsky Station – Ukraine, (formerly [Faraday](#)),  
**14:** 20, **24:** 23, 42,  
 Vesleskarvet, **14:** 96,  
 Vertebrate paleontology, **12:** 64,  
 Vestfjella Mountains, **13:** 114,  
 Vestfold Hills, **1:** 14, 65, 85, 117, 133, 143, 146, 197,  
 229, 298, **2:** 144, 180, 319, 368, 504, **12:** 55, 140,  
**13:** 60, **14:** 27,  
 Vestjens, Wim. **3:** 163,  
 Veterans, **9:** 204-05,  
 Vetrov, Capt. **1:** 167,  
 "Viarsa" (f/v), **21:** 53,  
 Vibracorer, **13:** 184,  
 Vice, R.W. **1:** 311,  
 Vickers, E. **2:** 435,  
 Vickers, R. **4:** 115, 225, 375,  
 Victor, Paul-Emile, **1:** 4, 41, 78, 91, 106, 288, 325,  
**2:** 15, 54, 288, 476, 495, **3:** 14, 111, 146, 332,  
 388, 392, 513, 533, **4:** 14, 89, 123, 176, 231, 383,  
 458, **5:** 62, **6:** 197, 286, 287, **7:** 13, 23, 57,  
**10:** 46-47, **21:** 26,  
 Victoria Glacier, **2:** 85, **20:** 54-55,  
 Victoria Land, **1:** 1, 26, 107, 153, 156, 188, 213, 215,  
 217, 251, 285, 287, 306, 308, **2:** 9, 39, 53, 67,  
 69-70, 85, 105, 115, 118-19, 121, 133, 162,  
 168-70, 197-98, 423, **16:** 9,  
 Map, **2:** 429,  
 Victoria Land Plateau, **2:** 9, 171, 220,  
 Victoria University see [Universities](#)  
 Victoria Valley see also [Wright Dry Valley](#) **2:** 50, 168,  
 310, **12:** 46, 48, **28:** 39,  
 Victory Glacier, **2:** 32,  
 Videla, President, **3:** 273,  
 Viets, Ron, **1:** 278-9,  
 View Point, **2:** 32, 229, 230, 268, 316, 411,  
 Vigachev, A.Z. **4:** 284,  
 Vignaux, Marianne, **11:** 56,  
 "Viking Bay" (f/v), **21:** 2,  
 Villaneuva, Commodore F.S. **3:** 28,  
 Villela, R.J. **2:** 361, **6:** 193,  
 Villiers, Allan, **11:** 130,  
 Villoslada, Barbara, **24:** 25,  
 Vina del Mar, Treaty Meeting, **12:** 117,  
 Vincennes Bay, **1:** 10, 94, 115, 120, 270, 274, 289,  
 325, **2:** 138, 175,  
 Vincent, Warwick, **11:** 2, 413, **12:** 2, 46, 100,  
 Vinogradov, Oleg, **4:** 558,  
 Vinogradsky, Yevgeniy, **20:** 51,  
 Vinson Massif, **4:** 470, 494, **9:** 397, **10:** 107, 183,  
 365, 372, **11:** 32, 393, **12:** 124, **13:** 223,  
 VIP's,  
 Australian, **8:** 15,  
 Edward, HRH Prince, **10:** 8,  
 Elworthy, Lord, **10:** 457-59,  
 Governor General, **10:** 129-30, 150,  
 Muldoon, Lady, **10:** 204,  
 Shackleton, Lord, **10:** 457-59,  
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute, **5:** 462, 463, **6:** 79, 227,  
 Virik Bank, **1:** 228,  
 Visitor Centre, see [International Antarctic Centre](#)  
 Visokoi Island, **2:** 413,  
 "Vitus Bering", **11:** 419,  
 "Vityaz", **1:** 179,  
 Viviers, Gawie, **4:** 102,  
 VLF research, **12:** 19,  
 Vodenko, Capt. **3:** 199,  
 Vogel, Hal, **14:** 69,  
 Voges, Piet. **3:** 70,  
 Voight, G.W. **3:** 162,  
 Volat, B. **2:** 13,  
 Volbrecht, E. **2:** 479,  
 Volcanoes & Volcanism, **3:** 81, 250, 421, 475,  
**4:** 275, 364, 425, 438, 622, **5:** 222, **8:** 142,  
 296-98, **16:** 53,  
 Active, **10:** 413,  
 Antarctic Penninsular, **9:** 415, **22:** 33,  
 Big Ben, **10:** 375,  
 Brabant Island, **13:** 104,  
 Heard Island, **9:** 230  
 Marion Island, **9:** 207, 451,  
 Mt Erebus, **10:** 240, 246-47,  
 Mt Melbourne, **10:** 294-95,  
 Mt Siple, **10:** 173,  
 Transantarctic Mountains, **12:** 66,  
 Volkov, Maxim, **20:** 51,  
 Von Biel, Andre, **13:** 291, 366, 439, **14:** 159,  
 Von Brunn, V. **2:** 147, 307, 375,  
 Von Frese, Prof. Ralph, **24:** 38,  
 Voronov, Prof. P.S. **2:** 152, **3:** 343,  
 Vortex Island, **1:** 207,  
 Vostok, Lake see [Lake Vostok](#),  
 Vostok Station (USSR), see also ["Pole of Cold"](#),  
[USSR](#),  
**1:** 12, 66, 92, 178, 195, 237-38, 250, 291-94, 326,  
 328, **2:** 56, 67, 139, 176, 179, 192, 215, 224, 255,  
 303, 401, 454, **3:** 23, 297, 341, 390, 495, **4:** 29,  
 30, 37, 183, 184, 235, 238, 285, 452, 502, 610,  
**6:** 433, **13:** 117, 444, **15:** 59,  
 Fire, **10:** 71-72,  
 Freight operations, **5:** 384,  
 Ice cores, **17:** 37,  
 Ice drilling, **14:** 54, 137,  
 NZ's, **8:** 106,  
 Temperatures, **10:** 106, 131,  
 Temperature record, **5:** 402,  
 US equipment installed, **5:** 357,  
 US visit, **5:** 401,  
 Visit, **8:** 20, 232,  
 Winter closure, **20:** 51,  
 Vostok-Molodezh Trek, **3:** 390, 443,  
 Voting,  
 Australian, **10:** 212, 249, 310,  
 NZ, **8:** 274, **9:** 256, **10:** 249  
 Voyages, **6:** 240, 241, 277, 330,  
 Voyer, Bernard, **14:** 11,  
 Voyce, P. **6:** 52,  
 Vrana, (ANARE), **4:** 125, 179, 241,  
 "Vrystaat" SAS, **1:** 175, 209,  
 Vucetich, C. **4:** 548,  
 Vuije, Torgny, **2:** 31,  
 VX-6, VXE-6 Squadron (US Navy), **2:** 10, **3:** 4, 9, 60,

119, 143, 205, 301, 346, **4**: 94, 258, 330, 384,  
469, 470, 484, 497, 575, 583, 603, 604, 622, **8**:  
152, 312, 314, **14**: 95, **16**: 23, 95-96, **27**: 80,

## W

- Waas, Joseph, **18**: 37,  
Wada, Yoshimasa, **20**: 34 (issue 3 &4),  
Wadhams, Peter, **12**: 402,  
Wade, Dr F. A., **3**: 207, **4**: 15, 20, 102, 387, 606,  
**8**: 290-91,  
Waibal, Pedro, **3**: 456,  
Waibet, P. **2**: 501,  
"Waikato" HMNZS, **12**: 74, 77,  
Waikato University, see [Universities](#)  
Wainscott, Janet, **27**: 77,  
Waite, A.H. (Bud) **2**: 201, 205, **4**: 45, 361, **5**: 356,  
**6**: 293,  
Waite, Ralph, **4**: 381,  
Waite, Roger, **8**: 427-30,  
Wakes, Museum, **6**: 172, 347,  
Walcott, R.I. **2**: 118, 161, 300, 436, 483, **3**: 2, 131,  
Wales, Paul, *The 1915 General Grant Expedition*,  
**19**: 160-61,  
*A letter from Scott*, **21**: 21,  
'Don't destroy this envelope', **21**: 57,  
Walgreen Coast, **2**: 194, 239,  
Walker, (ANARE), **4**: 578,  
Walker, **3**: 193, 195,  
Walker, Basil, **14**: 15, **20**: 2,  
Walker, Cath, **12**: 395,  
Walker, Glenda, **13**: 292,  
Walker, R.M.G. **4**: 473,  
Walkers to the Pole, **13**: 394,  
Wall, B. **2**: 320,  
Wall, Dr Dianna, **24**: 65, **25**: 24,  
Wallace, Sue, **13**: 101,  
Wales, Paul, **23**: 16-17, 60,  
Wallhead, Malcolm, **12**: 366,  
Walling, Ensign, **1**: 242,  
Wallis, (ANARE), **4**: 24,  
Walls, Mrs K.W. **4**: 295, 349,  
Walls, Kelvin, **4**: 601,  
Walruses, **24**: 13,  
Walsh, John, **25**: 48,  
Walsh, Shaun, **13**: 6,  
Walter, J.A. **5**: 488,  
Walton, D.W.H. **6**: 331,  
Walton, Dr. David, **16**: 89, **19**: 164,  
SCAR Medal for 'International Scientific  
Coordination', **24**: 27,  
Walton, Eric William Kevin, [Obituary](#)  
Walton, K. **6**: 424,  
Walton, Jock, **13**: 434,  
Walton, Peter, **13**: 409, 469,  
Wampler, Emily, **27**: 49,  
Wanganui Technical College, **27**: **15**,  
Wanigans, **2**: 37,  
Wanimolruk, Sompson, **14**: 134,  
Wanti Depot, **1**: 331, **2**: 24,  
Ward, Chris, **19**: 156-57,  
Ward, G.F.C. **1**: 317, **2**: 46-47, 87, 126,  
Ward, Michelle, **19**: 156-57,  
Ward, W.H. **3**: 111, **4**: 432,  
Warham, J. **4**: 519, **5**: 283,  
Waring, R. **6**: 155,  
Warner, Brian, **21**: 38,  
Warner, J.W. **6**: 19,  
Warr, Michael, **24**: 57,  
Warren, Bishop, **25**: 21,  
Warren, Guyon, **1**: 49-50, 105, 129, 131, 153, 157,  
181, 184, 213-14, 284, **3**: 168, 359, 422, 475,  
523, **5**: 12, 22, 58, **15**: 22-23, 46-47, 71-72, 91,  
93, **16**: 13,  
Warren, J.A. **2**: 158, 296,  
Wasa Station (Sweden), **12**: 225, **13**: 113,  
Washbourne, R/Adm. J.E. **1**: 319, **2**: 83, **3**: 326,  
Washer, J.F. **3**: 86, 126, 357, 413,  
Waste  
Clean-up operations, **19**: 145,  
Disposal negotiations, **12**: 120,  
Fossil Bluff clean-up, **21**: 41,  
Management, **13**: 423,  
Policewomen, **13**: 33,  
Scott Base, **8**: 101-02, **13**: 327,  
Tips, **19**: 135,  
Water Bears, **7**: 278,  
Water chemistry, **12**: 313, **13**: 303  
Waters, B.M.T. **3**: 97,  
Waters, Maryanne, **12**: 54,  
Waters, Sean, **13**: 284,  
Waterhouse, Barry C. **3**: 526, **4**: 11, 73, 121,  
Waterhouse, Emma, **14**: 93, **15**: 33, **16**: 76, **17**: 87,  
**18**: 33, **19**: 151, **20**: 3, **21**: 9,  
Waterloo Island Base (Russia), **5**: 156,  
Waterman, Dr A.T. **2**: 105, **5**: 36 [Obituary](#),  
Waters, Marcus, **18**: 58,  
Watkins, Henry George 'Gino', **28**: 76,  
Watkins, Jo, **20**: 25, **25**: 12,  
Watson, (ANARE), **4**: 124, 178,  
Watson, A.D. **3**: 76 (Obituary),  
Watson, Cpl E.I. **3**: 142,  
Watson, G.E. **1**: 142,  
Watson, Jay, **18**: 35, 43,  
Watson, Nigel, **17**: 30, **19**: 165, **20**: 11, 36 (issue  
3&4), **21**: 20, 55, **23**: 3, 53, **23**: 63, **24**: 18, 43,  
**26**: 43,  
Watters, B.R. **4**: 623,  
Watters, Sean, **12**: 46,  
Watson, K.C. **5**: 250,  
Watters, Dr W.A. **3**: 475, 523, **4**: 12, 58,  
WAVE, see [West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration](#)  
Weasels, **1**: 9, 13, 33, 35, 46, 62-4, 69, 83, 103, 114,  
120, 137, 139, 140, 149, 162-63, 174, 177,  
185-86, 188, 192-93, 205, 218-19, 224, 230, 237,  
**2**: 25, 88, 95, 138, 335,  
Weather Analysis Centre, **1**: 290, **2**: 71,  
Weather Central, **1**: 79, 113, 305,  
Weather "Fish", **2**: 128,

- Weather, **7:** 4, 12, 57, 110, 171, 173, 203-05, 293, 312, 353, 355-60, 367, 380, **15:** 81, Balloons, **15:** 53, Forecasting, **6:** 432, Recording device, **1:** 151, Research, **6:** 304, Scott Base, **13:** 192, Stations, **2:** 217, 256, 493, **12:** 152, Weaver, Steve, **12:** 42, 130, 295, **13:** 2, Webb, Boyd, **26:** 27, Webb, D.N. **4:** 324, 381 [Obituary](#), 430, Webb, E.N. **3:** 165, **5:** 244, **6:** 217, Webb, Eric, **8:** 171, **9:** 204, 351, 446, Webb, Lady, **25:** 24, Webb, Dr. Peter N. **1:** 322, **3:** 91, 101, **4:** 591, **5:** 237, **6:** 226, 253, 276, **12:** 66, **23:** 37, **25:** 44, 50, **28:** 39, 45, 78, Webb, P.S. **2:** 85, Webb, R.W. **1:** 183, 213, Webb, W.J. **4:** 116, 488, 542, 547, 600, 601, 603, **6:** 225, Webb Glacier, **28:** 39, Webers, G.F. **4:** 94, Webster Drilling and Exploration ANDRILL project, **21:** 43, **23:** 14, Webster, Don, **28:** 56, Webster, Senator James, **8:** 15, Webster-Brown, Jenny, **12:** 4, 294, **13:** 366, 435, **14:** 134, **28:** 24, 39, Webster, Kerry, **14:** 91, 134, Weddell, **5:** 434, Weddell Arm, **2:** 145, Weddell Sea, **1:** 5, 9, 12, 26, 36-37, 46, 54, 62, 93, 115, 117, 142, 171, 223, 248, 250, 264, 269, 302, 304, 343-44, **2:** 37, 69, 72, 91, 103, 106, 186, **12:** 341, 355, **26:** 74, Oceanographic Expedition, **5:** 101, 136, 268, 400, Weddell Seal, see [Seals](#), [Weddell](#)
- Wederall, Peter, **20:** 33 (issue 3&4)
- Wei, Wunling, **12:** 381,
- Weigner, Brent, **19:** 154,
- Weinstein, Richard, **14:** 133,
- Weir, (ANARE), **4:** 618,
- Weix, Heiko, **12:** 52, 98,
- Webster, D.W. **2:** 125, **3:** 97,
- Wedge Peak, **2:** 167, 273, 482,
- Wedgewood, E.S. **1:** 318, **2:** 46, 82, 121,
- Wederell, D. **1:** 198,
- Weeks, Lt James, **3:** 64,
- Wegener, Alfred, **8:** 273-74,
- Weihaupt, J.G. **1:** 318, **2:** 1, 47, **3:** 90,
- Weiss, L. **2:** 289,
- Weissmuller (Dutch salvage Co), **21:** 36,
- Welch, R/Adm. D.E. **5:** 265,
- Welch Island, **1:** 34, 132,
- Welcome Mtn, **2:** 223,
- Welkner, P. **2:** 409,
- Weller, Gunter, **4:** 82, **5:** 250, 251,
- Wellington High School, **24:** 31,
- Wellington Waterfront Ltd, **25:** 22,
- Wellman, Prof. H.W. **3:** 9, 102, 182, 276, 279, 378, **4:** 324, 325, 439, 548,
- Wells, Barry, **12:** 338,
- Wells, L. **3:** 97,
- Wells, Penny Carey, The paper chase, **21:** 56
- Wenden, Max, **19:** 97 Photos, **19:** 111,
- West, Grant, **13:** 101, 179, 228,
- West, John, **13:** 183,
- West, Sue, **18:** 10,
- West Antarctic, **6:** 238,
- West Antarctic Ice Sheet, **13:** 334, **16:** 78,
- West Antarctic Volcanic Exploration (WAVE), **12:** 42, 131,
- West Arm, **1:** 229,
- West base, **27:** 55,
- West Ice Shelf, **1:** 118-19,
- West Russell Glacier, **2:** 316,
- Westfold Hills, see [Vestfold Hills](#)
- Weston, Flt Sgt. Peter, **1:** 81, 193, **16:** 15,
- Weston, Simon, **20:** 30,
- "Westwind" USS, **1:** 171, 248, 303, **2:** 79, 111, **4:** 469, 603, **10:** 181-82,
- Weyers, Chris, **19:** 144,
- Weymouth, Lt. **1:** 255,
- Weyprecht Medal, **5:** 62,
- Wexler, Dr H. **2:** 45, 131, 476, **3:** 167 [Obituary](#),
- Whalan, John, **4:** 444,
- Whales, **1:** 2, 24, 73, 314, **7:** 51, 91, 219, 377, **8:** 128, 348, **13:** 53, **24:** 52, **26:** 65, At Port Ross, **12:** 318, Baleen, **13:** 27, 105, Falklands war casualties, **10:** 172, Greenpeace survey, **13:** 424, Humpback, **16:** 65, Killer, **6:** 189, **9:** 16, Meat, **16:** 30, Minke, **9:** 175, 188, 200, 202, **10:** 4, 36, 143, 222-23, 373, 448-49, **12:** 86, **13:** 215, **14:** 30, 129, **15:** 83, Killing methods, **15:** 35, Right, **2:** 292, Sperm, **13:** 27, Surveys, **9:** 202,
- Whaling, see also [International Whaling Commission](#) **1:** 42, 76, 131, 139, 148, 169, 211, 313, 337, **2:** 44, 80, 235, 286, 327, 363, 425, 477, 520, **3:** 15, 128, 213, 243, 270, 318, 358, 416, 467, 469, 511, 536, 550, **4:** 32, 39, 103, 146, 203, 263, 288, 353, 368, 419, 460, 462, 502, 533, 567, **5:** 98, 189, 200, 286, 430, **8:** 98-100, 19, 333, 351, **9:** 60-62, 101-02, 175-76, 203, 241-42, 410-11, 445, **14:** 29, 129, **15:** 35, 81, 83, **16:** 30, **17:** 50, **18:** 31, **26:** 72, 74, Japan, **19:** 92, Japanese fleet sails, **21:** 53, Japanese ship disabled by fire, **24:** 67, Limit reduced, **6:** 115, Moratorium, **10:** 274, Museum, **12:** 194, Quotas fixed, **6:** 255, 395,

- Sanctuary, **13**: 26, 29, 81, 209, 401,  
 Whaling Fleets, **2**: 146,  
 Wharton, David  
   Ecology of Terrestrial Antarctic Invertebrates,  
   **15**: 84  
 Wheeler, G. **1**: 134,  
 Wheeler, Mike, **20**: 34 (issue 3&4),  
 Wheeler, R.H. **2**: 122, 168, 247, 295, 310-13,  
   351-56, **3**: 104, 273, 351, **4**: 120,  
 Wheeler, Sarah  
   Terra Incognita - Travels in Antarctica, **15**: 48,  
 Whichaway Nunatak, **1**: 223,  
 Whillans, D. **6**: 107,  
 Whillans, Ian, **16**: 81, **28**: 78,  
 "Whistler", **2**: 13,  
 Whistlers, **12**: 385,  
 Whitcombe, J. **4**: 37,  
 White, Colin, **4**: 422,  
 White, F.W.G. **2**: 98, **3**: 191, 335,  
 White, Capt. Fred, **7**: 225 [Obituary](#),  
 White, Graham, **25**: 7, 17, **26**: 60, **28**: 45,  
 White, Capt. G.K. **2**: 156,  
 White, L. **4**: 167,  
 White, M. **4**: 548,  
 White, N.C. **4**: 323, 444, 484,  
 White, Osmar, **1**: 233, **3**: 191, 335,  
 White, Lieut. R.K. **1**: 205,  
 White, Michael, **2**: 4,  
 White Island, **1**: 104, 107, 130, 185, 319-20, **2**: 7, 47,  
   **22**: 7, **28**: 10, 62,  
 White Safari, **13**: 191,  
 White Strait, **28**: 10,  
 Whiteford, Peter, **4**: 323, 445, 447, 485,  
 Whitehead, Colin, **4**: 505, 618,  
 Whitehead, Michael, **12**: 295  
 Whiteley, Ian, **26**: 19,  
 Whiting, (ANARE), **4**: 23, 24, 25, 81,  
 Whitney, Capt. H. **1**: 339,  
 Wilhelmmina Bay, **1**: 116, 140, 166, 303,  
 Whitmore, G.D. **3**: 321,  
 Whyte and Maclay Ltd, **28**: 9,  
 Wiegel, Juergan, **13**: 288,  
 Wiencke Island, **2**: 316,  
 Wiggins, (ANARE), **4**: 150, 240,  
 Wiggins, Sean, **24**: 52,  
 Wightman, Donna, **25**: 34,  
 Wilcocks, Laura, **15**: 67,  
 Wild, Adam, **21**: 20,  
 Wild, David, **4**: 189 [Obituary](#),  
 Wild, Frank **6**: 162, **21**: 49,  
 Wilde Point, **27**: 11,  
 Wildlife,  
   Conservation, **5**: 442,  
   Protection, **2**: 291,  
   3<sup>rd</sup> Airlift, **5**: 184,  
 Wilga, Prof. Cheryl, **25**: 66,  
 Wilhelmmina Bay, **25**: 72,  
 Wilkes, B.R. **3**: 135,  
 Wilkes, Charles, **2**: 234-35, **28**: 54,  
 Wilkes, Owen R. **3**: 182, 516,  
 Wilkes Basin Traverse, **12**: 296, **13**: 182,  
 Wilkes Ice Cap Project, **5**: 250,  
 Wilkes Land, **1**: 14, 33, 40, 94, **2**: 261, **7**: 183,  
 Wilkes Station (Aust), **1**: 115, 136-37, 170, 174, 202,  
   228, 246, 264-7, 274, 289, 296, 305, 325, 332-39,  
   **2**: 14, 16, 59-60, 67, 72, 97, 136, 138, 174, 181,  
   218, 261-2, 317, 364-5, 369-70, 397-98, 452, 492,  
   506, **3**: 18, 19, 74, 108, 149, 195, 239, 289, 336,  
   407, 409, 439, 490, 492, 537, 538, **4**: 25, 92, 125,  
   179, 240, 282, 343, 391, 393, 465, 504, 554, 562,  
   614, 617, **5**: 19, 89, 160, 173, 215, **12**: 101, 338,  
 Wilkes-Vostok Trek, **3**: 195, 292,  
 Wilkins, Sir Hubert, **1**: 145, 199, 347 [Obituary](#),  
   **7**: 185, **8**: 335, **14**: 70, **16**: 47,  
 Wilkins Ice Shelf, **26**: 20,  
 Wilkinson, Don, [Obituary](#)  
 Wilkinson, J.M. **5**: 318,  
 Wilkinson, Jo-anne, **23**: 3,  
 Wilkniss, Peter, **23**: 31, [Obituary](#)  
 Wilkson, Peter, **13**: 291,  
 "Willem Barendz", **1**: 24, **2**: 146,  
 Willemse, Peter, **12**: 155,  
 Willett, R.W. **3**: 359, 488, **4**: 167, **5**: 288,  
 "William Scoresby", **26**: 72,  
 Williams, Bob, **20**: 6,  
 Williams, Dean, **19**: 147,  
 Williams, Edwin M.C.B. **3**: 488,  
 Williams, Sgt. Ellis, **1**: 222, **16**: 15,  
 Williams, G.A. **2**: 435, **3**: 139, 183,  
 Williams, Hamish, **25**: 66,  
 Williams, Iolo, **19**: 122,  
 Williams, Isobel  
   Review of: "With Scott in the Antarctic", **27**: 60,  
 Williams, J.D.H. **2**: 61, **3**: 476, **4**: 120,  
 Williams, Dr J. **3**: 9, 522,  
 Williams, John, **4**: 432, 445, **8**: 326 [Obituary](#),  
 Williams, John, **13**: 365,  
 Williams, Jonathon, **21**: 50,  
 Williams, J.H.M. **6**: 110 [Obituary](#),  
 Williams, Lt J.K. **4**: 469, 600,  
 Williams, Karen, **9**: 345-47, **26**: 22,  
 Williams, M. **4**: 548, 598,  
 Williams, M.H. **4**: 623,  
 Williams, Martyn, **18**: 55,  
 Williams, Michael, **13**: 59,  
 Williams, Mike, **21**: 50, **28**: 11, 70,  
 Williams, P.F. **3**: 551,  
 Williams, Roger, **4**: 241, 282,  
 Williams, Tessa, **13**: 97,  
 Williams, Tom, **25**: 65,  
 Williams, W.F. **3**: 497,  
 Williams, W.G.W. **2**: 159,  
 Williams Air Operations Facility, see also [Williams  
Field](#) (*Willy Field*)  
   **1**: 37, 58, 86-87, 135, 171, 199, 213, 265, 283,  
   325,  
 Williams Field (*Willy Field*), **4**: 16, 93, 330, 385, 444,  
   572, **9**: 430,  
 Williamson, Robert, **19**: 150-51, 152,  
 Williamson, Ross, **28**: 5, 16,  
 Willing, Dr R. **1**: 32, 134, 168, 197, 230,  
 Willis, I.H.G. **2**: 122, 168, 247, 295, **3**: 104, 179, 516,

- Willis, R.B. **4:** 324, 377, 435, 447, 485, 639, **5:** 254,  
 Willis, R.P. **2:** 127,  
 Willment, (ANARE), **4:** 282,  
 Wilson, Prof. A.T. **3:** 9, 102, 276, 279, 323, 328, 379,  
 570, **4:** 548, **5:** 302, 452, **8:** 196,  
 Wilson, Bucky, **2:** 10,  
 Wilson, Dr Edward A. **1:** 143, **2:** 4, **4:** 368, 395, 427,  
 635, **5:** 441, **7:** 130, **12:** 359, **16:** 24, **22:** 6,  
**27:** 60,  
 Diary of Terra Nova Expedition, **6:** 256,  
 Diary explanation, **6:** 332,  
 Drawings, **6:** 68,  
 Medal, **10:** 313,  
 New book, **6:** 108,  
 Wilson, F.A. **5:** 56,  
 Wilson, Flt Lt. **1:** 297,  
 Wilson, G.C. **2:** 296, 357-60,  
 Wilson, Gary, **12:** 331, **13:** 47, **20:** 25, **21:** 43, **22:** 15,  
 Wilson, Graham, **10:** 78-79,  
 Wilson, Jim, G. **2:** 4, **3:** 211,  
 Wilson, Jim, **13:** 16, 49, **14:** 64,  
 Wilson, John, **4:** 188 [Obituary](#),  
 Wilson, Peter, **9:** 366-68, **12:** 137, 216, 293, 376,  
**13:** 97, 287, 365, 438, **14:** 88, **18:** 37,  
 Wilson, Richard, **12:** 6, 50, 133,  
 Wilson Hills, **2:** 17,  
 Wilson Piedmont Glacier, **1:** 306, **2:** 50, 168, **28:** 39,  
 Winchester, David, **1:** 5, 91,  
 Wind, **6:** 136, **12:** 53, 65,  
 Electricity generation, **10:** 172, **21:** 69, **22:** 30,  
 Strength, **10:** 215,  
 Wright Valley, **13:** 93,  
 Winder, Peter, **18:** 13,  
 Windless Bight, **2:** 3,  
 Windmill Group, **2:** 19, 138, 174,  
 Windmill Islands, **1:** 15, 85, 120, 246,  
 Windsor, Bu, **20:** 8,  
 Winfly,  
 1977, **8:** 51, 86-87,  
 1978, **8:** 187, 230-31,  
 1980, **9:** 87-88,  
 1981, **9:** 227-28,  
 1982, **9:** 395,  
 1983, **10:** 101-02,  
 1984, **10:** 258,  
 1994, **13:** 252,  
 1996, **14:** 95,  
 1997, **15:** 8, 35,  
 2000, **17:** 82,  
 2004, **21:** 29  
 2006, **24:** 33,  
 Wing, Michael, **6:** 380, **7:** 79, 140, 200, 279, 354,  
**10:** 202 (Polar Medal), **12:** 25, **28:** 6,  
 Wingham, Prof. Duncan, **23:** 11,  
 Winmill, A.B.R. **3:** 421,  
 Winsness, T. **4:** 424,  
 Winter,  
 Activities,  
 1977, **8:** 42-45, 88-91,  
 1978, **8:** 178-82, 233-36,  
 1979, **8:** 323-24, 338-43,  
 1980, **9:** 46-48, 92-93,  
 1981, **9:** 185, 205, 233, 236-37,  
 1982, **9:** 341, 434,  
 Flights, **3:** 146, 480, **4:** 19, 259, 264, 324, 329,  
 384, 572,  
 Rescue: **12:** 190,  
 Storm, McMurdo, **13:** 76,  
 Winter Island, **2:** 268,  
 Winter Quarters Bay, **6:** 18,  
 Winter Stations, history, **13:** 86,  
 Wintergeen Lodge, **12:** 338,  
 Wintering personnel,  
 America,  
 1980, **9:** 18,  
 1981, **9:** 166, 225,  
 1982, **9:** 309,  
 Australia,  
 1980, **9:** 120,  
 1982, **9:** 311,  
 French,  
 1980, **9:** 26,  
 German,  
 1982, **9:** 317, 358,  
 Japanese,  
 1981, **9:** 129,  
 1982, 274,  
 1983, **9:** 437,  
 NZ, **12:** 172, 299,  
 List compiled, **9:** 154, 256,  
 1980, **9:** 2, 34,  
 1981, **9:** 78, 146,  
 1982, **9:** 294,  
 1983, **9:** 383  
 1994, **13:** 8,  
 1996, **14:** 51,  
 Polish,  
 1982, **9:** 326,  
 Russian,  
 1982, **9:** 356-57,  
 Sth Africa, **9:**  
 1982, **9:** 358,  
 Women, **9:** 13, 18, 40, 41, 89, 117, 120, 166,  
 205, 309, 343,  
 Winters, Phil, **11:** 8, 59, 323,  
 Winterton, Martin, **3:** 172,  
 Winton, Cdr M. **3:** 484,  
 Wireless Access Point (WAP), **27:** 15 (issue 2),  
 Wirmerskirch, Henri, **18:** 59,  
 Wirth, Hans, **4:** 29,  
 Wirth, Capt. Larry, **4:** 520,  
 Wisconsin Range, **12:** 69,  
 Wise, Dr J.P. **4:** 583,  
 Wise, Keith, **2:** 1, 82, 118, 163, 416, 442, **3:** 48, 135,  
 182, 260, 308, 432, 469, 515, **4:** 19, 102, 315,  
 Wishart, Jock, **21:** 19,  
 Wisnes, T. **1:** 334, **2:** 31,  
 Witherall, Cdr. **1:** 222,  
 Withrow, Cdr. W.H. **4:** 352,  
 Wizevich, Michael, **13:** 95,  
 WOCE, see [World Ocean Circulation Experiment](#)  
 Wohlschlag, Dr D.E. **2:** 108,

- Wohlthat Mtns, **1**: 328, **2**: 20, 178, 255,  
Woinarski, B.C.Z. **3**: 494, 537, **4**: 82, 179, 180, 241,  
280,  
Wolfaardt, Christo, **3**: 89,  
Wolfe, Ken, **12**: 8, 46, 96,  
Wolski, Henryk, **17**: 76,  
Women, *see also individual names*  
  American, **8**: 91, 151, 323, 348, **10**: 33, 241, 253,  
  354-55, **11**: 23,  
  1980 winter, **9**: 18, 166,  
  1980/81, **9**: 114,  
  1981 winter, **9**: 117, 166, 225, 309,  
  1982 winter, **9**: 309,  
  Argentine Expedition, **5**: 236,  
  At South Pole, **5**: 377,  
  Australian, **8**: 12, 55, **10**: 54, 203, 208,  
  1980 winter, **9**: 13, 89,  
  1981 winter, **9**: 120, 205,  
  1982, **9**: 343,  
  Brazil, **10**: 69,  
  British all-women team, **5**: 50,  
  1980/81, **9**: 171,  
  British and French plans, **5**: 402,  
  Chile, **10**: 63, 270,  
  China, **10**: 82, 122, 164,  
  Expedition planned, **11**: 497,  
  French, **8**: 134,  
  German, **11**: 435,  
  In Antarctica, **4**: 14, 16, 40, 41, 44, 100, 139, 196,  
  251, 260, 295, 326, 347, 349, 383, 450, 488,  
  492, 601, 613,  
  In Sth Georgia, **6**: 13, 423, 429,  
  Japanese, **10**: 92, 162, 165,  
  1981/82, **9**: 273,  
  Lewis Expedition, **9**: 345,  
  NZ, **5**: 409, 411, 449, **8**: 219, 323, **10**: 2, 84,  
  89-90, 163, 242-43,  
  1980/81, **9**: 76, 79, 80, 83, 111, 112,  
  1981/82, **9**: 216,  
  1982/83, **9**: 384-85, 426,  
  Roone expedition, **9**: 40, 41,  
  US team includes women scientists, **5**: 267, 296,  
  306, 308,  
  USSR, **10**: 72-73,  
  Visitors, **5**: 53,  
  2 American scientists to Winter-over, **6**: 390,  
Womens Transantarctic Expedition, **13**: 30,  
Wood, Andrew Paul  
  Imagining Antarctica (poem), **18**: 21,  
Wood, (ANARE), **4**: 503, 551, 615,  
Wood, W/Cr\dr. B.A. **4**: 172,  
Wood, Bryce L. **1**: 153, **28**: 61, 62,  
Wood, Gareth,  
  *Review of: South Pole: 900 Miles On Foot:*  
  **16**: 19-20, **21**: 49,  
Wood, Geoff, **24**: 60,  
Wood, L.A. **3**: 477,  
Wood, R.C. **3**: 384,  
Wood, Stephen, **11**: 58, **13**: 91, 181, 179, **14**: 63, 90,  
**15**: 5, **16**: 62,  
Wood, Susie, **28**: 24,  
  Enhanced technology for atmospheric analysis  
  gives new data on ozone hole, **15**: 5,  
Wood Bay, **1**: 287, **2**: 7-8,  
Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute, **28**: 69,  
Woodberry, **3**: 73,  
Woodburne, Michael, O. **16**: 5, 79,  
Woodfield, Capt. T. **6**: 147,  
Woodford, Sam, **24**: 72,  
Woodgate, Paul, **27**: 17, 13 (issue 2), **28**: 77,  
Woodgyer, N.G. **2**: 442,  
Woods, Sid, **17**: 84-85,  
Woodings, David, **12**: 173, 219, 372, **13**: 100,  
Wooler, Adam, **13**: 284,  
Woolf, Ken, **11**: 199, 322, 411, **13**: 95, **17**: 64-65,  
Worcester Ice Shelf, **1**: 335,  
Worden gravimeter, **25**: 51,  
Wordie, Sir James, **3**: 42, *Obituary*, **25**: 12,  
**27**: 9 (issue 2),  
"World Discoverer", (t/s), **11**: 209, 389, **12**: 27, 75,  
162, 398, **15**: 90, **18**: 12-13,  
World Monument Fund,  
  Listing of Shackleton's hut, **21**: 55,  
World Ocean Circulation Experiment (WOCE),  
**12**: 340,  
World Park Base, **11**: 494, **12**: 87, 122, 241, **13**: 28,  
**14**: 92,  
World Wildlife Fund (WWF), **25**: 62,  
Worley, Brenton, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, 23,  
Worms  
  Nemertean, **20**: 58,  
Worsley, Cdr. Frank, **2**: 75, **4**: 320, 515, **17**: 17,  
**19**: 125-26, 156-58, **26**: 48-49,  
  "James Caird" journal, **21**: 26,  
  Tribute unveiled, **22**: 17,  
Woudberg, Lesley, **22**: 13,  
Woulters, Mariska, **22**: 23, **25**: 22  
  *One Man's Dream: The Antarctic Expedition of*  
  *Nobu Shirase*, **20**: 21-23,  
  Malcolm Macfarlane to lead NZ Antarctic Society,  
  **21**: 47,  
Wratt, Gillian, **11**: 2, **12**: 300, **13**: 8, 323, 424,  
**15**: 2-4, 53, **16**: 29, 32, 38, 54, 67, **17**: 34, 53-54,  
89, **19**: 146, **20**: 2-3, 9, 31, **21**: 66, **22**: 24,  
Wratt, I.W. **4**: 547,  
Wrench, John Evelyn, **20**: 23,  
Wright, Alan, **3**: 126,  
Wright, Anthony, **24**: 6, 18, 75, **27**: 9, **28**: 3,  
Wright, Sir Charles Seymour, **2**: 334, **3**: 544, 551,  
**4**: 367, 479, **5**: 109, **7**: 261 *Obituary*, **8**: 10, 136,  
**14**: 156, **27**: 6,  
Wright, David, **25**: 22,  
Wright, Derek, **1**: 51, 144, 183, 187, 224, 278,  
**15**: 91, **16**: 13,  
Wright, Emma, **16**: 38,  
Wright, J.B. **3**: 126,  
Wright, John, **20**: 38,  
Wright, Mrs J.M. **5**: 53,  
Wright, Marj, **13**: 287,  
Wright, Pat, **14**: 156,  
Wright, R.C. (Bob), **3**: 522, 530, **4**: 170,  
Wright Dry Valley, **1**: 322, **6**: 253, **7**: 6, **11**: 199,

**28:** 25, 39,  
**13:** 4, 5, **17:** 85, **25:** 26,  
 Lower, **2:** 8, 50, 122, 168, 171, 447,  
 Seismic studies, **12:** 68,  
 Wright Glacier, **1:** 213,  
 "Wyandot" USS **1:** 3, 8, 112, 115, 125, 171, 247-48,  
 303, 305, **2:** 2, 40-41, **4:** 17, 138, 272, 348, 469,  
 "Wyatt Earp", **2:** 98, 319,  
 Wylde, L.J. **3:** 120,  
 Wylie, David, **12:** 51, 99, 215,  
 Wyman, Carl O. **1:** 136,  
 Wynne, Colin, **25:** 22,  
 Wynne-Edwards, Lt/Cdr. C.J.C. **4:** 136,  
 Wynne-Williams, David, **20:** 35-36 [Obituary](#)  
 Wysoczanski, Richard, **12:** 296,

## X

Xenolith studies, **11:** 411, **12:** 43, 296,  
 "Xue Long", (r/v), **14:** 21, **15:** 88-89, **17:** 46, **24:** 30,

## Y

Yacht race, **20:** 6,  
 Yachts, **4:** 214, 267, **8:** 270, 332, 362, 424,  
 "Anaconda II", **9:** 450,  
 "Basile", **9:** 21, 180, **10:** 352-53,  
 "Chompi", **9:** 190,  
 "Damien II", **9:** 189, 190, 453, **10:** 115, 195, 220,  
 "Dick Smith Explorer" see [Ocean Research Foundation](#)  
 "Dione", **9:** 190,  
 "F'Murr", **10:** 220,  
 "Graham", **10:** 115,  
 "Ice Bird", **10:** 452,  
 In Antarctica, **11:** 31, 180, 353,  
 "Isatis", **9:** 6, 189, 190, 193, 199, 275, 321,  
 "Kim", **9:** 189, 193, 199, 236, 270, 321,  
 "Kotick", **9:** 190, **10:** 352,  
 "Ksar", **10:** 252,  
 Landings, **10:** 226,  
 "Momo", **9:** 6, 55, 64-67, 198, 190,  
 "Northern Light", **10:** 220,  
 "Quackster", **9:** 319, 321,  
 "Riquita", **10:** 452,  
 "Shieldaig", **9:** 190,  
 "Sir Lancelot", **10:** 352,  
 "Sundowner", **10:** 352,  
 "Totorore", **10:** 352,  
 Yaldwin, Dr J.C. **3:** 126,  
 Yamagata, Dr N. **3:** 403, 551, **5:** 186,  
 Yamato Mts, **2:** 407, 500, **7:** 54, 124,  
 Yankee Bay, **2:** 274,  
 "Yapeyu" **2:** 67,  
 Yapeyu Shelter (Arg), **1:** 117,  
 Yarborough, Leonard, **4:** 336,

Yashida, Dr Yoshio, **23:** 36,  
 Yates, D. **8:** 366-67,  
 Year of the Ocean, **15:** 67,  
 Yeates, G.W. **3:** 476, 525, **4:** 11, 66, 117, 166,  
 Yeates, Gregor, **11:** 140,  
 Yeates, P.A. **1:** 159, **2:** 125, 221,  
 "Yelcho" **1:** 93, **2:** 103, **3:** 28, 355, 459, 550, **4:** 248,  
 250, 401, 626, **13:** 15,  
 Yelverton, David E. **14:** 148, [Obituary](#)  
*Antarctica unveiled*, **19:** 130,  
 Letter to the Editor, (*Discovery expedition*  
*intentities*), **19:** 120-21,  
 Monuments to Antarctic Heros, **19:** 170-71  
 Letter to the Editor, (*Mt Markham expedition*  
*cancelled*), **20:** 36,  
 The Riddle of the Antarctic Peninsular, **15:** 19-20,  
 44-45, 95-96, **16:** 17-19, 42-45, **17:** 21-23, 86-  
 87, 91, 94, **18:** 8-9,  
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-  
 04(Part 1) **20:** 18-20, (Part 2) **20:** 44-47,  
 Scott's birthday presents flag puzzle, **17:** 63, 65,  
 Scott's fourth Union Flag: a new historical  
 conundrum, **21:** 58-59,  
 The Scottish National Antarctic Expedition 1902-  
 04 (Part 3) **21:** 12-15,  
 Errata, **21:** 34,  
 Yusoff, Kathryn, **17:** 30, 60, 82,  
 Route to the Pole [letter to the Editor] **21:** 31, 36,  
 Yeteyev, S. **2:** 173, 191,  
 "Yog", **1:** 265,  
 "Yori Dolgoruky", **4:** 103,  
 Yoshida, Dr Yoshio, **2:** 302, **3:** 403, 551, **27:** 17,  
 Yoshikawa, Prof. T.S. **2:** 456, 500, **3:** 109, **4:** 621,  
 Young, Bruce, **15:** 98,  
 Young, Chaplain, **3:** 52,  
 Young, D.J. **4:** 116, 166, 223,  
 Young, Doug, **25:** 44,  
 Young, Dr Euan C. **2:** 121, 220-8, **3:** 95, 476, 522,  
**4:** 117, 167, 324, 327, 435, 440, 548, 598, **5:** 75,  
 456, **9:** 248, **11:** 322, **13:** 96, 365, 438,  
 Young, H.R. **4:** 359 [Obituary](#),  
 Young, Owen, **12:** 52,  
 Young, Pam, **5:** 254, 367, **6:** 142,  
 Young, Tasman, **11:** 49 [Obituary](#),  
 Young, W.F. **3:** 152, 239, 407,  
 Young Island, **4:** 11,  
 Youngest person to visit Antarctica, **5:** 193,  
 Youth Ambassador Programme, **25:** 28, **27:** 43,  
 Youth Group, **10:** 394, **13:** 192, 292,  
 1982/83, **9:** 248,  
 1987/88, **11:** 201,  
 Ytterskjera Islet, **1:** 64, 84,  
 "Yunomy" **10:** 17, 74,

## Z

Zacarias, I.D. **4:** 251,  
 Zadvodevski Island, **1:** 201, 242,  
 Zakharoff, O. **2:** 318,

Zajtsev, **3**: 199, 244,  
Zaneveld, Dr J.S. **3**: 384, **4**: 54, 73, 140, 573,  
Zatonsky, **2**: 259,  
Zavatti, Dr S. **1**: 264, 291, 299, 346, **2**: 78, 111, 154,  
288, **4**: 570,  
Zavvalov, M. **3**: 78,  
Zeller, Ed, **20**: 14,  
Zhang, Dr Zhanhai, **24**: 25,  
Zhdanov, L. **3**: 22,  
Zhigalov, L.N. **2**: 304, **3**: 496,  
Zhongshan Base (China), **11**: 418, **12**: 256, 379,  
Zilch, Lt/Comdr. C.H. **4**: 96,  
Zimin, Eugeni, **3**: 444, 536,  
Zimmermann, Dr D.O. **4**: 7,  
Zimmermann, Capt. J.E. **3**: 457,  
Zimny, E. **4**: 453,  
Zinmeister, Prof William J. **27**: 63,  
Zissis, Dr G.J. **4**: 621,  
Zoller, Lt/Comdr. J.E. **1**: 242, 266,  
Zonta Science Award, **24**: 24,  
Zoology, see [Penguins](#), [Squid](#), [Worms](#)  
Zooplankton, **12**: 48, 60, 97,  
Zotikov, Dr Igor, **4**: 30, 34, 88, 117, 139, 198, 296,  
Zuber, Kai, **17**: 36,  
Zucchelli, Mario, **21**: 71, see [Tributes](#)  
Zumberge, Dr J. **1**: 201, 242, **7**: 229,  
"Zuzhmorgeologiya", **13**: 445,  
Zwaaneveld, C.H. **3**: 522, 524,  
Zwartz, Dr. Dan, **11**: 411, **12**: 8, **25**: 73,  
ZyGEM Corporation, **23**: 73,